GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2026

GEBERIT SANITARY AND BATHROOM CATALOGUE 2026/2027

SOUTH EAST EUROPE

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Kombifix	11
Geberit Duofix	31
Geberit GIS	101
Concealed Cisterns	137
Exposed Cisterns	145
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems	159
Actuator plates and WC flush controls	169
Urinal flush controls	253
Waste fittings and traps for WCs, urinals and bidets	295
Taps	311
Waste fittings and traps for washplaces and kitchen sinks	357
Showers	387
Waste fittings and traps for showers and bathtubs	415
Floor Drainage Systems	433
Geberit ONE	449
Geberit Xeno²	519
Geberit Acanto	545
Geberit iCon	585
Geberit Smyle	651
Geberit Selnova Square	683
Geberit Selnova	713
Geberit Selnova Compact	745
Geberit Selnova Comfort	749
Geberit VariForm	761
Geberit Option	783
Geberit Bambini	795
Geberit Publica	829
Geberit AquaClean shower toilets	839
Geberit Monolith sanitary modules	873
Urinals	895
Showers	947
Bathtubs	993
Additional product solutions	1003
Appendix	1013



GEBERIT AND FSC™

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) promotes responsible and environmentally friendly forest management worldwide. Geberit uses FSC™ (C134279) certified wood in its bathroom furniture. Look out for products with the FSC label.

Responsibility for FSC™ C134279 certified products

Geberit International AG | Schachenstrasse 77 | CH-8645 Jona | Switzerland

GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATES **PRODUCT RANGE 2026**

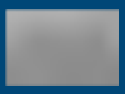
The actuator plate range from Geberit is simply and clearly structured. You will find perfectly coordinated design families for WCs and urinals in square and round shapes - from economical to exclusive.

ACTUATOR PLATES

SIGMA

	01	10
SQUARE	 Sigma01	 Sigma10
ROUND	 Sigma01	 Sigma10
		 Sigma10 IR

OMEGA

SQUARE	 Omega10 NEW
ROUND	 Omega01 NEW

URINAL FLUSH CONTROLS

TYPE	01	10
SQUARE	 Type01	
	 Type01 IR	
ROUND	 Type01	 Type10
	 Type01 IR	 Type10 IR

20



Sigma20



Sigma20

40



Sigma40



Sigma40

50



Sigma50



Sigma50

60

70



Sigma70

80



Sigma80



Omega20



Omega20



Omega60

40



Type40



Type40 IR



Type40



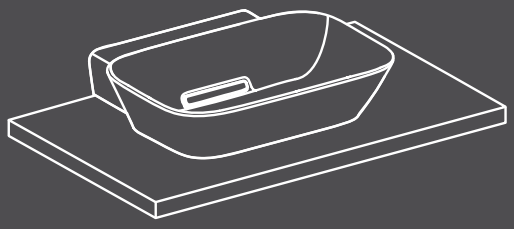
Type40 IR

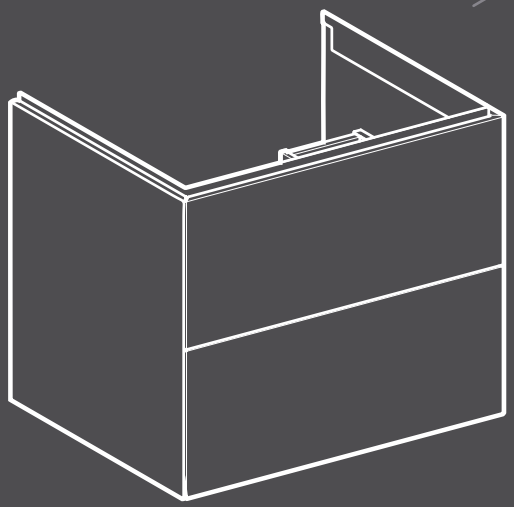
50



Type50

GEBERIT ONE

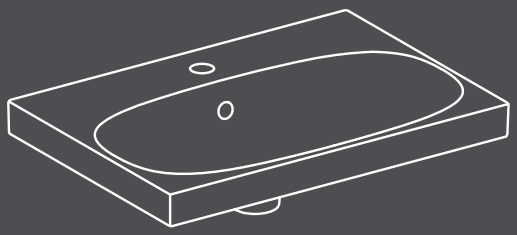


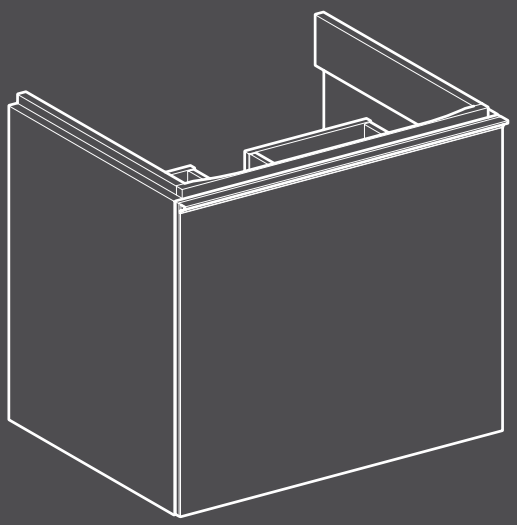


PUSH-TO-OPEN

Versions with one and two drawers.
Coated or melamine

GEBERIT ACANTO

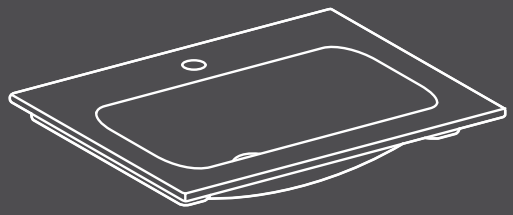


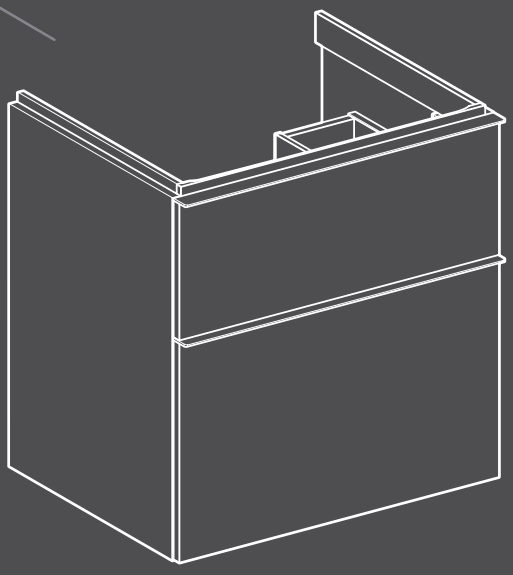


DRAWER WITH HANDLES

One full-front drawer with inner drawer.
Coated, melamine or glass

GEBERIT ICON





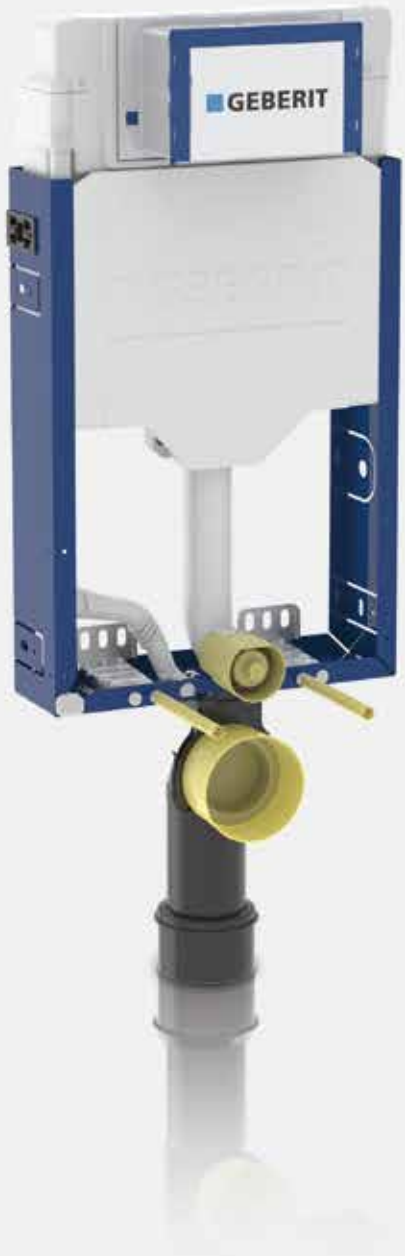
DRAWER WITH HANDLES

Versions with one and two drawers.
Coated or melamine

THE NEW GEBERIT WASHPLACE RANGE

MIX & MATCH

Geberit Mix & Match opens up brand-new possibilities when it comes to washplace design. Washbasins, bathroom furniture and accessories from the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series, plus mirrors from the Option series, can be combined in a modular way and across all series – the possibilities are almost endless. Added flexibility in consultations means you can fulfil virtually all customer wishes. The range is rounded off by a wide selection of accessories.


GEBERIT



Geberit Kombifix

Installation elements 12

Elements for WCs 12
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs 12
Elements for washbasins 21
Elements for bidets 21
Elements for urinals 22
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals 22
Elements for showers 27

Accessories 28

For fastenings 28

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs

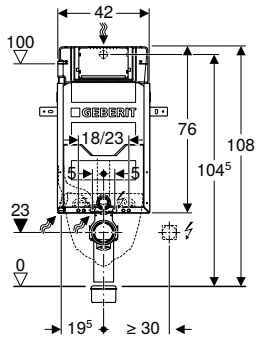
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

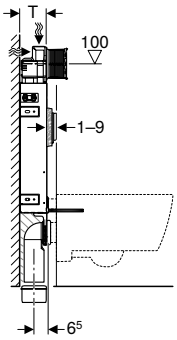
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Actuator plates of the Delta series	Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
				457.888.26.1	457.872.26.1
					
				→ p. 29	→ p. 29
110.350.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.340.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports	✓				✓
110.792.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.789.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports	✓				✓
110.020.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.001.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.011.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.100.00.1 Geberit KombifixBasic element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

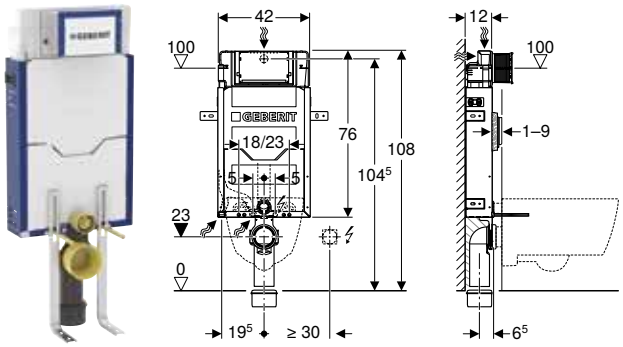
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.350.00.5	42	108	12

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.340.00.5	42	108	12

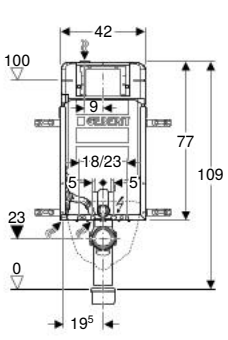
Accessories

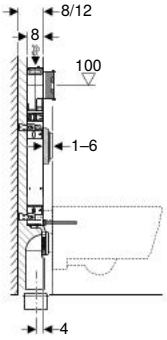
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.792.00.1	42	109	8

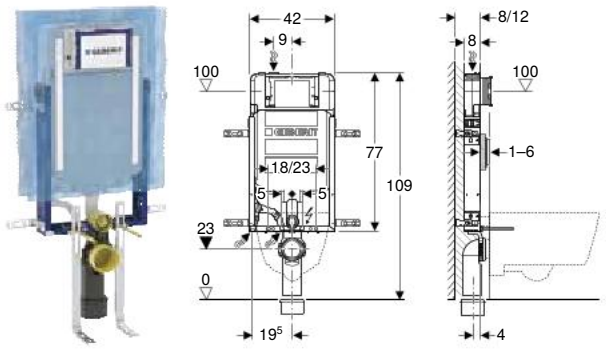
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

New

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

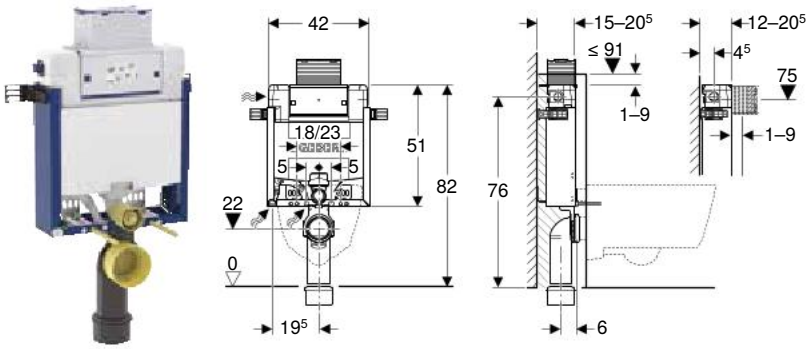
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.789.00.1	42	109	8

Available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

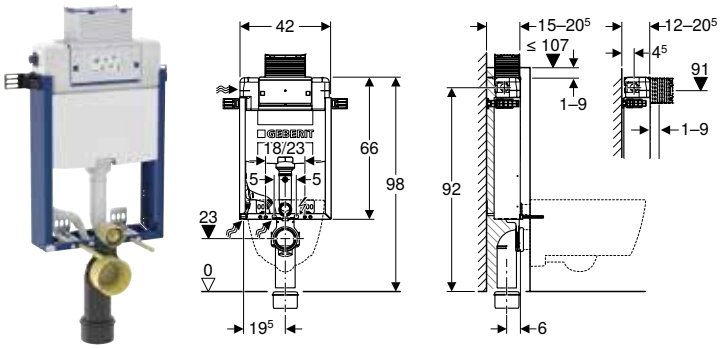
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.001.00.1	42	82	12

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.011.00.1	42	98	12

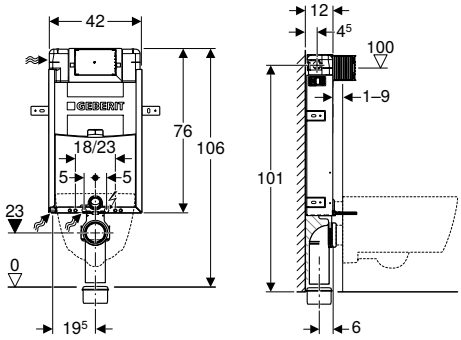
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- Sound insulation set
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.020.00.1	42	106	12

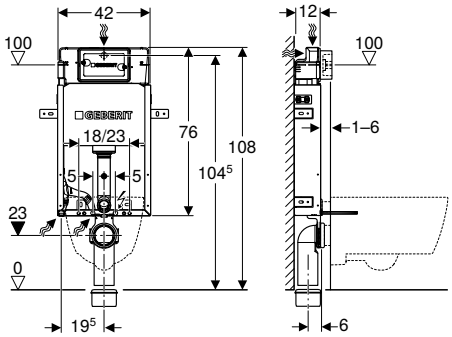
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit KombifixBasic element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	No

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 distance bolts
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.100.00.1	42	108	12

Accessories

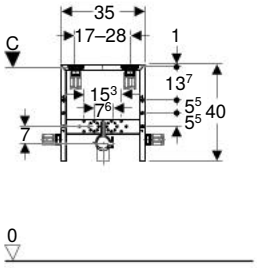
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

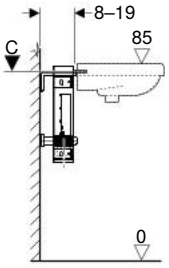
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Kombifix element for washbasin, deck-mounted tap







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 8–19 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

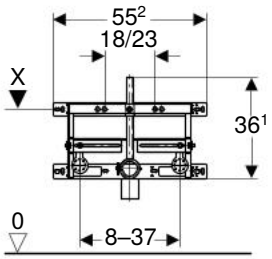
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

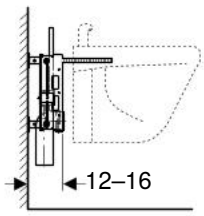
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.430.00.1	35	40	8

Elements for bidets

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet, universal







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

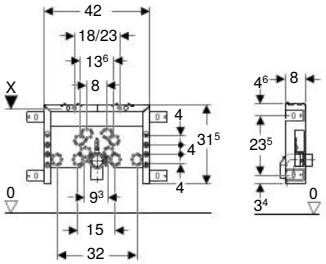
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–16 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.893.00.1	55.2	36.1	12

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

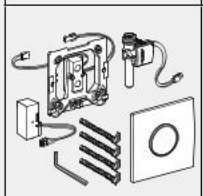
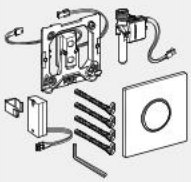
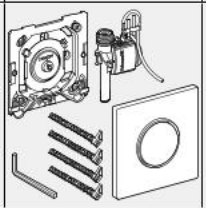
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.608.00.5	42	31.5	8

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals

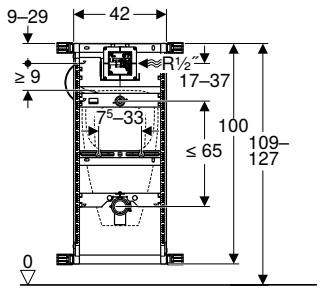
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

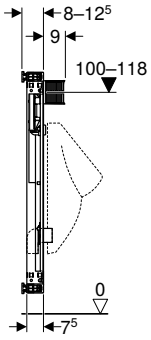
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet cross-bar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
				116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	242.042.00.1	457.872.26.1
							
				→ p. 281	→ p. 282	→ p. 93	→ p. 29
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control						✓	✓
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve				✓	✓		✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.611.00.1	42	100	8

Can be combined with

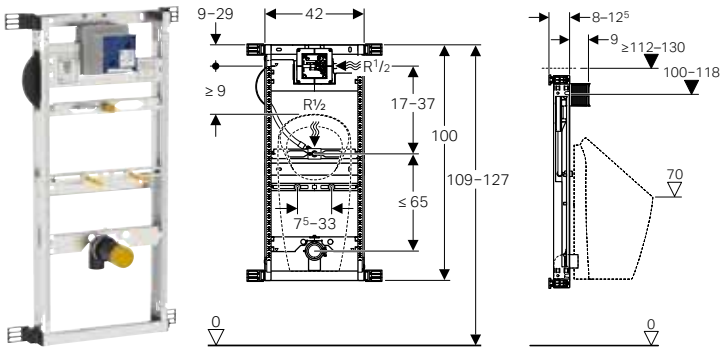
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 22

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.606.00.1	42	100	8

Can be combined with

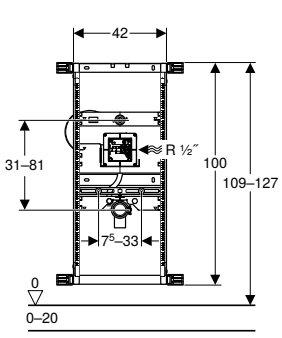
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277

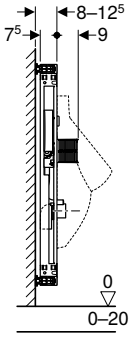
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 22

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

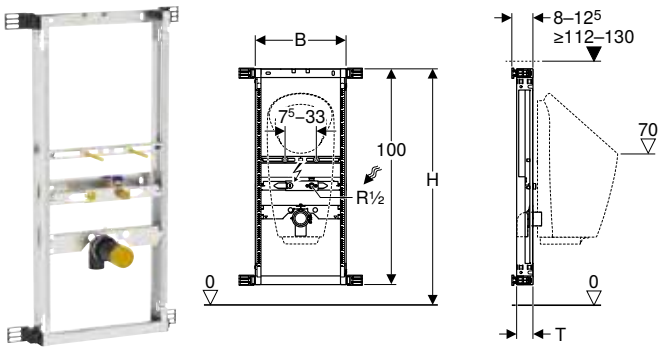
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.689.00.1	42	100	8

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 263

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 22

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Sealing washer
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.686.00.1	42	109–127	8–12.5

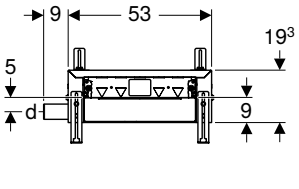
Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 281
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 282
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting → p. 283
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

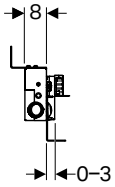
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 22

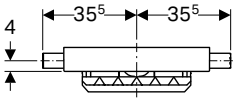
Elements for showers

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.534.00.1	50	50	0.8	53	19.3	8

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

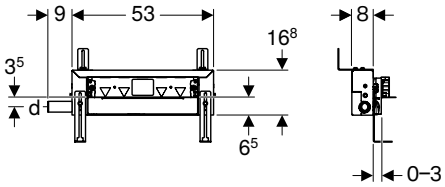
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics

- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.536.00.1	40	40	0.4	53	16.8	8

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories

For fastenings

Geberit filling segment for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

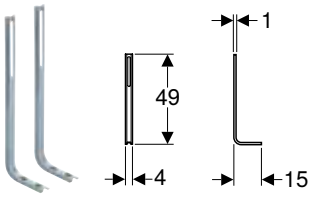
click & scan

Characteristics

- 2025 range

Art. no.
457.801.00.2

Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports



click & scan

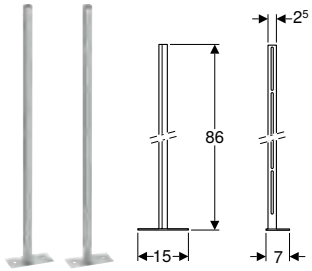
Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC or bidet
- For floor constructions 0–12 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
457.888.26.1

Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate



click & scan

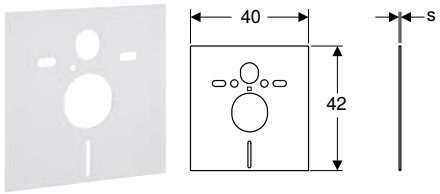
Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 studs with foot plate
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
457.872.26.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

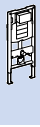
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6


GEBERIT
GEBERIT

Geberit Duofix



System walls **32**

Support systems 32
Panellings 34
Accessories 37

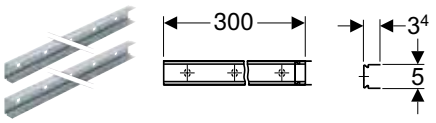
Installation elements **40**

Elements for WCs 40
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 41
Elements for washbasins 54
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 55
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 56
Elements for bidets 68
Elements for urinals 70
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 71
Elements for showers with wall drain 77
Elements for showers and bathtubs 81
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs 81
Elements for taps 82
Elements for loads 84
Accessories 89

System walls

Support systems

Geberit Duofix system rail



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting on floors, ceilings and walls

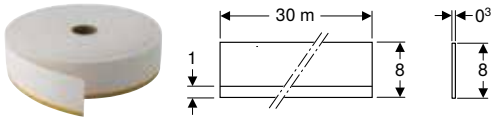
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Zinc-plated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Inherently stable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.979.00.1	300	3.4	5

Accessories
- Geberit set of wood screws with dowels → p. 38

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape



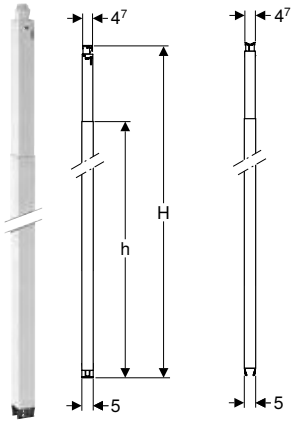
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
111.889.00.1

Geberit Duofix room-height stud



click & scan

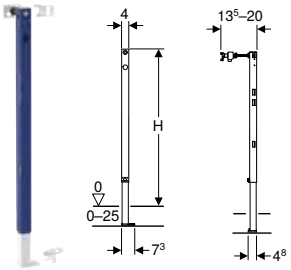
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For ceilings with an inclination of up to 50°
- For ceiling recesses up to 25 mm
- For wall heights up to 4 m

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Height can be adjusted telescopically by a maximum of 60 cm
- No connection to rear wall or installation wall required
- Fastening of Geberit Duofix elements to the stud without additional parts

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]
111.085.00.1	5	220–280	211	5
111.086.00.1	5	260–320	251	5
111.087.00.1	5	300–360	291	5
111.088.00.1	5	340–400	331	5

- For ceiling lowerings of 5-25 mm with fire and sound insulation requirements, use the panel strips, bonded set (art. no. 111.288.00.1)

Geberit Duofix part-height stud



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 rail clips
- Wall anchor
- Fastening material

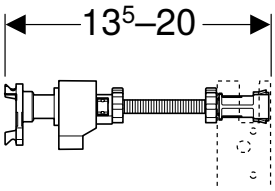
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotatable foot plates
- Inherently stable
- Powder-coated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.825.00.2	4	82–112	7.3
111.079.00.2	4	112–144	7.3

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 95

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix system rails
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

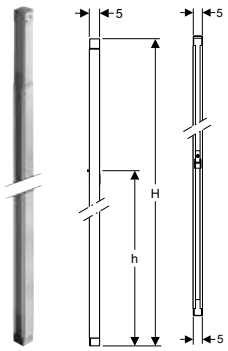
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Compatible with Geberit Duofix installation system from the 2025 series and older series
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Fastening in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools by quarter-turn on the twist-in aid
- Reversible twist-in aid for flush wall support for installation without Geberit Duofix system rails
- Wall anchor 180° can be rotated when mounted directly on the wall without Geberit Duofix system rails
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.080.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 91

Geberit Duofix stud for drywall construction, room-height



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For installation in U-profiles UW 50

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Fastening material

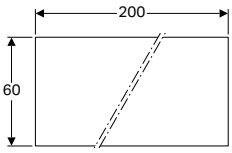
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket
- No connection to rear wall or installation wall required
- Can be installed without tools

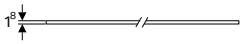
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]
111.826.00.1	5	220	220	280	214	5
111.827.00.1	5	260	260	320	254	5

Panellings

Geberit Duofix panel







click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1

Technical data

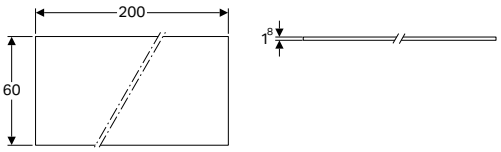
Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
111.808.00.1	200	60	1.8	18.7

Accessories
- Geberit filler → p. 36
- Geberit panel screw → p. 35
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 35

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit Duofix aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Calcium silicate
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
111.578.00.1	60	200	1.8	20.74

Accessories
- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 36
- Geberit panel screw → p. 35
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 35

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.030.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Technical data

Product material	Calcium sulphate

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

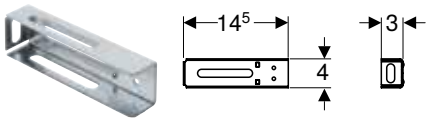
Technical data

Product material	Calcium sulphate

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.044.00.1	22.6	30	10

Accessories

Geberit Duofix clip for pipe fixation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix stands
- For sliding bracket fastenings
- For discharge pipes up to ø 110 mm (DN 100)
- For fastening supply lines

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.891.00.1

Geberit Duofix corner bracket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

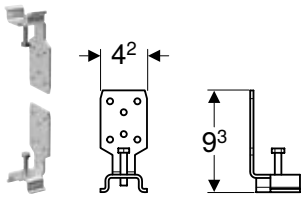
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.841.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of twist-in fastening brackets



click & scan

Application purposes
- For securing the precise position of Geberit Duofix studs, room-height in the system rails

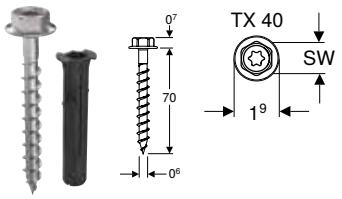
Characteristics
- Can be turned later into Geberit Duofix system rail
- Screwable to Geberit Duofix stud, room-height
- Zinc-plated
- Fixing bracket specific for left and right turning

Scope of delivery
- 2 twist-in fastening brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.029.00.1

Geberit set of wood screws with dowels



click & scan

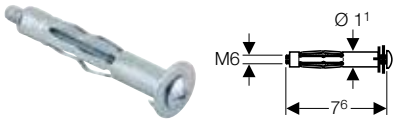
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails

Characteristics
- Hexalobular socket TX 40

Scope of delivery
- Bolt
- Dowel

Art. no.	SW [mm]
111.089.00.1	13

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Art. no.
465.029.00.1



Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	
	111.847.00.1	111.835.00.1	111.815.00.1	
				
	→ p. 97	→ p. 90	→ p. 89	
Actuator plates of the Sigma series				
111.950.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.900.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓	✓	✓	
111.350.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free	✓	✓	✓	
111.923.00.6 Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.796.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm		✓		
Actuator plates of the Omega series				
111.060.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.030.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.003.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
Actuator plates of the Delta series				
111.153.00.3 Geberit DuofixBasic element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			
458.103.00.2 Geberit DuofixBasic element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			
458.127.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			

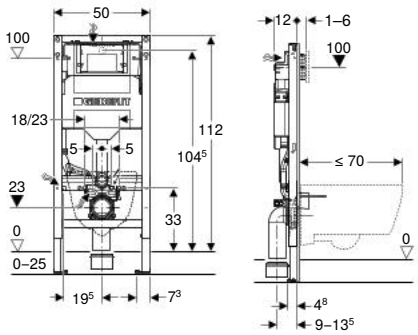
✓ Compatible

[1] The Power & Connect box is already included in the scope of delivery
[2] It is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean.

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
	111.080.00.1	111.839.00.2	111.013.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2	111.221.00.2	111.064.00.1	116.098.00.6
								
	→ p. 33	→ p. 90	→ p. 90	→ p. 94	→ p. 95	→ p. 96	→ p. 96	→ p. 248
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓1)
	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓2)
	✓				✓		✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓			
	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓				✓		✓	✓
	✓				✓		✓	✓
		✓		✓	✓		✓	
		✓		✓	✓		✓	
		✓		✓	✓		✓	

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for fire protection sets for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Power & Connect box, with intermediate bottom with terminal
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.900.00.6	50	112	12

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

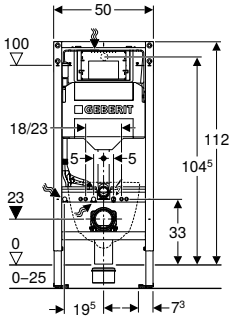
Accessories

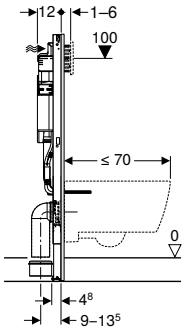
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

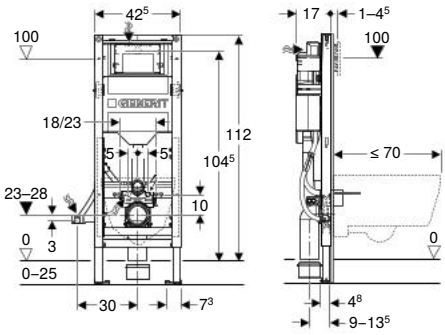
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.950.00.6	50	112	12

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replaces art. no. 111.300.00.5

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances
- Not suitable for fire protection sets for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Power & Connect box, with intermediate bottom with terminal
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets or for connection cable
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.350.00.6	42.5	112	17

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

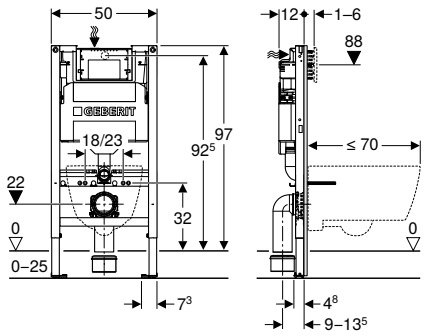
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- When using the Power & Connect box, it is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean
- Power & Connect Box included in the scope of delivery from April 2026

Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-mounted WCs for children
- For actuator plate for Bambini WC

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 fixing brackets for studs
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Front actuation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.923.00.6	50	97	12

Can be combined with

- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC → p. 174
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat

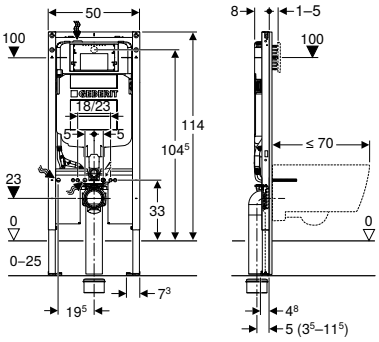
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 80 mm
- Interrupted crossbar enables a front flush depth for the vertical outlet bend
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.796.00.2	50	114	8

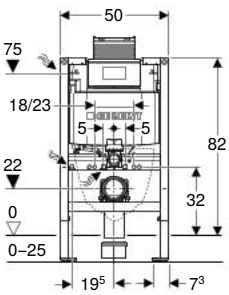
Accessories

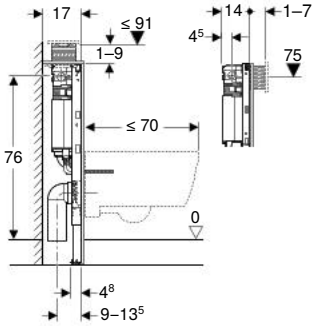
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

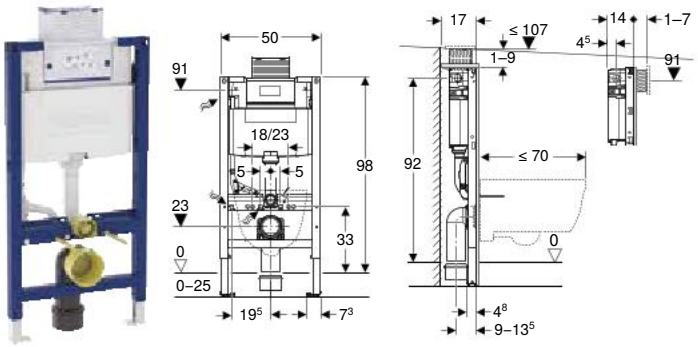
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.003.00.2	50	82	14

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.030.00.2	50	98	14

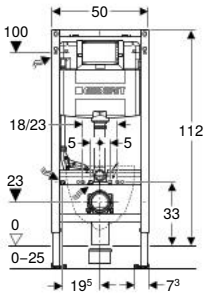
Accessories

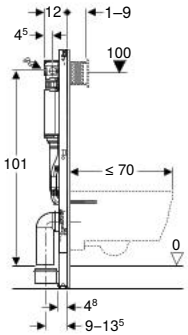
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

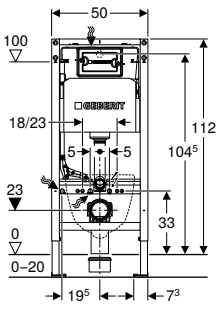
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.060.00.2	50	112	12

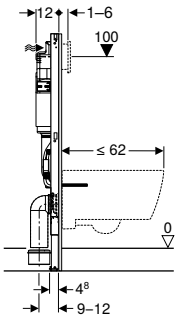
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit DuofixBasic element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.153.00.3	50	112	12

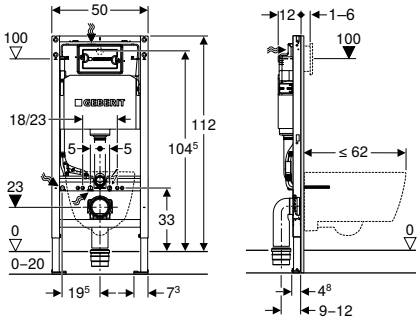
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PVC, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening and protection material

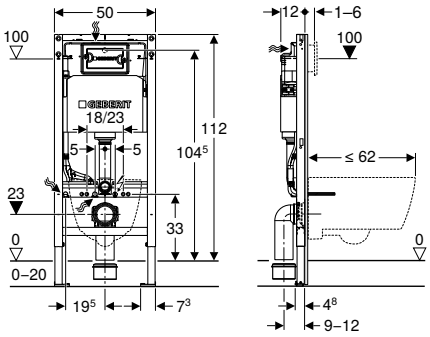
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.127.00.2	50	112	12

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit DuofixBasic element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.103.00.2	50	112	12

Accessories

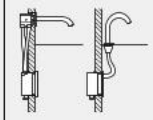
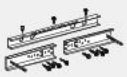
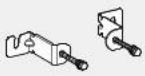
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 41



Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

	Gebert washbasin taps for concealed function box	Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap	Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	
		115.416.xx.1/ 115.415.00.1	111.868.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.080.00.1	111.839.00.2	111.064.00.1	
								
		→ p. 91	→ p. 94	→ p. 89	→ p. 33	→ p. 90	→ p. 96	
111.434.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap			✓	✓	✓		✓	
111.266.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap				✓	✓		✓	
111.490.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap			✓	✓	✓		✓	
111.274.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed				✓	✓		✓	
111.480.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
111.489.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
111.553.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓			✓	✓		✓	
111.563.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓			✓	✓		✓	
111.560.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓			✓	✓		✓	
111.562.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓			✓	✓		✓	
111.069.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box				✓	✓		✓	
111.271.00.2 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution	✓			✓			✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve	Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box	Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2	610.090.21.1	610.089.21.1	116.425.11.1	116.426.11.1	116.421.00.1	116.422.00.1
								
	→ p. 94	→ p. 95	→ p. 99	→ p. 99	→ p. 353	→ p. 353	→ p. 353	→ p. 355
	✓	✓						
		✓						
	✓	✓						
		✓						
	✓	✓						
	✓	✓						
	✓	✓			✓			
	✓	✓				✓		
	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓				✓		✓
	✓	✓			✓		✓	
	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

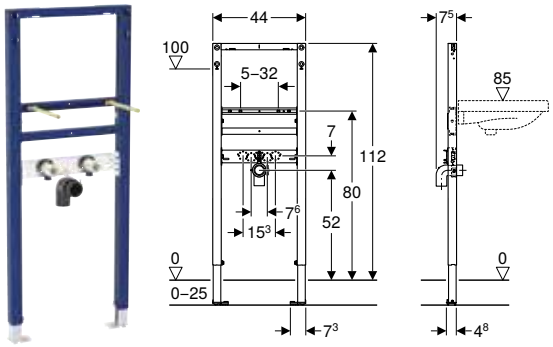
Geberit International Sales, October 2025

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.2		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.2		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment with Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			**Element width 50 cm**	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

Compatible with series Geberit ONE and iCon – for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

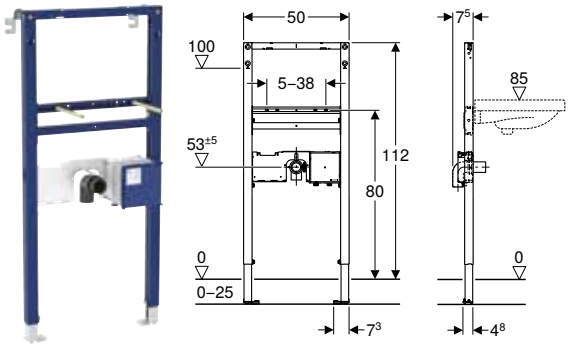
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.266.00.2	44	112	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.553.00.2	50	112	7.5

Can be combined with

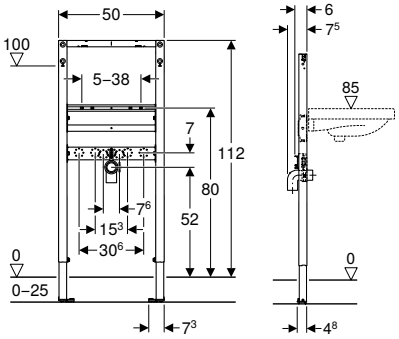
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

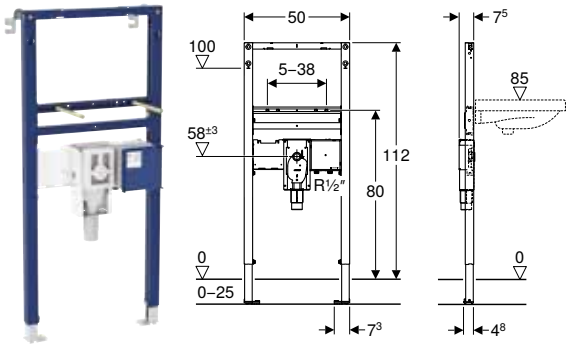
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.434.00.2	50	112	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.563.00.2	50	112	7.5

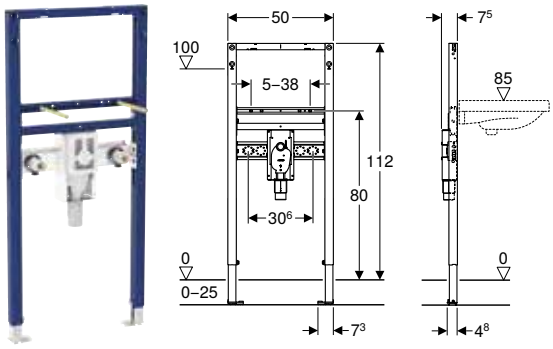
Can be combined with

- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 323
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 330
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 337

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

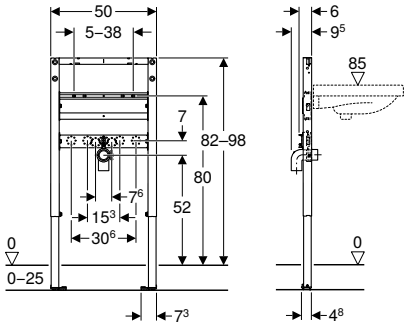
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.480.00.2	50	112	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

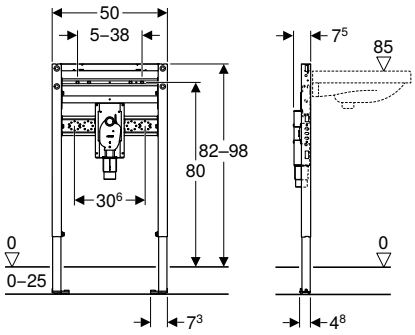
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.490.00.2	50	82–98	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- Fastening material

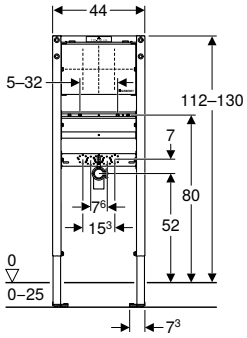
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

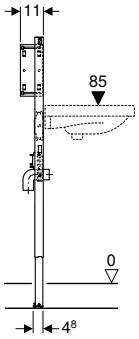
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.489.00.2	50	82–98	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

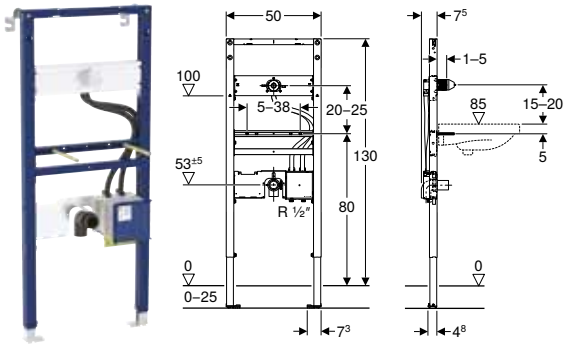
- 2025 range
- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.274.00.2	44	112–130	11

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.560.00.2	50	130	7.5

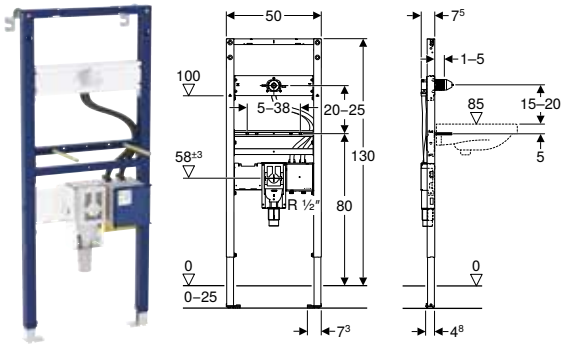
Can be combined with

- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 348
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 349

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For drywall construction
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.562.00.2	50	130	7.4

Can be combined with

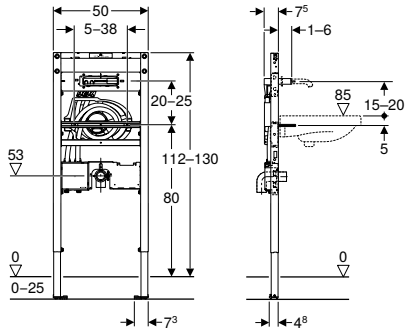
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 348
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 349
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

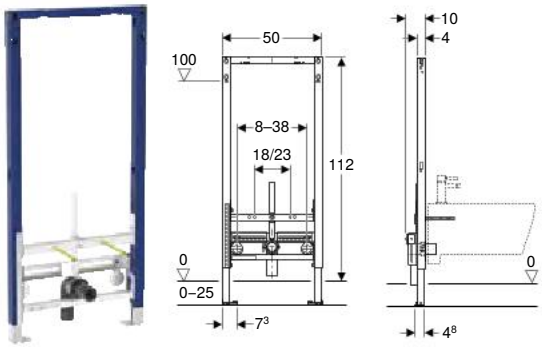
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.069.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Elements for bidets

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal



click & scan

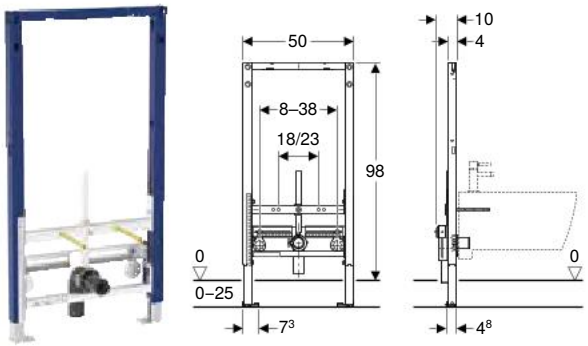
Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.520.00.2	50	112	10

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

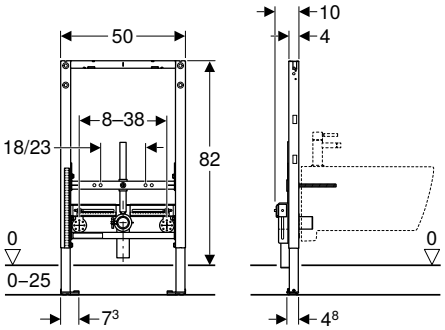
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.539.00.2	50	98	10

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.524.00.2	50	82	10

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	
					
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]		

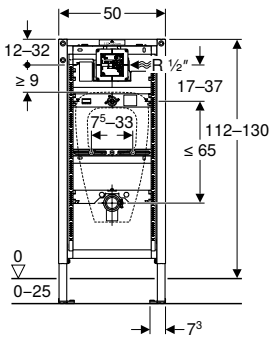
✓ Compatible

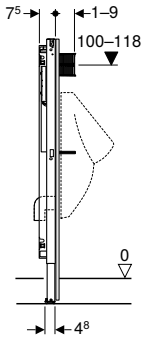
[1)] Only compatible with Geberit urinal flush controls Basic

	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length
	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	242.042.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.080.00.1	111.839.00.2	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2
									
	→ p. 281	→ p. 282	→ p. 93	→ p. 89	→ p. 33	→ p. 90	→ p. 96	→ p. 94	→ p. 95
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
						✓			

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.616.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270

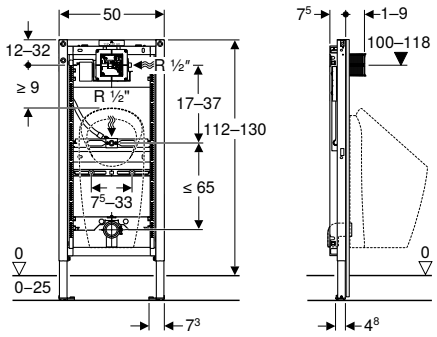
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 71

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with

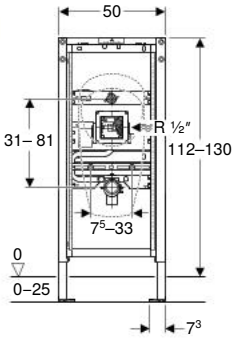
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270

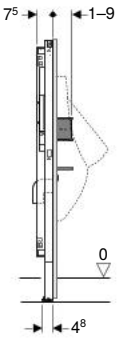
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 71

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.689.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with

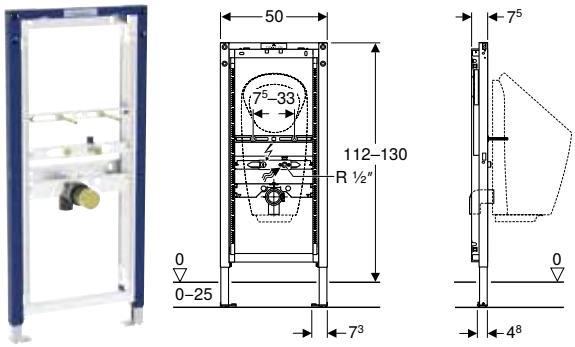
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 263

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 71

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with Master-Fix and MeplaFix
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Can be combined with

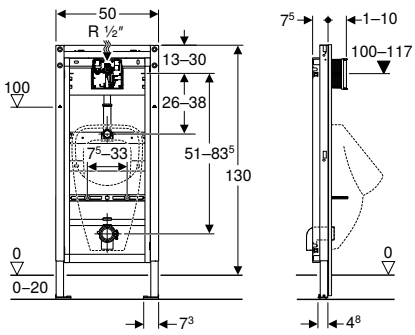
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 281
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 282
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting → p. 283
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 71

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.665.00.6	50	130	7.5

Can be combined with

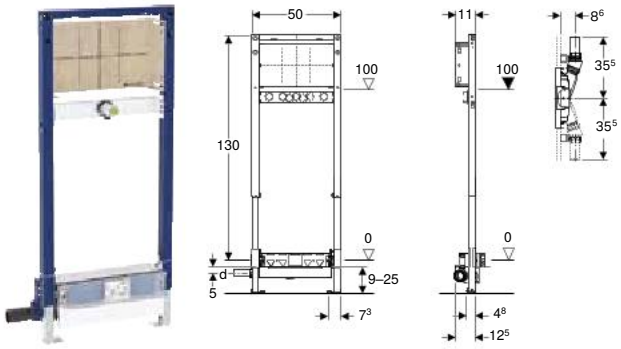
- Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic → p. 279
- Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic → p. 280

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 71

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

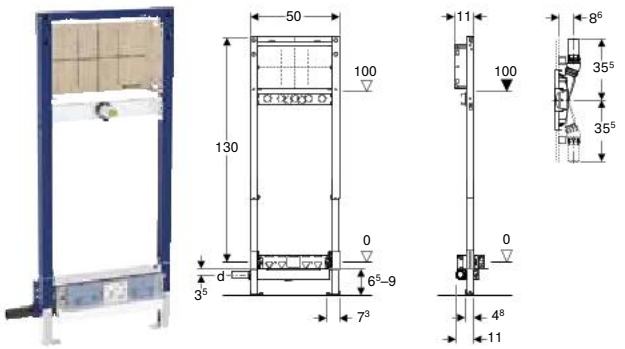
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

To order additionally

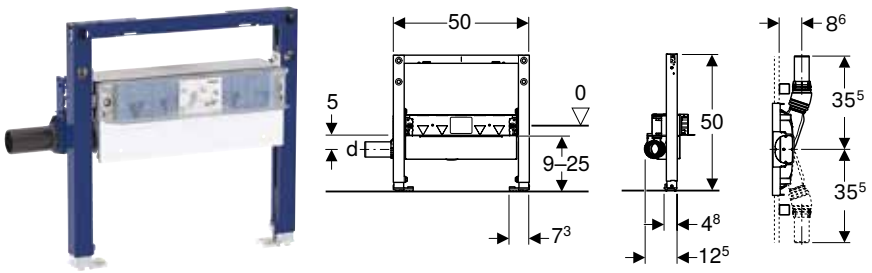
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

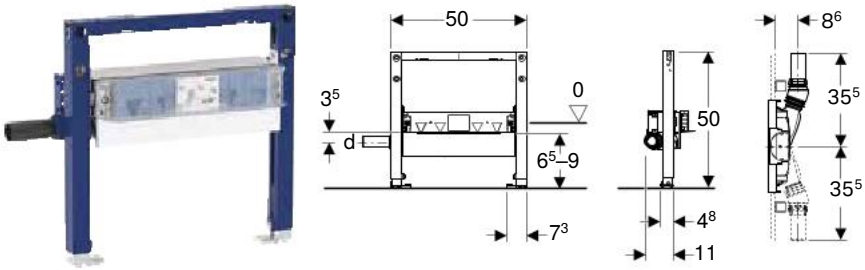
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	50	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for showers and bathtubs

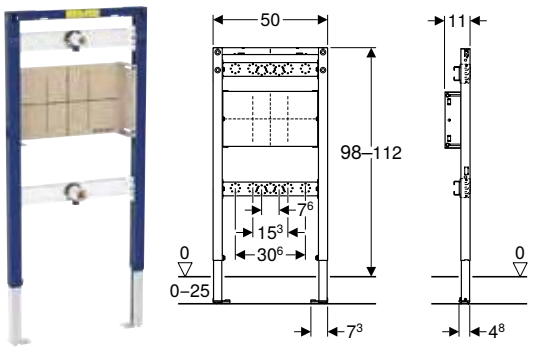
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

	Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length
	154.336.FW.1	111.815.00.1	111.080.00.1	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2
						
	→ p. 411	→ p. 89	→ p. 33	→ p. 96	→ p. 94	→ p. 95
111.780.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.580.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.591.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.593.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓		✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For concealed taps

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Elbow tap connector Rp 3/4" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

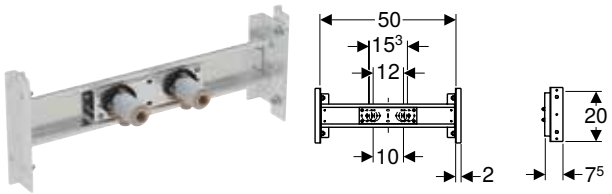
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.780.00.2	50	98–112	11

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

Elements for taps

Geberit Duofix crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, variable tap position



click & scan

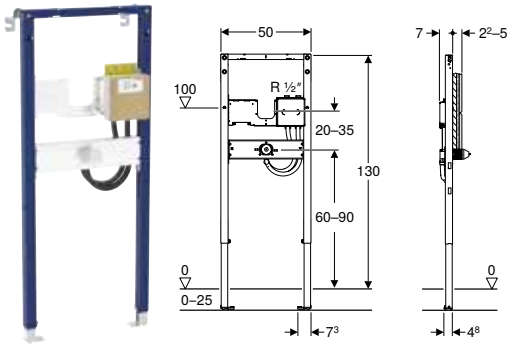
Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For surface-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar, width-adjustable
- Horizontal water supply connections infinitely variable

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.787.00.1	50	20	7.5

Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation inside of ablution areas in mosques
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the top of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.271.00.2	50	130	7

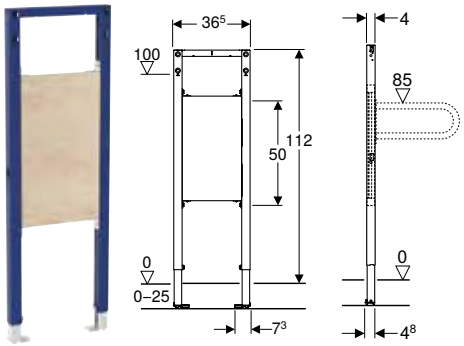
To order additionally
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 348
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 349

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 55

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix element for support handles, 112 cm, barrier-free



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For fastening support handles

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

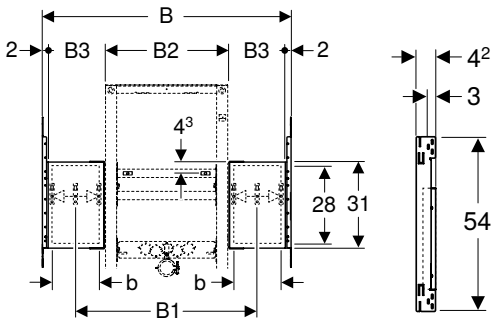
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Mounting plate height-adjustable
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.790.00.2	36.5	112	4

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 89
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 33
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 91
- Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 95

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery
- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

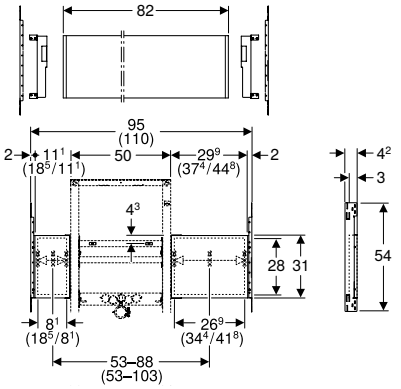
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5	31	3
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10	31	3
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5	31	3
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25	31	3
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5	31	3

To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 92

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.055.00.1	90–105	82	31	3

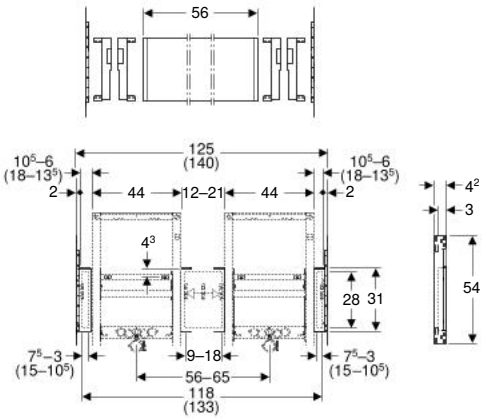
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 92

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm)

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.056.00.1	120–135	56	31	3

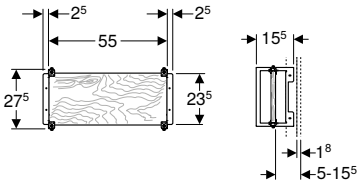
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 92
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 93

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of 2 elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal, concealed





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, hygiene flush units and other built-in devices

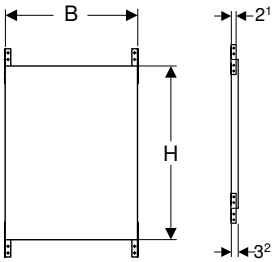
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate adjustable in depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.788.00.1	60	27.5	15.5

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal





click & scan

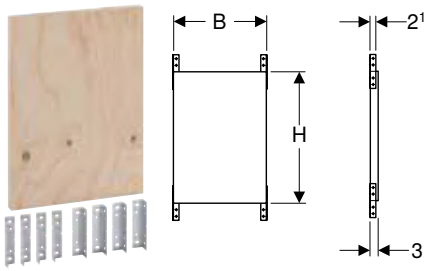
Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets
- For sliding bracket fastenings
- For fastening supply lines
- For discharge pipes up to ø 110 mm (DN 100)

Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.858.00.1	50	65

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets
- For sliding bracket fastenings
- For fastening supply lines
- For discharge pipes up to ø 110 mm (DN 100)

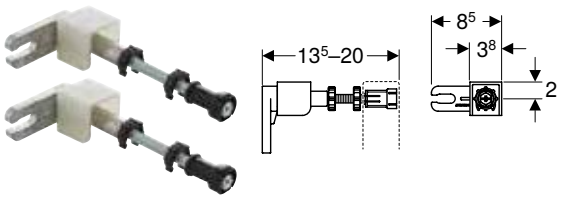
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.859.00.1	35	50

Accessories

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

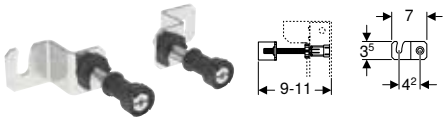
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.815.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 91

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

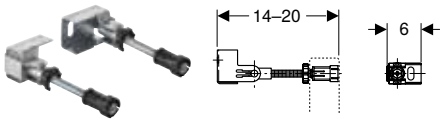
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.013.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Art. no.
111.835.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions

Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For supporting panelling in part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix elements with plastic foot plates
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC with projection up to 62 cm

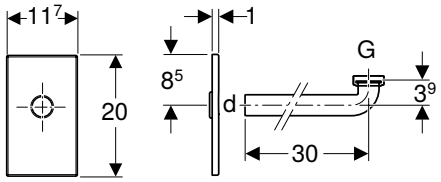
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Adjustable in depth
- Wall anchor can be rotated 360°, can be rotated 180° when supporting the panelling
- Zinc-plated
- Threaded rod M8, zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.839.00.2	8	9	4

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

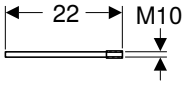
Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Product material
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	chrome / Glossy	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.887.00.1

Geberit Duofix flat-head screw T25, for thin sheet metal



click & scan

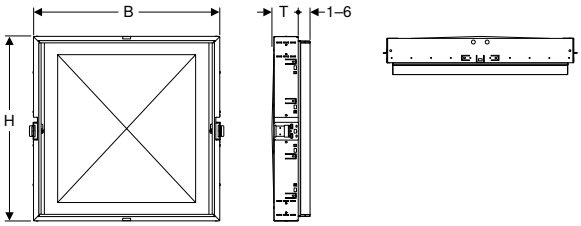
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements and system parts made of steel with a thickness of 0.6 mm
- For fastening to the lateral pull-out plate of the Geberit Duofix element
- For fastening to CW profiles with material thickness 0.6 mm
- For Geberit Duofix elements with cargo plate (from 2025 series), if CW profiles are sufficient for the application

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread-rolling screw, 5.0 x 20 mm
- Flat head with T25
- Collar formation during thread shaping for higher extension values

Art. no.
111.926.00.1

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

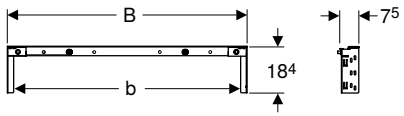
Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 92

Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.041.00.1	60	65	60
111.042.00.1	75	80	75
111.043.00.1	90	95	90

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.044.00.1	105	110	105
111.045.00.1	120	125	120
111.046.00.1	135	140	135

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric → p. 85
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric → p. 86
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps → p. 87
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 93

Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For large washbasins with central drain and two outlet taps
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins, slim design
- For fastening pipe brackets from the Geberit Duofix element for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.027.00.1

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head



click & scan

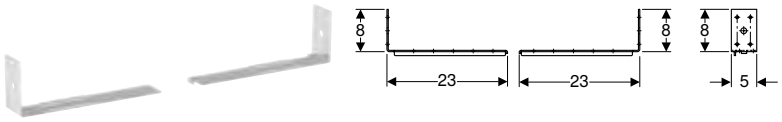
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with flexible connection
- For Laufen Caprino Plus 4106.5 / 4106.6 urinals
- For connecting urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery
- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet

Art. no.
242.042.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm

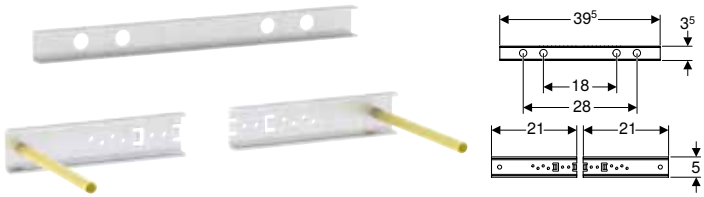
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.869.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin

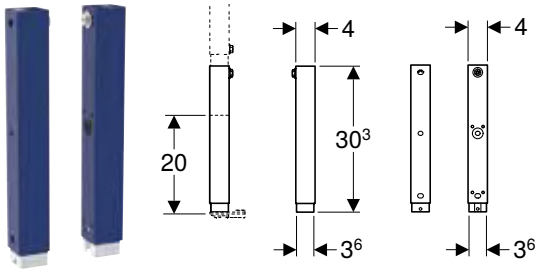
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.868.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending the leg supports by 20 cm for high floor construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with welded foot plate on the leg supports

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Compatible with Geberit Duofix installation system from the 2025 series and older series
- Foot extensions can be attached to C-foot profiles of Geberit Duofix elements
- Foot plates of Geberit Duofix elements can be re-mounted on foot extensions
- Foot extension, protected against corrosion

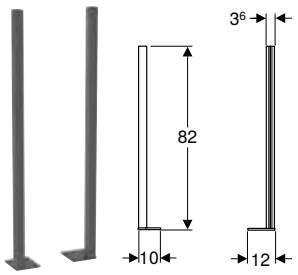
Scope of delivery
- 2 foot extensions
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.848.00.2	4	30.3	4

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall → p. 96

- When using with elements for wall-hung WCs or bidets in part-height prewall installations or in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls, the Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall must also be used

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm



click & scan

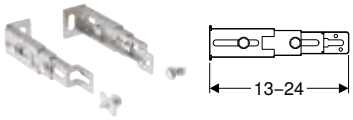
Application purposes
- For floor constructions 25–45 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix installation elements for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for cleaner sink, 175 cm

Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- Leg supports with external dimensions 36 x 36 mm, suitable for Geberit Duofix elements from the 2025 range
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.221.00.2	10	12	82

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall



click & scan

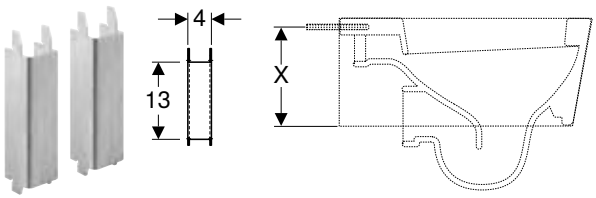
Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.064.00.1

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces



click & scan

Application purposes
- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface X < 17 cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC with intended retainers

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

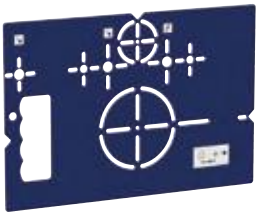
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

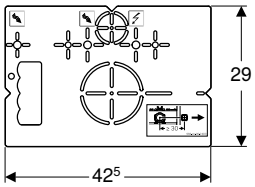
Art. no.

Art. no.
111.847.00.1

- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For marking the panelling cutouts for Geberit elements for wall-hung WC
- For marking the connection positions of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

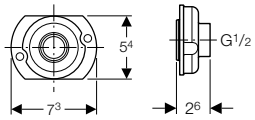
Characteristics
- Powder-coated

Art. no.

Art. no.
111.747.00.1

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal





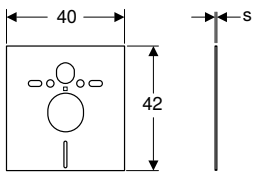
click & scan

Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



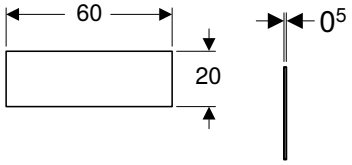
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



click & scan

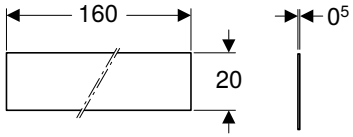
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.

156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

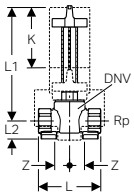
Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.

156.054.00.1

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value ≥ 5.5
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Lead-free
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal / lead-free silicon bronze
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

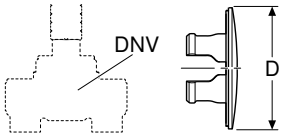
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [″]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve

- All components of this product which come into contact with drinking water will be converted to lead-free materials in the course of 2026

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve





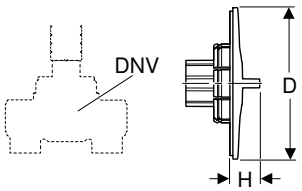
click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	chrome / Glossy	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve





click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	chrome / Glossy	15 / 20	7.5	1.5


GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **102**

Support systems 102
Accessories for prefabrication 104
Accessories for sound insulation 105
Panellings 106

Installation elements **110**

Elements for WCs 110
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs 110
Elements for washbasins 114
Elements for bidets 116
Elements for urinals 116
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals 116
Elements for showers with wall drain 121
Elements for taps and devices 122
Elements for washing machines and dishwashers 125
Elements for loads 125
Accessories 126

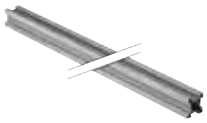
Accessories **129**

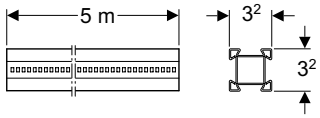
For system walls 129
For supply systems 132
For drainage systems 134

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile





click & scan

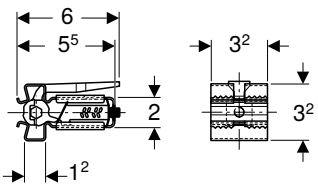
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.000.25.1	500	3.2	3.2

Geberit GIS profile connector





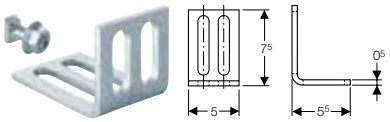
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.200.00.1	3.2	3.2	6

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 7.5 x 5.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

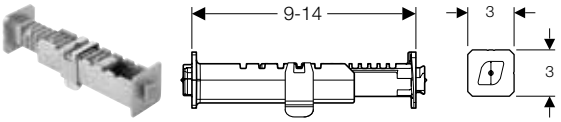
Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.002.00.1	5	7.5	5.5

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 105

Geberit GIS connecting piece



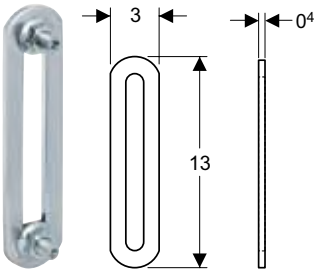
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.003.00.1	3	3	9

Geberit GIS connecting strap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

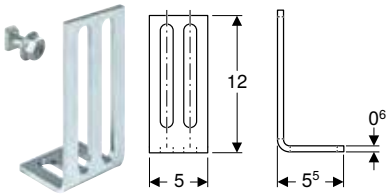
Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.022.00.1	3	13	0.4

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 12 cm x 5.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

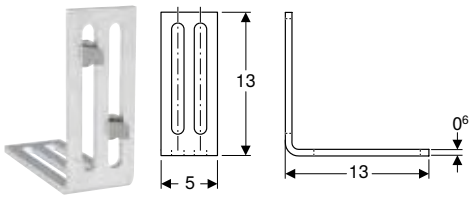
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–12 cm

Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	H [cm]
461.140.00.1	12

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 105

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 13 cm x 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

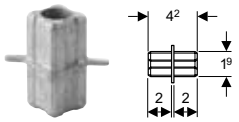
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Legs with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–13 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.185.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 105

Geberit GIS profile guide

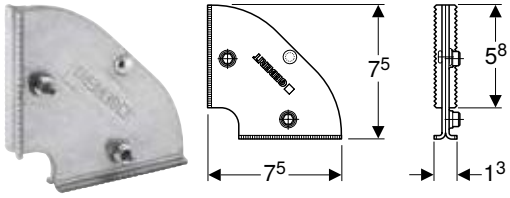


click & scan

Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

Art. no.
461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



click & scan

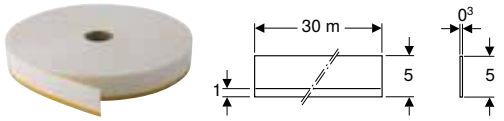
Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape



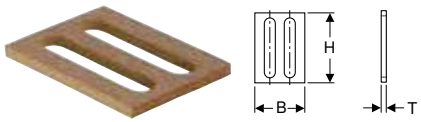
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket



click & scan

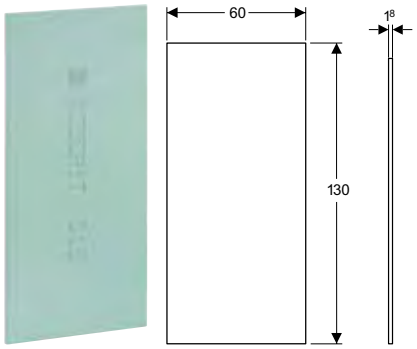
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.014.00.1	5	7	0.5
461.194.00.1	5	12	0.5

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

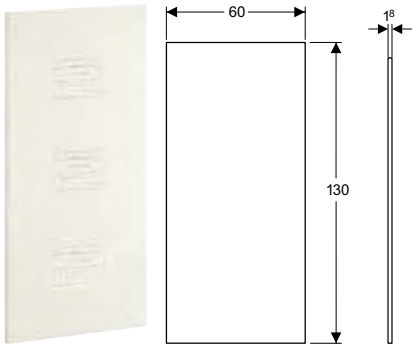
Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
461.025.00.1	60	130	1.8	12.56

Accessories
- Geberit filler → p. 36
- Geberit panel screw → p. 35
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 35

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Calcium silicate
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

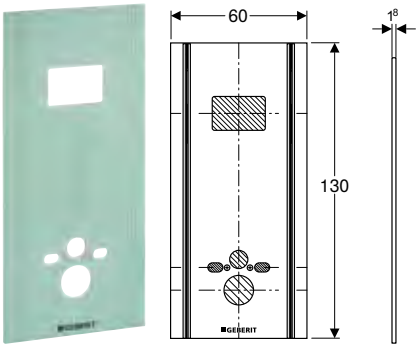
Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
461.163.00.5	60	130	1.8	13.48

Accessories
- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 36
- Geberit panel screw → p. 35
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 35

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cutout available for service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

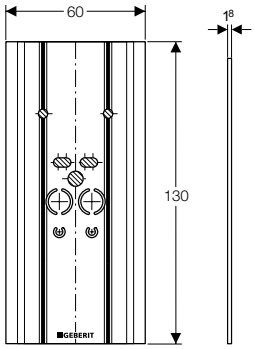
Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Weight of main element [kg]
461.058.00.1	60	130	1.8	12

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for washbasin in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on unfinished floors
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1
- Predrilled for washbasin connections

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.074.00.1	60	130	10

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.030.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Technical data

Product material	Calcium sulphate

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Technical data

Product material	Calcium sulphate

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

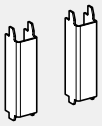
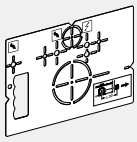
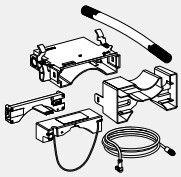
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.044.00.1	22.6	30	10

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

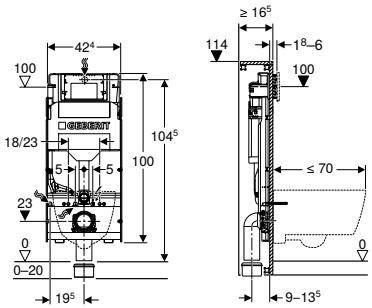
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
			111.847.00.1	111.747.00.1	116.098.00.6
					
			→ p. 97	→ p. 97	→ p. 248
461.311.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓		✓	✓	✓
461.301.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓		✓	✓	✓
461.141.00.2 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓	✓	✓
461.206.00.2 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, 95 cm			✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.311.00.6	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

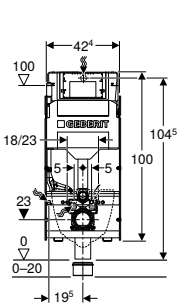
Accessories

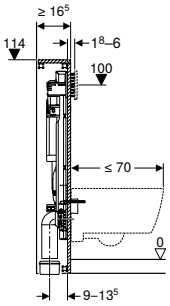
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 110

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Power & Connect box, with intermediate bottom with terminal
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.301.00.6	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

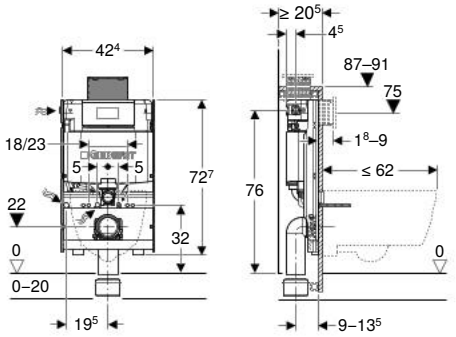
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 110

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.141.00.2	42.4	87	20.5

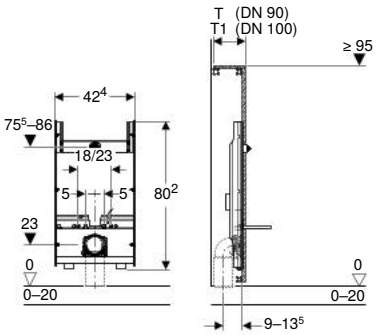
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 110

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, 95 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For mounting of close-coupled WCs

Technical data

Product material	Steel
Height-adjustable	Yes

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Fastening and protection material

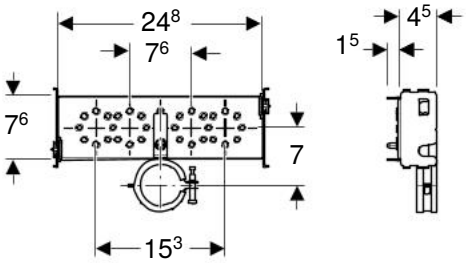
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.206.00.2	42.4	80.2	16.5	18.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 110

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

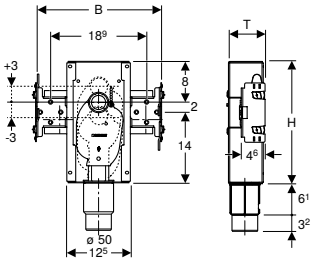
Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.430.00.1	24.8	7.6	4.5

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





click & scan

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics

- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.435.00.1	24.8	23.9	7

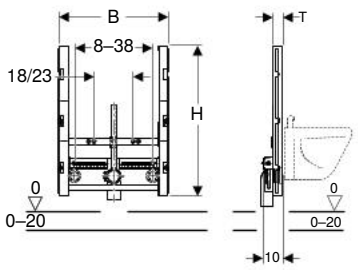
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap → p. 91

Elements for bidets

Geberit GIS element for bidet, universal





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

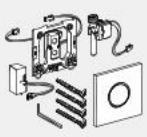
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.530.00.1	50	69	4

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

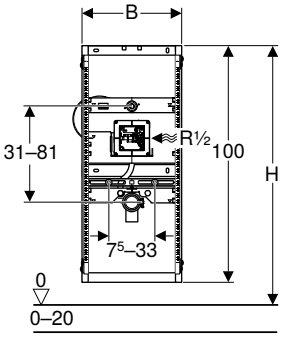
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

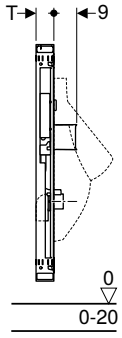
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head
					116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	242.042.00.1
							
					→ p. 281	→ p. 282	→ p. 93
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓				✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓				✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓			✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.689.00.1	42	109–127	7.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 263

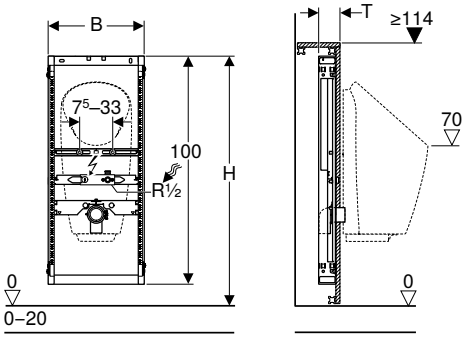
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 116

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

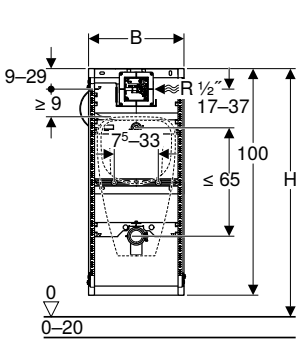
Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

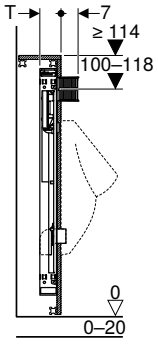
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.686.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 281
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 282
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting → p. 283
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.621.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277

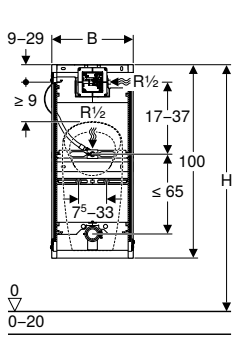
Accessories

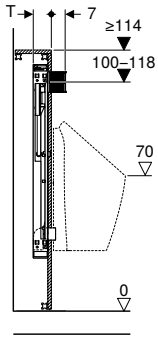
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 116

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.606.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277

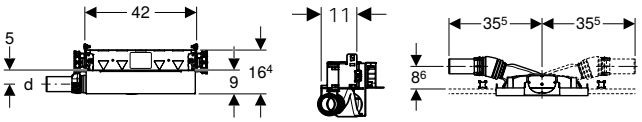
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 116

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally

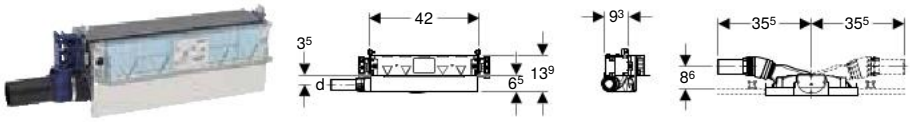
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

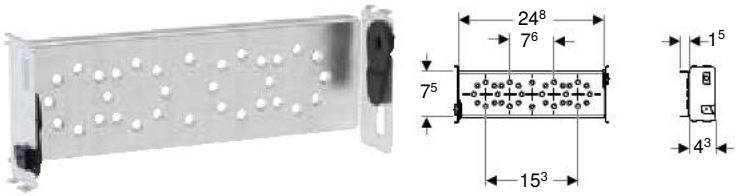
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, 153 mm, for two water supply connections



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 15.3 cm
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 7.6 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

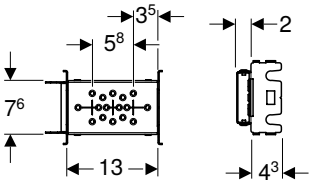
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.038.00.1	24.8	7.5	4.3

Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, with one water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps
- For connecting block taps

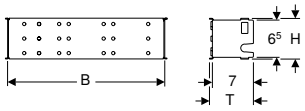
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Two elbow tap connectors can be mounted

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.742.00.1	13	7.6	4.3

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed stop valves, 270 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®

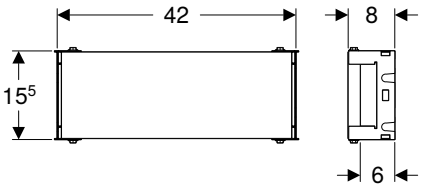
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.149.00.1	27	7	7.5

Accessories
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 98

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 15.5 x 42 cm, concealed installation





click & scan

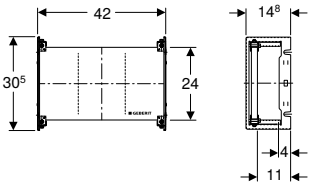
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For concealed taps
- For use in combination with mirror cabinets

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.197.00.1	42	15.5	8

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 24 x 42 cm, concealed installation





click & scan

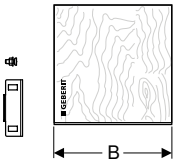
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, hygiene flush units and other built-in devices

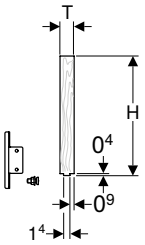
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height, width and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Mounting plate can be cut to size
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h1 [cm]	T [cm]
461.173.00.1	42	30.5	24	14.8

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 25 x 25 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening light panel loads up to a maximum of 40 kg
- For fastening soap dispensers and toilet paper holders

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- M8 ratchet pin
- 2 wood screws

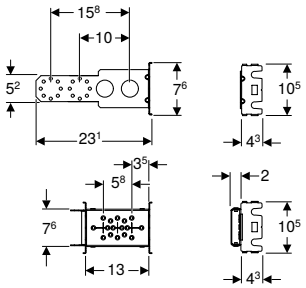
Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- One-sided cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.221.00.1	25	25.4	3

Elements for washing machines and dishwashers

Geberit GIS crossbar for washing machine and dishwasher





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For tumble dryers, washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Elbow tap connector and concealed trap can be mounted individually or together

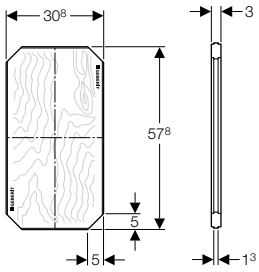
Scope of delivery
- Concealed trap
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm, chrome-plated
- Wall collar, chrome-plated
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Sealing washer
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.445.00.1	23.1	7.6	4.3

Elements for loads

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 31 x 58 cm





click & scan

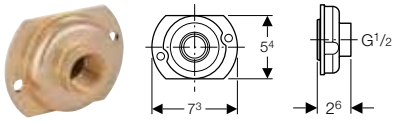
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets
- For fastening medium and heavy panel loads in accordance with DIN 18183-1

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Circumferential cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.035.00.1	30.8	57.8	3

Accessories

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal

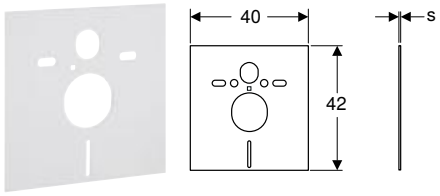


click & scan

Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



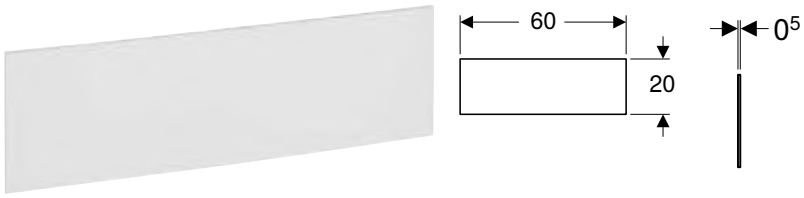
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



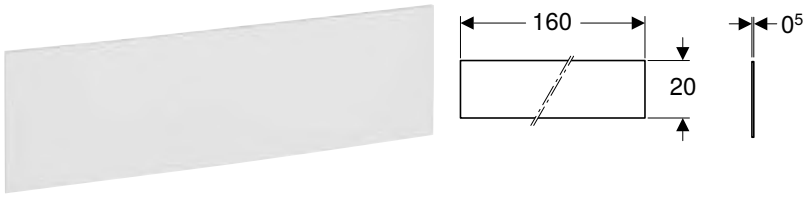
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.
156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



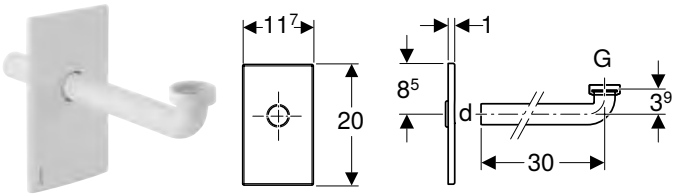
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.
156.054.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



click & scan

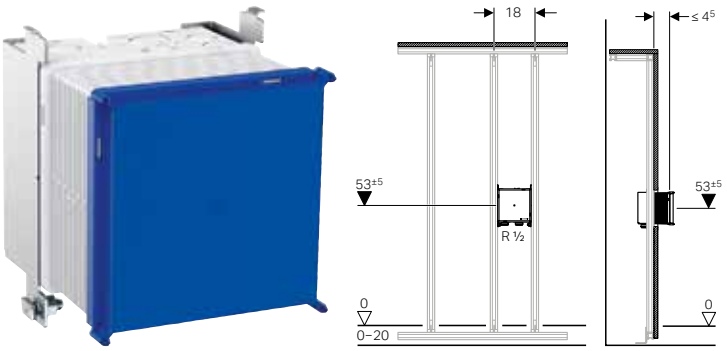
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Product material
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

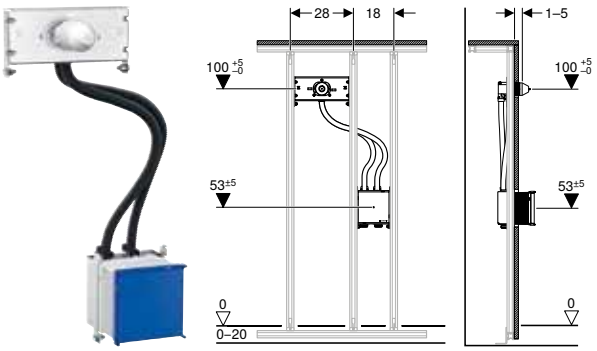
Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.145.00.1	14.7	18	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 323
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 330
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 337

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 353

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

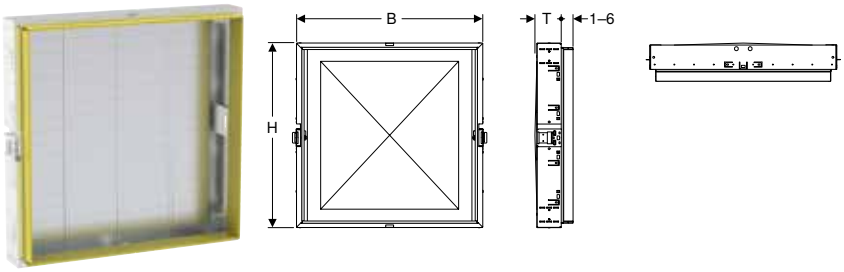
Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.
461.146.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 348
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 349

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 353

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

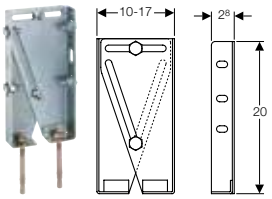
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 92

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



click & scan

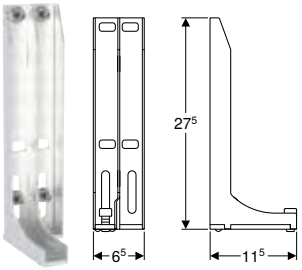
Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.
461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS feet for freestanding system wall



click & scan

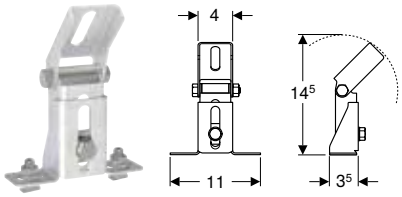
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For part-height or room-height Geberit GIS room dividers
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With adjusting screw

Scope of delivery
- Leg supports
- 3 ratchet pins
- 3 nuts M8
- Heavy-duty dowel

Art. no.
461.190.00.1

Geberit GIS fixing bracket, adjustable, for roof pitch



click & scan

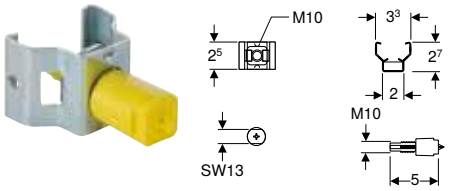
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems on roof pitches

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Angle infinitely adjustable up to 90°
- Fastening bracket can be extended with Geberit GIS profile
- Oblong holes

Scope of delivery
- Roof pitch fixing bracket with fixing bracket retainer, premounted
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.191.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip



click & scan

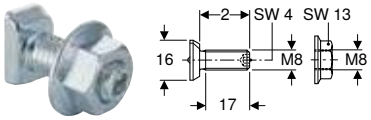
Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	B [cm]
461.004.00.1	3.3

Geberit GIS ratchet pin



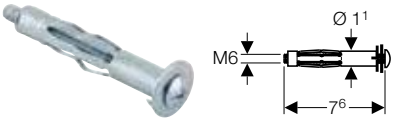
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.
461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

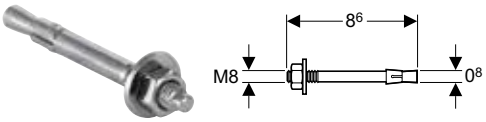
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
465.029.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



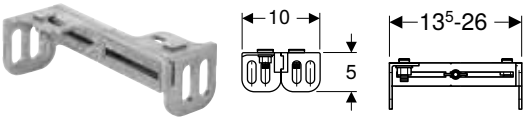
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit GIS feet for freestanding GIS system walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the unfinished building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

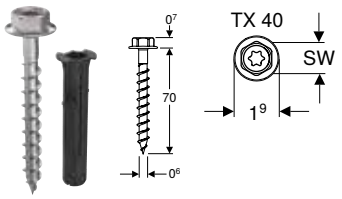
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

Art. no.	B [cm]
461.015.00.1	10

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 105

Geberit set of wood screws with dowels



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails

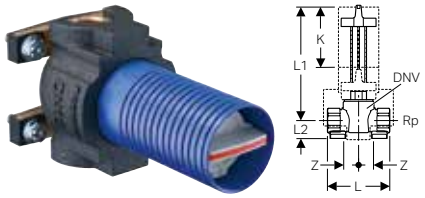
Characteristics
- Hexalobular socket TX 40

Scope of delivery
- Bolt
- Dowel

Art. no.	SW [mm]
111.089.00.1	13

For supply systems

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value ≥ 5.5
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Lead-free
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal/lead-free silicon bronze
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

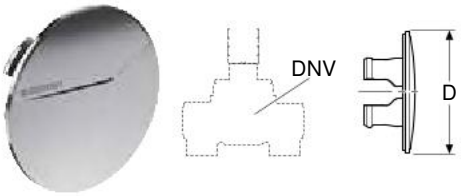
Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [″]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 99
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 99

- All components of this product which come into contact with drinking water will be converted to lead-free materials in the course of 2026

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve

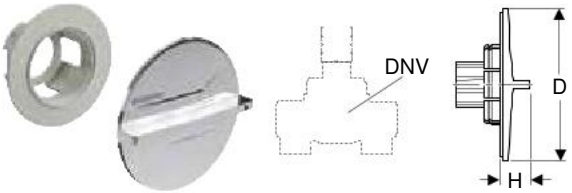


click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	chrome / glossy	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



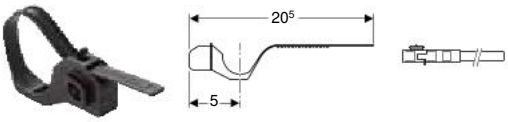
click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	chrome / glossy	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Geberit GIS pipe clip for supply pipes



click & scan

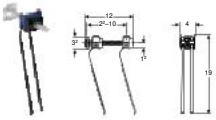
Application purposes
- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, ø 16–32 mm

Characteristics
- Adjustable, ø 16–40 mm

Art. no.
461.070.00.1

New

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for supply pipes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit system pipes, ML, ø 16–32 mm

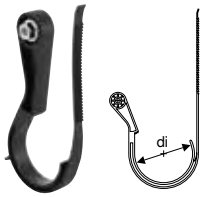
Characteristics
- Adjustable, ø 16–44 mm

Art. no.	DN	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.216.00.1	12 / 25	12	4	19

Available as of April 2026

For drainage systems

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for discharge pipe



click & scan

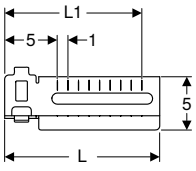
Application purposes
- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system

Art. no.	DN	di, ø [mm]
363.050.00.1	50 / 56	50–56
364.052.00.1	60	63
365.050.00.1	70	75
366.050.00.1	90	90
367.050.00.1	100	110

New

Geberit GIS Rohrschellenhalterung





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system
- For discharge pipes up to ø 110 mm (DN 100)
- For sliding bracket fastenings

Scope of delivery
- M8 ratchet pin
- Schraube M10

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L3 [cm]
461.214.00.2	14.7	13	1
461.215.00.2	11.2	10	1

Available as of April 2026




GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns



Sigma concealed cisterns 138

Omega concealed cisterns 140

Delta concealed cisterns 142

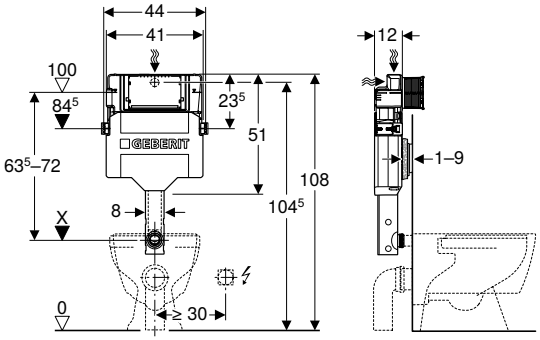
Flush pipes 142

Accessories 143

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.300.00.5	41	51	12

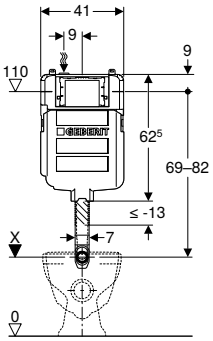
Can be combined with

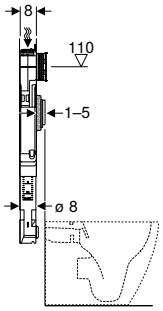
- Geberit Publica squatting pan

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

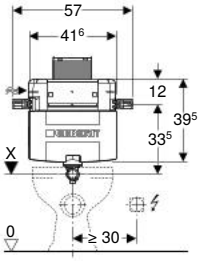
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.791.00.1	41	62.5	8

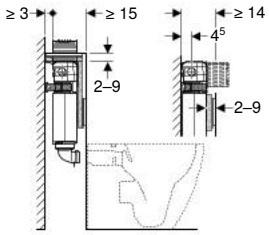
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

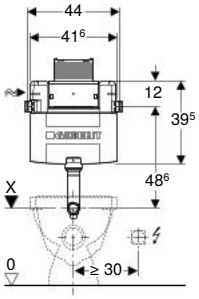
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

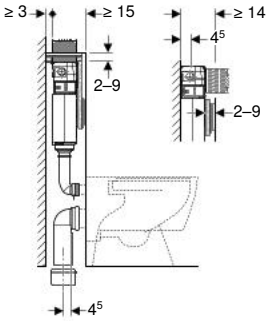
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.043.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 98 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Plastic

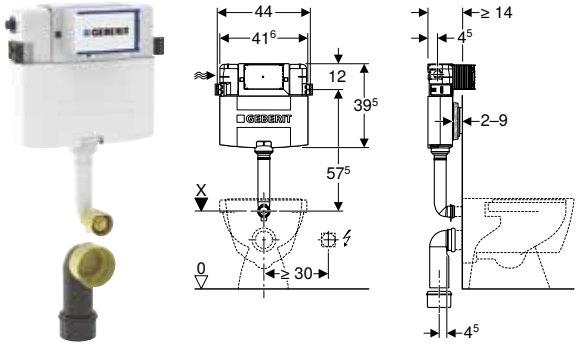
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.050.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 106 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

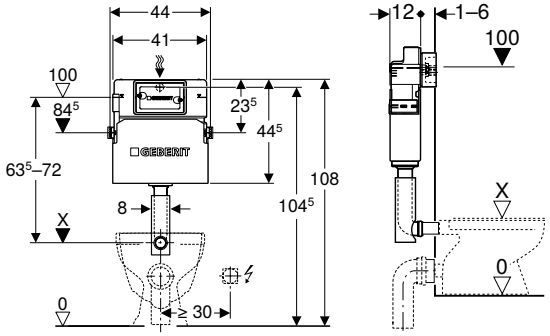
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.060.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Delta concealed cisterns

Geberit Delta concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, with front actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

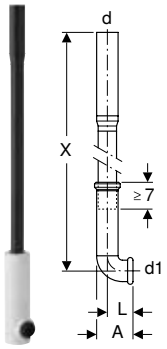
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 distance bolts
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.100.00.1	41	44.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Flush pipes

Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting concealed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

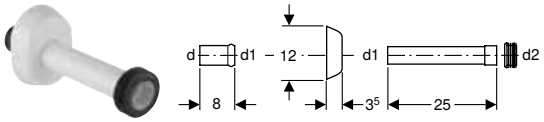
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe
- Recess shells
- Protection plug

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.698.16.1	56	45	90	9.5	6.5	112

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For height adjustment of flush pipe connections (2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards)
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Collar, oval
- Ring seal socket
- Flush pipe

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	arc [°]
118.221.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44	0
118.221.21.1	chrome / glossy	45	40	44	0

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1998)



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
240.476.00.1

Geberit throttle for flush bend



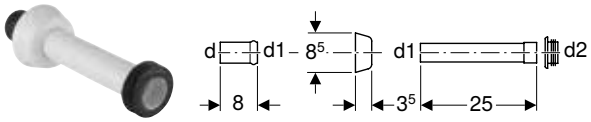
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For installation in flush bend
- For calming the flow rate

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
243.905.00.1

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	arc [°]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44	0
118.026.21.1	chrome / glossy	45	40	44	0



Exposed Cisterns



Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic 146

Close-coupled 146
High-level 147
Low and half-high level 148

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns 152

High-level 152
Low-level and half-high level. 154

Accessories 156

Connections 156
Angle stop valves 156
Sleeves 156

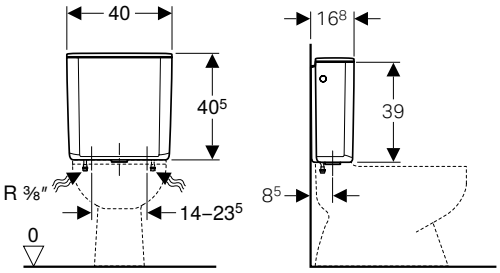
With pneumatic flush actuation 157

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic

Close-coupled

Geberit AP128 exposed cistern, dual flush, bottom left or right water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Small flush volume	4 l
Product material	ASA

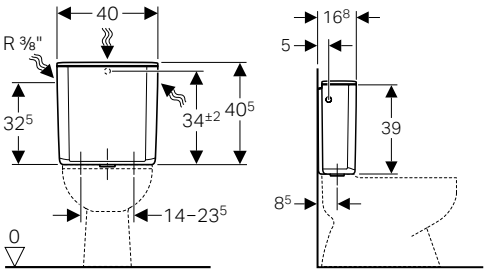
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection 3/8"
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery
- Seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
128.309.11.5	white alpine	40	40.5	16.8

Geberit AP128 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Small flush volume	4 l
Product material	ASA

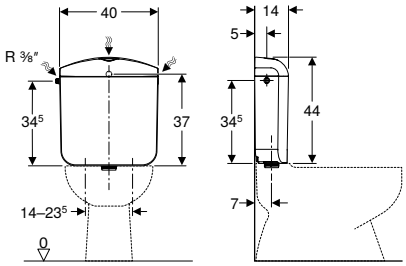
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2", chrome-plated
- Seal made of EPDM
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
128.300.11.5	white alpine	40	40.5	16.8

Geberit AP117 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre
- Water supply connection 3/8"

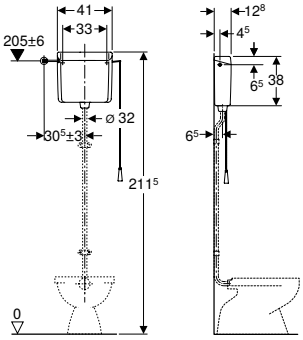
Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.535.11.1	white alpine	40	44	14

High-level

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, single flush, with pull chain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

Scope of delivery
- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material

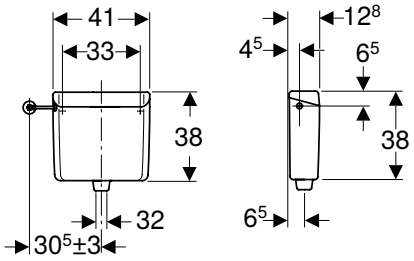
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.700.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.8

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°

- For flush pipes for exposed installation see art. no. 119.503.11.1 and 118.026.xx.1
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see art. no. 119.610.11.1, 119.611.16.1 and 242.018.00.1

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, single flush, for remote flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For flush actuations with remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for mechanical flush actuation
- Can be converted to pneumatic single flush or dual flush actuation
- Can be refitted for electronic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

Scope of delivery
- Damming device
- Fastening material

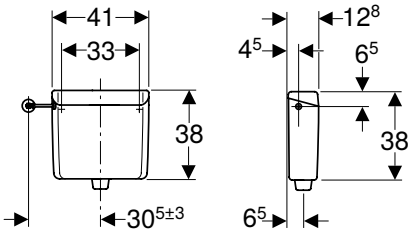
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.701.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°
- Remote flush actuation

Low and half-high level

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

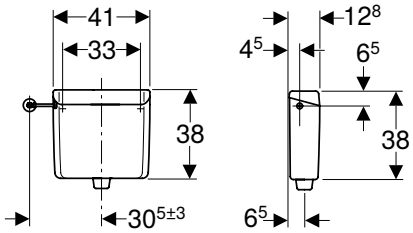
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"
- Can be refitted for water supply connection on the rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.105.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be converted to pneumatic single flush or dual flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

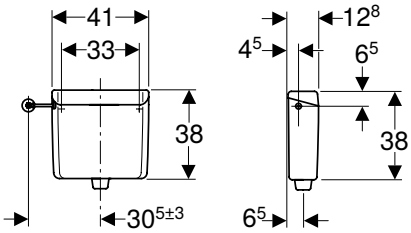
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.136.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be converted to pneumatic single flush or dual flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

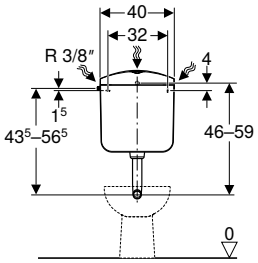
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

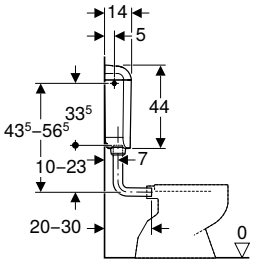
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.135.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Geberit AP117 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection







click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

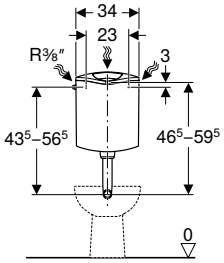
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

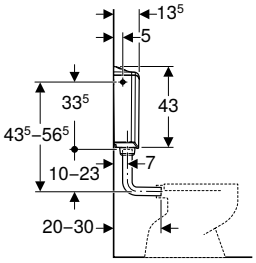
Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.530.11.1	white alpine	40	44	14

Geberit AP116plus exposed cistern, dual flush, with insert for in-cistern block







click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

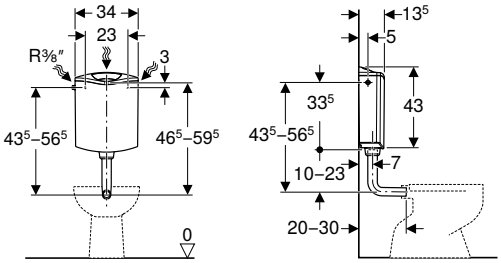
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Hinged flush plate for insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.444.11.1	white alpine	34	43	13.5

Geberit AP116 exposed cistern, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

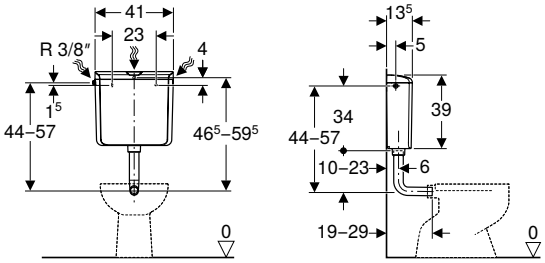
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Copper pipe, bent
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.430.11.1	white alpine	34	43	13.5

Geberit AP110 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

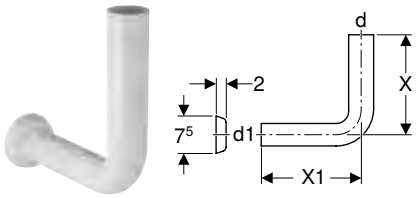
Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.610.11.1	white alpine	41	39	13.5

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns

High-level

Geberit flush bend 90°, high-level, with collar



click & scan

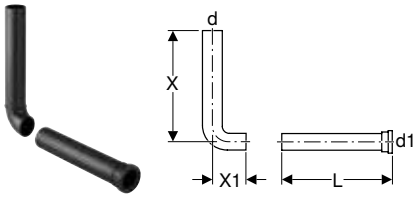
Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a concealed flush bend

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
119.610.11.1	white alpine	32	32	90	24	12

Geberit flush bend 90°, 28 cm, for thick walls



click & scan

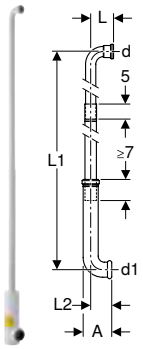
Application purposes
- For connecting WCs to exposed cisterns mounted behind the wall

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	L [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
118.200.16.1	50	45	90	28	28	4

Geberit flush bend 90° set, telescopic, with recess shells and protection plugs



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed connection of high-level exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

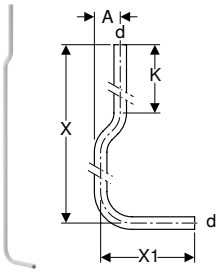
Characteristics
- Three-piece
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend with ring seal socket
- Adhesive
- Recess shells
- 2 protection plugs

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
119.611.16.1	32	45	90	9.5	7.5	173	7

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend 90° set, 156 x 24 cm, offset



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

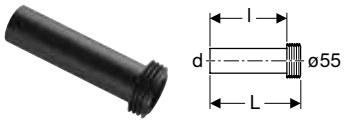
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- 2 pipe straps

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
119.504.11.1	white alpine	32	90	6.5	156	24	27

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	EPDM / PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Geberit flushing water manifold



click & scan

Application purposes
- For adhering to Geberit flush pipes ø 32 mm

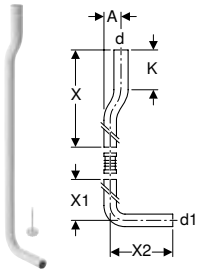
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
119.696.11.1	white alpine	32

Low-level and half-high level

Geberit flush bend 90° set, offset



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting half-high level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

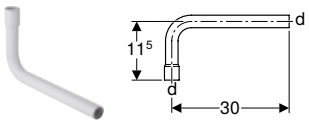
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Pipe strap
- Compensation pad
- Damming device

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]
118.100.11.1	white alpine	50	44	90	6	53	50	22	14

Geberit flush bend extension 90° with ring seal socket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

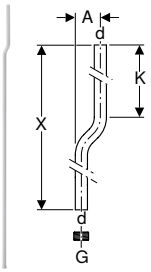
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
119.060.11.1	white alpine	32	90

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, offset



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a squat WC

Scope of delivery
- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded connector

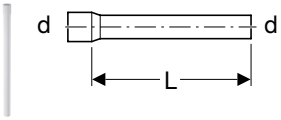
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
119.503.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	6.5	200	27

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, straight, with ring seal socket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

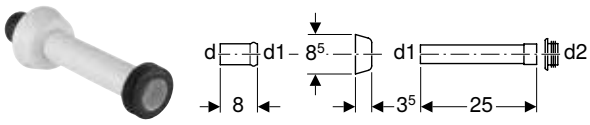
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
119.063.11.1	white alpine	32	46.5

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	arc [°]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44	0
118.026.21.1	chrome / glossy	45	40	44	0

Accessories

Connections

Geberit rear centre water supply connection set



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
240.017.00.1	10

Angle stop valves

Geberit angle stop valve for exposed cistern AP117



click & scan

Art. no.
238.192.00.2

Sleeves

Geberit sleeve for flush pipe connection

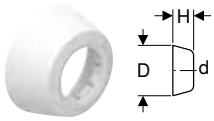


click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing between flush pipes and WC ceramic appliances

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]
119.668.00.1	45	6	2.5
119.675.00.1	45	7.5	3.3
242.018.00.1	32	6	2.5

Geberit wall collar, large



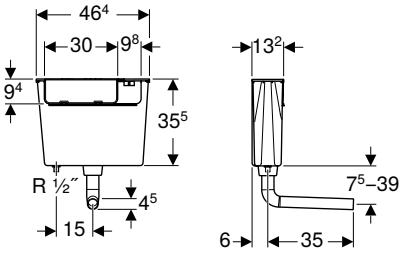
click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit low-height concealed cistern, 6 / 3 litres, pneumatic flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For low level installation
- For floor-standing WCs
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Single flush
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2"

Scope of delivery

- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.721.00.2	46.4	35.5	13.2

- Pneumatic flush actuation has to be ordered separately


GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves **160**

Fill valves for exposed cisterns 160
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 160
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 163

Flush valves **164**

Dual flush 164

Mechanisms **165**

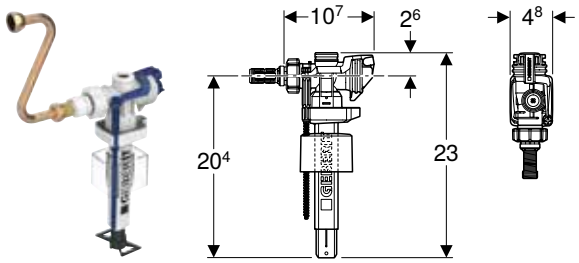
Dual flush 165



Fill valves

Fill valves for exposed cisterns

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass, with copper pipe



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s

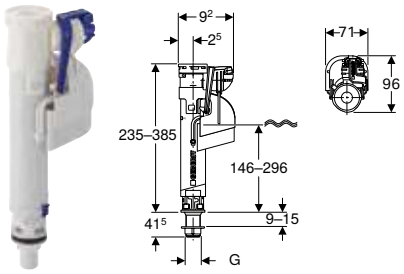
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves
- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
246.191.00.5	4.8	23	10.7

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''

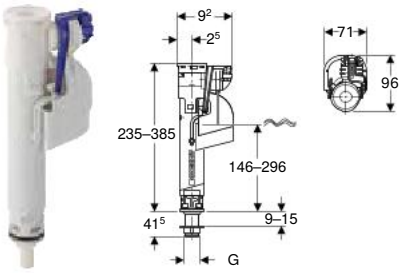
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.208.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics

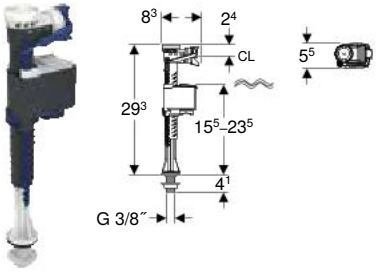
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	G ['']	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.207.00.1	3/8	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 323 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics

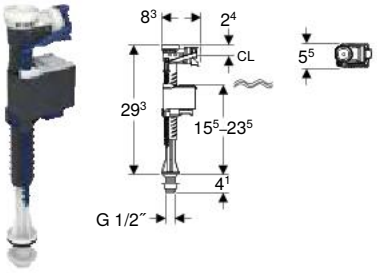
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.17 l/s

Art. no.	G ['']	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.753.00.1	3/8	5.5	29.3	8.3

Geberit Type 323 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''

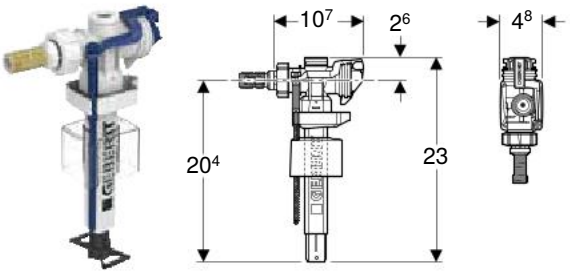
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.17 l/s

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.752.00.1	1/2	5.5	29.3	8.3

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Spacer ring set
- Nipple made of brass, R 3/8" and R 1/2"

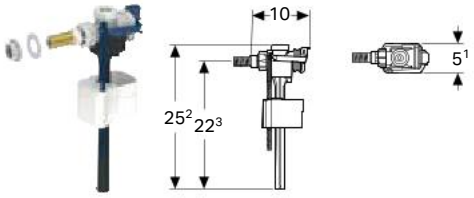
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 50 kPa / 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.16 l/s

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.004.00.5	4.8	23	10.7

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

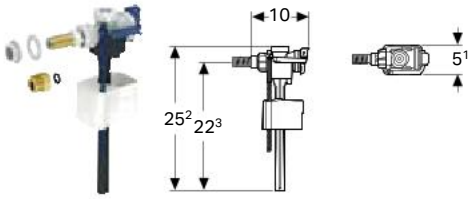
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.723.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''
- For water supply connections 1/2''

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

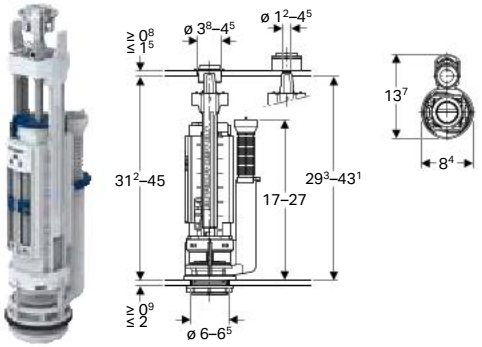
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.724.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit Type 290 flush valve d40, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 40 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

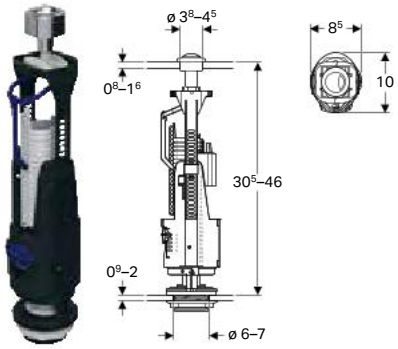
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for Type 280 flush valve
- Suitable for basket, for Type 250 flush valve (Twico 1)

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
282.303.21.2	chrome / glossy	32

Geberit Type 240 flush valve, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

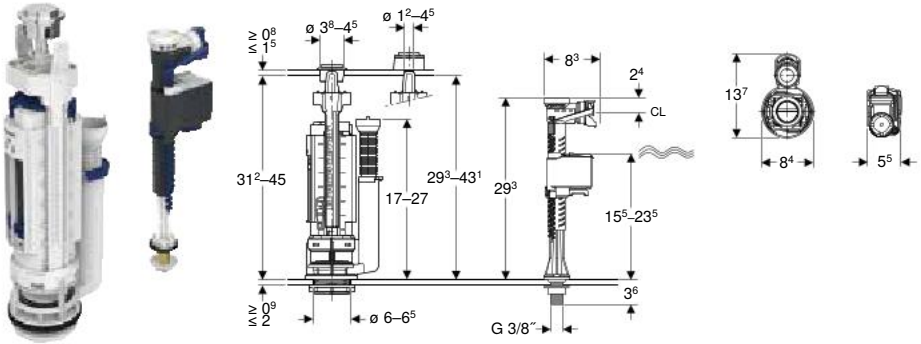
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
136.909.21.2	chrome / glossy	30.5

Mechanisms

Dual flush

Geberit Type 290-323 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8″

Technical data

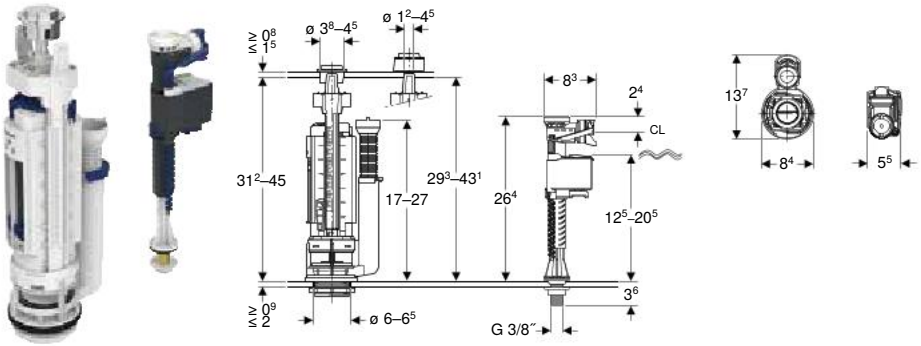
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.765.21.1	chrome / glossy

Geberit Type 290-323 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8″

Technical data

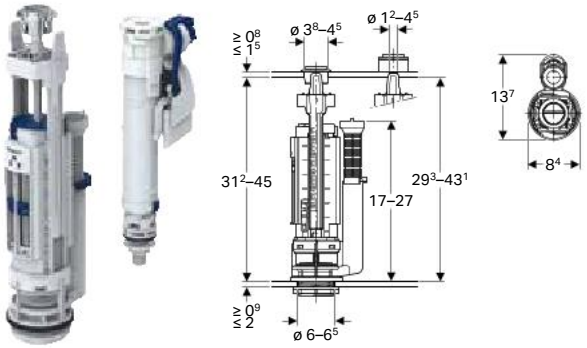
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.764.21.1	chrome / glossy

Geberit Type 290-360 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

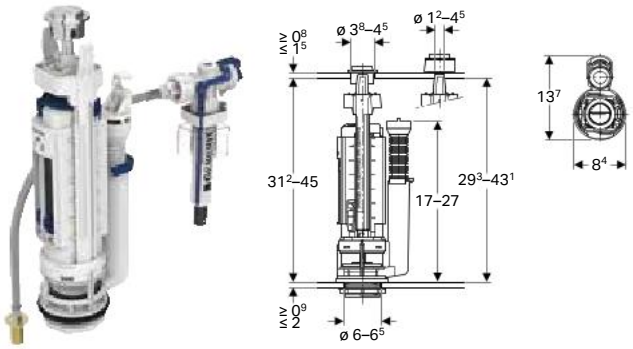
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
273.645.21.2	chrome / glossy

Geberit Type 290-383 mechanism, dual flush, universal water supply connection, 3/8' and 1/2', nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For greywater and rainwater with pH value 5.5–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2''
- For water supply connections 3/8''

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
283.313.21.5	chrome / glossy





Actuator plates and WC flush controls

Range of colours **170**

Actuator plates **172**

For Sigma concealed cisterns 172
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 173
For Omega concealed cisterns 196
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 196
For Delta concealed cisterns 201
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Delta series for concealed cisterns 201
Accessories 204

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation **206**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 207
Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 209
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 210
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm 221
For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm 223
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 225

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation **234**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 234
For dual flush 235
For single flush 242

Accessories for flush controls **246**

Installation sets 246
For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 250

Range of colours

Metal / metallic finished



00

stainless steel



21

bright chrome-plated



45

gold-plated



46

matt chrome-plated



DT

special brass galvanized



FW*

stainless steel brushed



GH*

brushed chrome



ID*

nickel brushed



JQ*

matt chrome / bright chrome



JT*

white matt / bright chrome



KA

bright chrome / matt chrome



KH

bright chrome / matt chrome



KX*

chrome brushed / bright chrome



KY

bright chrome / chrome brushed



QB*

red gold/red gold brushed



QD*

black chrome/black chrome brushed



QF*

brass/brass brushed



SN*

stainless steel brushed / polished

Glass



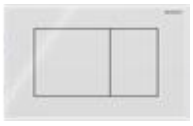
SD

smoked glass reflective



SG

black glass



SI

white glass



SJ

black glass



SM

mirrored glass



JK

lava



JL

sand grey

* The colour and structure of natural products may vary

** The inlay is not supplied by Geberit

*** Easy-to-clean coated

Plastic



01

white matt / white



11

white alpine



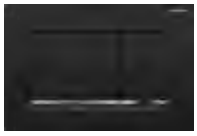
KJ

white / bright chrome



KK

white / gold-plated



14***

black matt (bright chrome)



16***

black matt / black



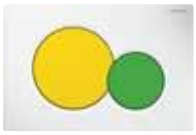
DW

black



KM

black / bright chrome



LA

white / yellow / green



LB

white / blue / red



SX

white / ocean blue / light blue



79

white / forest green / light green



FY

white / carmine red / orange

Natural surface



JM*

mustang slate*









JV*

concrete*









JX*

black walnut*







Customisable



00**

customised

Actuator plates

For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

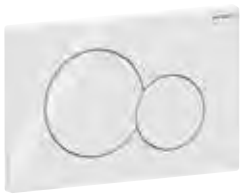
		Sigma01 round	Sigma01 square	Sigma10 round	Sigma10 square (ex Sigma30)	Sigma20 round	Sigma20 square (ex Sigma30)	
								
		→ p. 174	→ p. 175	→ p. 176	→ p. 177	→ p. 178	→ p. 179	
Concealed cistern	109.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Concealed cistern	109.791.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.950.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.900.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.350.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.923.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.796.00.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	461.311.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	461.301.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.340.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.792.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

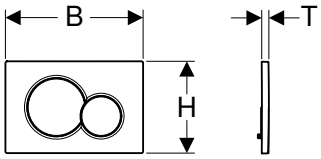
✓ Compatible

	Sigma40 round	Sigma40 square	Sigma50 round (ex Sigma21)	Sigma50 square	Sigma70 square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, square	Mambo
								
	→ p. 180	→ p. 180	→ p. 182	→ p. 186	→ p. 190	→ p. 216		→ p. 194
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓



Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

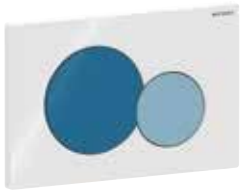
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

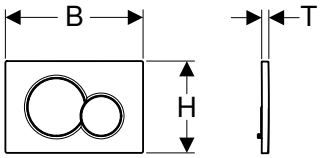
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.11.5	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.21.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DT.5	galvanized special brass	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DW.5	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.JQ.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.KA.5	Plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.79.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: forest green / glossy Partial flush volume button: light green / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.FY.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: carmine red / glossy Partial flush volume button: orange / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: ultramarine blue / glossy Partial flush volume button: coral red / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.SX.5	Plate: white / glossy Full flush volume button: ocean blue / glossy Partial flush volume button: light blue / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

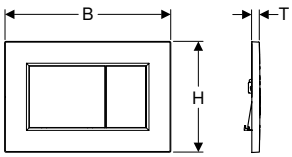
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 45
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

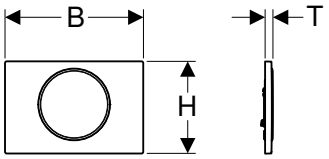
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.660.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate, round, stop-and-go flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

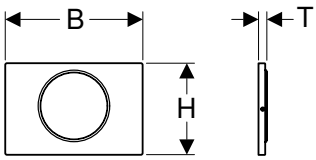
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.758.01.5	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: white / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.14.5	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.16.5	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JQ.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JT.5	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KH.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KJ.5	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KK.5	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KM.5	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.SN.5	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma10actuator plate, round, stop-and-go flush, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

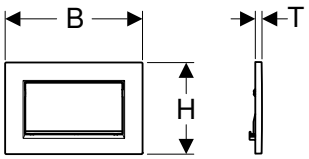
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.787.SN.5	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate, square, stop-and-go flush, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

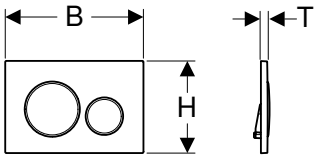
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.893.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.45.1	Plate, Button, Design stripes: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KX.1	Plate, Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KY.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design stripes: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

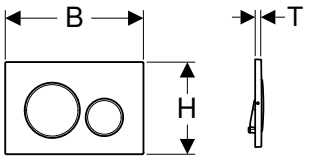
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: white matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: matt chrome	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.SN.1	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate, round, dual flush, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

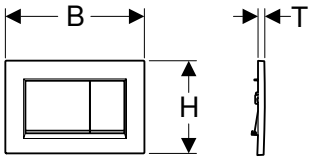
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.889.SN.1	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

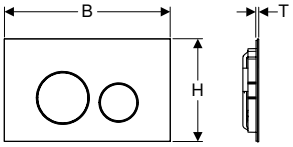
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: white matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: black matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design stripes: matt chrome	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design stripes: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design stripes: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.628.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.JK.1		Plate: lava Button: lava / glossy glass Frame: glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

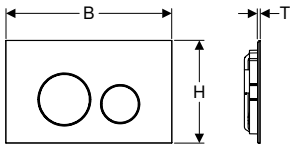
N: New, available as of July 2026

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, round, dual flush, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

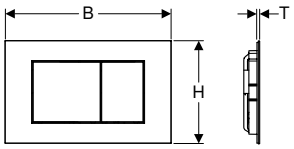
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.610.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
004.610.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.629.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

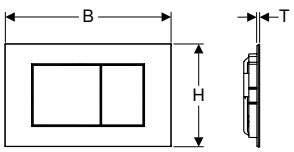
N: New, available as of July 2026

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate, square, dual flush, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

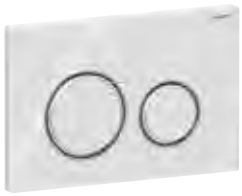
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

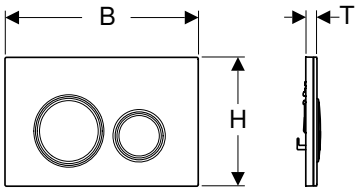
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.611.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
004.611.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

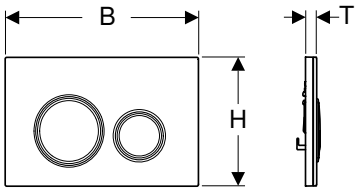
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.884.00.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.884.JK.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JL.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JM.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JV.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JX.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SI.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SJ.1	Base plate, Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

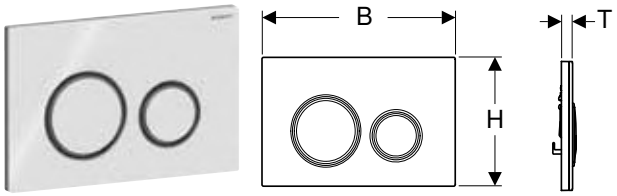
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.00.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: customised Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.650.JM.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JV.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: concrete look Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JX.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black walnut Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SI.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass Design ring/-s: red gold	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour black chrome



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

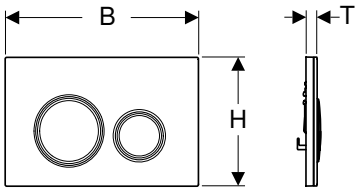
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.00.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: customised Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.651.JM.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JV.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: concrete look Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JX.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black walnut Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SI.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass Design ring/-s: black chrome	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, round, dual flush, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

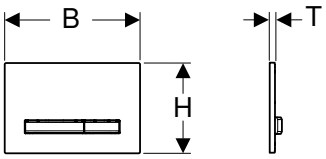
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.652.00.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: customised Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.652.JM.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: Mustang slate Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JV.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: concrete look Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JX.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black walnut Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SI.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: white / glossy glass Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate, Button: black / glossy glass Design ring/-s: brass-coloured	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

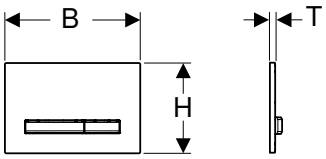
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: customised Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.788.11.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: white / glossy Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.21.2	Base plate, Cover plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.DW.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.GH.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.JK.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: lava / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JL.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: sand grey / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JM.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: Mustang slate Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JV.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: concrete look Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JX.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: black walnut Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.SD.2	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: reflective smoked glass Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

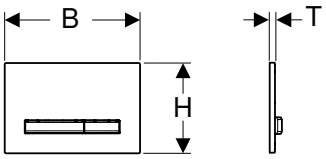
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.670.00.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.670.11.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.DW.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.JM.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JV.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JX.2	Base plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.QB.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour black chrome





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

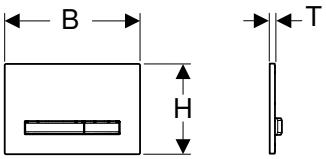
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.00.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.671.11.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.DW.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.JM.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JV.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JX.2	Base plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.QD.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.00.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.672.11.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: white / Glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.DW.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black / Glossy	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

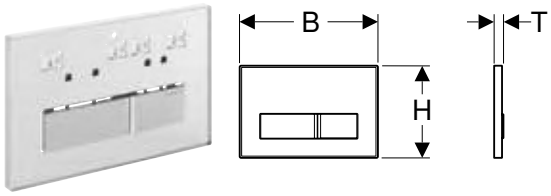
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.JM.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JV.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JX.2	Base plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.QF.2	Base plate, Cover plate, Button: brass-coloured / Brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate, square, dual flush, customised



click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.1	Base plate: chrome / glossy Cover plate: customised Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 192
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 193

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



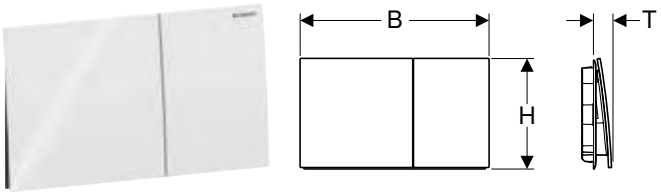
click & scan

Application purposes
- For surface-even installation of Geberit Sigma60 actuator plates
- For surface-even installation of Geberit Sigma cover plates

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 brackets
- Protection box

Art. no.
243.168.00.1

Geberit Sigma70 actuator plate, square, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

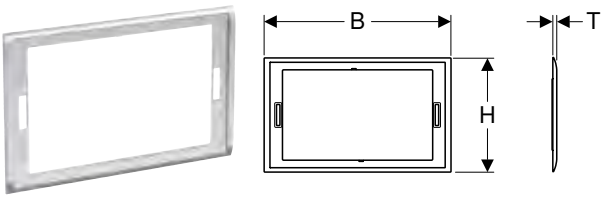
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.622.14.1		Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.FW.1		Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.JK.1		Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JL.1		Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JT.1		Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QB.1		Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QD.1		Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QF.1		Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.SI.1		Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.SJ.1		Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.ID.1	N	Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3

N: New, available as of July 2026

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Sigma70 actuator plate, square → p. 190
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit cover frame for Sigma70 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma70 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.623.21.1	chrome / Glossy	Die-cast zinc	25.7	15.7	0.6
115.623.QC.1	black chrome / Polished	Die-cast zinc	25.7	15.7	0.6

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.980.21.2	chrome / glossy	III	7
115.980.BZ.2	anthracite	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 204

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 193
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 249

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.995.21.2	chrome / glossy	III	7
115.995.BZ.2	anthracite	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 204

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 193
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 249

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.981.21.2	chrome / Glossy	III	7
115.981.BZ.2	anthracite	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 204

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 193
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 249

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

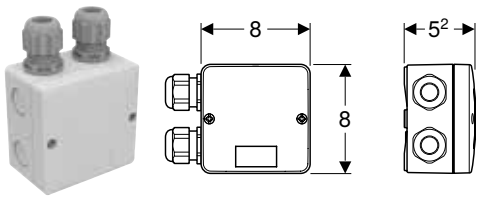
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.996.21.2	chrome / glossy	III	7
115.996.BZ.2	anthracite	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 204

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 193
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 249

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

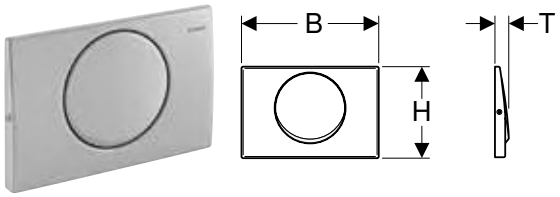
Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.
244.120.00.1

Geberit Mambo actuator plate, round, for stop-and-go flush, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

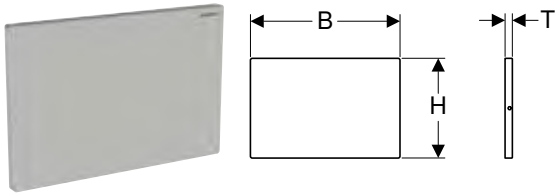
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.751.00.1	brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Sigma cover plate, screwable



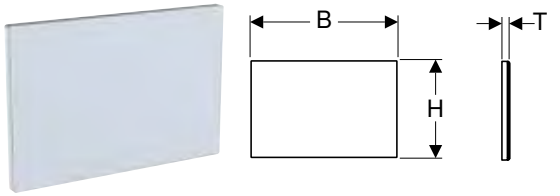
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.764.FW.1	Brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



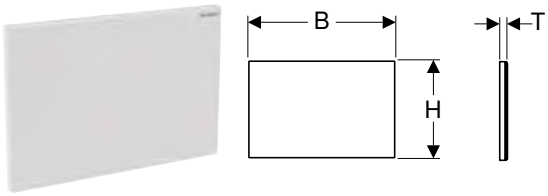
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.766.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



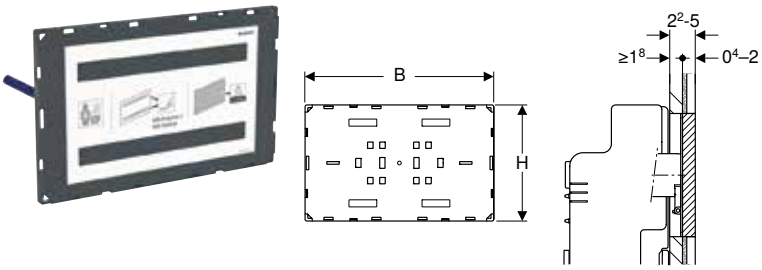
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.768.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.21.1	chrome / Glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.46.1	chrome / Matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

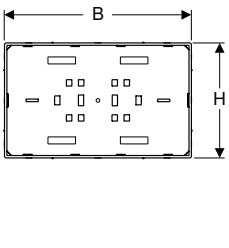
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.696.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	1.8

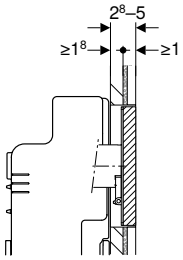
To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 458

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame







click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.697.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	2.8

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 190

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

For Omega concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

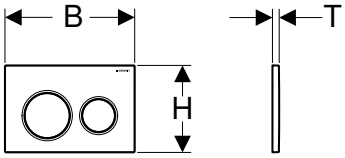
		Omega20 round	Omega20 square (ex Omega30)	Omega60 square	Cover plate Omega
					
		→ p. 198	→ p. 198	→ p. 199	→ p. 200
Concealed cistern	109.050.00.1	✓			
	109.050.00.1	✓			
	109.060.00.1	✓			
	109.043.00.1	✓			
Duofix	111.003.00.2	✓			
	111.030.00.2	✓			
	111.060.00.2	✓			
GIS	461.141.00.2	✓			
Kombifix	110.001.00.1	✓			
	110.011.00.1	✓			
	110.020.00.1	✓			

✓ Compatible

New

Geberit Omega01 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.093.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.46.1	Plate: matt Base plate: chrome Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.ID.1	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.QF.1	Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Full flush volume button: brass-coloured	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.QB.1	Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.QD.1	Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

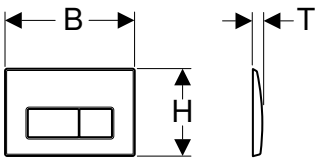
Available as of April 2026

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

New

Geberit Omega10 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

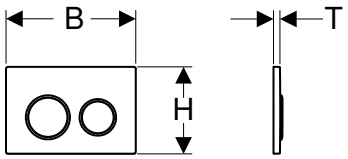
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.092.FW.1	Plate, Button: brushed stainless steel	Stainless steel	22.1	14.2	1.5

Available as of April 2026

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

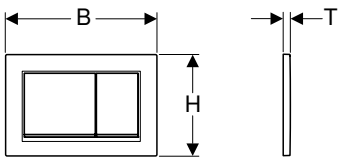
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.085.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: white / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: white matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

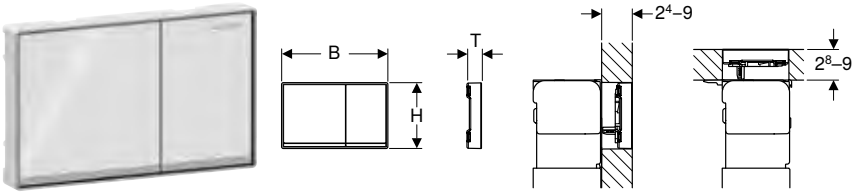
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.01.1	Plate, Button: white matt / Easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.11.1	Plate, Button: white / Glossy Design stripes: white matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt / Easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / Easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / Glossy Design stripes: black matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / Matt, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JT.1	Plate, Button: white matt / Easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: chrome / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / Glossy Design stripes: chrome / Matt	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white / Glossy Design stripes: chrome / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KK.1	Plate, Button: white / Glossy Design stripes: gold-coloured / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / Glossy Design stripes: chrome / Glossy	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 204

Geberit Omega60 actuator plate, square, dual flush, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

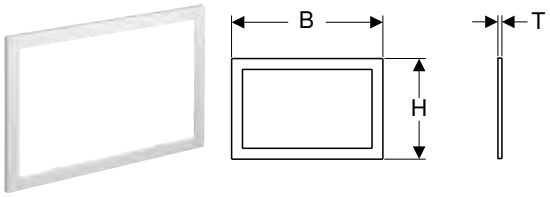
Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.GH.1	Button: chrome / brushed Design stripes, Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JK.1	Button: lava / glossy glass Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JL.1	Button: sand grey / glossy glass Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SI.1	Button: white / glossy glass Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SJ.1	Button: black / glossy Design stripes: reflective glass Frame: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square → p. 200

Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square

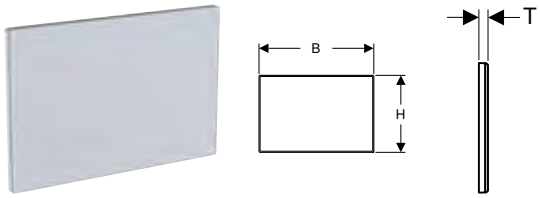


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega60 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.086.21.1	chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5
115.086.GH.1	chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5

Geberit Omega cover plate



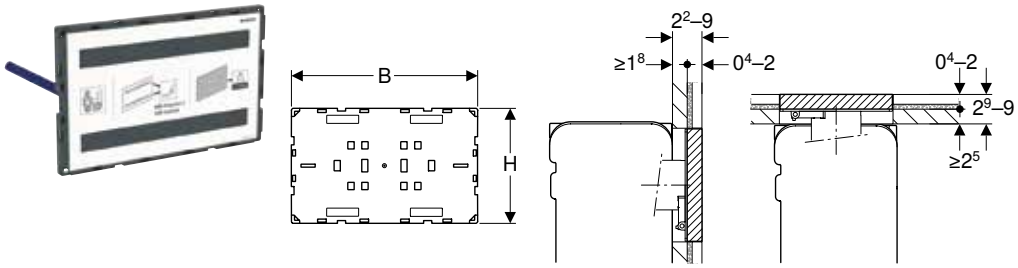
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.082.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	21.2	14.2	0.8
115.082.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.2	14.2	1.1

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

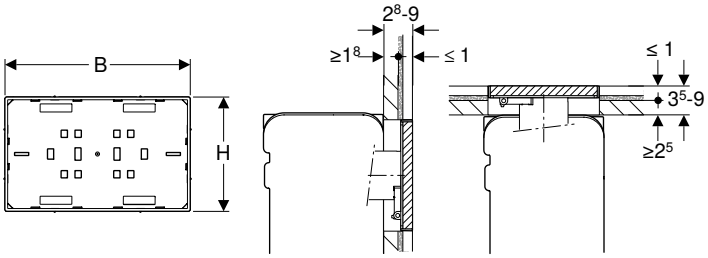
Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.087.00.1	customised	Plastic	18.3	11.3	1.8

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame





click & scan

Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.088.00.1	customised	Plastic	18.3	11.3	2.8

For Delta concealed cisterns

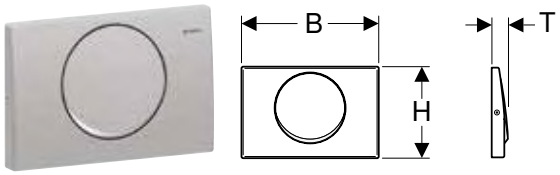
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Delta series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

		Delta01 round	Delta10 round	Delta15 round	Delta20 round	Delta20 square (ex Delta30)	Delta50 square	Cover plate Delta
								
		→ p. 202	→ p. 202	→ p. 202	→ p. 203	→ p. 203	→ p. 203	→ p. 204
Concealed cistern	109.100.00.1				✓			
Duofix	111.153.00.3				✓			
Duofix	458.103.00.2				✓			
Duofix	458.127.00.2				✓			
Kombifix	110.100.00.1				✓			

✓ Compatible

Geberit Delta10 actuator plate, round, stop-and-go flush, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

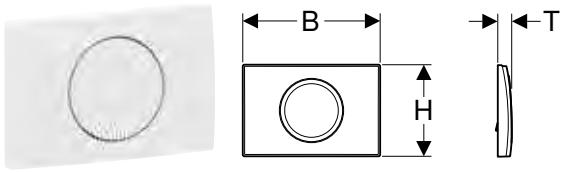
Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.108.00.1	Plate, Button: brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	3

Geberit Delta15 actuator plate, round, stop-and-go flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

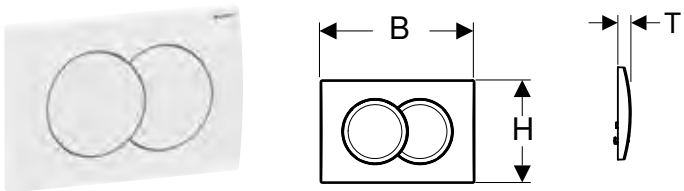
Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.109.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5
115.109.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5
115.109.46.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.5

Geberit Delta01 actuator plate, round, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

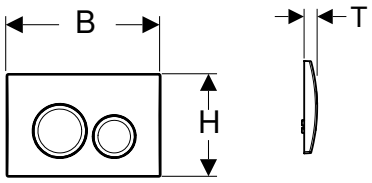
Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.107.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.107.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.107.46.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3

Geberit Delta20 actuator plate, round, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

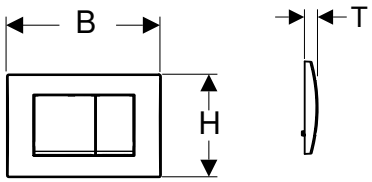
Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.127.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.127.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.127.46.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3

Geberit Delta20 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

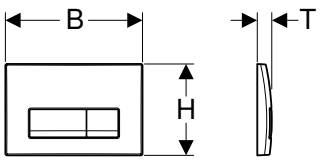
Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.137.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.137.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.137.46.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3

Geberit Delta50 actuator plate, square, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Delta concealed cisterns

Technical data

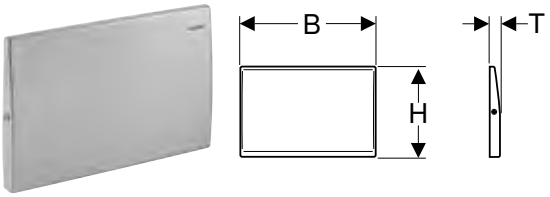
Actuation force (N) max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.119.11.1	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.119.14.1	Plate, Button: black matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.119.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.119.46.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3
115.119.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	2.3

Geberit Delta cover plate, screwable



click & scan

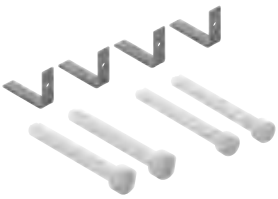
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Delta concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Set of bolts
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.103.00.1	brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.8

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



click & scan

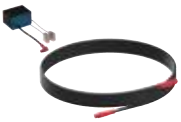
Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.938.00.1

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.
115.335.00.1

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 472

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit WC flush controls
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

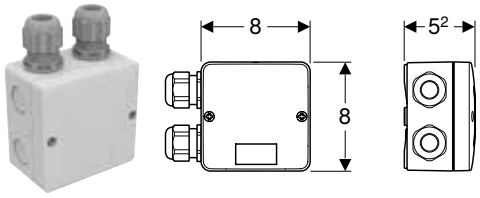
Scope of delivery
- Combination outlet mounting box
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.

115.336.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 221
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 222
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 216
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 210
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable → p. 211
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless → p. 212
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 217
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 223
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 213
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 220
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 224
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 218
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation → p. 219
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 214
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation → p. 215

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

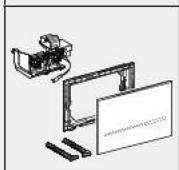
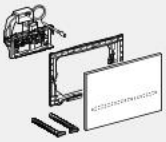
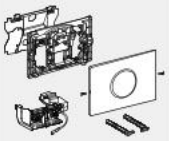
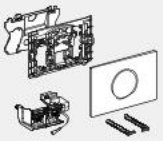
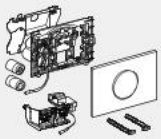
Art. no.

244.120.00.1

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

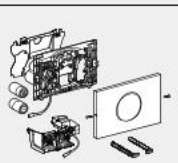
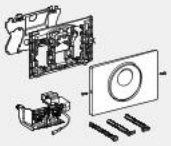
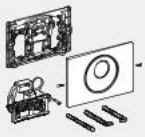
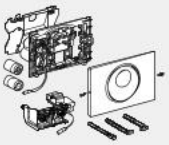
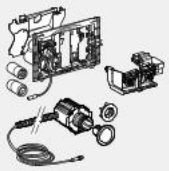
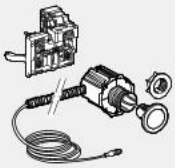
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

		Sigma80	Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10
						
Art. no.		**116.090.SG.6 116.090.SM.6**	**116.092.SG.6 116.092.SM.6**	**115.906.SN.6**	**115.907.xx.6**	**115.908.xx.6**
		→ p. 216	**→ p. 222**	**→ p. 211**	**→ p. 212**	**→ p. 227**
Activation		Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic
Detection / control		Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
Power supply		Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	Battery
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
Application range						
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)						
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓	✓	
111.900.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**	✓[1]		✓[1]	✓[1]	
461.301.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box		✓[1]		✓[1]	✓[1]	
Power supply unit						
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓	✓	
Accessories						
115.707.00.1 Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth®		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
115.708.00.1 Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth®		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

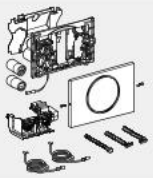
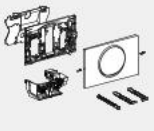
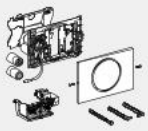
✓ Compatible

[1] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor
							
	115.909.SN.6	115.890.SN.6	115.856.SN.6	115.891.SN.6	115.936.SN.6	115.937.SN.6	115.956.SN.6
	→ p. 226	→ p. 210	→ p. 221	→ p. 225	→ p. 220	→ p. 233	→ p. 224
	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
							
		✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓
		✓[1]			✓[1]		
		✓[1]			✓[1]		
		✓			✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			

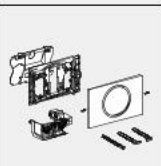
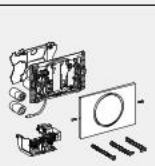
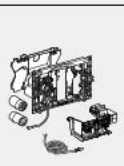
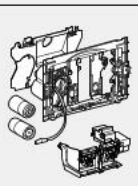
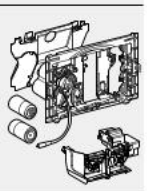
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

		Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
						
Art. no.		115.863.SN.6 115.863.16.6	115.864.SN.6	115.867.SN.6	115.869.SN.6	
		→ p. 213	→ p. 232	→ p. 214	→ p. 230	
Activation		Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control		Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply		Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range						
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)						
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓		✓		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓		
111.900.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**					
461.301.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box						
Power supply unit						
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓		
Accessories						
241.155.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button						
241.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail		✓	✓			
241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation				✓	✓	
115.707.00.1 Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth®				✓	✓	
115.708.00.1 Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth®				✓	✓	

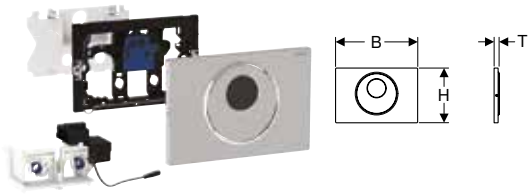
✓ Compatible

[1] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
									
	115.705.SN.6 115.705.16.6	115.706.SN.6 115.706.16.6	115.862.00.6	115.885.00.6	115.955.00.6	115.897.00.6	115.898.00.6	115.702.00.6	115.704.00.6
	→ p. 215	→ p. 231	→ p. 217	→ p. 232	→ p. 223	→ p. 218	→ p. 228	→ p. 219	→ p. 229
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manuell (Bluetooth®)	Manuell (Bluetooth®)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	Manuell (Bluetooth®)	Manuell (Bluetooth®)
	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
									
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	
			✓[1]						
			✓[1]						
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	
			✓	✓	✓				
						✓	✓		
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.890.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.DW.6	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

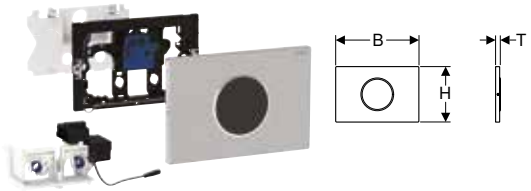
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

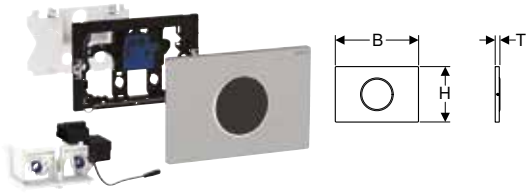
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.906.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.906.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.906.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories
- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.907.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.JQ.6	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KH.6	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KJ.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KK.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KM.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

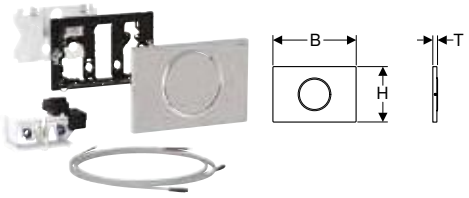
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.863.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.863.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

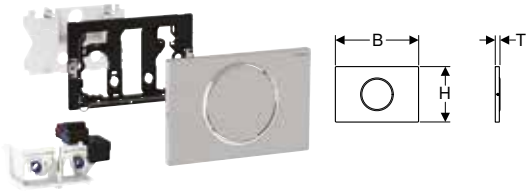
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 249
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail → p. 249

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.867.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.867.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with

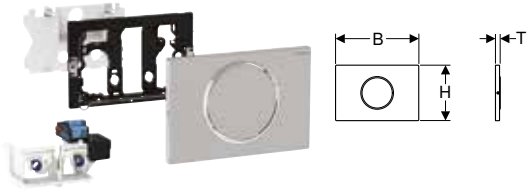
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 250

New

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with Bluetooth® remote control
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit Bluetooth® remote control
- For actuating a single flush via the Sigma10 actuator plate
- For actuating a single or dual flush via the Bluetooth® remote control
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	2400 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Dual flush can be actuated via Bluetooth® remote control
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with Bluetooth® receiver
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.705.16.6	black / matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.705.SN.6	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with

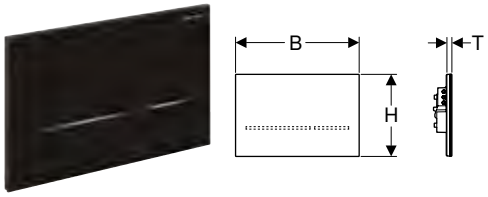
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250

- Exclusively compatible with Bluetooth® remote control according to the accessories and compatibility list in the online catalogue

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.090.SG.6	black / glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4
116.090.SM.6	reflective glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories
- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.862.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 249

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.897.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 250

New

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with Bluetooth® remote control
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit Bluetooth® remote control
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	2400 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Dual flush can be actuated via Bluetooth® remote control
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with Bluetooth® receiver

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.702.00.6	≤ 4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

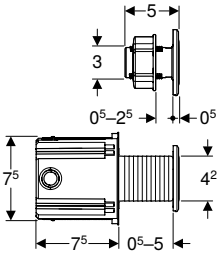
Accessories

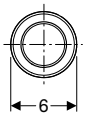
- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250

- Exclusively compatible with Bluetooth® remote control according to the accessories and compatibility list in the online catalogue

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round







click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.936.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.936.SN.6	Design ring: polished Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

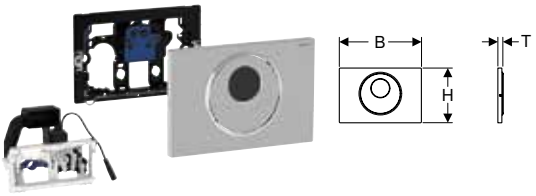
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual



click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

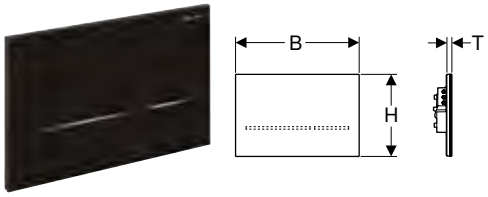
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.856.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.856.DW.6	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.856.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246

Can be combined with
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories
- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.092.SG.6	black / reflective glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4
116.092.SM.6	reflective glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246

Can be combined with
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Accessories
- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.955.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

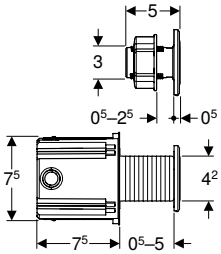
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.956.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.956.SN.6	Design ring: polished Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 247

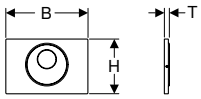
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 246
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 205

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual





click & scan

Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

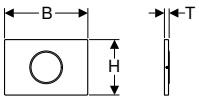
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.891.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.DW.6	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

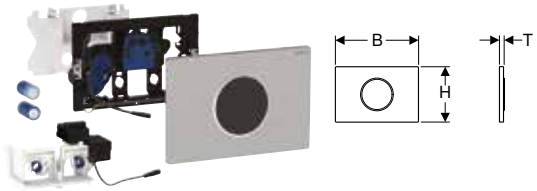
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.909.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.909.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.909.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.908.16.6	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.DW.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.JQ.6	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KH.6	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KJ.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KK.6	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KM.6	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories
- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.898.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 250

New

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with Bluetooth® remote control
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit Bluetooth® remote control
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	2400 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Dual flush can be actuated via Bluetooth® remote control
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with Bluetooth® receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.704.00.6	≤ 4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

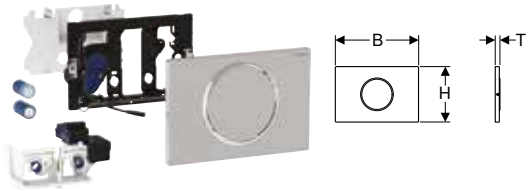
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250

- Exclusively compatible with Bluetooth® remote control according to the accessories and compatibility list in the online catalogue

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

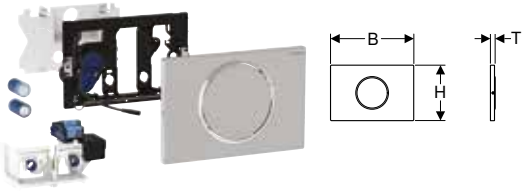
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.869.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.869.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 250

New

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with Bluetooth® remote control
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit Bluetooth® remote control
- For actuating a single flush via the Sigma10 actuator plate
- For actuating a single or dual flush via the Bluetooth® remote control
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	2400 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, wireless, with Bluetooth® remote control
- Flush actuation via Geberit Bluetooth® remote control, wireless
- Dual flush can be actuated via Bluetooth® remote control
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with Bluetooth® receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.706.16.6	black / matt	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.706.SN.6	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

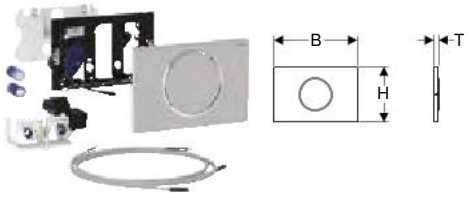
- Geberit remote flush actuator for dual flush, Bluetooth® → p. 251

Accessories

- Geberit remote flush actuator for single flush, Bluetooth® → p. 250

- Exclusively compatible with Bluetooth® remote control according to the accessories and compatibility list in the online catalogue

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.864.16.6	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.864.SN.6	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.885.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

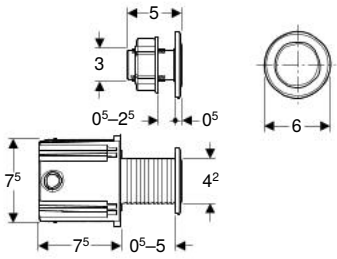
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 249

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.937.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.937.SN.6	Design ring: polished Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

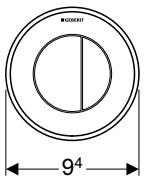
Design	Concealed cistern								Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Kappa 15 cm	Alpha 12 cm (82 cm)	Alpha 12 cm (109 cm)	Alpha 8 cm		AP 123	AP 140
											
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator											
116.040.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, exposed actuator											
116.046.11.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.047.11.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator											
116.042.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding											
116.044.11.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.045.11.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, exposed actuator											
116.048.11.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.049.11.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator											
116.050.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator											
116.055.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓						✓			
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator											
116.057.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation, square design, dual flush											
116.051.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.053.xx.1		✓						✓			
116.052.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.054.xx.1		✓						✓			
Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal											
115.947.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator											
115.918.00.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
115.993.00.1 		✓						✓			
Single flush, for institutions											
115.943.21.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

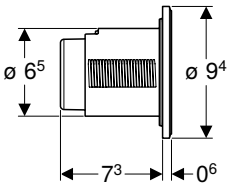
✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

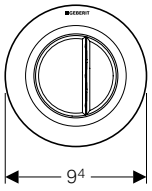
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

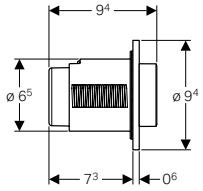
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.042.11.1	white	Plastic
116.042.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.042.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

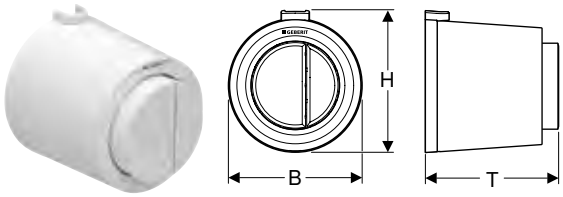
Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.044.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, exposed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Characteristics

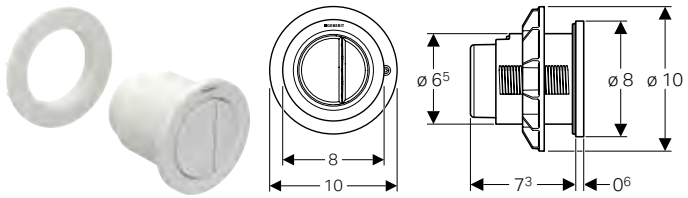
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.048.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, furniture actuator



click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

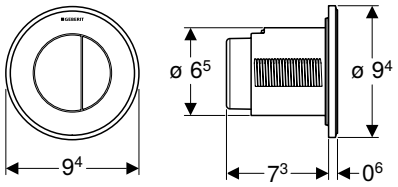
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.050.11.1	white	Plastic
116.050.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.050.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

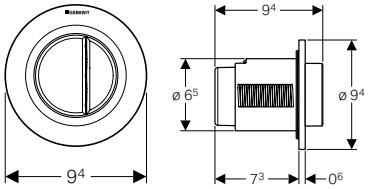
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.043.11.1	white	Plastic
116.043.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.043.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

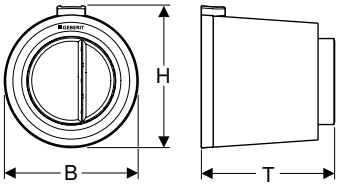
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

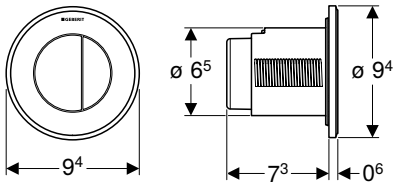
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.049.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

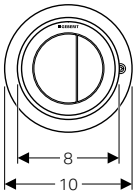
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

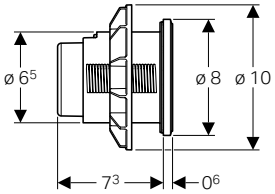
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.055.16.1	Button, Collar: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic
116.055.DW.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic
116.055.JQ.1	Button, Collar: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.055.KH.1	Button, Collar: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.055.KK.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic
116.055.KM.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, furniture actuator







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

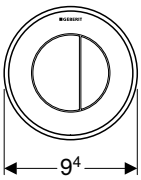
Technical data

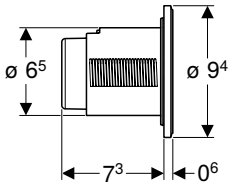
Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.057.16.1	Button, Collar: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic
116.057.DW.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic
116.057.JQ.1	Button, Collar: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.057.KH.1	Button, Collar: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic
116.057.KJ.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.057.KK.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic
116.057.KM.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.057.SN.1	Button, Collar: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Die-cast zinc

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

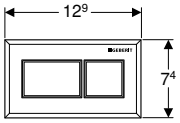
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

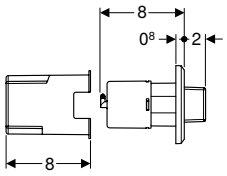
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.056.16.1	Button, Collar: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Plastic
116.056.DW.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt	Plastic
116.056.JQ.1	Button, Collar: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.056.KH.1	Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt Collar: natura / glossy	Plastic
116.056.KJ.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.056.KK.1	Button, Collar: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic
116.056.KM.1	Button, Collar: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic

Geberit remote pneumatic flush actuation, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

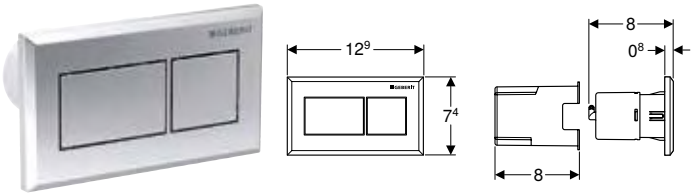
Actuation force (N) max.	22 N

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.054.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic

Geberit remote pneumatic flush actuation, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

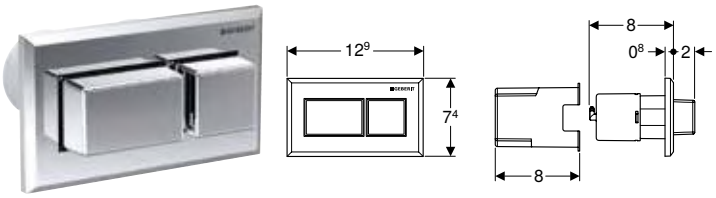
Actuation force (N) max.	22 N

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.053.GH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.053.KA.1	Plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic
116.053.KT.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic
116.053.KV.1	Plate: jet black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

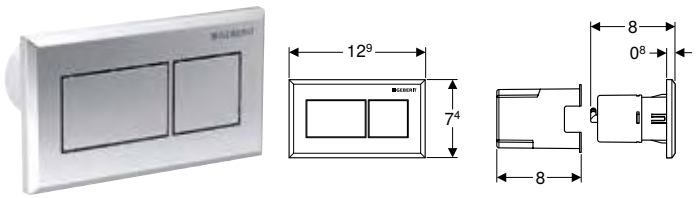
Actuation force (N) max.	22 N

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.052.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

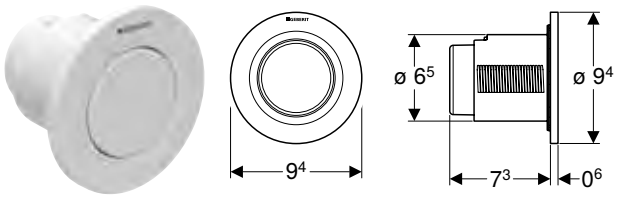
Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	22 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.051.GH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.051.KA.1	Plate: chrome / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic
116.051.KT.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic
116.051.KV.1	Plate: jet black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Plastic

For single flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, single flush, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

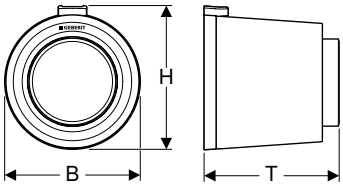
Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.040.11.1	white	Plastic
116.040.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.040.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, single flush, exposed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

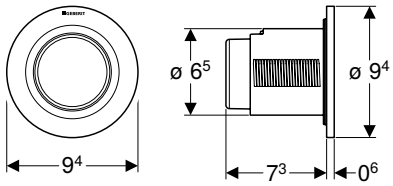
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.046.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

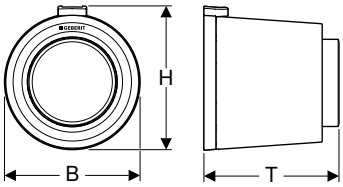
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.041.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.041.21.1	chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.041.JQ.1	chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, round, pneumatic, single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

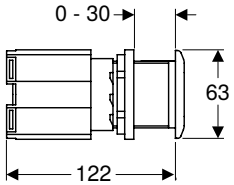
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.047.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Technical data

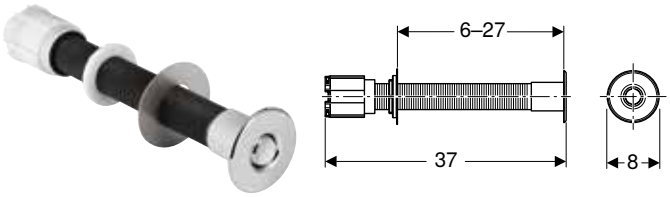
Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
115.947.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel
115.947.21.1	chrome / glossy	Stainless steel

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

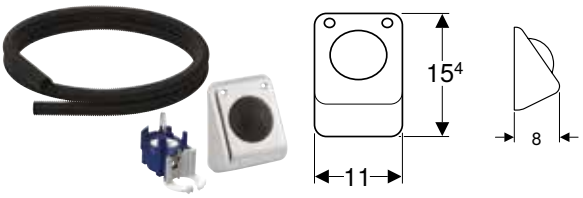
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
115.943.21.1	chrome / glossy	Brass

Geberit WC flush control, pneumatic, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For exposed installation
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

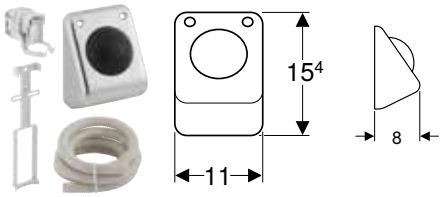
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.918.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	11	15.4	7.8

Geberit WC flush control, pneumatic, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For exposed installation
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Alpha concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force (N) max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.993.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	11	15.4	7.8

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V



click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Output power	12 W

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable, length 1.8 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.5 m

Art. no.
115.861.00.6

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless → p. 212
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable → p. 211
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 210
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 216
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 214
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation → p. 215
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 213
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 217
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 223
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 218
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation → p. 219
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 220
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 224

Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit Power & Connect boxes
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For the power supply of Geberit hygiene flush units in concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics

- Separation of trades
- Connection cable with LED display

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Output power	12 W

Art. no.

116.096.00.1

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For the power supply of Geberit hygiene flush units in concealed cisterns
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Output power	12 W

Art. no.

116.098.00.6

Can be combined with

- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 216
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless / manual → p. 210
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless, screwable → p. 211
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic / touchless → p. 212
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 217
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 223
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 213
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 220
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 IR button, round → p. 224
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 218
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation → p. 219
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 214
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation → p. 215
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 191
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 192

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button



click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between flush-mounting boxes and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.
241.155.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail



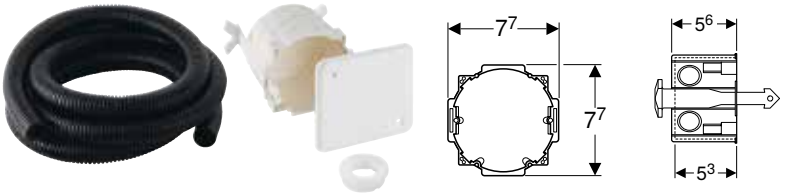
click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between flush-mounting boxes and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 0.8 m

Art. no.
241.154.00.1

Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module



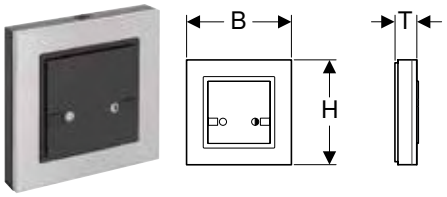
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

Art. no.
244.999.00.1

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Characteristics
- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
241.568.00.1	8.8	8.8	1.8

New

Geberit remote flush actuation for single flush, Bluetooth®



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on pull-down rails with rail diameter 29–34 mm
- For wall mounting
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, for RF-controlled button
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, with Sigma10 actuator plate
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, with Sigma80 actuator plate

Characteristics
- Single flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Scope of delivery
- Lithium battery type CR2032
- Fastening material for mounting on the pull-down rail
- Fastening material for wall mounting

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Actuation force (N) max.	4 N
Radio frequency	2400 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.707.00.1	white alpine

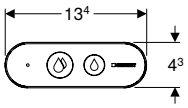
Available as of April 2026

- Exclusively compatible with Geberit WC controls as per compatibility list

New

Geberit remote flush actuation for dual flush, Bluetooth®





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on pull-down rails with rail diameter 29–34 mm
- For wall mounting
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, for RF-controlled button
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, for Bluetooth® remote flush actuation
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, with Sigma10 actuator plate
- For Geberit WC flush controls, electronic, with Sigma80 actuator plate

Characteristics

- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Scope of delivery

- Lithium battery type CR2032
- Fastening material for mounting on the pull-down rail
- Fastening material for wall mounting

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Actuation force (N) max.	4 N
Radio frequency	2400 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.708.00.1	white alpine

Available as of April 2026

- Exclusively compatible with Geberit WC controls as per compatibility list


GEBERIT

Urinal flush controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 254

Concealed 256

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 256
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 264
With pneumatic flush actuation. 271
Basic 279

Surface-mounted 281

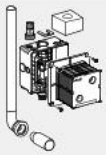
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 281
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 282

Accessories 284

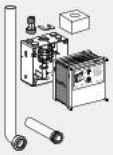
Installation and conversion sets 284
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 289
Cover plates 290
Integrated controls 291
Other accessories 293

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

Design	Exposed			Concealed			
						Basic (16x16)	
	Mains operation	Battery operation		Mains operation, hidden	Pneumatic	Mains operation	Battery operation
							
Others	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	115.805.21.5	116.086.00.1	116.016.00.1	115.817.xx.5	115.818.xx.5
Type 01 round					116.011.xx.5		
Type 01 square					116.064.XX.1		
Type 10 round					116.015.xx.1		
Type 40 round					116.014.xx.1		
Type 40 square					116.217.xx.1		
Type 50 square					116.016.xx.5		
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals							
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal					✓		
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head					✓		
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓					
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓			
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control						✓	✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals							
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal					✓		
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head					✓		
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓			
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓					
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals							
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal					✓		
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head					✓		
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓			
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓					
Installation sets							
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal 					✓		
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal 					✓		
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control 						✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

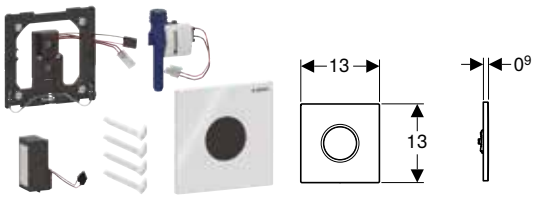
Design		Exposed			Concealed			
							Basic (16x16)	
		Mains operation	Battery operation		Mains operation, hidden	Pneumatic	Mains operation	Battery operation
								
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control							✓	✓
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection						✓		

✓ Compatible

Concealed

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

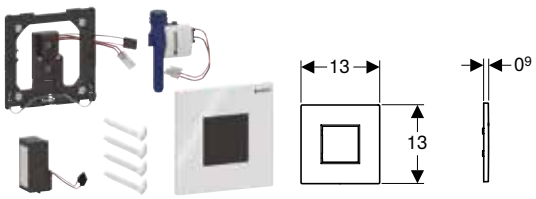
Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.021.11.5	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.21.5	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.DW.5	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.JQ.5	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

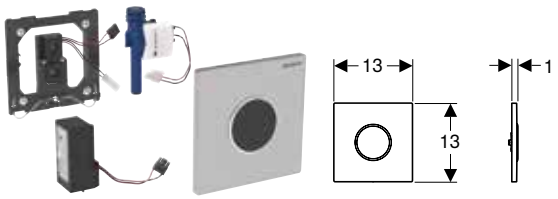
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.093.11.1	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.21.1	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

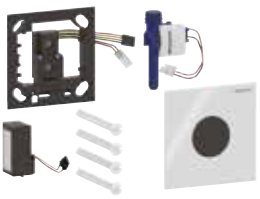
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

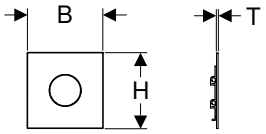
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.025.16.1	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black / matt	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KH.1	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KJ.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KK.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KM.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

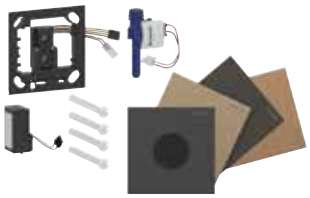
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.024.14.1		Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.JK.1		Plate: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JL.1		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QD.1		Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.SI.1		Plate: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

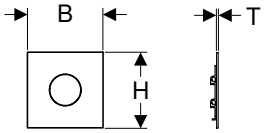
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

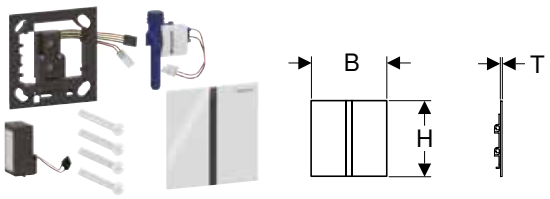
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.790.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.790.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled “Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish”. The document is available online in the “Documents” section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

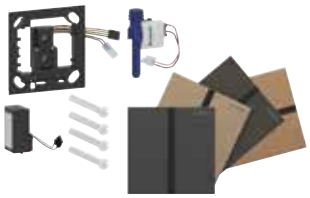
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.227.14.1		Plate: black matt	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.JK.1		Plate: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JL.1		Plate: sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QD.1		Plate: black chrome	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.SI.1		Plate: white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

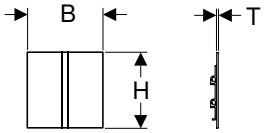
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.791.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.791.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled “Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish”. The document is available online in the “Documents” section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Spray shield
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Straight connector
- Fastening material

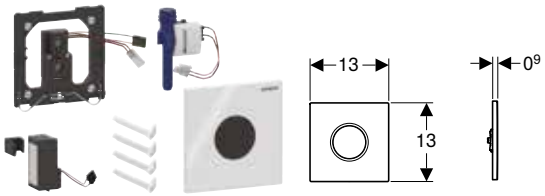
Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.086.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 74
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 117
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 25

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

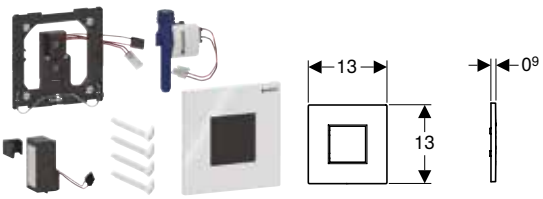
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.031.11.5	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.031.21.5	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.031.DW.5	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

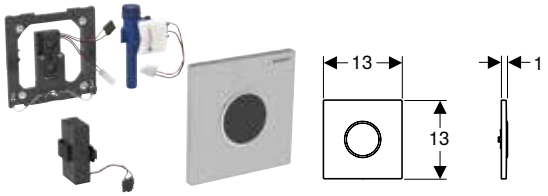
Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.094.11.1	Plate: white / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.21.1	Plate: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

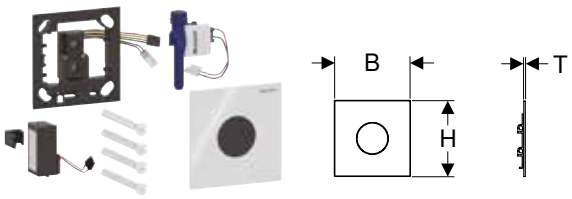
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.035.16.1	Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black matt / glossy	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.DW.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black matt / matt	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.JQ.1	Plate: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KH.1	Plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KJ.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KK.1	Plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KM.1	Plate: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.034.14.1		Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.JK.1		Plate: lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JL.1		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QD.1		Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.SI.1		Plate: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

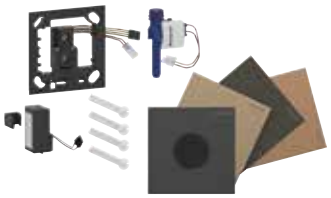
N: New, available as of July 2026

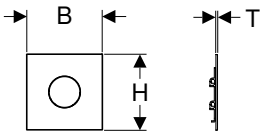
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

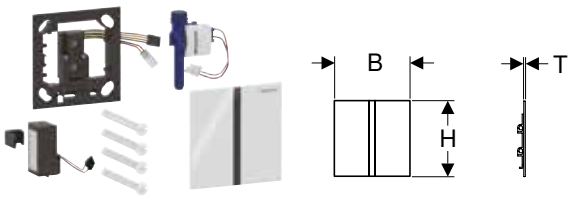
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.800.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.800.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled “Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish”. The document is available online in the “Documents” section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.237.14.1		Plate: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.FW.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.JK.1		Plate: lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JL.1		Plate: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JT.1		Plate: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QB.1		Plate: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QD.1		Plate: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QF.1		Plate: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.SI.1		Plate: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.SJ.1		Plate: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.ID.1	N	Plate: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

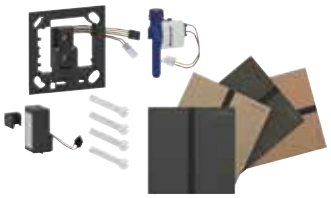
N: New, available as of July 2026

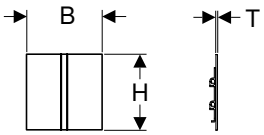
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
004.801.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
004.801.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5

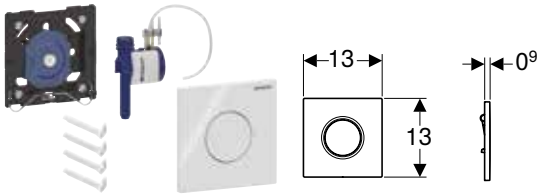
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled “Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish”. The document is available online in the “Documents” section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

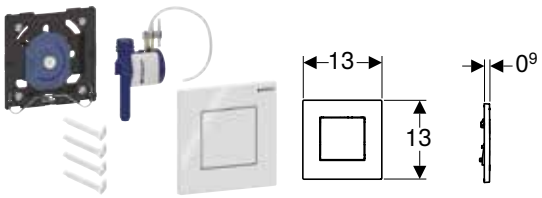
- Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.011.11.5	Plate, Button: white / glossy	Plastic
116.011.21.5	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.011.DW.5	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic
116.011.JQ.5	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

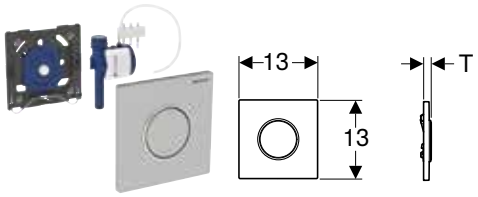
- Type 01 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.064.11.1	Plate: white / glossy Button: white / glossy	Plastic
116.064.21.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy	Plastic
116.064.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy	Plastic
116.064.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

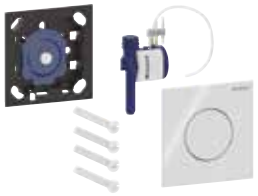
Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

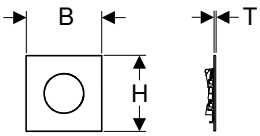
Scope of delivery
- Type 10 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.015.16.1	Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: black / glossy	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1
116.015.DW.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: black / matt	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1
116.015.JQ.1	Plate, Button: chrome / matt, easy-to-clean coated Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KH.1	Plate, Button: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KJ.1	Plate, Button: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KK.1	Plate, Button: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: gold-coloured / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KM.1	Plate, Button: black / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.SN.1	Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

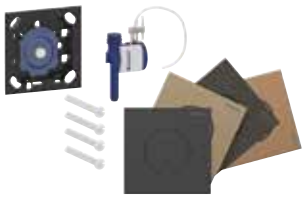
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.014.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

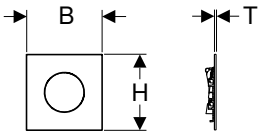
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.780.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
004.780.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

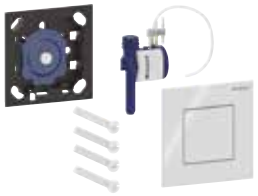
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

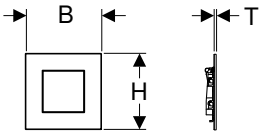
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled “Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish”. The document is available online in the “Documents” section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.217.14.1		Plate, Button: black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.FW.1		Plate, Button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.JK.1		Plate, Button: lava / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JL.1		Plate, Button: sand grey / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JT.1		Plate, Button: white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QB.1		Plate, Button: red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QD.1		Plate, Button: black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QF.1		Plate, Button: brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.SI.1		Plate, Button: white / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.SJ.1		Plate, Button: black / glossy glass	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.ID.1	N	Plate, Button: nickel / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

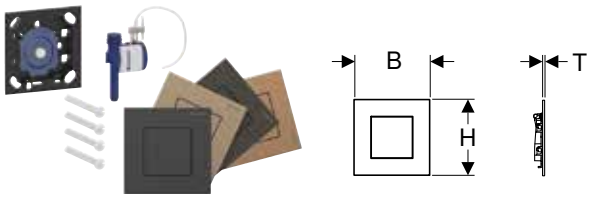
N: New, available as of July 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

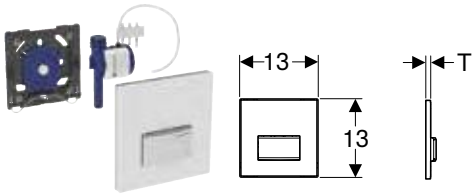
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
004.781.00.2 *	galvanized	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
004.781.00.3 *	galvanized and varnished	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

- All available colours and surfaces as well as delivery times are listed in the document entitled “Actuator plates and urinal flush controls with customer-specific finish”. The document is available online in the “Documents” section of the product catalogue. In the printed product catalogue, the QR code leads to the online product page with the document.

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

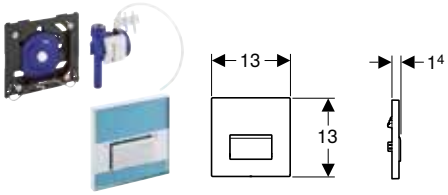
Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.016.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	13	13	0.8
116.016.11.5	Plate: white alpine / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / plastic	13	13	1.1
116.016.DW.5	Plate: black / glossy Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / plastic	13	13	1.1
116.016.GH.5	Plate, Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	13	13	1
116.016.JK.5	Plate: lava / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2
116.016.JL.5	Plate: sand grey / glossy glass Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2
116.016.SD.5	Plate: reflective smoked glass Button: chrome / brushed	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force (N) max.	12 N
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate made of die-cast zinc
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

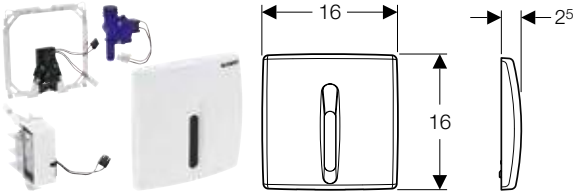
Scope of delivery
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.016.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 72
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 73
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 119
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 120
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 23
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 24

Basic

Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–50 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

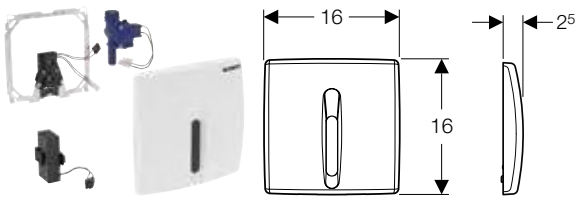
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
115.817.11.5	white alpine	Plastic	≤ 0.5
115.817.46.5	chrome / matt	Plastic	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 76

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
115.818.11.5	white alpine	Plastic	≤ 0.5
115.818.46.5	chrome / matt	Plastic	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 76

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

Surface-mounted

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.076.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 75
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 118
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 26

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 293

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- State of charge of battery available via Geberit Control App
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.077.00.1	≤ 0.5

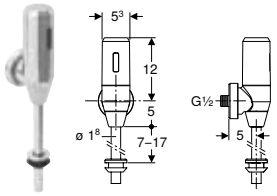
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 75
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 118
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 26

Accessories

- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 293

Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For concealed water supply connections at the rear
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–10 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.23 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	2–30 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Adjustable interval flush
- With flow limiter, 14 l/min
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat

Scope of delivery

- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.805.21.5	chrome / glossy

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 75
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 118
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 26

Accessories

Installation and conversion sets

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with mains operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls art. no. 115.802.xx.x, 115.825.00.1, 115.837.00.1, 115.817.xx.x
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

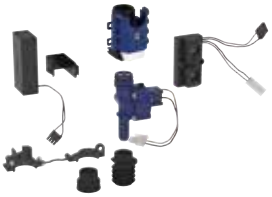
- Power failure control unit
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit with adapter
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.848.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with battery operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Characteristics

- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Technical data

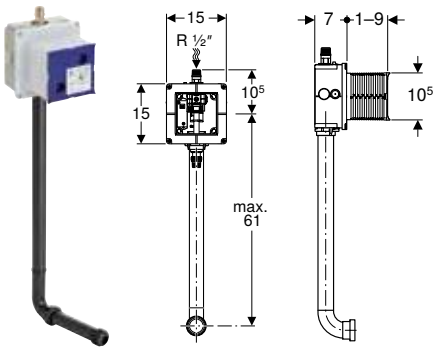
Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.849.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

Art. no.

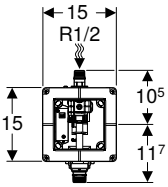
116.003.00.1

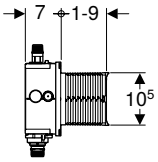
Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

Art. no.

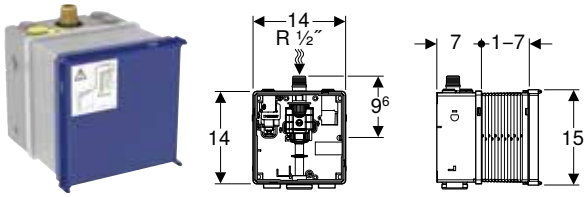
116.004.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round, customised finish → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square, customised finish → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round, customised finish → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square, customised finish → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 278

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

Characteristics
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared

Scope of delivery
- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Sleeve

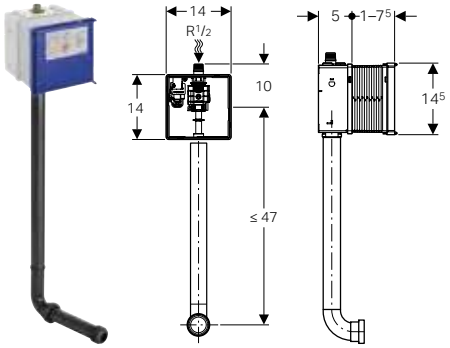
Art. no.

115.801.00.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic → p. 279
- Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic → p. 280

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

Art. no.

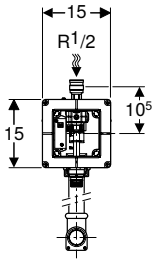
115.985.00.5

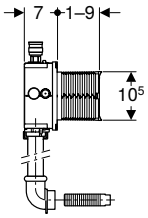
Can be combined with
- Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic → p. 279
- Geberit Basic urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate, square, made of plastic → p. 280

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For Preda and Selva urinals for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

Art. no.
116.005.00.1

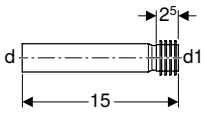
Can be combined with
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

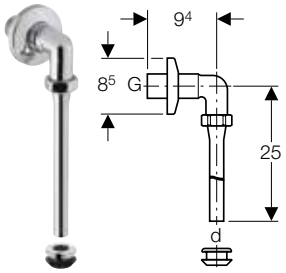
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe for urinal with inlet from the top



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

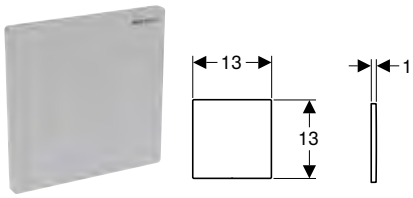
Technical data

Product material	Copper

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	chrome / glossy	19	1

Cover plates

Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of installation sets for Geberit urinal flush control with waterless operation
- For preparing to retrofit waterless operation to operation with flush
- For installation sets (from year of manufacture 2009)

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Ratchet pin

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.069.FW.1	brushed

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Mains connection cable
- Power supply unit
- Sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.275.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.276.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Generator with rechargeable battery
- Sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.277.00.1	≤ 0.5

Other accessories

Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed



click & scan

Technical data

Cable length	0.3 m

Art. no.

246.110.00.1



Waste fittings and traps for WCs, urinals and bidets

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers 296

Traps 296
Connection bends 297
Straight connector 297
Connection sets 299
Flush bend extensions 300
Waste couplings made of PVC 301
Sleeves and cover caps 301
Adapters and connecting pieces 302

Drain assemblies for urinals 303

Urinal traps 303
Concealed traps 304
P-traps 304
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 305
Connection bends 305

Drain assemblies for bidets 305

P-traps 305
Covers 306
Connections 307
Seals 308

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

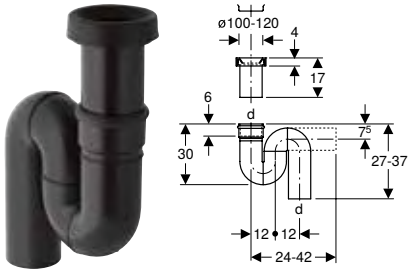
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.733.16.1	110	27–37

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

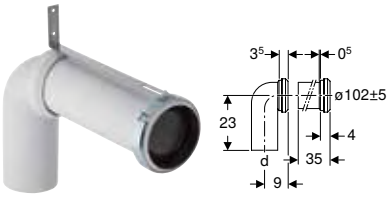
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.734.16.1	110	27–37

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

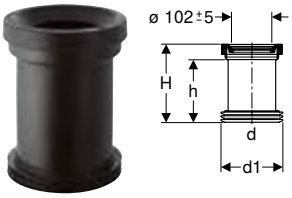
Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]	L [cm]
152.647.00.1	110	90	97–107	23

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 302

Straight connector

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

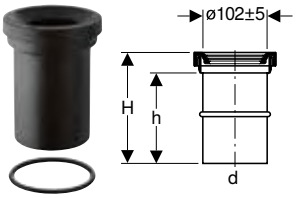
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

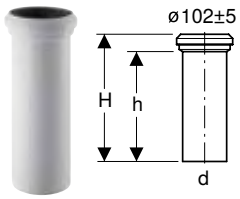
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

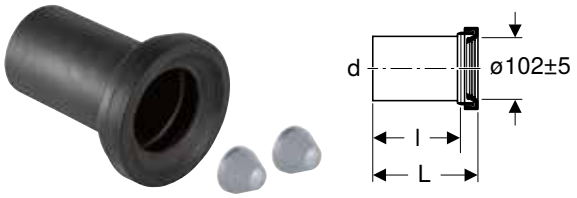
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 302

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

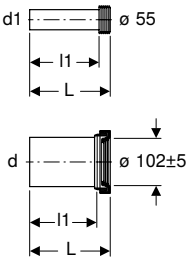
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	chrome / matt	110	0	97–107	18	14.5
152.425.46.1	chrome / matt	90	0	97–107	18	14.5
152.428.46.1	chrome / matt	90	0	97–107	30	26.5
152.429.46.1	chrome / matt	110	0	97–107	30	26.5

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

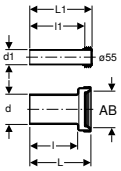
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	chrome / matt	110	45	97–107	18.5	16
152.426.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	18.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with lip seal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

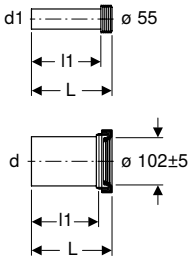
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

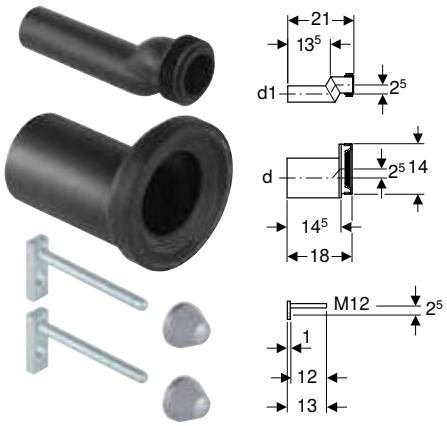
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	chrome / matt	110	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5
152.441.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit ONE WCs

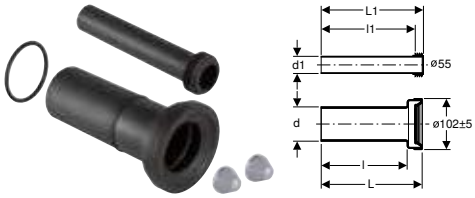
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

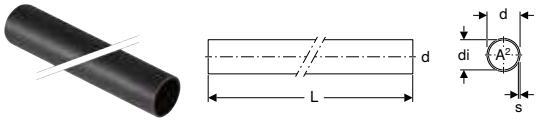
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	chrome / matt	90	45	97–107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension



click & scan

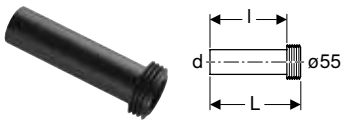
Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cone

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [cm]	A² [cm²]
152.170.16.1	40	45	40	2.5	100	12.6

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM

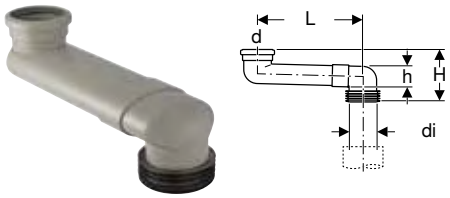
Technical data

Product material	EPDM / PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

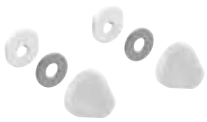
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7	6.5

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

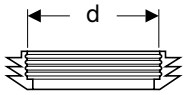
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	chrome / matt

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

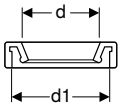
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

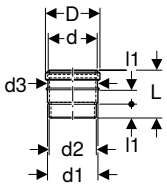
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs

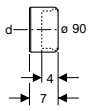
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90 / 100	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

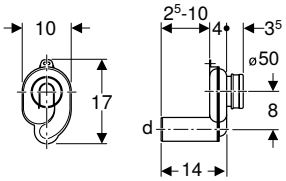
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.465.00.1	100 / 90	110	90	7

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

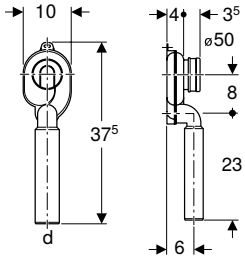
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

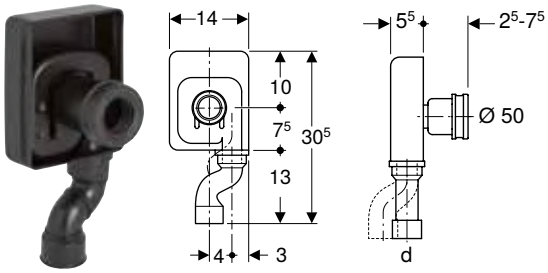
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

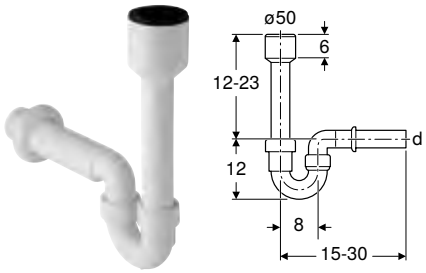
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

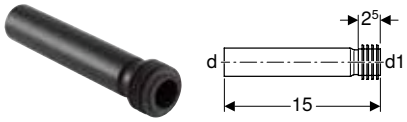
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40	12–23
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50	12–23

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

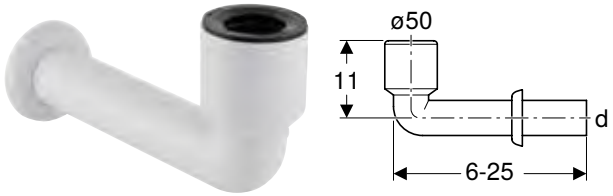
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

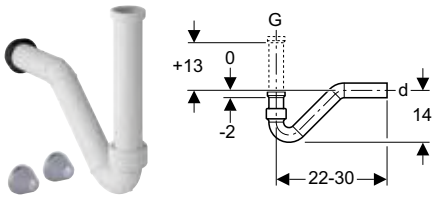
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50	90

Drain assemblies for bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung bidets with threaded connectors

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

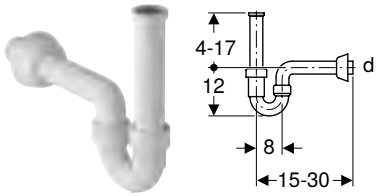
Technical data

Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Straight connector with female thread
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	h [cm]
151.016.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	0–13

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

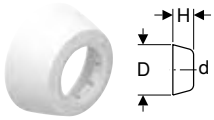
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Covers

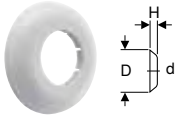
Geberit wall collar, large



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Geberit wall collar, flat



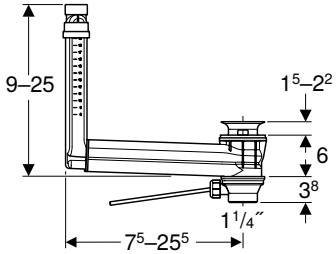
click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Connections

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

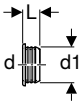
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	AB [mm]
152.018.00.1	white alpine / polished stainless steel	32	1 1/4	15–22

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 370
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 369

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

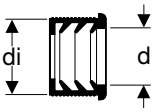
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57





Taps

Washbasin taps **312**

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 313
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 317
Deck-mounted, mains operation 320
Deck-mounted, battery operation 327
Deck-mounted, generator operation 334
Wall-mounted, mains operation 340
Wall-mounted, battery operation 344
Wall-mounted, generator operation 348
Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer 350

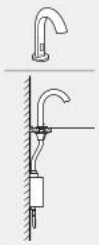
Accessories **352**

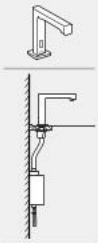
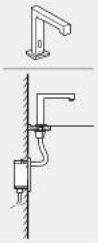
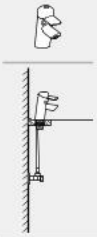
For washbasin taps 352

Washbasin taps

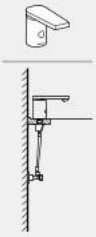
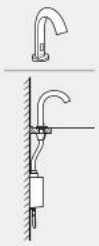
Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

				Type 185	Type 186	Piave					
Design											
				glossy chrome	glossy chrome	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.235.21.1	116.236.21.1	116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1	116.163.SN.1	116.183.21.1	116.183.14.1	116.183.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.245.21.1	116.246.21.1	116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1	116.164.SN.1	116.184.21.1	116.184.14.1	116.184.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle			116.255.21.1	116.256.21.1						
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.168.21.1	116.168.14.1	116.168.SN.1	116.188.21.1	116.188.14.1	116.188.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.135.21.1	116.136.21.1	116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1	116.161.SN.1	116.181.21.1	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.145.21.1	116.146.21.1	116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	116.182.21.1	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle			116.155.21.1	116.156.21.1						
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.167.21.1	116.167.14.1	116.167.SN.1	116.187.21.1	116.187.14.1	116.187.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.335.21.1	116.336.21.1	116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1	116.165.SN.1	116.185.21.1	116.185.14.1	116.185.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.365.21.1	116.366.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.186.21.1	116.186.14.1	116.186.SN.1
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer										
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option											
Duofix installation	111.553.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
	111.563.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap								✓	✓	✓
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option											
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap								Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
Accessories											
Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	241.631.00.1			✓	✓						
Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.349.00.1			✓	✓						

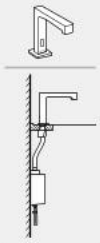
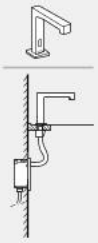
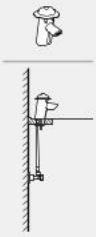
	Brenta						Bambini						
													
	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	Multicolour	glossy chrome	Multicolour	glossy chrome	carmine red	forest green	ocean blue
	116.173.21.1	116.173.14.1	116.173.SN.1	116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1	116.193.SN.1							
	116.174.21.1	116.174.14.1	116.174.SN.1	116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1	116.194.SN.1	116.208.00.5	116.208.21.5					
	116.178.21.1	116.178.14.1	116.178.SN.1	116.198.21.1	116.198.14.1	116.198.SN.1							
	116.171.21.1	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1							
	116.172.21.1	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1	116.209.00.5	116.209.21.5					
	116.177.21.1	116.177.14.1	116.177.SN.1	116.197.21.1	116.197.14.1	116.197.SN.1							
	116.175.21.1	116.175.14.1	116.175.SN.1	116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1	116.195.SN.1							
	116.176.21.1	116.176.14.1	116.176.SN.1	116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1	116.196.SN.1							
									571600000	116.207.21.1	116.207.FY.1	116.207.79.1	116.207.SX.1
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				✓	✓	✓							
				Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix							

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

Design				Type 185	Type 186	Piave						
												
Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.307.21.1	6.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓							
	242.834.21.1	3.8 l/min		✓	✓							
	242.645.21.1	1.9 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]							
	243.626.21.1	1.3 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]							
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min				✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray				✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, spray				✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	571410000	5.7 l/min, swivelling										
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

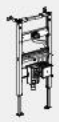
✓ Compatible

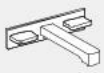
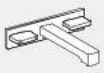
[1] Not suitable for generator
[2] Already included in the scope of delivery

	Brenta						Bambini						
													
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)							
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)							
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

Design			Piave			Piave		
								
			Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm		
			glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.263.21.1	116.263.14.1	116.263.SN.1	116.283.21.1	116.283.14.1	116.283.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.264.21.1	116.264.14.1	116.264.SN.1	116.284.21.1	116.284.14.1	116.284.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer		116.268.21.1	116.268.14.1	116.268.SN.1	116.288.21.1	116.288.14.1	116.288.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.261.21.1	116.261.14.1	116.261.SN.1	116.281.21.1	116.281.14.1	116.281.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.262.21.1	116.262.14.1	116.262.SN.1	116.282.21.1	116.282.14.1	116.282.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer		116.267.21.1	116.267.14.1	116.267.SN.1	116.287.21.1	116.287.14.1	116.287.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.265.21.1	116.265.14.1	116.265.SN.1	116.285.21.1	116.285.14.1	116.285.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.266.21.1	116.266.14.1	116.266.SN.1	116.286.21.1	116.286.14.1	116.286.SN.1
Two-handle mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer							
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option								
Duofix installation	111.560.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.562.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.271.00.2 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.069.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box							
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option								
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap		Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

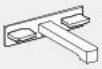
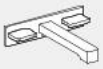
	Brenta			Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
														
	Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt
	116.273.21.1	116.273.14.1	116.273.SN.1	116.293.21.1	116.293.14.1	116.293.SN.1								
	116.274.21.1	116.274.14.1	116.274.SN.1	116.294.21.1	116.294.14.1	116.294.SN.1								
	116.278.21.1	116.278.14.1	116.278.SN.1	116.298.21.1	116.298.14.1	116.298.SN.1								
	116.271.21.1	116.271.14.1	116.271.SN.1	116.291.21.1	116.291.14.1	116.291.SN.1								
	116.272.21.1	116.272.14.1	116.272.SN.1	116.292.21.1	116.292.14.1	116.292.SN.1								
	116.277.21.1	116.277.14.1	116.277.SN.1	116.297.21.1	116.297.14.1	116.297.SN.1								
	116.275.21.1	116.275.14.1	116.275.SN.1	116.295.21.1	116.295.14.1	116.295.SN.1								
	116.276.21.1	116.276.14.1	116.276.SN.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1								
									116.464.21.1	116.464.14.1			116.465.21.1	116.465.14.1
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

Design				Piave			Piave			
										
				Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			
				glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	
Accessories										
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	**243.625.00.1**	**5.0 l/min**		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
	243.635.00.1	**5.0 l/min, swivelling**		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	**3.8 l/min, spray**		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	**1.9 l/min, spray**		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
	243.638.00.1	**1.3 l/min, Spray**		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	**116.422.00.1**			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

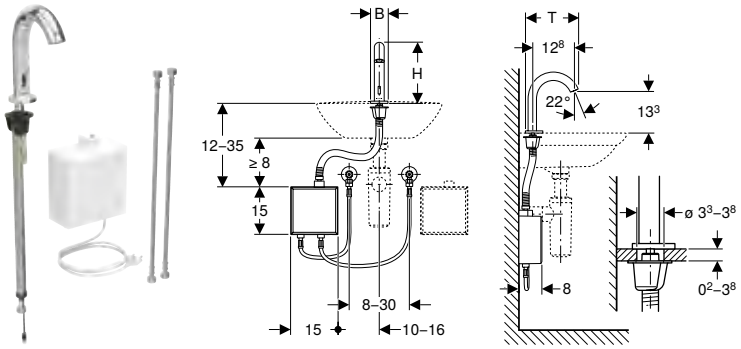
✓ Compatible

[1] Already included in the scope of delivery
[2] Not suitable for generator

	Brenta			Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
														
	Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	stainless steel finish	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt	glossy chrome	black matt
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

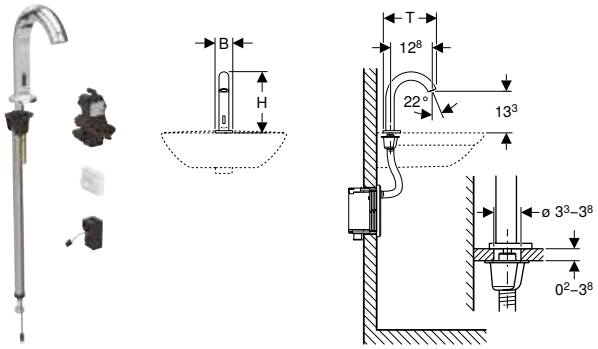
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.161.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.167.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.167.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.167.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.181.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

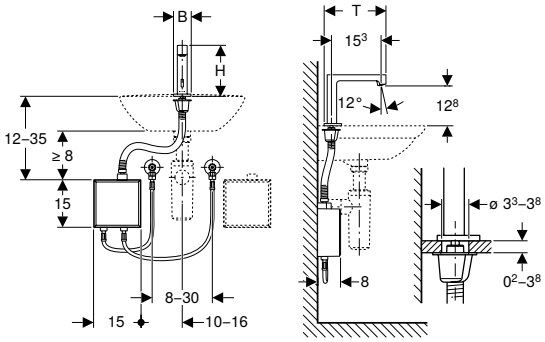
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 58
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 60
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 127
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

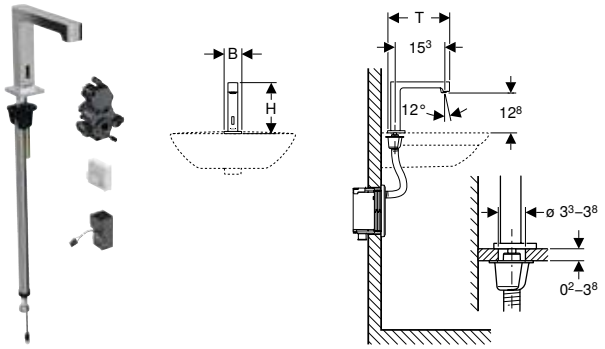
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.171.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.191.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

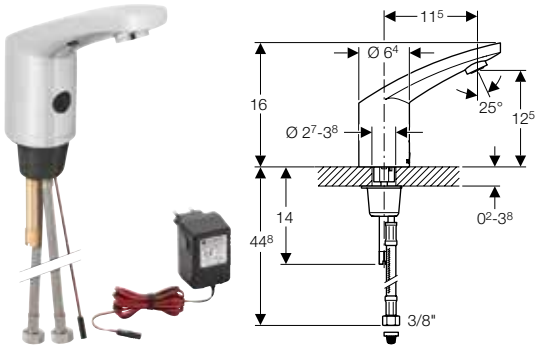
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 58
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 60
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 127
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

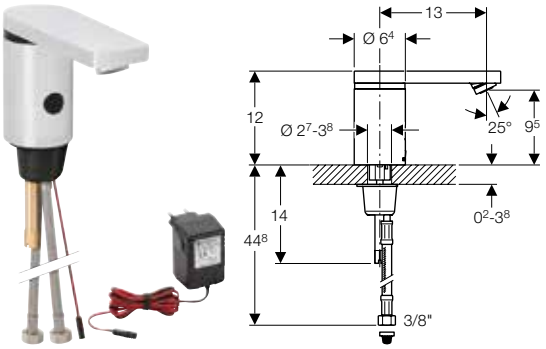
- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.135.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	16	0.1	SEV T11
116.145.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	16	0.1	SEV T11
116.155.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer and handle	16	0.1	SEV T11

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

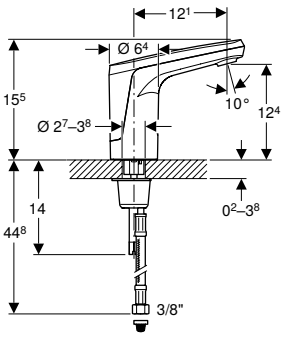
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.136.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	12	0.1	SEV T11
116.146.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	12	0.1	SEV T11
116.156.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer and handle	12	0.1	SEV T11

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 80 washbasin tap, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Die-cast zinc, chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

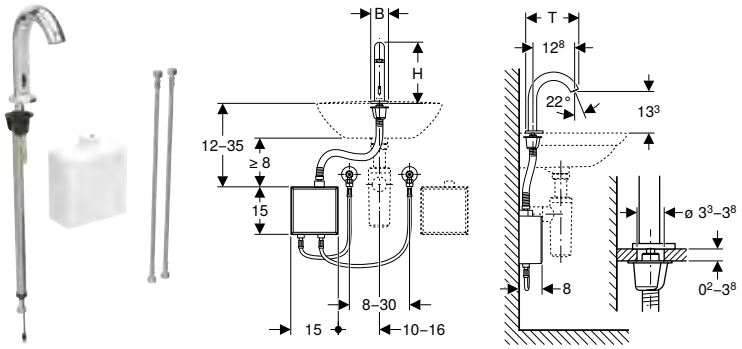
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.133.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	15.5	0.1	SEV T11
116.134.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	15.5	0.1	SEV T11

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

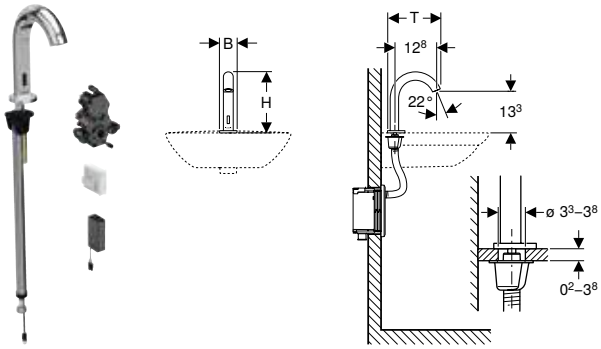
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.163.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.163.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.163.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.183.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.183.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.183.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

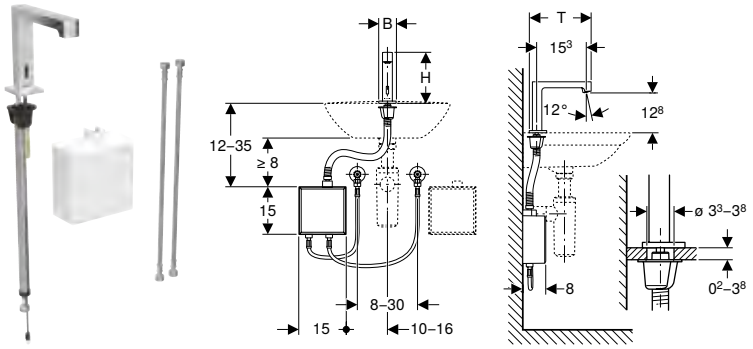
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 58
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 60
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 127
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

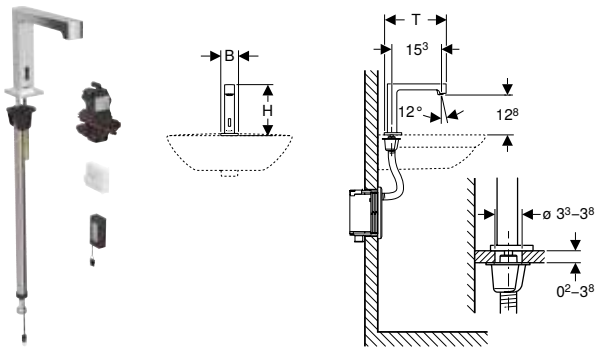
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.173.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.173.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.173.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.193.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.193.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.193.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

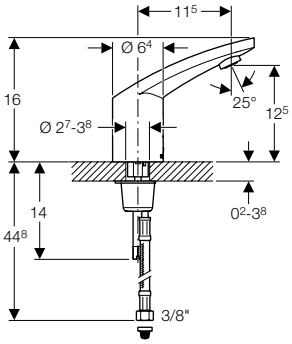
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 58
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 60
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 127
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

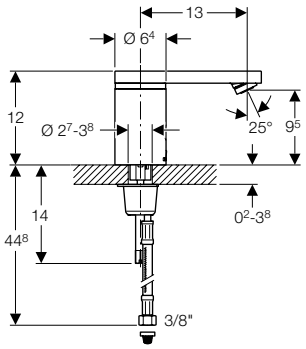
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.235.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	16
116.245.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	16
116.255.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer and handle	16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

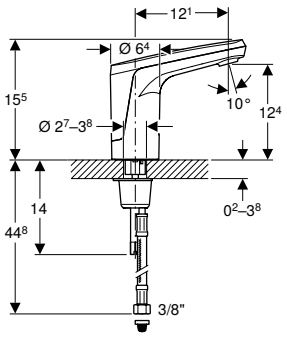
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.236.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	12
116.246.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	12
116.256.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer and handle	12

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 80 washbasin tap, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Die-cast zinc, chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

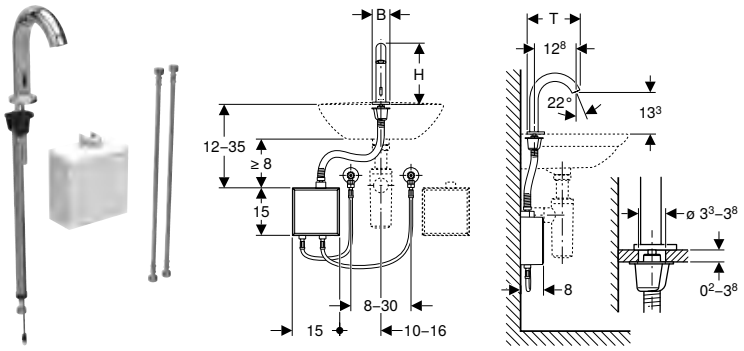
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.131.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	15.5
116.132.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	15.5

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

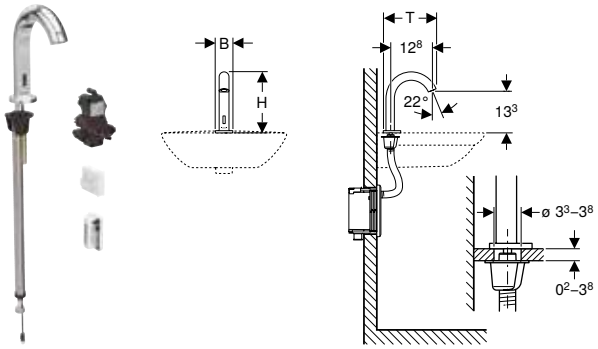
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.165.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.165.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.165.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.185.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.185.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.185.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

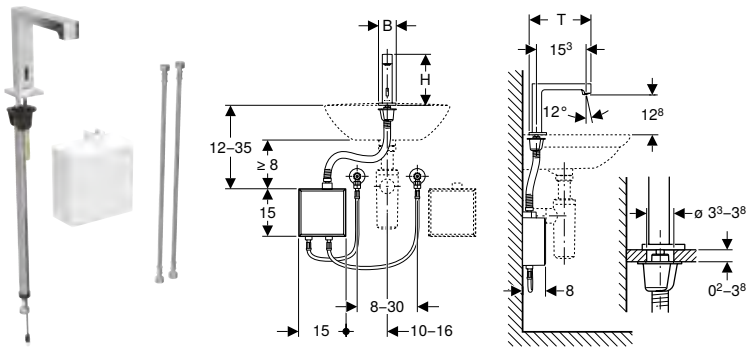
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 58
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 60
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 127
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

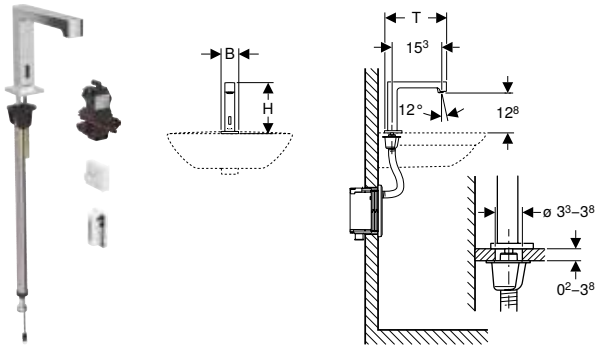
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.175.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.175.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.175.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.195.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.195.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.195.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

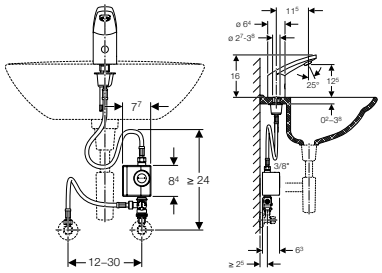
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 58
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 60
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 127
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

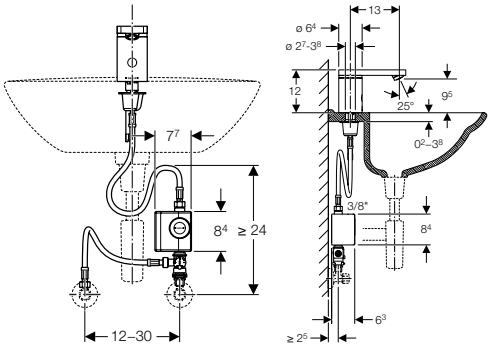
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.335.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	16
116.365.21.1	chrome / glossy	with below-desk mixer	16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

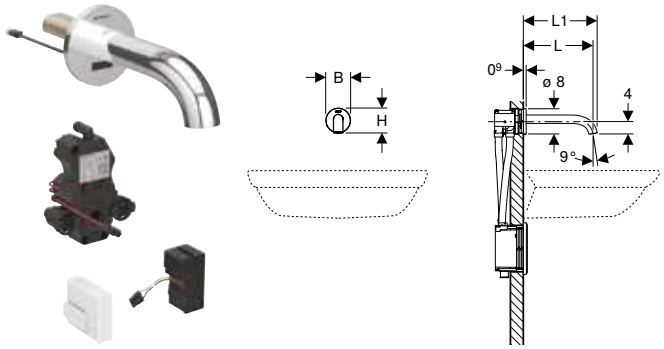
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.336.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	12
116.366.21.1	chrome / glossy	with below-desk mixer	12

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.261.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1

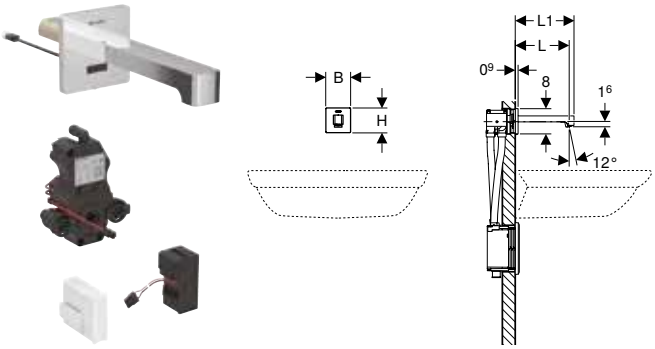
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 65
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 66
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 128
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 83

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.271.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 65
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 66
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 128
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 83

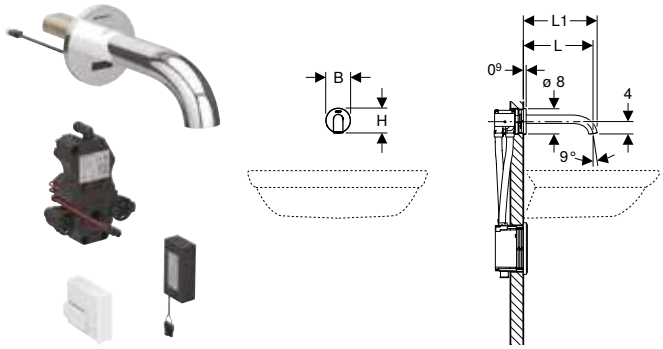
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355



Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.263.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.263.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.263.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.283.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.283.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.283.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8

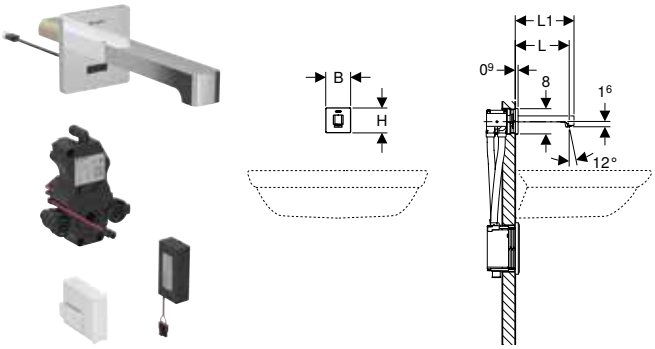
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 65
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 66
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 128
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 83

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.273.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.273.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.273.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.293.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.293.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.293.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.21.1	chrome / glossy	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 65
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 66
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 128
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 83

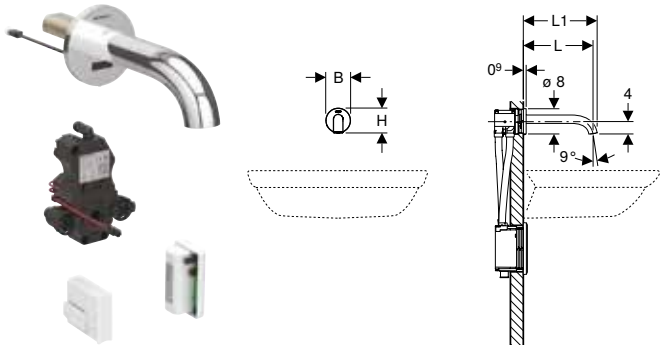
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355



Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.265.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.265.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.265.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.285.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.285.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.285.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

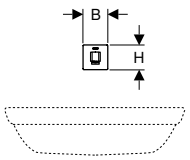
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 65
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 66
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 128
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 83

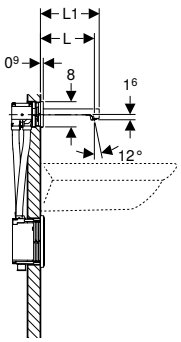
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- Suitable for use with stainless steel sinks
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet “Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters”
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.275.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.275.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.275.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.295.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.295.21.1	chrome / glossy	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.295.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.SN.1	stainless steel look / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 65
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 66
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 128
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 83

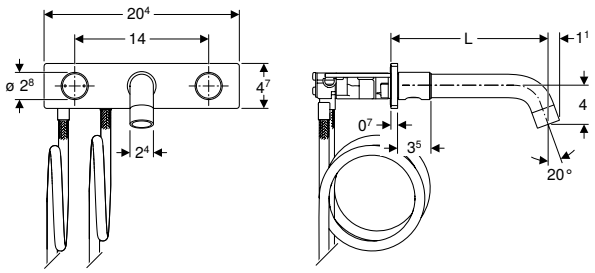
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 352
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 354
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 355

Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Scope of delivery

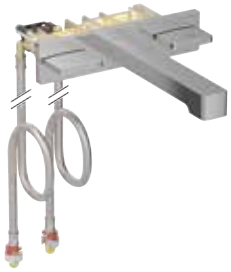
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

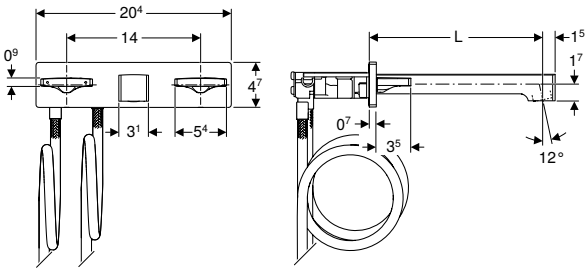
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.464.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7
116.464.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5 l/min
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.465.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7
116.465.21.1	chrome / glossy	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For use with installation sets

Technical data

Nominal voltage	12 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Cable length	2.8 m
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.349.00.1	3	SK-2

Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Installation wrench

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.626.21.1	1.3	rigid
242.645.21.1	1.9	rigid
242.834.21.1	3.8	rigid
242.307.21.1	6	swivelling

Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

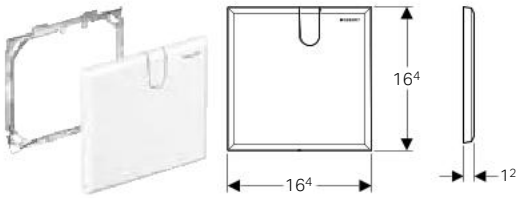


click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Installation wrench

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.638.00.1	1.3	rigid
243.637.00.1	1.9	rigid
243.636.00.1	3.8	rigid
243.625.00.1	5	rigid
243.635.00.1	5	swivelling

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway

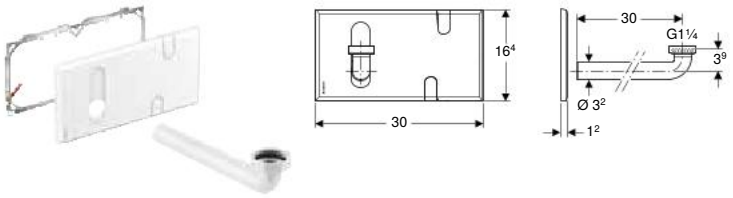
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.425.11.1	white alpine	16.4	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

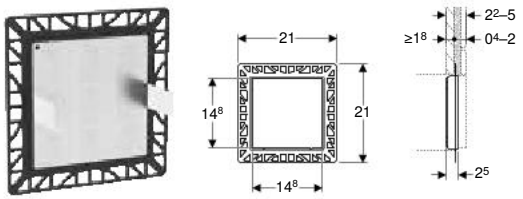
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.426.11.1	white alpine	30	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

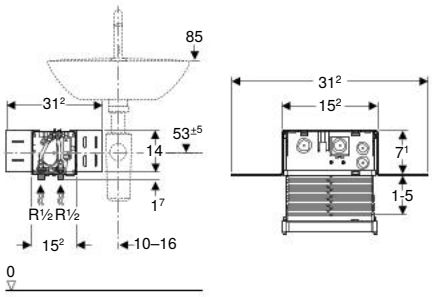
Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.421.00.1	14.8	14.8	2.5

Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

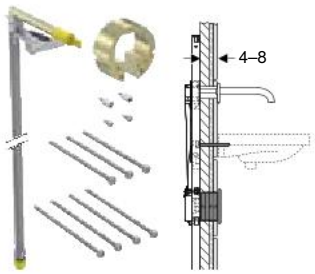
Art. no.

116.130.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 323
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 330
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 337

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 353
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 353

Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For use with panelling thickness of 4–8 cm (extension by 3 cm)

Scope of delivery
- Connection hose
- Extension piece
- Fastening material

Art. no.

244.622.00.1

Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing the wall fixing of Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall mounting, with concealed function box
- For sealing against splash water

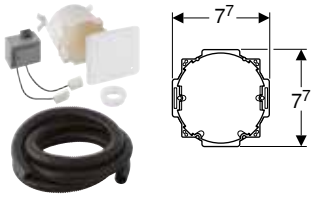
Characteristics
- Protection degree IPx5 possible

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.422.00.1

Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply of washbasin taps Types 85–88, 185 and 186

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. eight taps

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Art. no.

241.631.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 352

Geberit conversion set for electrical generator, for washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- For converting Types 185 and 186 washbasin taps to power supply from generator
- For connecting to Types 185 and 186 washbasin taps with cold or mixed water operation

Characteristics
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery
- Generator unit
- Power adapter, resource-saving
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

116.450.00.1



Waste fittings and traps for washplaces and kitchen sinks

Drain assemblies for washbasins 358

P-traps 358
P-traps, space-saving models 359
Dip tube traps for washbasins 359
Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model 363
Concealed traps 367
Washbasin connectors 368
Covers 369
Connections 370
Seals 372
Extensions 372

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 373

P-traps 373
Accessories 376

Drain assemblies for devices 377

P-traps 377
Concealed traps 378
Surface-mounted traps 379
Connections 379

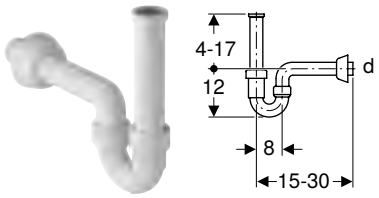
Drain assemblies for sinks 380

Traps 380
Straight connector 381
Waste outlets 383
Accessories 384

Drain assemblies for washbasins

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Technical data

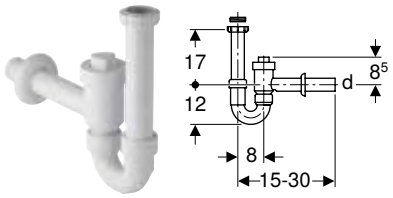
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Technical data

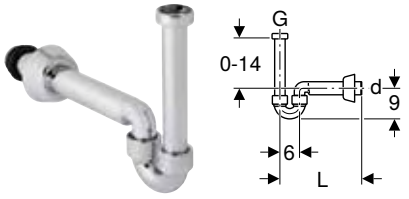
Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable
- Resistant to negative pressure up to -870 Pa
- Resistant to overpressure up to 1500 Pa
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	h [cm]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	17
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4	17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Product material	ABS

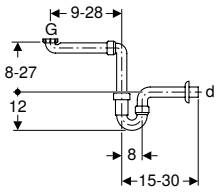
Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.105.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	1 1/4	0–14

P-traps, space-saving models

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- Horizontal outlet

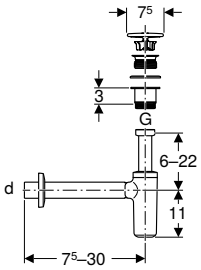
Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	h [cm]
151.107.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	8–27

Dip tube traps for washbasins

Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm

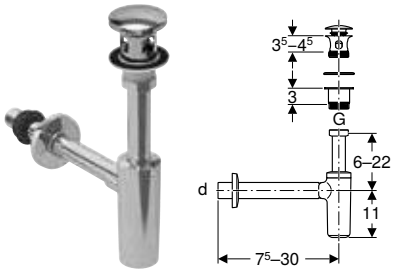
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.019.01.1	white / bright chrome-plated	32	15–20	7.5–30	6–22

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuation, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

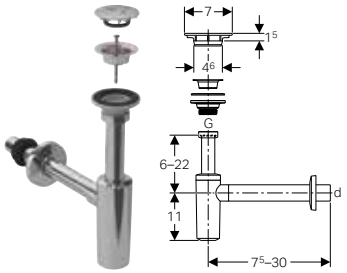
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.021.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	35–45	7.5–30	6–22

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

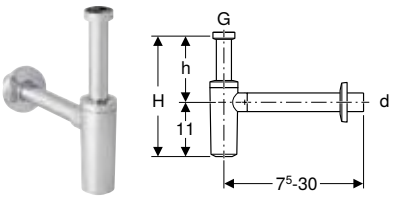
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.020.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	7.5–30	6–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	ABS

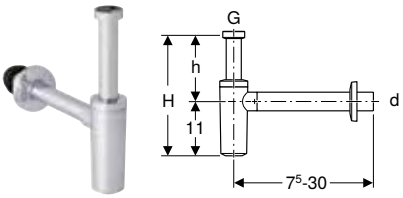
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
151.034.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.034.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.035.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.035.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22

Accessories
- Geberit extension for dip tube trap → p. 372

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet, push-on seal, wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	ABS

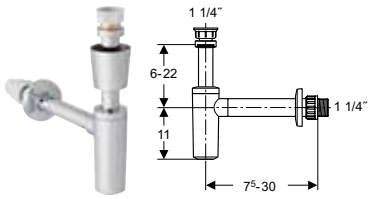
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
151.024.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.025.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22

Accessories
- Geberit extension for dip tube trap → p. 372

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

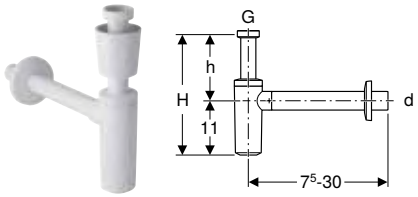
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.039.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	1 1/4	6–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

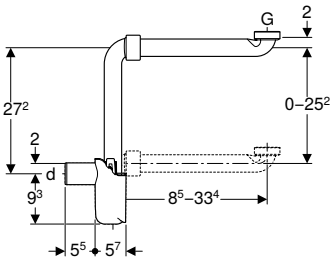
Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
151.034.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.035.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22

Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

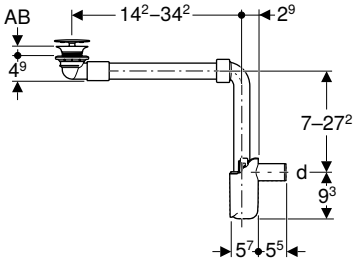
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend with union nut
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

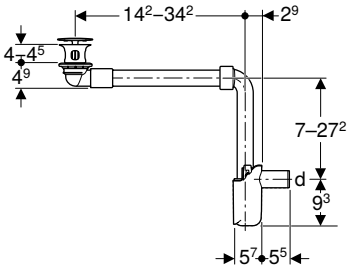
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.084.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.093.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

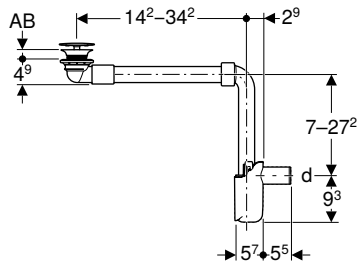
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.091.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.092.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

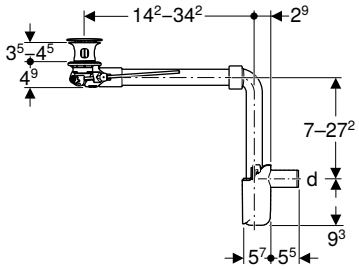
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.089.01.1	white	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.099.01.1	white	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

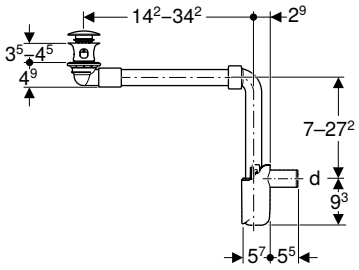
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.072.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.074.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

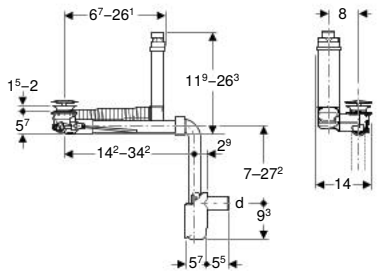
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.073.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.075.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

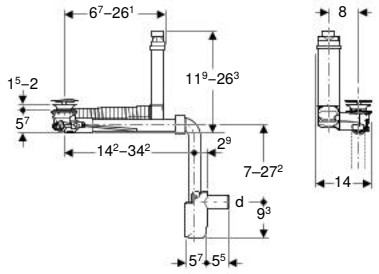
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.049.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.059.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

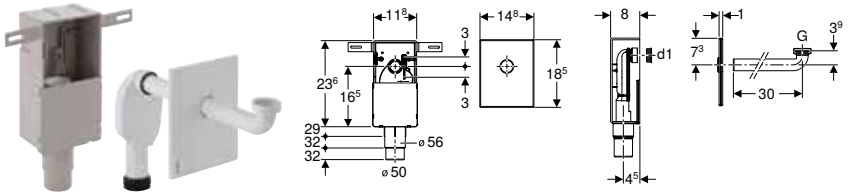
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]
152.051.01.1	white	32	0.6	15–20	14.2–34.2	14
152.061.01.1	white	40	0.6	15–20	14.2–34.2	14

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Concealed traps

Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

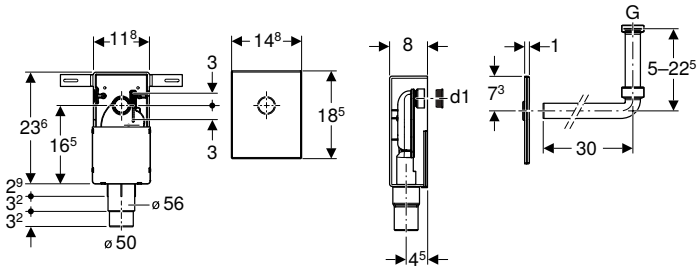
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	chrome / glossy	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.121.00.1	brushed stainless steel	50–56	1 1/4	32

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin → p. 369

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

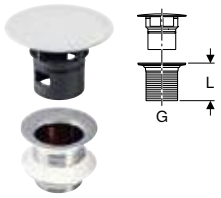
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.122.21.1	chrome / glossy	50–56	1 1/4	40

Washbasin connectors

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

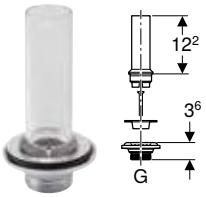
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics
- Valve cover made of plastic, chrome-plated
- With built-in screen

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	L [cm]
152.050.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	5
152.050.21.1	chrome / glossy	1 1/4	5
152.080.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	8
152.080.21.1	chrome / glossy	1 1/4	8

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Paracelsus washbasins, without overflow

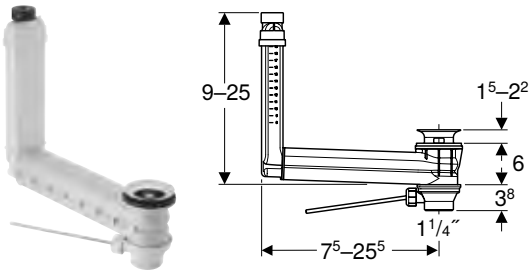
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]
240.648.00.1	transparent	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	AB [mm]
152.018.00.1	white alpine / polished stainless steel	32	1 1/4	15–22

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 370
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 369

Covers

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet

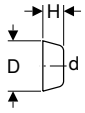


click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.11.1	white alpine	64	Plastic

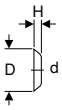
Geberit wall collar, large

click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Geberit wall collar, flat

click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

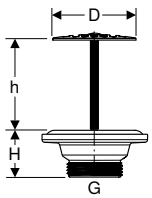
Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.01.1	white	64	Sanitary ceramic
241.993.14.1	black matt	64	Plastic
241.993.21.1	chrome / glossy	64	Plastic

Accessories
- Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Connections

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

click & scan

Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins

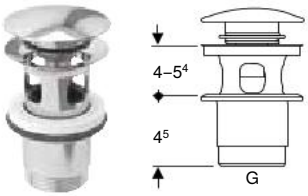
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	Grating: polished stainless steel	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5

Geberit waste outlet with push actuation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For washbasins with overflow

Characteristics
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation

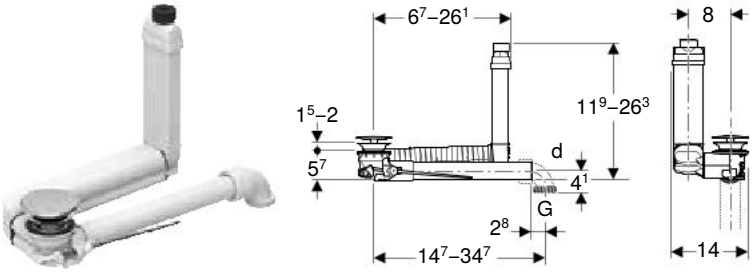
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- External waste plug

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]	AB [mm]
152.076.21.1	chrome / glossy	1 1/4	40–45

Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

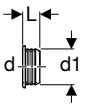
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G [“]	AB [mm]
152.013.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	0.25	1 1/4	15–20

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

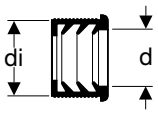
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

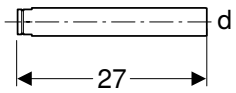
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for dip tube trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

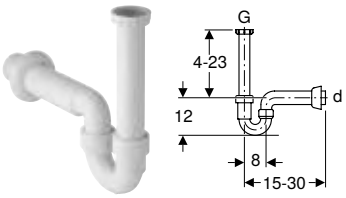
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	chrome / glossy	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	chrome / glossy	32

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

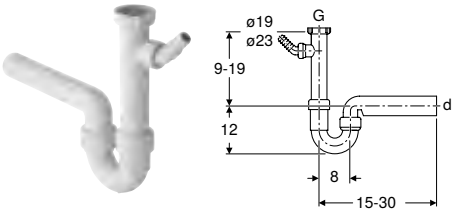
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- P-trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.741.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	4–23
152.742.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	4–23

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

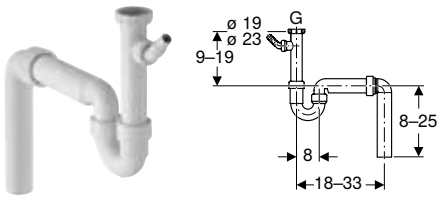
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.711.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–19
152.713.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

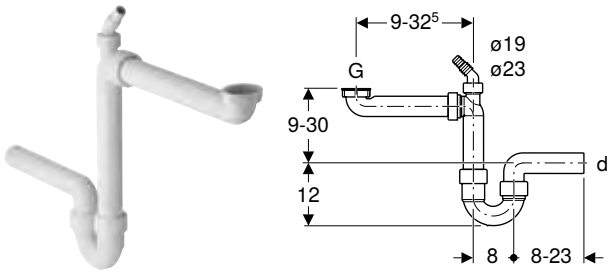
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.550.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–19
152.556.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, space-saving model, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	PP

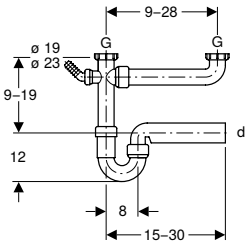
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.819.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–30
152.885.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–30

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

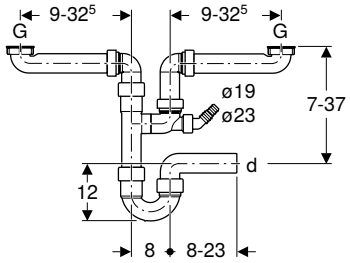
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.715.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for two offset kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

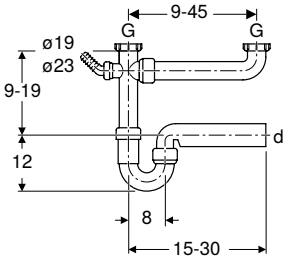
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- 2 connection bends with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.818.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	7–37
152.886.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	7–37

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, extralong, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

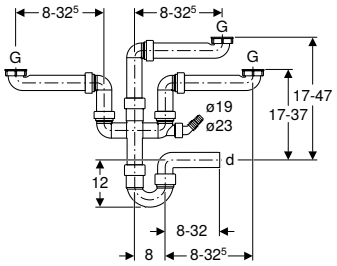
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.597.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for three kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with three bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

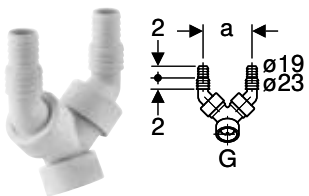
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.821.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	17–47

Accessories

Geberit double-angled hose connector



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

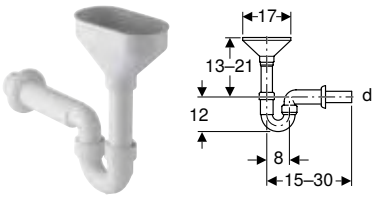
Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval inlet funnel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Technical data

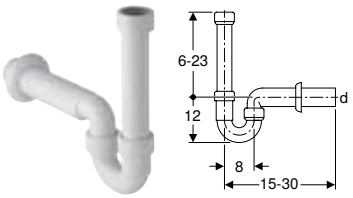
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40	13–21
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50	13–21

Geberit P-trap for devices



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PP

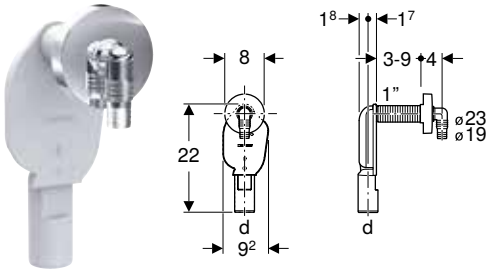
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	h [cm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	6–23
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	6–23

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

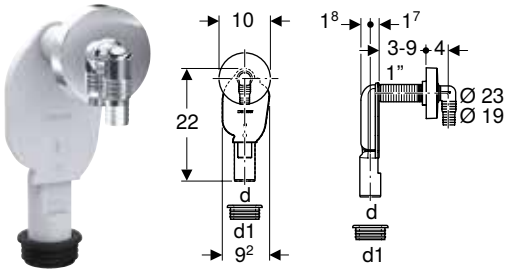
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.234.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.6

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

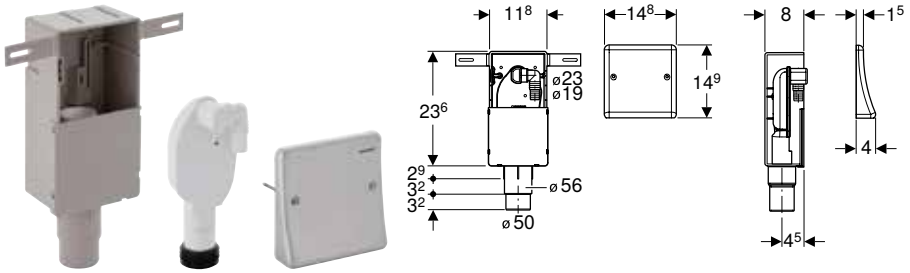
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	0.6	56
152.235.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.6	56

Geberit set of concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

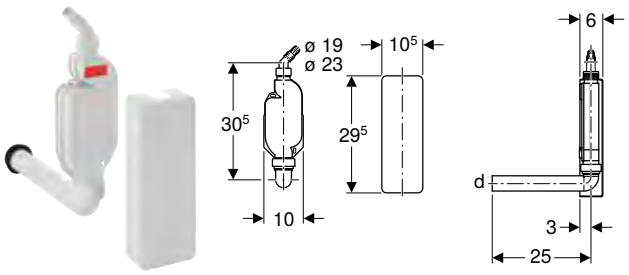
Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.232.00.1	50–56	0.6

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	70 mm
Product material	PP

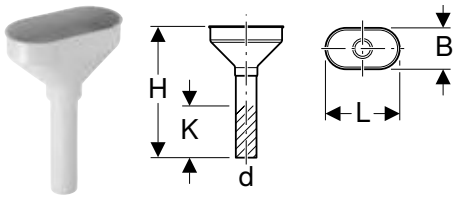
Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40	1	30.5

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

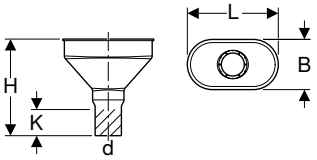
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

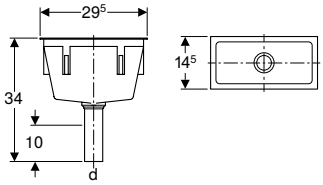
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

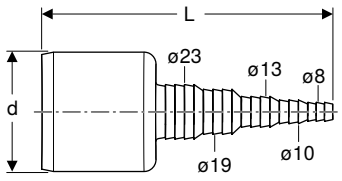
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey	40	50	29.5	343	14.5

Geberit adapter for hose connection for devices





click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting drain hoses with PE-HD outlet pipes

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

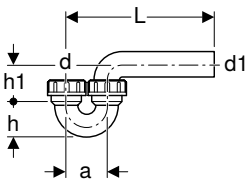
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.910.16.1	black	50	50	12.3

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet





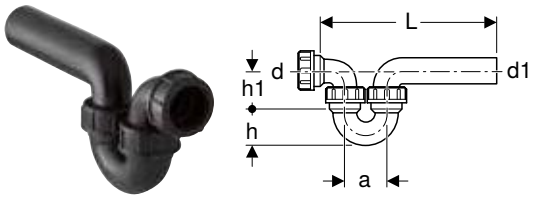
click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



click & scan

Technical data

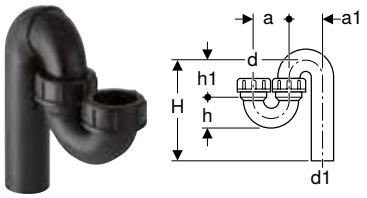
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



click & scan

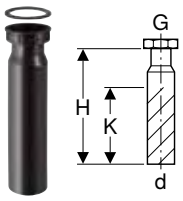
Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	7.6	8–21	5.6	8.7
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	9	8–21	7	9

Straight connector

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

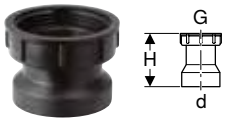
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.107.16.1	50	40	1 1/4	21	11
152.108.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	20	11
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

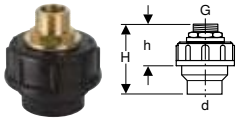
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

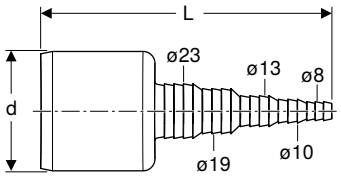
Scope of delivery

- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Geberit adapter for hose connection for devices





click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting drain hoses with PE-HD outlet pipes

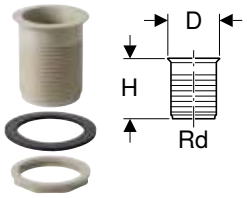
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.910.16.1	black	50	50	12.3

Waste outlets

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For stainless steel sinks

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

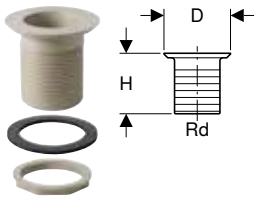
Characteristics
- Conical rim

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rd	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey	60x1/8	7	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 384
- Geberit valve screen → p. 384

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

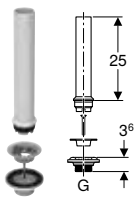
Characteristics
- Flat rim

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rd	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey	60x1/8	8.8	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 384
- Geberit valve screen → p. 384

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For cleaner sinks without overflow

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]
152.121.00.1	smooth stainless steel	1 1/4
152.122.00.1	smooth stainless steel	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel



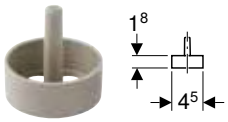
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit funnel, square → p. 380

Geberit valve screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

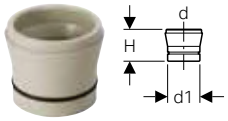
Characteristics
- With five holes ø 12 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



click & scan

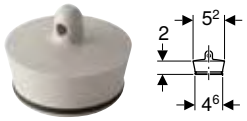
Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.331.08.1	pebble grey	52





Showers

Floor drainage systems for showers 388

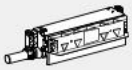
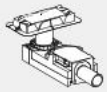
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers 388
Shower channels 390
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 390
Accessories for shower channels 398
Shower floor drains 400
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 400
Accessories for shower floor drains 403
Wall drains 404
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 404
Accessories for wall drains 411



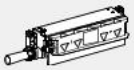
Floor drainage systems for showers

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
Installation sets for Geberit floor-even shower solutions		
For installation height 9–22 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
154.150.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
154.050.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
For installation height 18–31 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm with inlet		
154.159.00.1 Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series 	✓	
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
154.152.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
154.052.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
For installation height 2–25 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), without trap		
154.153.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation 	✓	
154.053.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor 	✓	
Installation elements for showers		
For installation height 9–20 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
111.591.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm 		✓
111.580.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm 		✓
461.734.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
457.534.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
111.593.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
461.736.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
457.536.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓

✓ (✓ Compatible)



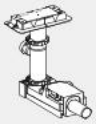
Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

		Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation
		154.150.00.1	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
					
To order additionally					
Length 30–90 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.501.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.501.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.KS.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Länge 30–110 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.461.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.502.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.502.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.448.KS.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.448.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.442.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–130 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.503.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.503.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.QC.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓

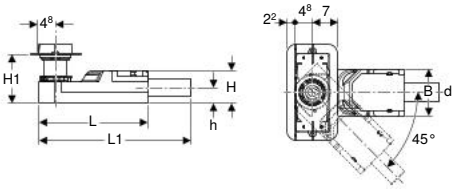
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

		Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation
		154.150.00.1	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
					
Length 30–160 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel	154.504.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.504.TE.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tile-bearing					
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

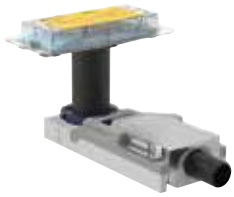
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

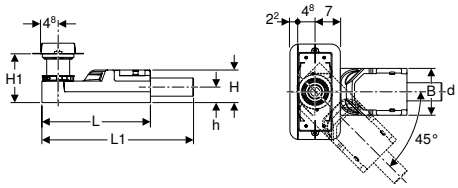
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 395
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 397
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

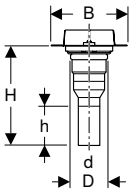
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 395
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 397
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

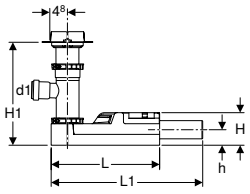
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	7.8	14	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 395
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 397
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 380

Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 190 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.159.00.1	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

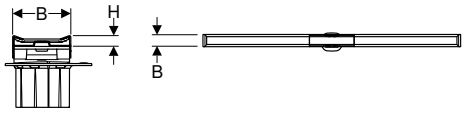
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 395
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 397
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394

Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.450.KS.1	PO	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.461.KS.1	PO	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.451.KS.1	PO	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.453.KS.1		Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

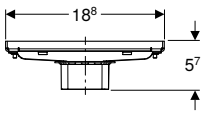
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 391
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 392
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 392
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 393

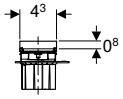
Can be combined with
- Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20 → p. 398

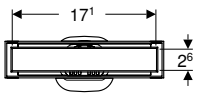
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Demounting tool

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.455.00.1	customised / brushed stainless steel	18.8	2.6	5.7

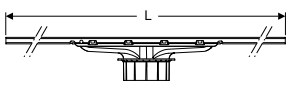
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 391
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 392
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 392
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 393

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

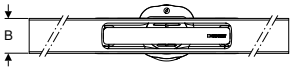
New

Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Access to comb insert without tools
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black)

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.501.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.501.TE.1	black	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.502.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.502.TE.1	black	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.503.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.503.TE.1	black	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.504.KS.1	brushed stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8
154.504.TE.1	black	30–160	4.3	0.8

Available as of April 2026

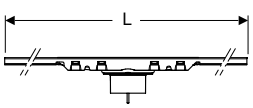
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 391
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 392
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 392
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 393

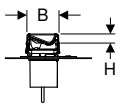
Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine30 connecting piece → p. 398

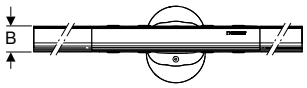
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Discharge rate 0.56 l/s when using the installation set with 30 mm water seal depth and 65 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.74 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 90 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.8 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 100 mm screed height at inlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.446.KS.2	brushed stainless steel	30–90	3	1
154.446.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–90	3	1
154.448.KS.2	brushed stainless steel	30–110	3	1
154.448.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–110	3	1
154.447.KS.2	brushed stainless steel	30–130	3	1
154.447.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–130	3	1

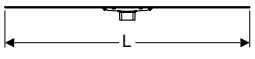
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 391
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 392
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 392
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 393

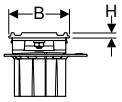
Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece → p. 398

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.458.00.1	brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.7	0.4

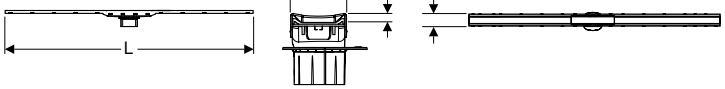
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.459.00.1	brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.7	0.4

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 391
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 392
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 392
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 393

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With antifingerprint coating

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.440.KS.1	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.QC.1	Frame, Surface: black chrome / brushed	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished Surface: champagne / brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.4	1
154.442.KS.1	Frame: polished stainless steel Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.QC.1	Frame, Surface: black chrome / brushed	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished Surface: champagne / brushed	30–110	4.4	1
154.441.KS.1	Frame: polished Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.QC.1	Frame, Surface: black chrome / brushed	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished Surface: champagne / brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.4	1

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 391
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channels, floor-penetrating installation → p. 392
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 392
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 393

Can be combined with
- Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80 → p. 398

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower channels

Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine20 shower channels

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
154.307.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394

New

Geberit CleanLine30 connecting piece



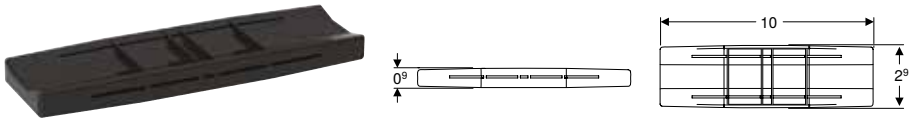
click & scan

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
154.322.00.1	12	4.1

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine30 shower channel → p. 395

Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine50 shower channels

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.320.00.1	10	2.9	0.9

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 396

Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine80 shower channels

Art. no.
154.309.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 397

Geberit fastening material for installation set for CleanLine shower channels

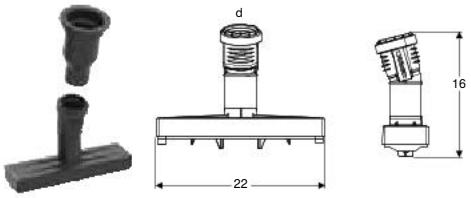


click & scan

Scope of delivery
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
154.314.00.1

Geberit cleaning accessories for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

Application purposes
- For
  Geberit CleanLine20 / CleanLine50 / CleanLine60 / CleanLine80 shower channels
- For use with Ropump® Super Plus pipe cleaning device

Characteristics
- Ropump® Super Plus pipe ø 81 mm

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.343.00.1	63	20.8	18.3

Geberit suction and pressure pump for trap cleaning



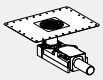
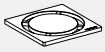
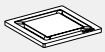
click & scan

Art. no.
154.345.00.1

Shower floor drains

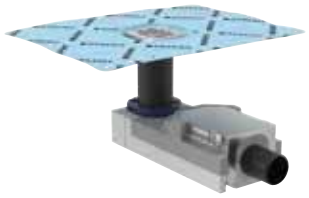
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

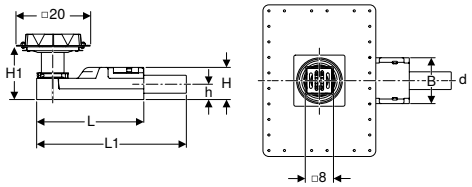
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

		Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor
		154.050.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
				
Accessories				
Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame	154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

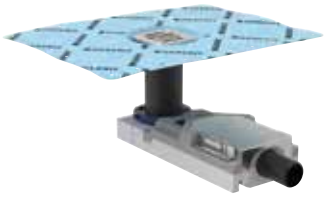
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

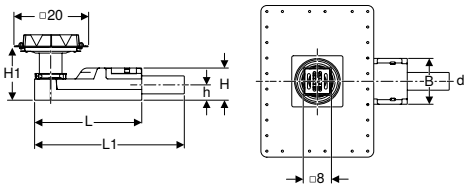
Accessories

- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 403
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 403
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 403

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit CleanPoint shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics

- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

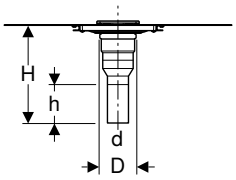
Accessories

- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 403
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 403
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 403

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit CleanPoint cross-floor shower floor drain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Trap

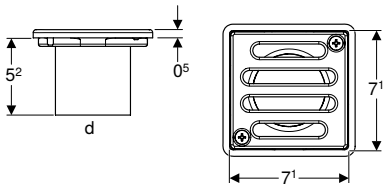
Accessories
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm → p. 403
- Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 403
- Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 403
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 380

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit CleanPoint grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

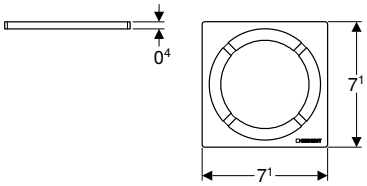
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]
154.310.00.1	50	8	8	8

Geberit CleanPoint design grating, round, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

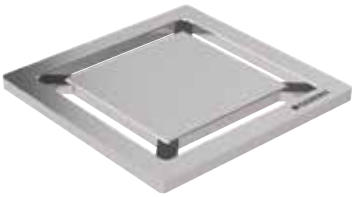
Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

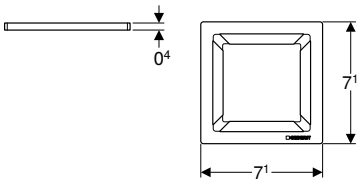
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.311.00.1	8	7.1	7.1	0.4

Geberit CleanPoint design grating, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.312.00.1	8	7.1	7.1	0.4

Wall drains

Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

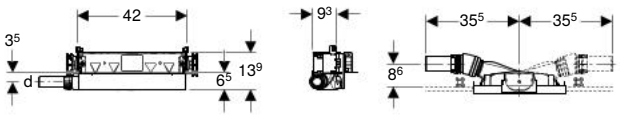
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

		Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
		111.580.00.2	111.581.00.2	111.591.00.2	111.593.00.2	457.534.00.1	457.536.00.1	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
									
To order additionally									
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.14.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.21.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories									
Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.341.FW.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

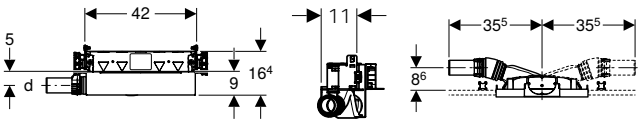
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

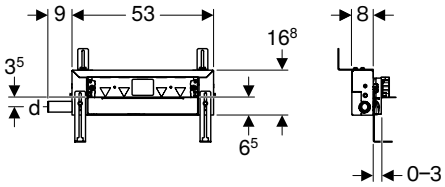
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412
- Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.536.00.1	40	40	0.4	53	16.8	8

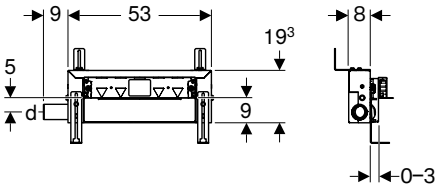
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

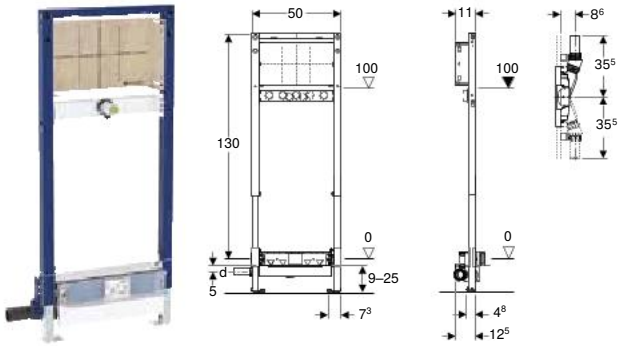
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.534.00.1	50	50	0.8	53	19.3	8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 411
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 412
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 412

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

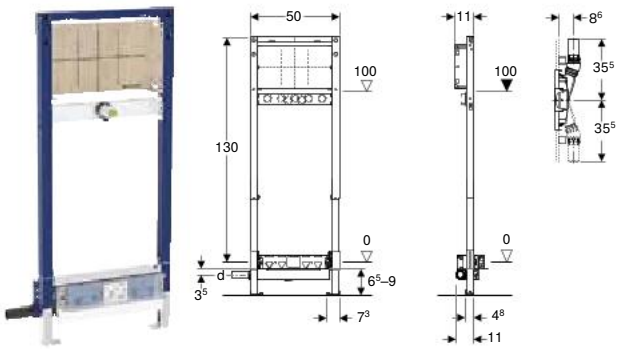
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

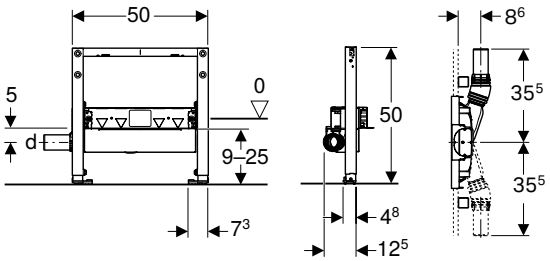
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

To order additionally

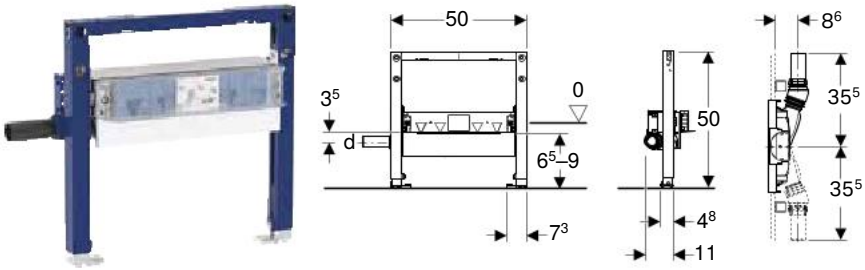
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with CleanWall wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	50	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

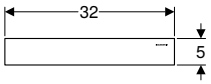
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 81

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

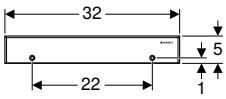
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.336.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

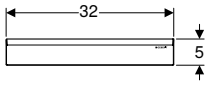
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.337.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, cover made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

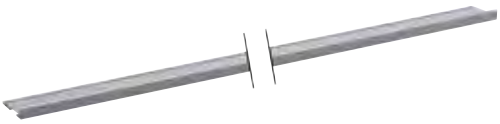
Product material	Plastic

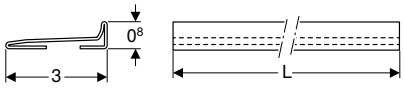
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.335.11.1	white alpine	32	5
154.335.14.1	black matt	32	5
154.335.21.1	chrome / glossy	32	5

Geberit CleanWall collector profile for wall drain for shower





click & scan

Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required

Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

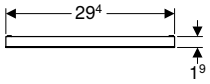
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.340.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	115	0.8
154.341.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	150	0.8

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

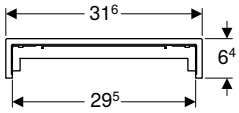
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.338.00.1	29.4	1.9

Geberit ready-to-fit set for CleanWall wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Technical data

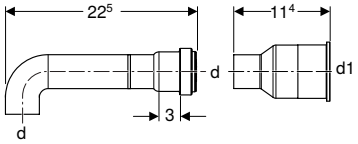
Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.339.00.1	31.6	6.4

Geberit cleaning accessories for CleanWall wall drain





click & scan

Application purposes

- For use with Ropump® Super Plus pipe cleaning device

Characteristics

- Ropump® Super Plus pipe ø 81 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–16 mm

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
154.344.00.1	40	60



Waste fittings and traps for showers and bathtubs

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 416

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 416
Without drain covers 416
Drain covers 417

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 417

Without drain covers 417
Drain covers 417

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 418

With drain covers 418
Without drain covers 419
Drain covers 420

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 421

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 421
With turn handle actuation 422
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 424
With turn handle actuation and inlet 424
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation and inlet 427
With push actuation PushControl 428
With waste plugs 429

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 430

Water supply connections 430



Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

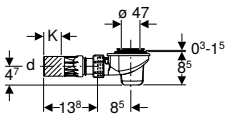
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

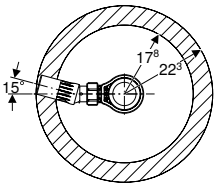
	With ready-to-fit set	Without ready-to-fit set		
	d90	d52	d62	d90
				
Shower drain	150.551.21.1			
	150.552.21.1			
	150.583.21.1			
	150.592.21.1			
		150.680.00.1		
			150.685.00.1	
				150.550.00.1
				150.581.00.1
				150.552.00.1
Accessories				
Outlet cover		150.280.xx.1		
			150.285.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1
				150.266.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain → p. 417

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

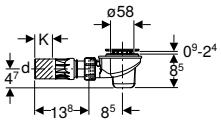
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.280.11.1	white alpine	80
150.280.14.1	black matt	80
150.280.21.1	chrome / glossy	80
150.280.46.1	chrome / matt	80

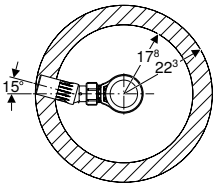
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 417

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

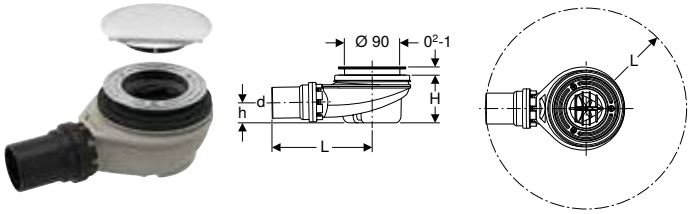
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.285.21.1	chrome / glossy

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

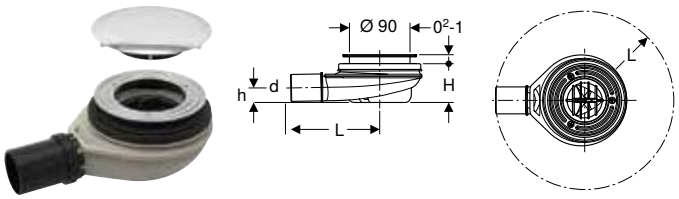
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.551.21.1	chrome / glossy	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

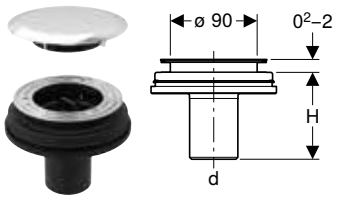
Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.583.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

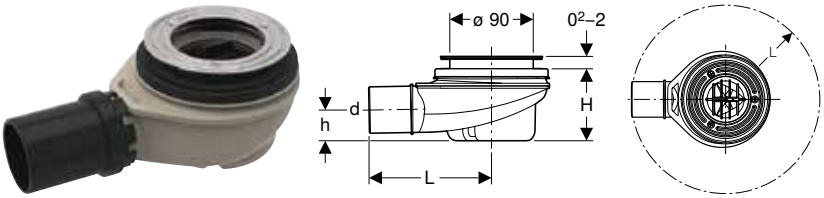
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.21.1	chrome / glossy	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

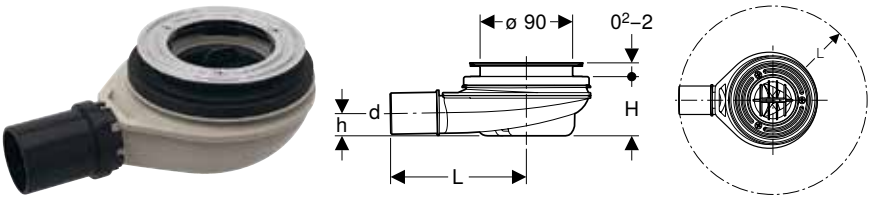
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.550.00.1	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.00.1	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 421
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 420

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

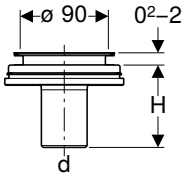
Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.581.00.1	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 421
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 420

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.00.1	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 421
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 420

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
150.265.11.1	white alpine	115	Plastic
150.265.21.1	chrome / glossy	115	Plastic
150.265.46.1	chrome / matt	115	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 419
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 420
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 419

Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.266.11.1	Cover plate: white alpine / matt Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	120.7
150.266.16.1	Cover plate: black matt Design ring/-s: black / glossy	120.7
150.266.21.1	Cover plate: chrome / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	120.7
150.266.KJ.1	Cover plate: white / matt Design ring/-s: chrome / matt	120.7

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 419
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 420
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 419

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

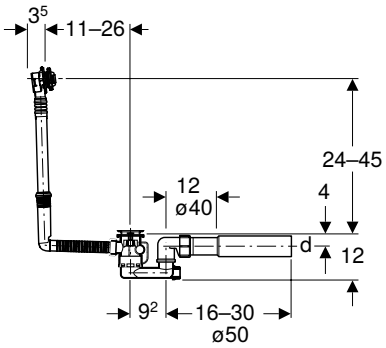
		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.755.21.6			
			150.520.21.6		
				150.710.21.6	
					150.017.00.6
	d52, long	150.756.21.6			
	d52, high	150.757.21.6			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.6		
				150.711.21.6	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.6		
				150.702.00.6	
				150.700.00.6	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.6		
				150.701.00.6	

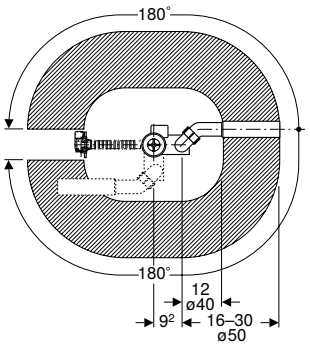


With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

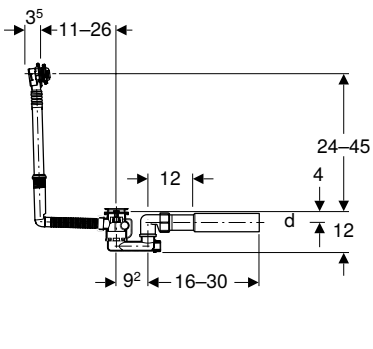
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.501.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

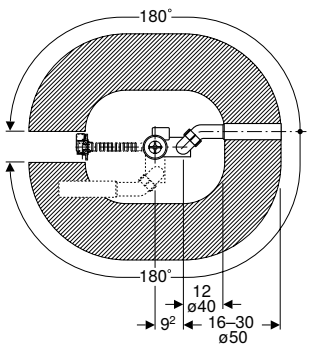
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 424
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 424

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

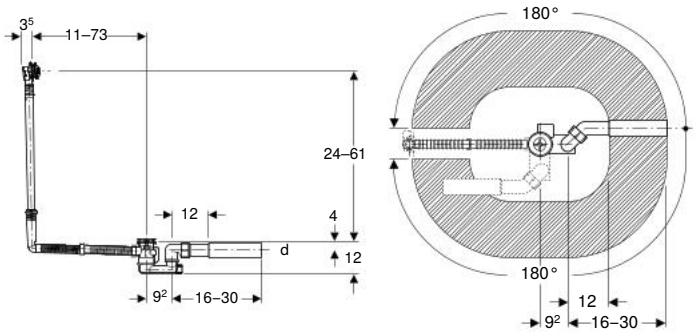
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.520.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

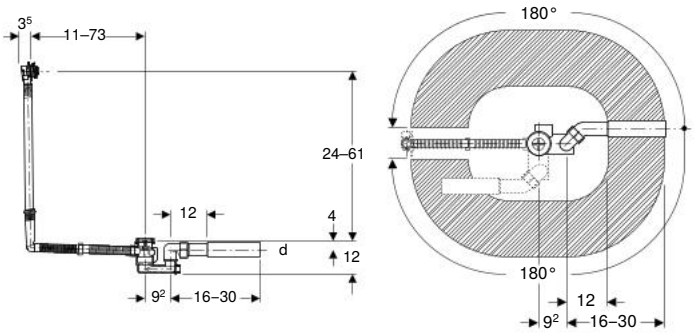
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.505.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 424
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 424

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.525.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.8

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.281.11.1	white alpine
150.281.21.1	chrome / glossy

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

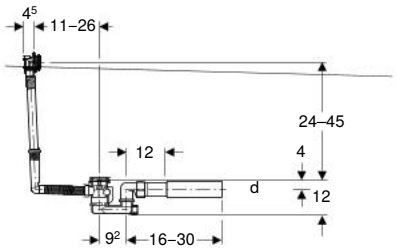
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

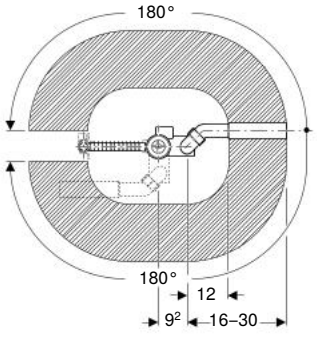
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.300.14.1	black matt
150.300.21.1	chrome / glossy
150.300.KJ.1	Cover plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.700.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally

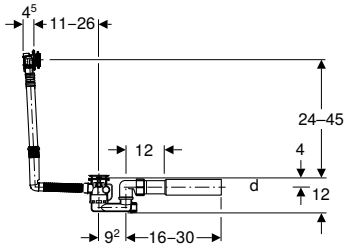
- Ready-to-fit set

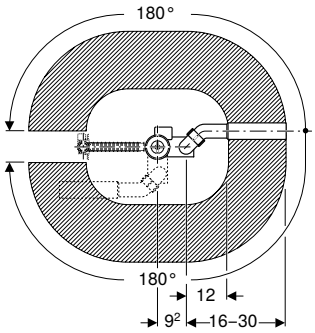
Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 427

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

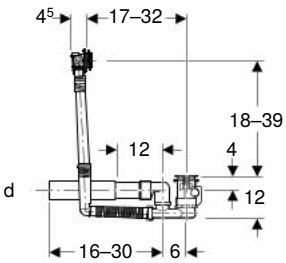
Scope of delivery

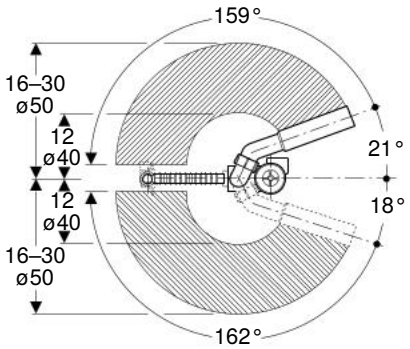
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.710.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.85

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

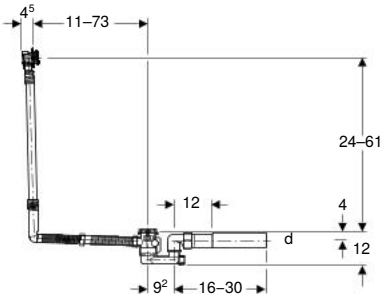
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.702.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

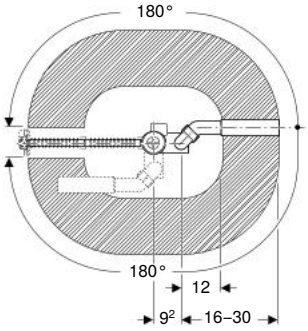
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 427

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

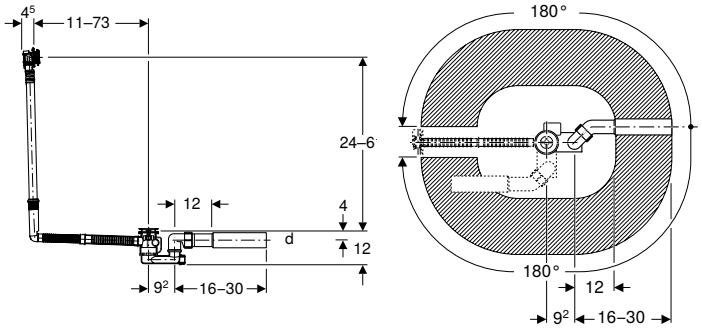
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.711.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	0.85

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 300 kPa / 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.701.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 427

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet



click & scan

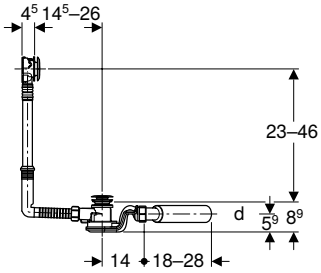
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

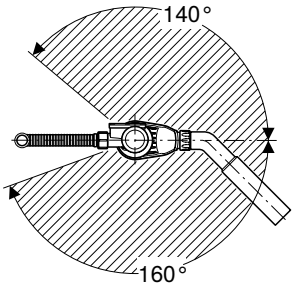
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.481.11.1	white alpine
150.481.14.1	black matt
150.481.21.1	chrome / glossy
150.481.KJ.1	Cover plate: white alpine / glossy Design ring/-s: chrome / glossy

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

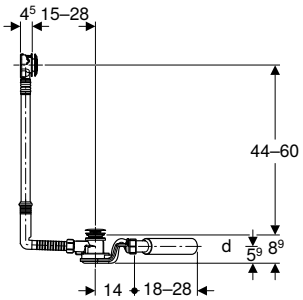
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

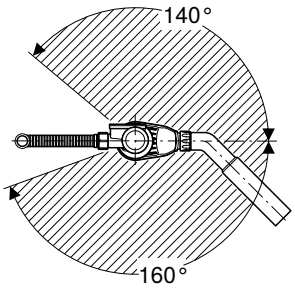
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.755.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

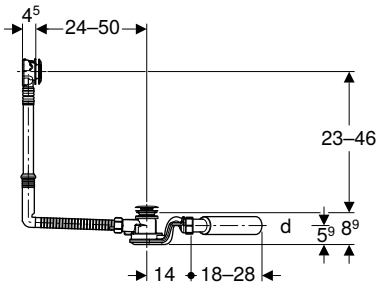
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

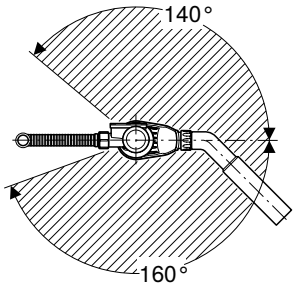
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.757.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

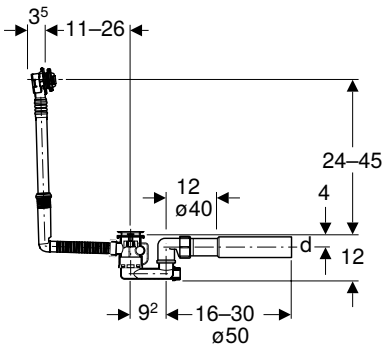
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

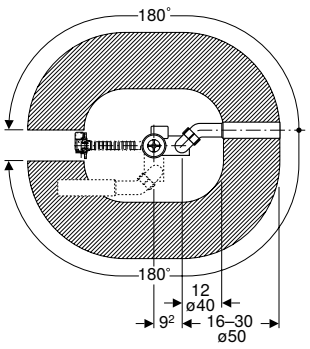
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.756.21.6	chrome / glossy	40	40 / 50	1

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Ball chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.017.00.6	Cover plate: chrome / glossy	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

Water supply connections

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"



click & scan

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

Art. no.	G ["]
150.991.00.1	3/4





Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor 434

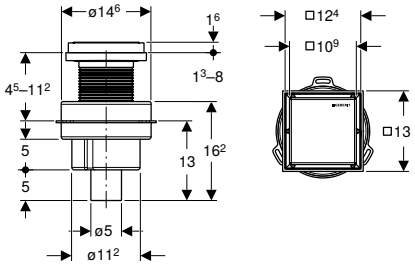
Floor drains 10 x 10 cm 434
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm 435
Floor drains 12 x 12 cm 436
Floor drains 13 x 13 cm 437
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm 439
Accessories 440

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

Geberit Aquorea floor drain with top piece made of PP, d50, tile-bearing grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

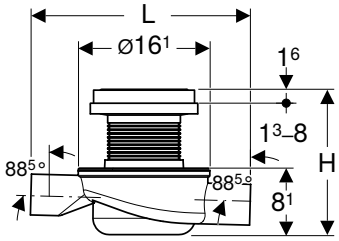
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Cover can be tiled or used as a stainless steel surface

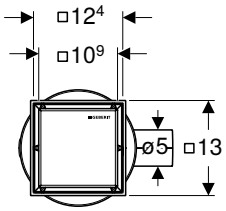
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.120.00.1	50	50	1	19.1–25.8

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, tile-bearing grating 12 x 12 cm, rear inlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

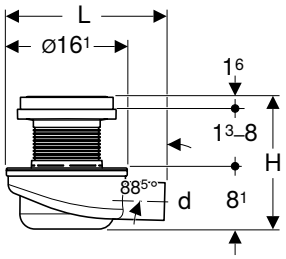
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Cover can be tiled or used as a stainless steel surface

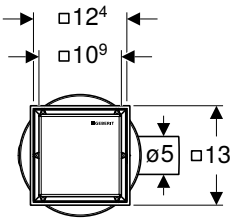
Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.123.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	26.8	11–17.7

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, tile-bearing grating 12 x 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

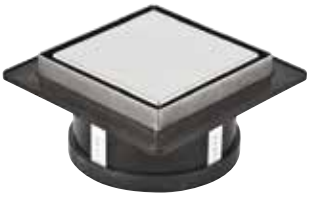
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Cover can be tiled or used as a stainless steel surface

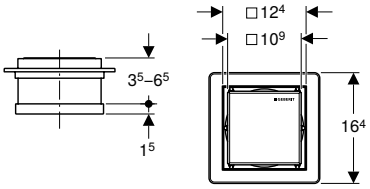
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.121.00.2	50	50	0.8	21.1	11–17.7

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

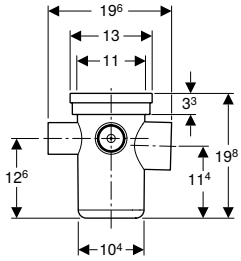
Scope of delivery
- Design cover
- Top piece with grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap
- Protection box

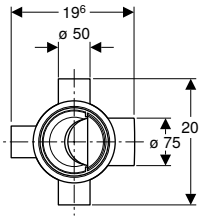
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]
388.005.00.1	stainless steel	11

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

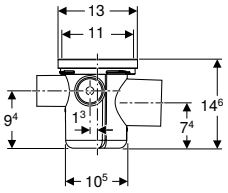
Scope of delivery
- Trap

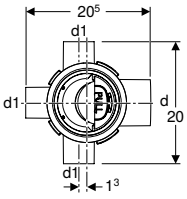
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.001.00.1	75	1.15	50	19.8

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 435

Geberit collector drain







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Trap

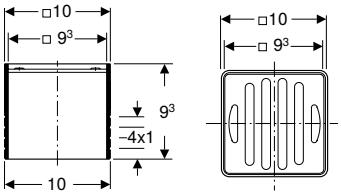
Art. no.	DN	DN1	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.007.00.1	70	50	75	0.8	50	20	15
388.008.00.1			75	0.8	50		15

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 435

- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.008.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.005.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

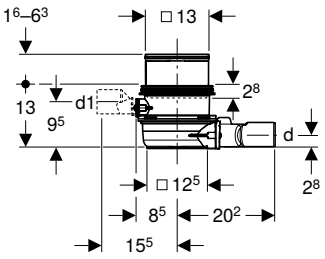
Scope of delivery
- Slotted grating 10 x 10 cm

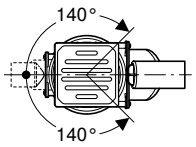
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]
388.009.00.1	10

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d50







click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.6 l/s
Discharge rate at 20 mm head of water	1 l/s
Discharge rate at 10 mm head of water	0.7 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

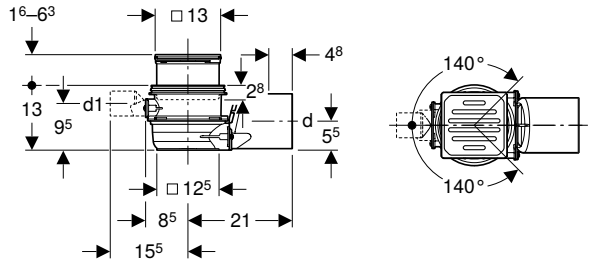
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.023.00.1	50	0.7	50	28.7	14.6–19.3

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 440
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 440
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 442

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d110





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate at 20 mm head of water	1.4 l/s
Discharge rate at 10 mm head of water	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

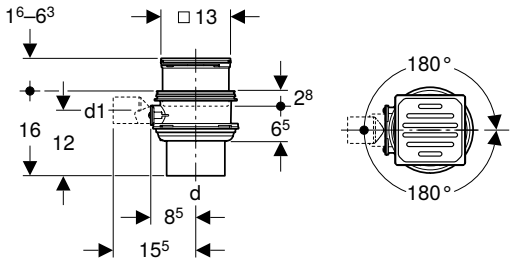
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.021.00.1	110	0.8	50	29.5	14.6–19.3

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 440
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 440
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 442

Geberit Varino floor drain, vertical, d110





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 360°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate at 20 mm head of water	1.6 l/s
Discharge rate at 10 mm head of water	0.7 l/s
Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm
Product material	PE

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.022.00.1	110	0.7	50	14.6–19.3

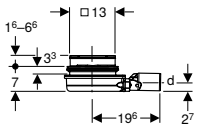
Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 440
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 442

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d50





click & scan

Application purposes

- For balconies and patios
- For the outdoor area
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate with trap insert	0.6 l/s
Product material	PE

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

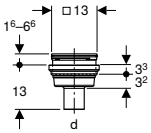
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.032.00.1	50	50	0.9	19.6	8.6–13.6

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 440
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 442

Geberit Varino floor drain, vertical, d50





click & scan

Application purposes
- For balconies and patios
- For the outdoor area
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate with trap insert	0.65 l/s
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

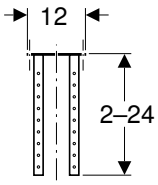
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.033.00.1	50	50	2	14.6–19.6

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 440
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 442
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 441
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 442

Accessories

Geberit installation frame for floor drains





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm

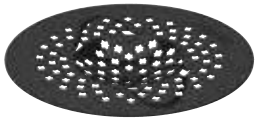
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

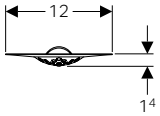
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.
388.132.00.1

Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm



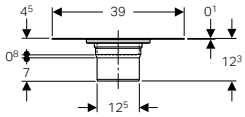


click & scan

Art. no.
388.105.00.1

Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with liquid plastic
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing slurry
- For connecting moisture sealings with bitumen

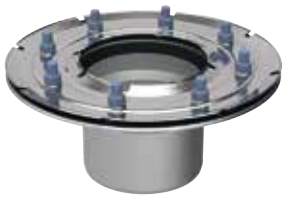
Technical data

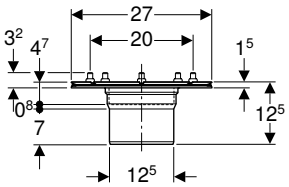
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.101.00.1

Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing foils

Technical data

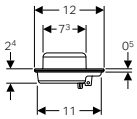
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.102.00.1

Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PP

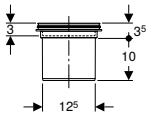
Art. no.

388.108.00.1

- Geberit trap insert fits to Art. No. 388.032.00.1 and Art. No. 388.033.00.1

Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.100.00.1	125

Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

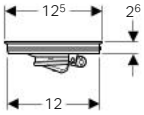
Scope of delivery
- Wrench

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
388.107.00.1	12.5	12.5

Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm against odour nuisance
- For mounting in the grating frame

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.
388.106.00.1

Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm for pressure tests up to 0.5 bar / 50 kPa

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.109.00.1	63

Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable



click & scan

Technical data

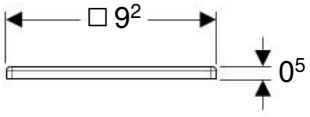
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class L 15 (15 kN)

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
388.104.00.1	12	12

Geberit NeoChinese design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

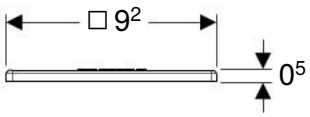
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.115.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit Squares design grating, 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

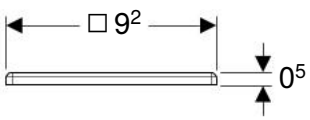
Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.110.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit Piano design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

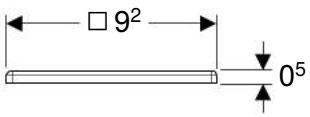
Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.117.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit Ocean design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

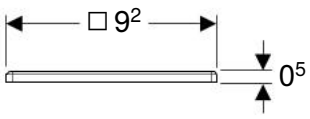
Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.111.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit Bubbles design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

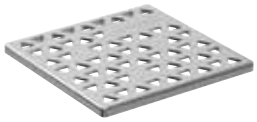
Product material	Stainless steel

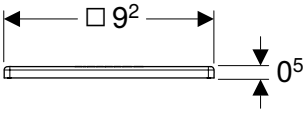
Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.113.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit Triangles design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

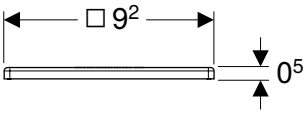
Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.112.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit Sequential design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
388.114.00.1	10	9.2	9.2	0.5

Geberit ONE 449

Geberit Xeno² 519

Geberit Acanto 545

Geberit iCon 585

Geberit Smyle 651

Geberit Selnova Square 683

Geberit Selnova 713

Geberit Selnova Compact 745

Geberit Selnova Comfort 749

Geberit VariForm 761

Geberit Option 783

Geberit Bambini 795

Geberit Publica 829

Geberit AquaClean shower toilets 839

Geberit Monolith sanitary modules 873

Urinals 895

Showers 947

Bathtubs 993

Additional product solutions 1003

Appendix 1013



Geberit ONE

Washbasins **450**

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture 451
Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet 454
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 455
Handrinse basins 456
Washbasins 457
Vanity basins 461
Lay-on washbasins 466
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture 467
Accessories 474

Bathroom furniture **476**

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture 477
Washbasin cabinets 480
Side cabinets 486
Washtops 496
Additional furniture 502
Accessories 503

Mirror cabinets **506**

Concealed mirror cabinets 506
Exposed mirror cabinets 510
Accessories 514

WCs **515**

Wall-hung WCs 515

Bidets **516**

Wall-hung bidets 516

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
With two drawers	**With one drawer**		**From page**	→ p. 460	→ p. 460	→ p. 460	→ p. 460	→ p. 460	
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1	white	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2	White matt	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3	lava	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5	oak	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6	hickory	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7	greige	→ p. 482	✓					
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8	black matt	→ p. 482	✓					
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1	white	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2	White matt	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3	lava	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5	oak	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6	hickory	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7	greige	→ p. 482		✓				
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8	black matt	→ p. 482		✓				
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1	white	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2	White matt	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3	lava	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5	oak	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6	hickory	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7	greige	→ p. 482			✓			
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8	black matt	→ p. 482			✓			
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1	white	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2	White matt	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3	lava	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5	oak	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6	hickory	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7	greige	→ p. 482				✓		
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8	black matt	→ p. 482				✓		

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 464	**→ p. 464**	**→ p. 464**	**→ p. 464**	**→ p. 464**	**→ p. 506**		**→ p. 510**
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
Width 120 cm									
505.265.00.1		505.075.00.1		white	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.2		505.075.00.2		White matt	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.3		505.075.00.3		lava	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.4		505.075.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.5		505.075.00.5		oak	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.6		505.075.00.6		hickory	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.7		505.075.00.7		greige	→ p. 483				✓	
505.265.00.8		505.075.00.8		black matt	→ p. 483				✓	
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		glossy chrome		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				black matt		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		glossy chrome		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				black matt		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]

✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap only compatible when used without bathroom furniture
[3] Only compatible when using 1 washbasin tap.

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			

Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet

Geberit International Sales, October 2025

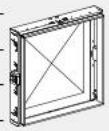
	Washbasins with cabinet		Washbasins	
	Without overflow hole			
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
				
Washbasin connection, dammable				
152.051.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
152.061.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
Washbasin connection, not dammable				
152.089.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
152.099.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
151.019.01.1 **Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, October 2025

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.2		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.2		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment with Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			**Element width 50 cm**	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

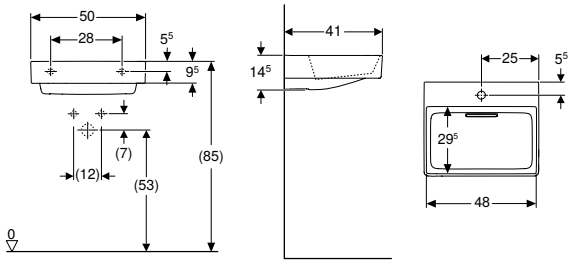
Compatible with series Geberit ONE and iCon – for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

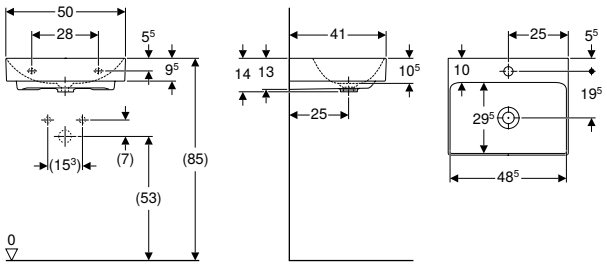
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm							
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / powder-coated	without	without	50	14.5	41	2
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / powder-coated	centred	without	50	14.5	41	2

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

Geberit ONE handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm						
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	41	2
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	41	2

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Accessories

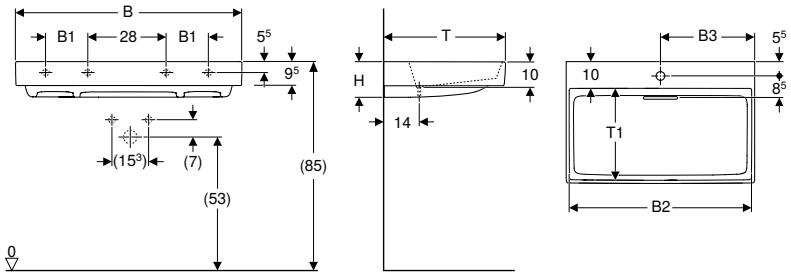
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

Washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Comb insert with white cover
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm												
505.034.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without		57.9	30.1	60	14	48	37	2
505.033.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without		57.9		60	14	48	37	2
B / width: 75 cm												
505.036.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without		72.5	37.5	75	14	48	37	2
505.035.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without		72.5		75	14	48	37	2
B / width: 90 cm												
505.038.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	17.2	87.1	44.9	90	14	48	37	4
505.037.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	17.2	87.1		90	14	48	37	4
B / width: 105 cm												
505.046.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	centred	without	18	101.9	52.5	105	14	48	37	4
505.045.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	without	without	18	101.9		105	14	48	37	4
B / width: 120 cm												
505.049.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	left and right	without	28	116.5	30.6	120	14	48	37	4
505.048.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	28	116.5	60	120	14	48	37	4
505.047.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	28	116.5		120	14	48	37	4

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

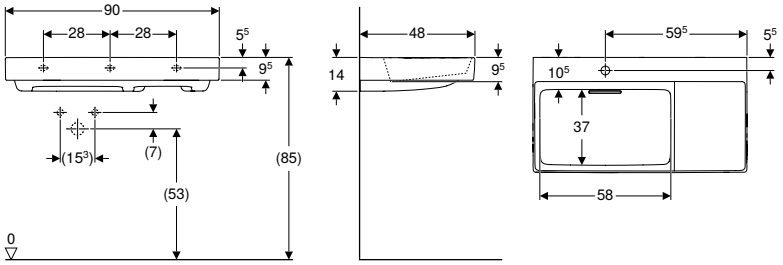
Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm									
505.039.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	left	without	90	14	48	3	right
505.042.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	90	14	48	3	right

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories

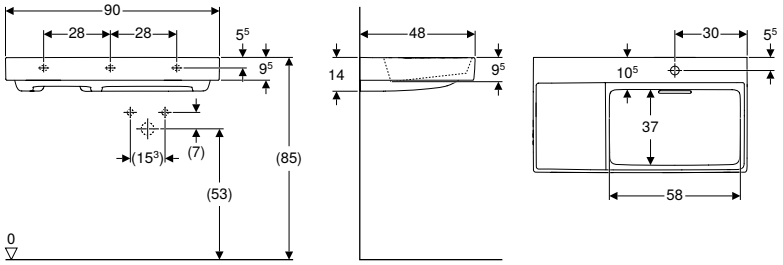
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm									
505.043.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	right	without	90	14	48	3	left
505.044.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	90	14	48	3	left

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories

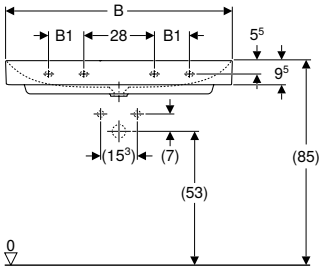
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

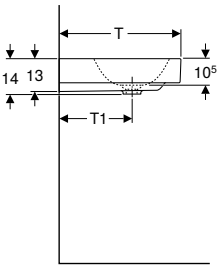
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

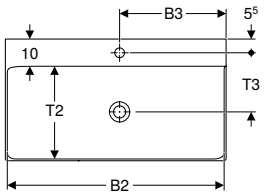
Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm														
505.020.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 75 cm														
505.020.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without		73.5	45	75	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		73.5	37.5	75	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 90 cm														
505.020.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 105 cm														
505.020.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	centred	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 120 cm														
505.022.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	left and right	without	28	118.5	31.5	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.020.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	28	118.5	60	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	28	118.5	60	102	14	48	29	37		4

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

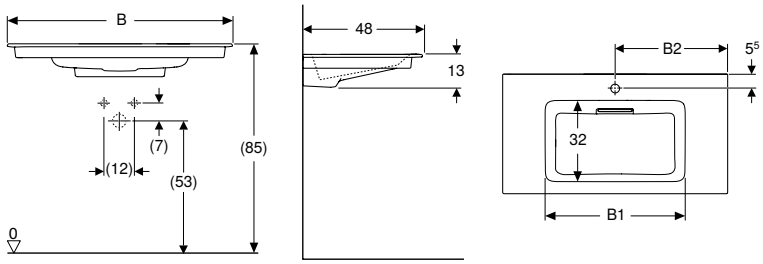
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.002.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	on both sides
505.001.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	49		60	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.004.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	55.5	37	75	13	48	on both sides
505.003.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	55.5		75	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.006.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	55.5	45	90	13	48	on both sides
505.005.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	55.5		90	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.015.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	centred	without	55.5	52	105	13	48	on both sides
505.014.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	No	without	without	55.5		105	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 119 cm										
505.017.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	55.5	59.5	120	13	48	on both sides
505.016.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	55.5		120	13	48	on both sides

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

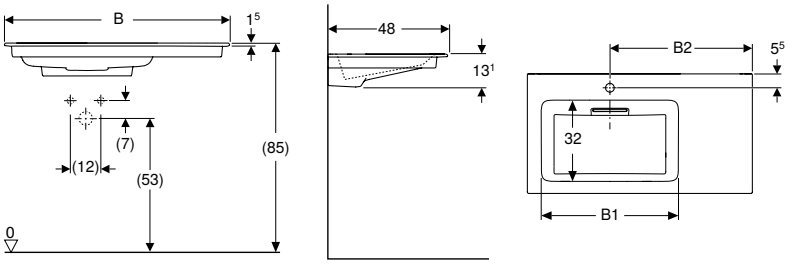
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm										
505.007.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	left	without	54.5	57	90	13.1	48	right
505.008.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	54.5		90	13.1	48	right

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

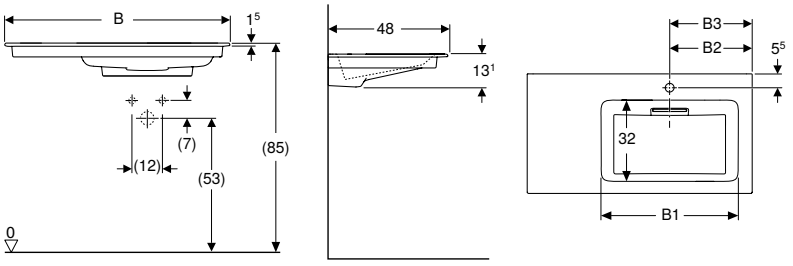
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm											
505.009.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	right	without	54.5	33	33	90	13.1	48	left
505.013.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	left

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

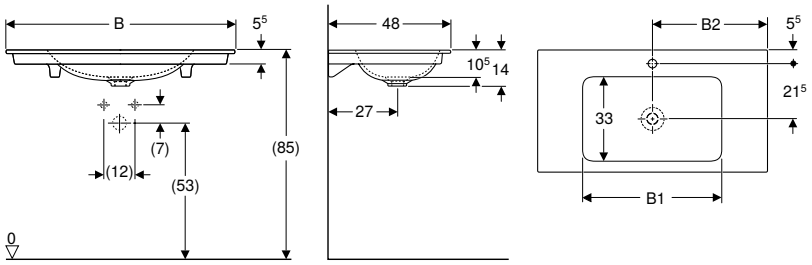
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Slim rim

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.010.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.010.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.010.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.010.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	centred	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 119 cm										
505.010.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	60	59.5	120	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	60	59.5	120	14	48	on both sides

To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

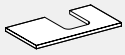
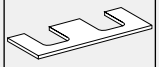
Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

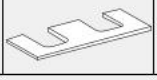
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6				
					Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	
									
With two drawers		With one drawer		From page	→ p. 496	→ p. 496	→ p. 496	→ p. 496	
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1		505.071.00.1		White, high-gloss → p. 482	505.271.00.1				
505.261.00.2		505.071.00.2		White matt → p. 482	505.271.00.2				
505.261.00.3		505.071.00.3		lava → p. 482	505.271.00.3				
505.261.00.4		505.071.00.4		sand grey → p. 482	505.271.00.4				
505.261.00.5		505.071.00.5		oak → p. 482	505.271.00.5				
505.261.00.6		505.071.00.6		hickory → p. 482	505.271.00.6				
505.261.00.7		505.071.00.7		greige → p. 482	505.271.00.7				
505.261.00.8		505.071.00.8		Black matt → p. 482					
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1		505.072.00.1		White, high-gloss → p. 482	505.272.00.1				
505.262.00.2		505.072.00.2		White matt → p. 482	505.272.00.2				
505.262.00.3		505.072.00.3		lava → p. 482	505.272.00.3				
505.262.00.4		505.072.00.4		sand grey → p. 482	505.272.00.4				
505.262.00.5		505.072.00.5		oak → p. 482	505.272.00.5				
505.262.00.6		505.072.00.6		hickory → p. 482	505.272.00.6				
505.262.00.7		505.072.00.7		greige → p. 482	505.272.00.7				
505.262.00.8		505.072.00.8		Black matt → p. 482					
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1		505.073.00.1		White, high-gloss → p. 482	505.273.00.1	505.293.00.1	505.313.00.1		
505.263.00.2		505.073.00.2		White matt → p. 482	505.273.00.2	505.293.00.2	505.313.00.2		
505.263.00.3		505.073.00.3		lava → p. 482	505.273.00.3	505.293.00.3	505.313.00.3		
505.263.00.4		505.073.00.4		sand grey → p. 482	505.273.00.4	505.293.00.4	505.313.00.4		
505.263.00.5		505.073.00.5		oak → p. 482	505.273.00.5	505.293.00.5	505.313.00.5		
505.263.00.6		505.073.00.6		hickory → p. 482	505.273.00.6	505.293.00.6	505.313.00.6		
505.263.00.7		505.073.00.7		greige → p. 482	505.273.00.7	505.293.00.7	505.313.00.7		
505.263.00.8		505.073.00.8		Black matt → p. 482					
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1		505.074.00.1		White, high-gloss → p. 482	505.274.00.1	505.294.00.1	505.314.00.1		
505.264.00.2		505.074.00.2		White matt → p. 482	505.274.00.2	505.294.00.2	505.314.00.2		
505.264.00.3		505.074.00.3		lava → p. 482	505.274.00.3	505.294.00.3	505.314.00.3		
505.264.00.4		505.074.00.4		sand grey → p. 482	505.274.00.4	505.294.00.4	505.314.00.4		
505.264.00.5		505.074.00.5		oak → p. 482	505.274.00.5	505.294.00.5	505.314.00.5		
505.264.00.6		505.074.00.6		hickory → p. 482	505.274.00.6	505.294.00.6	505.314.00.6		
505.264.00.7		505.074.00.7		greige → p. 482	505.274.00.7	505.294.00.7	505.314.00.7		
505.264.00.8		505.074.00.8		Black matt → p. 482					

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 500	→ p. 500	→ p. 500	→ p. 500	→ p. 506		→ p. 506
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.1				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.2				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.3				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.4				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.5				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.6				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.7				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
					75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.1	505.303.00.1	505.323.00.1		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.2	505.303.00.2	505.323.00.2		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.3	505.303.00.3	505.323.00.3		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.4	505.303.00.4	505.323.00.4		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.5	505.303.00.5	505.323.00.5		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.6	505.303.00.6	505.323.00.6		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.7	505.303.00.7	505.323.00.7		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
					90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.1	505.304.00.1	505.324.00.1		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.2	505.304.00.2	505.324.00.2		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.3	505.304.00.3	505.324.00.3		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.4	505.304.00.4	505.324.00.4		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.5	505.304.00.5	505.324.00.5		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.6	505.304.00.6	505.324.00.6		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.7	505.304.00.7	505.324.00.7		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
					105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1			
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1			
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1			
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6			
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6			
					Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out
								
Width 120 cm								
505.265.00.1		**505.075.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.1	505.295.00.1	505.315.00.1	505.335.00.1
505.265.00.2		**505.075.00.2**		**White matt**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.2	505.295.00.2	505.315.00.2	505.335.00.2
505.265.00.3		**505.075.00.3**		**lava**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.3	505.295.00.3	505.315.00.3	505.335.00.3
505.265.00.4		**505.075.00.4**		**sand grey**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.4	505.295.00.4	505.315.00.4	505.335.00.4
505.265.00.5		**505.075.00.5**		**oak**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.5	505.295.00.5	505.315.00.5	505.335.00.5
505.265.00.6		**505.075.00.6**		**hickory**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.6	505.295.00.6	505.315.00.6	505.335.00.6
505.265.00.7		**505.075.00.7**		**greige**	→ p. 483	505.275.00.7	505.295.00.7	505.315.00.7	505.335.00.7
505.265.00.8		**505.075.00.8**		**Black matt**	→ p. 483				
With four drawers		**With two drawers**							
Width 135 cm								
505.266.00.1		**505.076.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.1
505.266.00.2		**505.076.00.2**		**White matt**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.2
505.266.00.3		**505.076.00.3**		**lava**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.3
505.266.00.4		**505.076.00.4**		**sand grey**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.4
505.266.00.5		**505.076.00.5**		**oak**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.5
505.266.00.6		**505.076.00.6**		**hickory**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.6
505.266.00.7		**505.076.00.7**		**greige**	→ p. 485				505.276.00.7
505.266.00.8		**505.076.00.8**		**Black matt**	→ p. 485				
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				**Black matt**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				**Black matt**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]

✓ Compatible

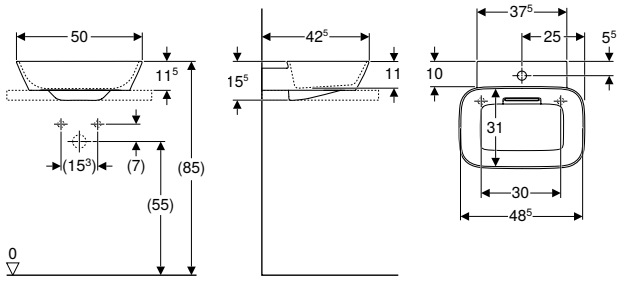
[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 60 cm
[3] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 120 cm

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	505.285.00.1	505.305.00.1	505.325.00.1	505.345.00.1	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.2	505.305.00.2	505.325.00.2	505.345.00.2	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.3	505.305.00.3	505.325.00.3	505.345.00.3	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.4	505.305.00.4	505.325.00.4	505.345.00.4	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.5	505.305.00.5	505.325.00.5	505.345.00.5	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.6	505.305.00.6	505.325.00.6	505.345.00.6	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.7	505.305.00.7	505.325.00.7	505.345.00.7	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
				505.286.00.1	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.2	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.3	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.4	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.5	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.6	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.7	-		60–120 cm
					-		60–120 cm
	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]			
	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]			
	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]			
	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]			

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.051.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	15.5	42.5
505.053.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	15.5	42.5
505.050.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	15.5	42.5
505.052.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	15.5	42.5

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 496
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 498

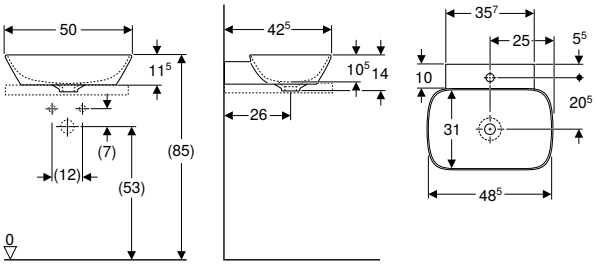
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.041.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	42.5
505.040.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	42.5

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 496
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 498
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616

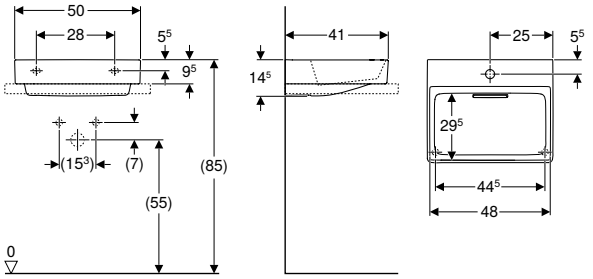
Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm							
505.024.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	14.5	41	2
505.026.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	centred	without	14.5	41	2
505.023.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	14.5	41	2
505.025.00.1	Washbasin: white / matt Cover: white / glossy	Yes	without	without	14.5	41	2

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 500
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 502

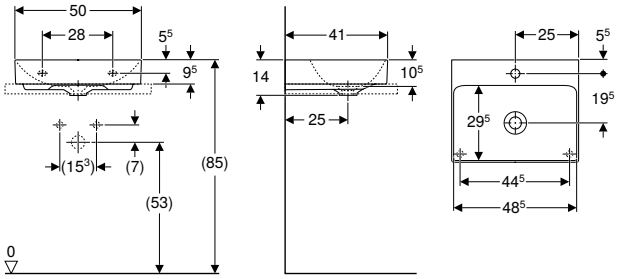
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 474

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.030.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	41
505.031.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	41

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 500
- Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 502
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Accessories

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



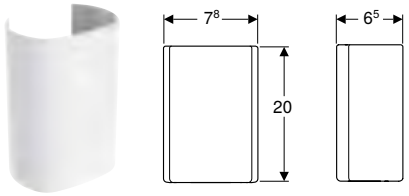
click & scan

Characteristics

- With integrated hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.451.11.1	white alpine
505.082.14.1	black matt / Easy-to-clean coated
505.082.21.1	chrome / Glossy
505.082.GH.1	Chrome brushed

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.058.01.1	white / powder-coated stainless steel	7.8	20	6.5
505.058.21.1	brushed stainless steel	7.8	20	6.5

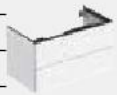
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

					Towel rail	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
					503.012.XX.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
									
With two drawers		With one drawer		From page	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1		505.071.00.1		white	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.2		505.071.00.2		White matt	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.3		505.071.00.3		lava	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.4		505.071.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.5		505.071.00.5		oak	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.6		505.071.00.6		walnut	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.7		505.071.00.7		greige	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
505.261.00.8		505.071.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 482	✓	✓		
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1		505.072.00.1		white	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.2		505.072.00.2		White matt	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.3		505.072.00.3		lava	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.4		505.072.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.5		505.072.00.5		oak	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.6		505.072.00.6		walnut	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.7		505.072.00.7		greige	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
505.262.00.8		505.072.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 482	✓		✓	
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1		505.073.00.1		white	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.2		505.073.00.2		White matt	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.3		505.073.00.3		lava	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.4		505.073.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.5		505.073.00.5		oak	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.6		505.073.00.6		walnut	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.7		505.073.00.7		greige	→ p. 482	✓			✓
505.263.00.8		505.073.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 482	✓			✓
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1		505.074.00.1		white	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.2		505.074.00.2		White matt	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.3		505.074.00.3		lava	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.4		505.074.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.5		505.074.00.5		oak	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.6		505.074.00.6		walnut	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.7		505.074.00.7		greige	→ p. 482	✓			
505.264.00.8		505.074.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 482	✓			
Width 120 cm									
505.265.00.1		505.075.00.1		white	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.2		505.075.00.2		White matt	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.3		505.075.00.3		lava	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.4		505.075.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.5		505.075.00.5		oak	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.6		505.075.00.6		walnut	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.7		505.075.00.7		greige	→ p. 483	✓			
505.265.00.8		505.075.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 483	✓			

	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit power socket element with Comfort-Light module	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.090.00.2	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1
									
	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 504	→ p. 504	→ p. 504	→ p. 505	→ p. 505	→ p. 505
				✓		✓			
				✓		✓			
				✓		✓		

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

					Towel rail	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
					503.012.XX.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
									
Width 135 cm									
With four drawers		With two drawers							
505.266.00.1		505.076.00.1		white	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.2		505.076.00.2		White matt	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.3		505.076.00.3		lava	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.4		505.076.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.5		505.076.00.5		oak	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.6		505.076.00.6		walnut	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.7		505.076.00.7		greige	→ p. 485	✓			
505.266.00.8		505.076.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 485	✓			
Side cabinets									
With two drawers		With one drawer							
505.077.00.1		505.078.00.1		white	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.2		505.078.00.2		White matt	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.3		505.078.00.3		lava	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.4		505.078.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.5		505.078.00.5		oak	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.6		505.078.00.6		walnut	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.7		505.078.00.7		greige	→ p. 487				
505.077.00.8		505.078.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 487				
Side element									
505.079.00.1				white	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.2				White matt	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.3				lava	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.4				sand grey	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.5				oak	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.6				walnut	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.7				greige	→ p. 487				
505.079.00.8				Black matt	→ p. 487				

✓ Compatible

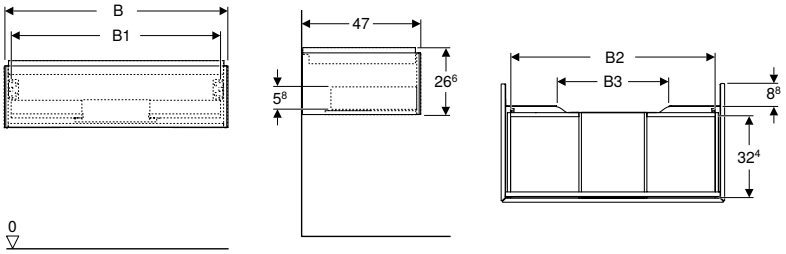
	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit power socket element with Comfort-Light module	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.090.00.2	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1
									
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓		✓			
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
505.071.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
505.072.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
505.073.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 105 cm								
505.074.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.3	lava / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.8 *	black / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
505.075.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 597
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 599
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 605
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 552
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 553
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 464
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 461
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 462
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 457
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 458
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 487
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 474
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 460

Accessories

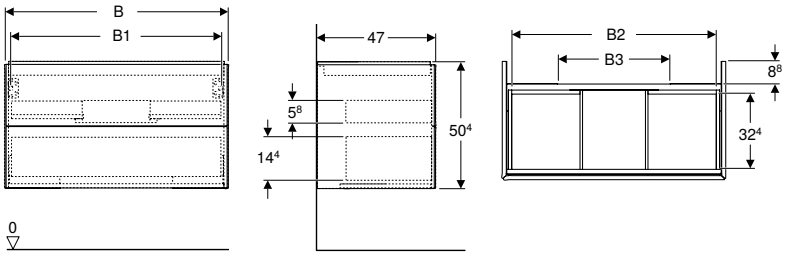
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.3	lava / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.8 *	black / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
505.265.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 597
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 599
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 605
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 552
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 553
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 464
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 461
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 462
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 457
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 458
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 487
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 460

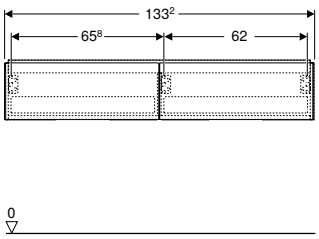
Accessories

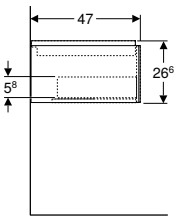
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

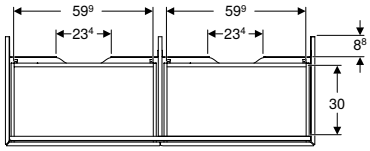
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 133.2 cm				
505.076.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.2 *	white / matt coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.3	lava / matt coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.8 *	black / matt coated	135	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 474
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 487

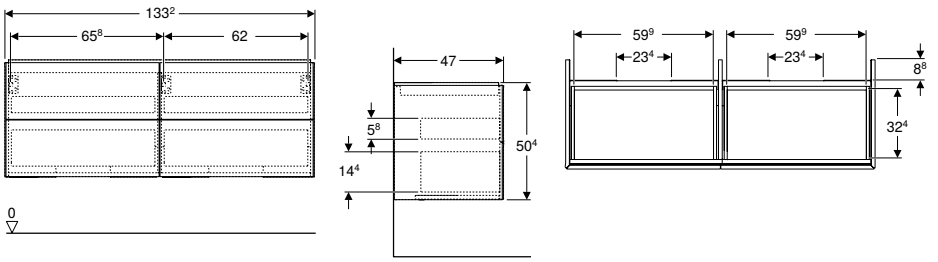
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 133.2 cm				
505.266.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.2 *	white / matt coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.3	lava / matt coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.8 *	black / matt coated	135	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 487

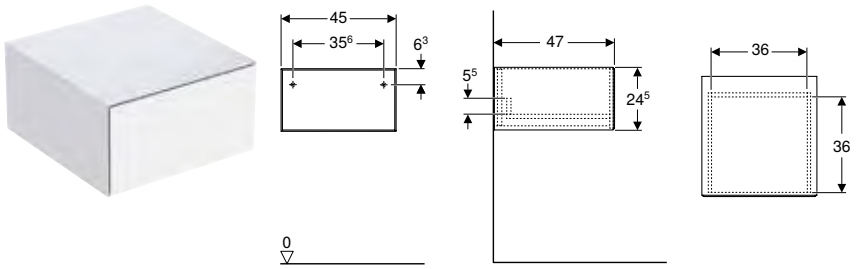
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Side cabinets

Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
505.078.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.3	lava / matt coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	24.5	47
505.078.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	24.5	47
505.078.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.8 *	black / matt coated	24.5	47

*** Order-based production**

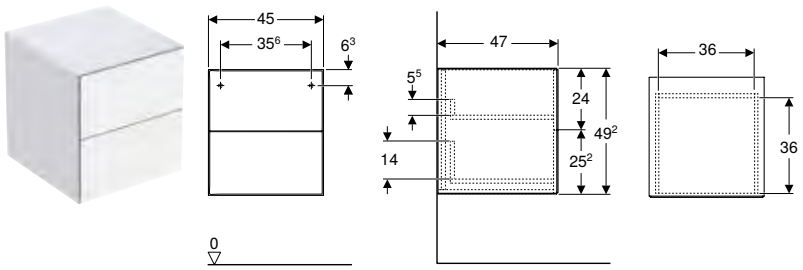
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 505
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 505

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

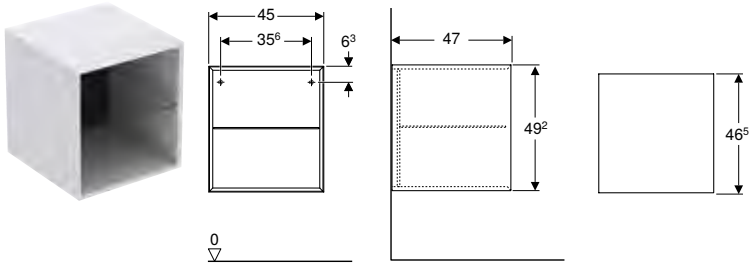
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
505.077.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.2 *	white / matt coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.3	lava / matt coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.077.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.077.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.8 *	black matt	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 505
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 505
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

Geberit ONE side element



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With glass shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

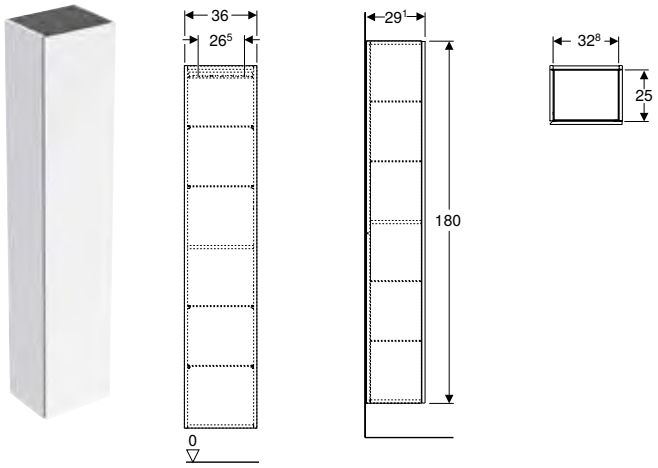
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
505.079.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.2 *	white / matt coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.3	lava / matt coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.079.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.079.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.8 *	black matt	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 484
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 485
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 505
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 505

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

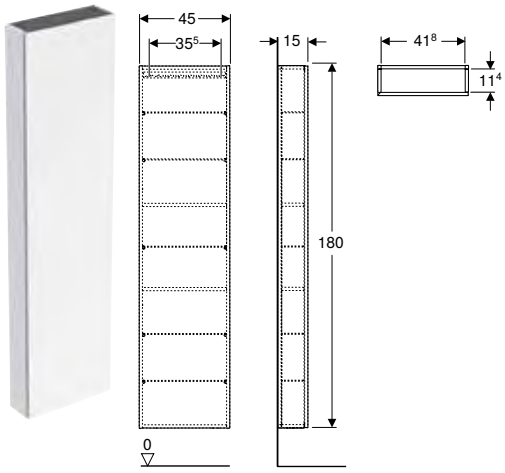
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body, Front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body, Front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

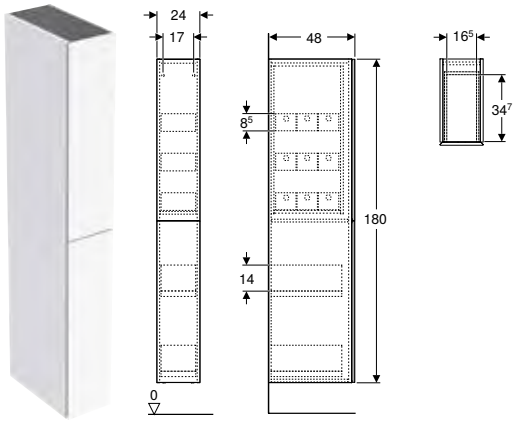
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

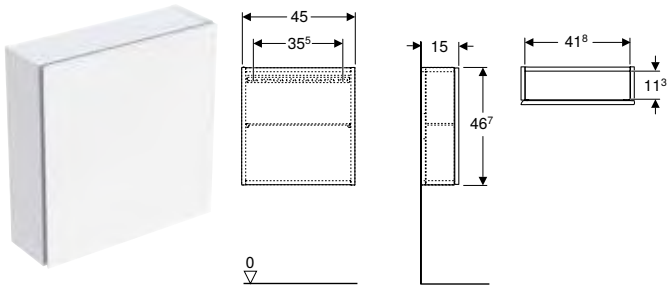
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 504

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

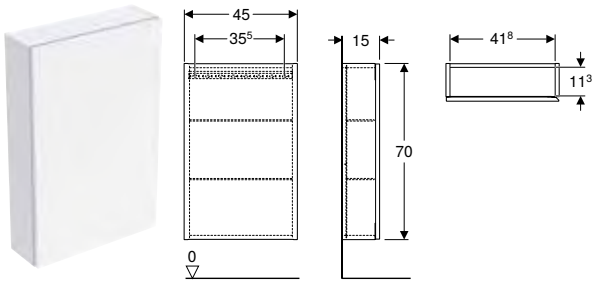
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body, Front: white / High-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / High-gloss coated Front: white / Glass glossy	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / Matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / Wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / Matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / Matt coated Front: lava / Glass glossy	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / High-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / Wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

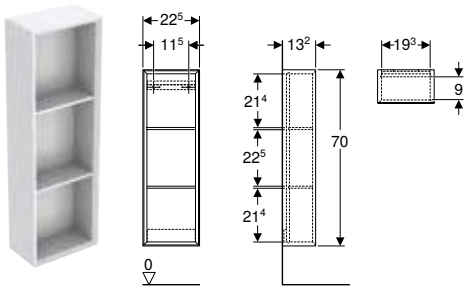
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15
502.318.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

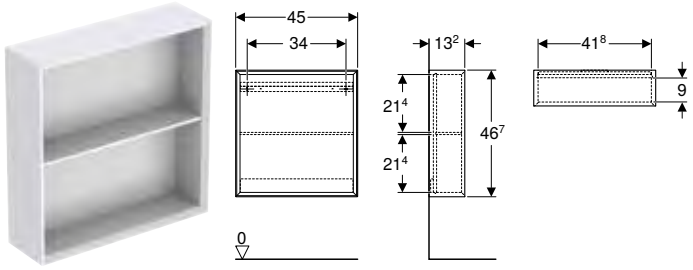
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

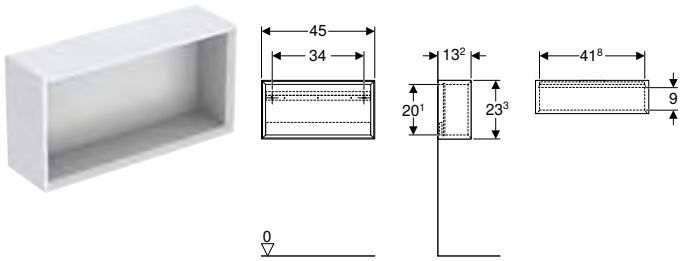
Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

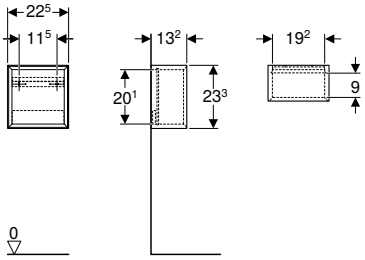
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

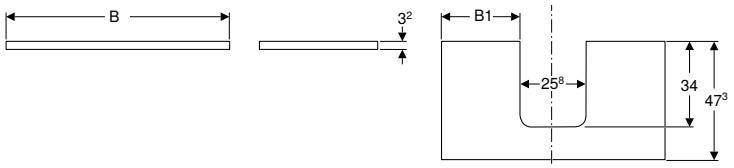
*** Order-based production**

Washtops

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Section	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 59.8 cm						
505.271.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
B / width: 74.6 cm						
505.272.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
B / width: 89.4 cm						
505.273.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
B / width: 104.2 cm						
505.274.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Section	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.294.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
B / width: 119 cm						
505.275.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.7	47.3
505.295.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
B / width: 133.8 cm						
505.276.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

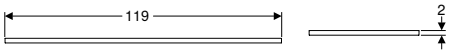
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471

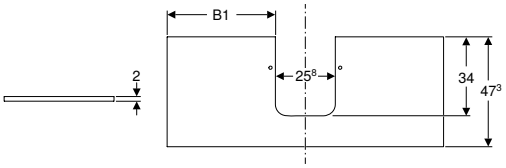
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Section	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 119 cm						
505.105.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	centred	46.6	2	47.3
505.105.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	centred	46.6	2	47.3
505.125.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	left	22.3	2	47.3
505.125.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left	22.3	2	47.3
505.145.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	right	70.9	2	47.3
505.145.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	right	70.9	2	47.3
505.175.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	17.6	2	47.3
505.175.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	17.6	2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

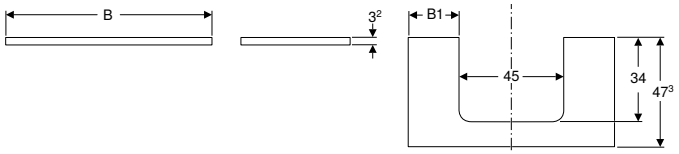
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Section	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 74.6 cm						
505.282.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
505.282.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
505.282.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
505.282.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
505.282.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
505.282.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
505.282.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8	3.2	47.3
B / width: 89.4 cm						
505.283.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.283.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.283.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.283.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.283.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.283.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.283.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2	3.2	47.3
505.303.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.2
505.303.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.303.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.303.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.303.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.303.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.303.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
505.323.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6	3.2	47.3
B / width: 104.2 cm						
505.284.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.284.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.284.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.284.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.284.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.284.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.284.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	centred	29.6	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.304.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.324.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3
505.324.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3
505.324.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3
505.324.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Section	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.324.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3
505.324.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3
505.324.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	right	46.7	3.2	47.3
B / width: 119 cm						
505.285.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.285.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.285.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.285.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.285.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.285.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.285.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	37	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.5	3.2	47.3
505.305.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.325.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	3.2	47.3
B / width: 133.8 cm						
505.286.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

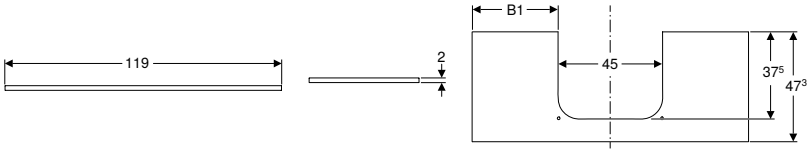
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop with cutout, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Section	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 119 cm						
505.115.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	centred	37	2	47.3
505.115.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	centred	37	2	47.3
505.135.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	left	12.8	2	47.3
505.135.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left	12.8	2	47.3
505.155.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	right	69.2	2	47.3
505.155.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	right	69.2	2	47.3
505.165.00.1 *	white marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	8	2	47.3
505.165.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	8	2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

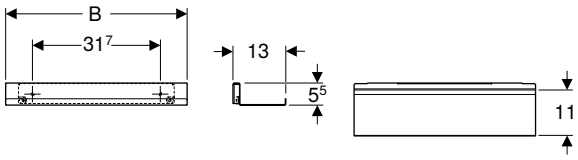
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

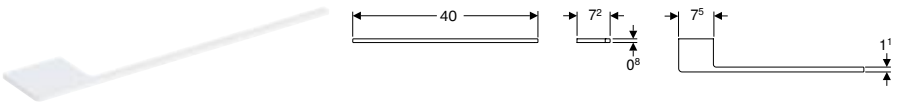
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Art. no.	Washbasin, width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60
502.350.00.1	75
502.351.00.1	90
502.352.00.1	105
502.353.00.1	120
502.354.00.1	135

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

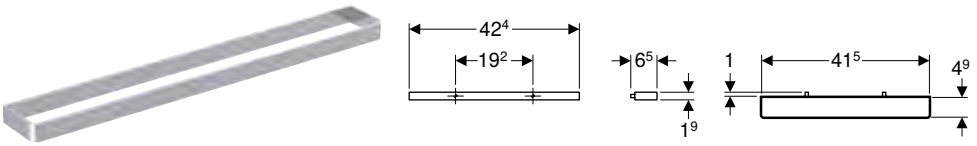
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

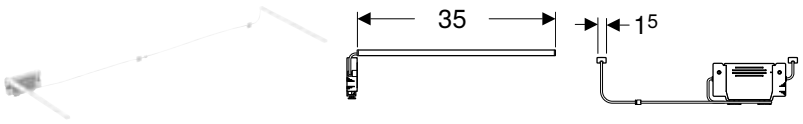
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	chrome / glossy	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

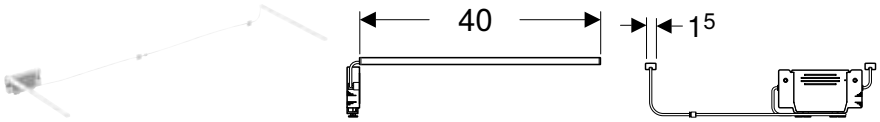
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE and Variform series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

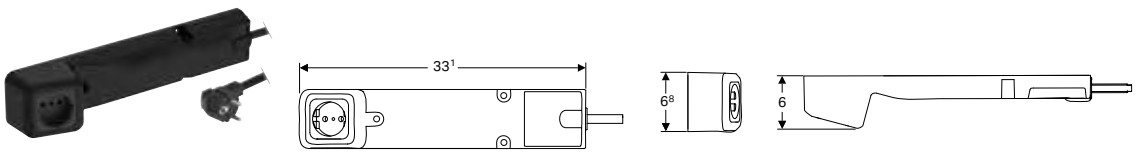
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.032.00.1	40	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477

Geberit power socket element with mains plug



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

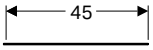
Degree of protection	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

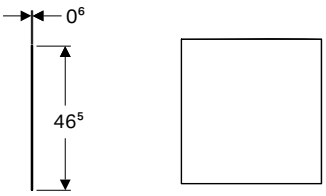
Scope of delivery
- Power socket element with mains plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Plug type	Power socket
505.090.00.2	CEE 7/7	CEE 7/4

- The prerequisite for installing the Geberit ONE power socket element is an existing mains connection in the area behind the washbasin cabinet

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

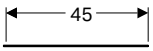
Product material	Glass

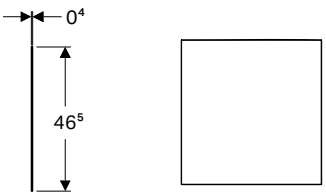
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.082.00.1	white / glass	45	0.6	46.5
505.082.00.2	lava / glass	45	0.6	46.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 487

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware







click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Scope of delivery
- Antislip mat

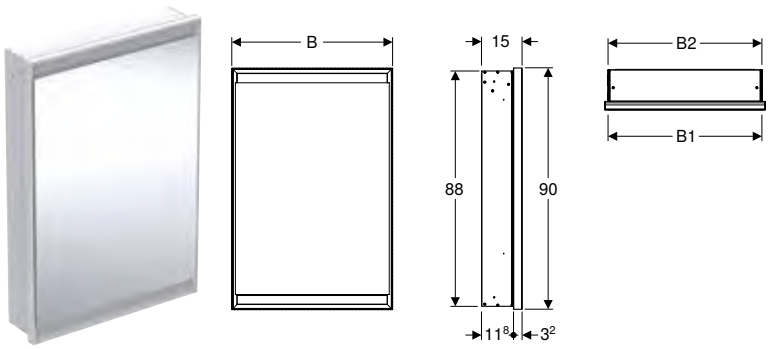
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.080.00.1	black marble look / matt	45	0.4	46.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 486
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 487

Mirror cabinets

Concealed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm												
505.800.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.800.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.800.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721

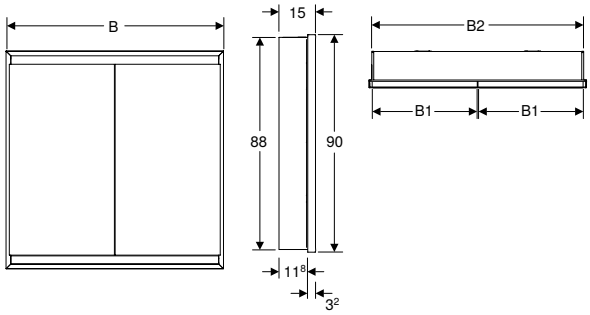
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 514
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm											
505.802.00.1	anodised aluminium	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.802.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.802.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm											
505.803.00.1	anodised aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.803.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.803.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm											
505.804.00.1	anodised aluminium	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.804.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.804.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm											
505.805.00.1	anodised aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.805.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.805.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

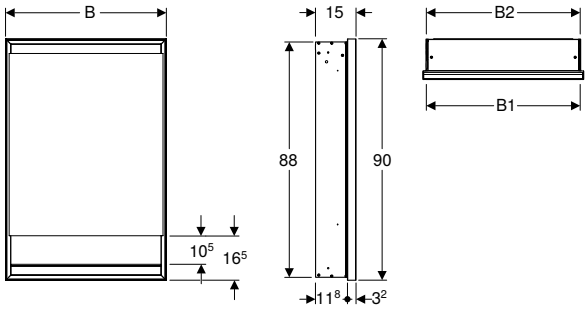
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 514
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm													
505.820.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.820.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.820.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721

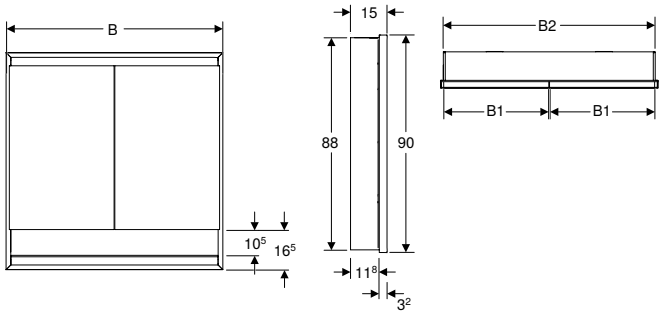
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 514
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm												
505.822.00.1	anodised aluminium	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.822.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.822.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm												
505.823.00.1	anodised aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.823.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.823.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm												
505.824.00.1	anodised aluminium	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.824.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.824.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm												
505.825.00.1	anodised aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.825.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.825.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

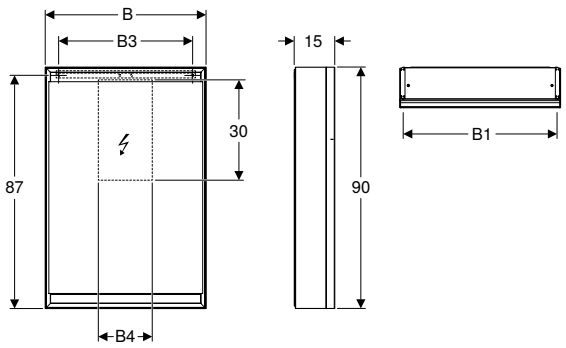
Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 514
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Exposed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm										
505.810.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.811.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.810.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.811.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721

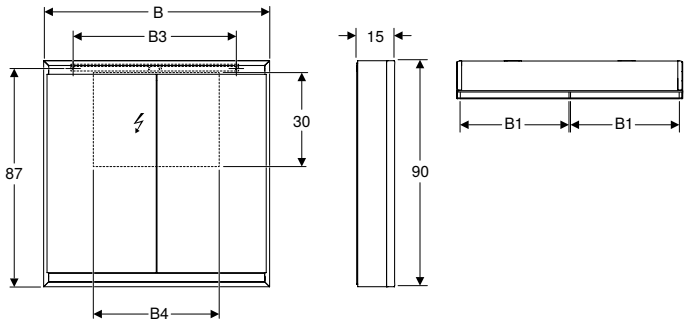
Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm									
505.812.00.1	anodised aluminium	36	65	35	90	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.812.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	65	35	90	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm									
505.813.00.1	anodised aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.813.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm									
505.814.00.1	anodised aluminium	51	95	65	90	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.814.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	95	65	90	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm									
505.815.00.1	anodised aluminium	58.5	95	80	90	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.815.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	95	80	90	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

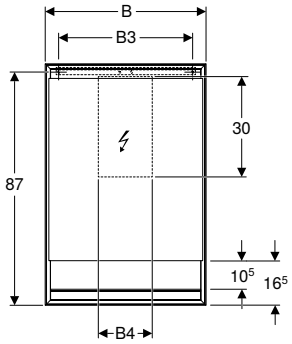
Accessories

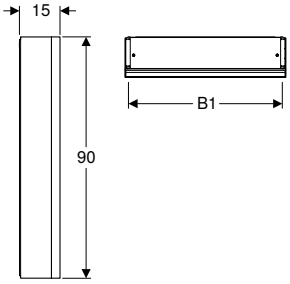
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm







click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm											
505.830.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.831.00.1	anodised aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.830.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	left-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.831.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	right-hand hinge	3273 / 2552 / 721

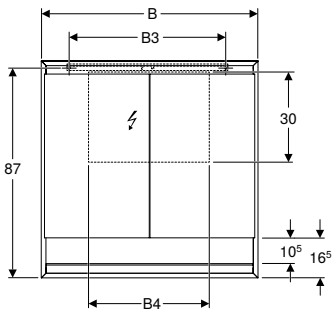
Accessories

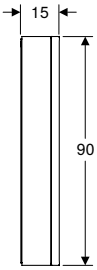
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm









click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm										
505.832.00.1	anodised aluminium	36	65	35	90	10.5	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.832.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	65	35	90	10.5	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm										
505.833.00.1	anodised aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	10.5	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.833.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	10.5	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm										
505.834.00.1	anodised aluminium	51	95	65	90	10.5	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.834.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	95	65	90	10.5	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm										
505.835.00.1	anodised aluminium	58.5	95	80	90	10.5	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.835.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	95	80	90	10.5	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

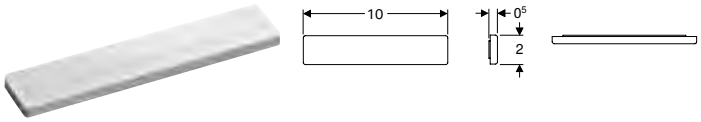
Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Accessories

Geberit magnetic holder

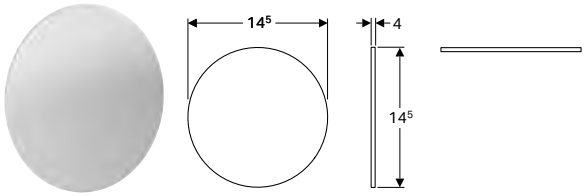


click & scan

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
510010000	10	2	0.5

Geberit magnifying mirror

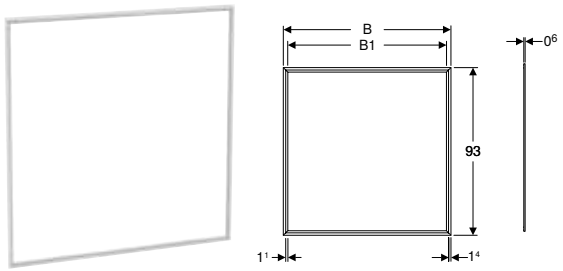


click & scan

Characteristics
- With triple magnification
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.
510100000

Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Characteristics
- Cover width 14 mm

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

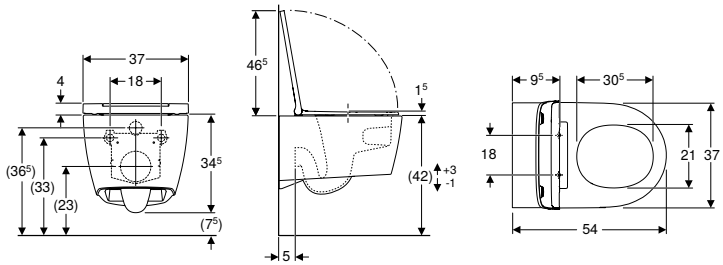
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]
B / width: 62.8 cm		
505.841.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	60
505.841.00.2	anodised aluminium	60
B / width: 77.8 cm		
505.842.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	75
505.842.00.2	anodised aluminium	75
B / width: 92.8 cm		
505.843.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	90
505.843.00.2	anodised aluminium	90
B / width: 107.8 cm		
505.844.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	105
505.844.00.2	anodised aluminium	105
B / width: 122.8 cm		
505.845.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium	120
505.845.00.2	anodised aluminium	120

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Metal
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	37	34.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Metal
500.202.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / matt Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Metal

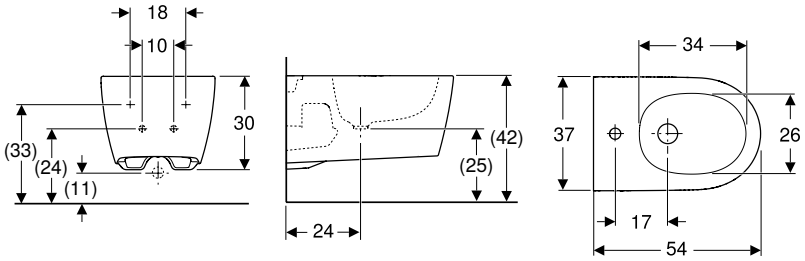
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 516
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Narrow design

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set with Clou washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.690.01.1	white / KeraTect	hidden	37	30	54
500.690.JT.1	white / matt	hidden	37	30	54

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 515



Geberit Xeno²

Washbasins **520**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 521
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 525
Handrinse basins 526
Washbasins 526
Washbasins made of solid surface material 527

Bathroom furniture **528**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture 529
Washbasin cabinets 532
Side cabinets 540
Mirrors 541
Accessories 542

Washbasins

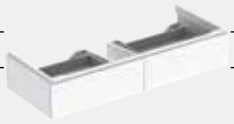
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow						500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 526	→ p. 526	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 532	✓		
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 532	✓		
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 532	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 533		✓	
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 533		✓	
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 533		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 534		✓	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 534		✓	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 534		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 533			
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 533			
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 533			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 534			
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 534			
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 534			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 535			
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 535			
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 535			
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 535			
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 535			
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 535			

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 526	→ p. 526	→ p. 527	→ p. 527	→ p. 527	→ p. 527

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 536			
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 536			
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 536			
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 536			
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 536			
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 536			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 537			
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 537			
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 537			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 538			
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 538			
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 538			
Cabinets for vanity basin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 539			
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 539			
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 539			
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 539			
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 539			
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 539			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins		
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
					40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
					→ p. 526	→ p. 526	→ p. 526	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		Length 5 cm, glossy chrome		✓	✓	✓	
	152.050.14.1		Length 5 cm, black matt	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		Length 8 cm, glossy chrome	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.14.1		Length 8 cm, black matt	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		DN32, glossy chrome	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
	151.034.14.1		DN32, black matt	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.21.1		DN40, glossy chrome	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.14.1		DN40, black matt	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
For furniture assembly, please include when placing order								
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32, glossy chrome	→ p. 525		✓	✓	
	151.117.11.1		DN40, glossy chrome	→ p. 525		✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet	241.993.21.1		glossy chrome	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
	241.993.01.1		White, ceramic	→ p. 525	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation	152.018.00.1		white alpine	→ p. 525				

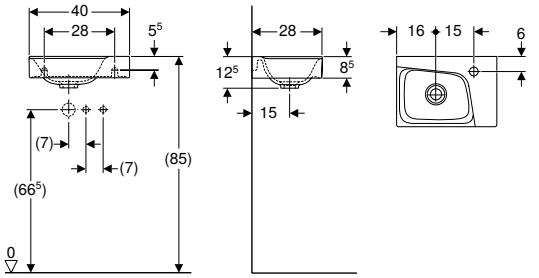
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 526	→ p. 526	→ p. 527	→ p. 527	→ p. 527	→ p. 527
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓					

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 532

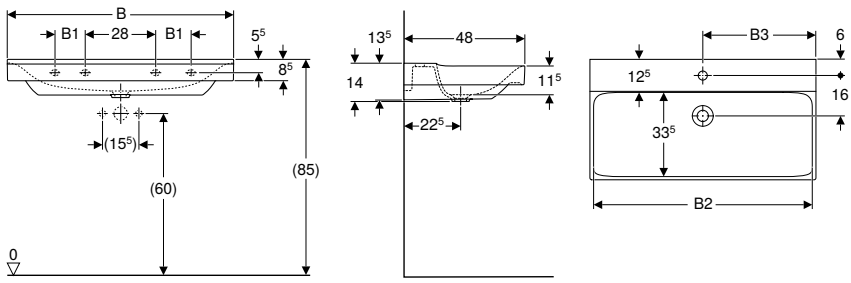
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 525

Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm										
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without		57.2	30	58	14	48	2
B / width: 90 cm										
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	12	87.2	45	88	14	48	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2		88	14	48	4
B / width: 120 cm										
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	30	118	14	48	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	24	117.2	60	118	14	48	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2		118	14	48	4

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 533
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 534
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers → p. 537
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers → p. 538

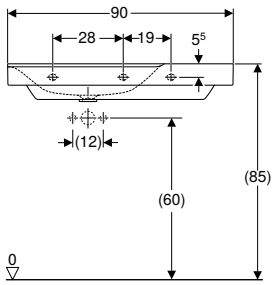
Accessories

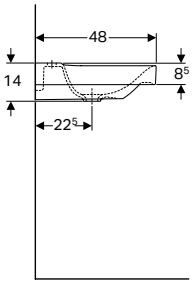
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 525

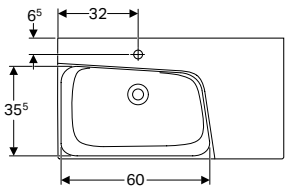
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm						
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	48	right
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	48	left
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	right
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	left

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer → p. 535
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers → p. 536

Accessories

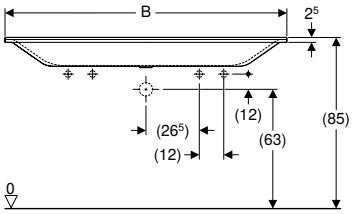
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 525

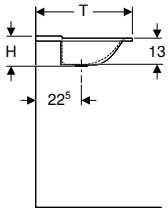
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

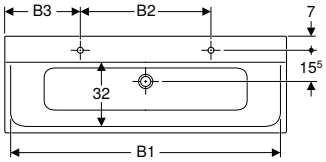
Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin









click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 140 cm									
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	135			139.5	15	48
B / width: 160 cm									
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	155			159.5	15	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 539

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 525

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	
						500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 542			
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 532				
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 532				
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 532				
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 533	✓1)	✓1)		
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 533	✓1)	✓1)		
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 533	✓1)	✓1)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 534	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 534	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 534	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 533	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 533	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 533	✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 534	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 534	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 534	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 535	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 535	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 535	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 535	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 535	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 535	✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 536	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 536	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 536	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 536	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 536	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 536	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 537	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 537	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 537	✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 538	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 538	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 538	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	510100000
							
	→ p. 543		→ p. 503	→ p. 1009	→ p. 1010	→ p. 514	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	
						500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 542			
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 539	✓[2]	✓[2]		
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 539	✓[2]	✓[2]		
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 539	✓[2]	✓[2]		
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 539	✓[3]	✓[3]		
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 539	✓[3]	✓[3]		
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 539	✓[3]	✓[3]		
Side cabinets									
Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror	500.503.01.1			white	→ p. 540				
	500.503.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 540				
	500.503.00.1			greige	→ p. 540				
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer	500.507.01.1			white	→ p. 540	✓[4]	✓[4]		
	500.507.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 540	✓[4]	✓[4]		
	500.507.00.1			greige	→ p. 540	✓[4]	✓[4]		
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers	500.504.01.1			white	→ p. 541	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[5]	
	500.504.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 541	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[5]	
	500.504.00.1			greige	→ p. 541	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[5]	

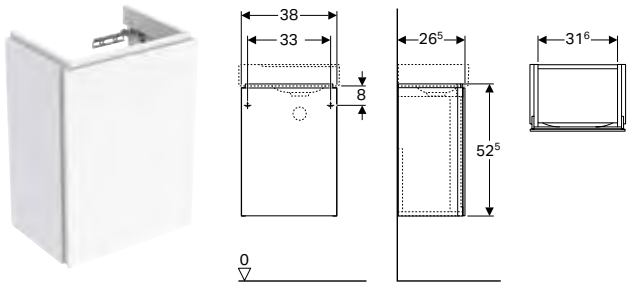
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	510100000
							
	→ p. 543		→ p. 503	→ p. 1009	→ p. 1010	→ p. 514	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm				
500.502.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	38	52.5	26.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

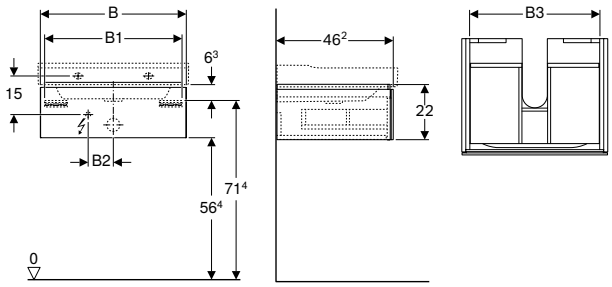
- Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin → p. 526
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror → p. 541

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
500.505.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.505.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.505.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
500.508.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.508.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.508.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 526
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

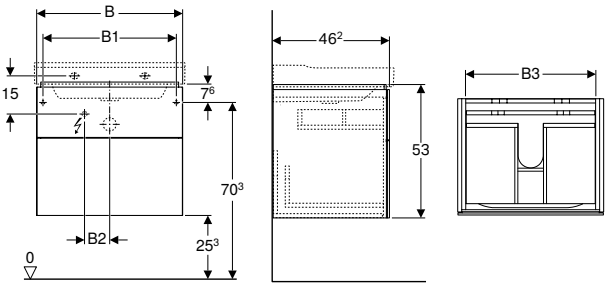
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
500.506.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.506.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.506.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
500.509.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.509.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.509.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 526
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

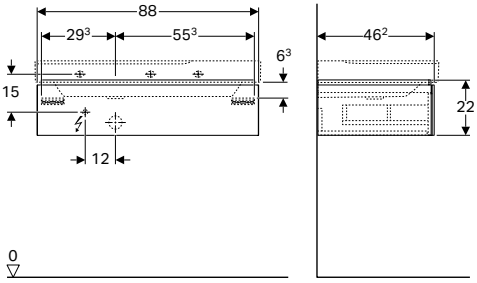
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left								
500.513.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.513.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.513.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
Trap cutout: right								
500.514.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.514.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.514.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 527
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

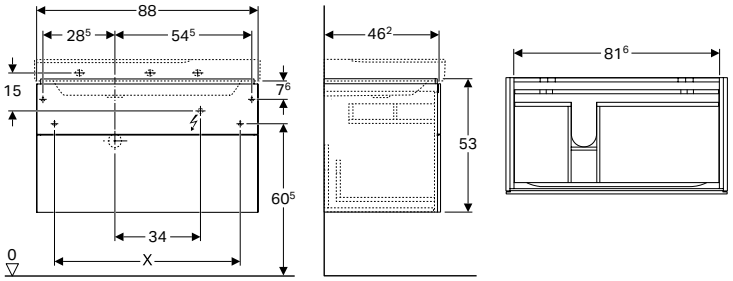
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left								
500.515.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.515.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.515.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
Trap cutout: right								
500.516.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.516.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.516.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 527
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

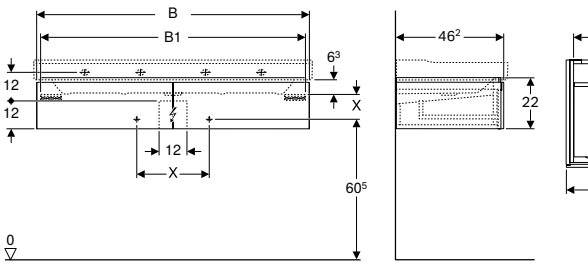
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm										
500.517.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480
500.517.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480
500.517.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 526
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

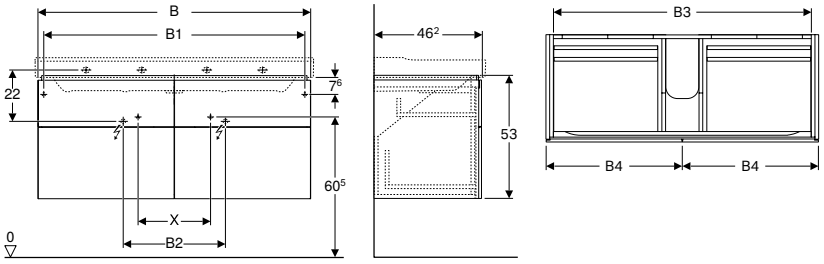
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm											
500.518.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480
500.518.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480
500.518.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 526
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

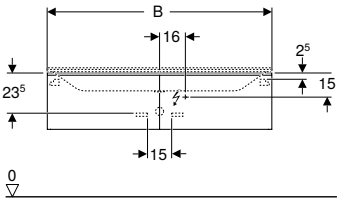
Accessories

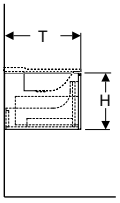
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

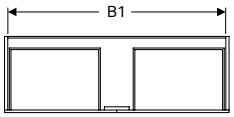
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	6400 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- LED lighting with proximity sensor
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 140 cm								
500.347.00.1 *	white / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080
500.348.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080
500.348.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080
Washbasin width: 160 cm								
500.346.01.1 *	white / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240
500.346.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240
500.346.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² vanity basin → p. 527
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 542

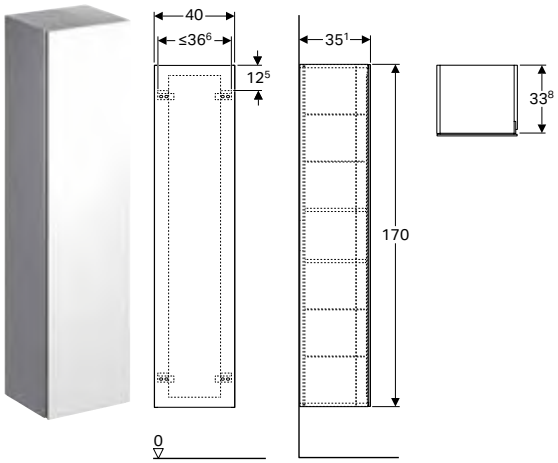
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Side cabinets

Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- With two fixed shelves
- With four movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Mirror on inside of door
- Delivered preassembled

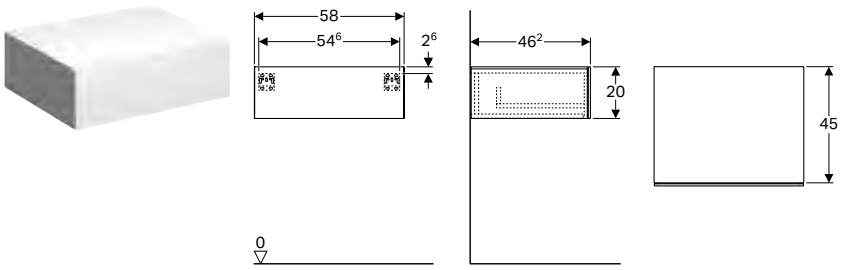
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.503.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	40	170	35.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

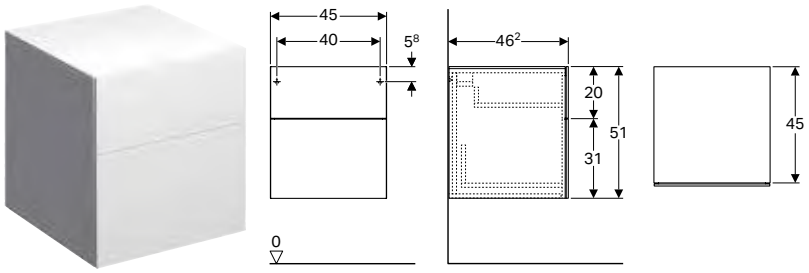
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.507.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	20	46.2

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.504.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	45	51	46.2

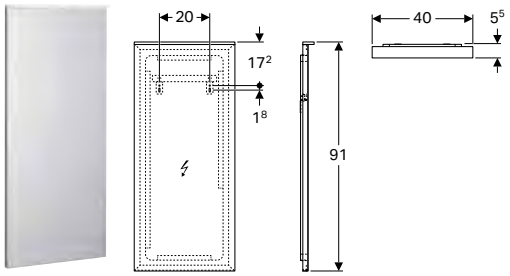
*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 529

Mirrors

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

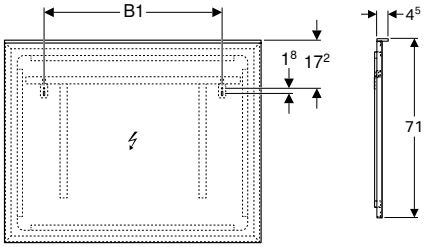
Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable
- With memory function for the lighting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.520.00.1	brushed aluminium	40	20	91	5.5	I	9.4	18	975

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

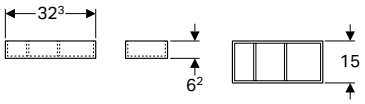
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Direct lighting, dimmable
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up, when activating direct lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- With memory function for the lighting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protec-tion class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
B / width: 60 cm									
500.521.00.1	brushed aluminium	32.5	71	5.5	I	25	35	1495	1540
B / width: 90 cm									
500.522.00.1	brushed aluminium	62.5	71	5.5	I	38.6	53	2275	1960
B / width: 120 cm									
500.519.00.1	brushed aluminium	71.5	71	5.5	I	46	54	3055	2380
B / width: 140 cm									
500.203.00.1	brushed aluminium	91.5	71	5.5	I	52	54	3575	2660
B / width: 160 cm									
500.204.00.1	brushed aluminium	91.5	71	5.5	I	57.2	88	4095	2940

Accessories

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

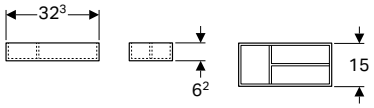
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.526.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

Technical data

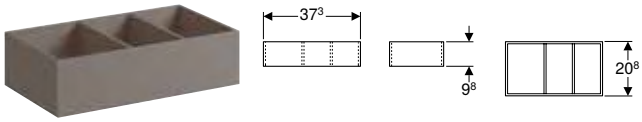
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.525.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

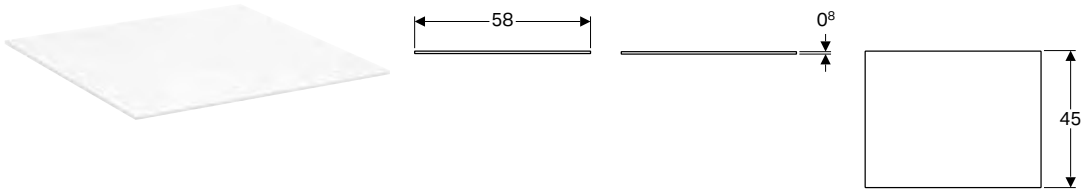
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.527.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	37.3	9.8	20.8

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



click & scan

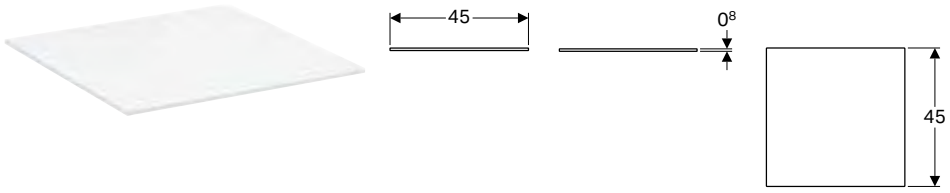
Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with one drawer

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.524.00.1	58	0.8	45

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with two drawers

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.523.00.1	45	0.8	45



Geberit Acanto

Washbasins **546**

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 547
Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connections, space-saving model 550
Handrinse basins 551
Washbasins 552
Double washbasins 555

Bathroom furniture **556**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture 557
Washbasin cabinets 560
Side cabinets 566
Additional furniture 574
Accessories 575

WCs **578**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 578
Wall-hung WCs 578
Floor-standing WCs, raised 580
WC seats 581

Bidets **582**

Wall-hung bidets 582
Floor-standing bidets 583

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Handrinse basins	
					40 cm	45 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2
White, without tap hole, visible overflow						
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2	
White, without tap hole, without overflow						
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow						
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow						
						
					→ p. 551	→ p. 551
Washbasin, width 40 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	503.001.01.1		white	→ p. 560	✓	
	503.001.01.2		White matt	→ p. 560	✓	
	503.001.01.3		White glass	→ p. 560	✓	
	503.001.JH.1		oak	→ p. 560	✓	
	503.001.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 560	✓	
	503.001.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 560	✓	
	503.001.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 560	✓	
Washbasin, width 45 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	503.002.01.1		white	→ p. 561		✓
	503.002.01.2		White matt	→ p. 561		✓
	503.002.01.3		White glass	→ p. 561		✓
	503.002.JH.1		oak	→ p. 561		✓
	503.002.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 561		✓
	503.002.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 561		✓
	503.002.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 561		✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.003.01.1		white	→ p. 562		
	503.003.01.2		White matt	→ p. 562		
	503.003.01.3		White glass	→ p. 562		
	503.003.JH.1		oak	→ p. 562		
	503.003.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 562		
	503.003.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 562		
	503.003.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 562		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.008.01.1		white	→ p. 564		
	503.008.01.2		White matt	→ p. 564		
	503.008.01.3		White glass	→ p. 564		
	503.008.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564		
	503.008.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 564		
	503.008.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 564		
	503.008.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564		
Washbasin, width 75 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.004.01.1		white	→ p. 562		
	503.004.01.2		White matt	→ p. 562		
	503.004.01.3		White glass	→ p. 562		
	503.004.JH.1		oak	→ p. 562		
	503.004.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 562		
	503.004.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 562		
	503.004.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 562		

	Washbasins				Washbasins, small projection		Double washbasins
	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	120 cm
	500.620.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2		500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.627.01.2
			500.624.01.2	501.880.00.3			500.628.01.2
				501.880.00.7			
				501.880.00.1			
				501.880.00.5			
							
	→ p. 552	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 552	→ p. 554	→ p. 554	→ p. 555
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Handrinse basins		
					40 cm	45 cm	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.009.01.1		white	→ p. 564			
	503.009.01.2		White matt	→ p. 564			
	503.009.01.3		White glass	→ p. 564			
	503.009.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564			
	503.009.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 564			
	503.009.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 564			
	503.009.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564			
Washbasin, width 90 cm							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.005.01.1		white	→ p. 563			
	503.005.01.2		White matt	→ p. 563			
	503.005.01.3		White glass	→ p. 563			
	503.005.JH.1		oak	→ p. 563			
	503.005.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 563			
	503.005.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 563			
	503.005.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 563			
Washbasin, width 120 cm							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.006.01.1		white	→ p. 563			
	503.006.01.2		White matt	→ p. 563			
	503.006.01.3		White glass	→ p. 563			
	503.006.JH.1		oak	→ p. 563			
	503.006.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 563			
	503.006.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 563			
	503.006.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 563			
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.007.01.1		white	→ p. 565			
	503.007.01.2		White matt	→ p. 565			
	503.007.01.3		White glass	→ p. 565			
	503.007.JH.1		oak	→ p. 565			
	503.007.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 565			
	503.007.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 565			
	503.007.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 565			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Washbasins, small projection		Double washbasins
	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	120 cm
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

		Washbasins with cabinet					Double washbasins with cabinet	
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole		With overflow hole	
		For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable								
152.072.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]			✓	✓[1)]
152.074.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation	 40 mm	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]			✓	✓[1)]
152.073.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
152.075.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 40 mm	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Washbasin connection, not dammable								
152.091.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 32 mm				✓	✓		
152.092.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 40 mm				✓	✓		

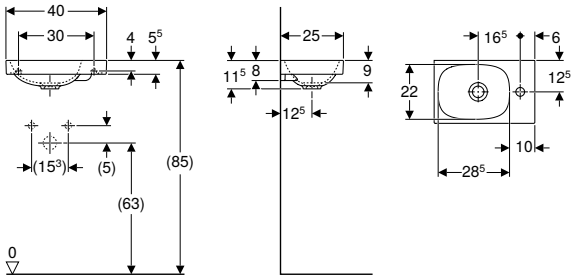
✓ Compatible

[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25

Can be combined with

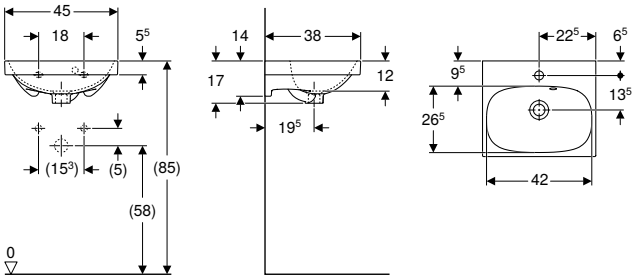
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 560

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.636.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	17	38

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 561

Accessories

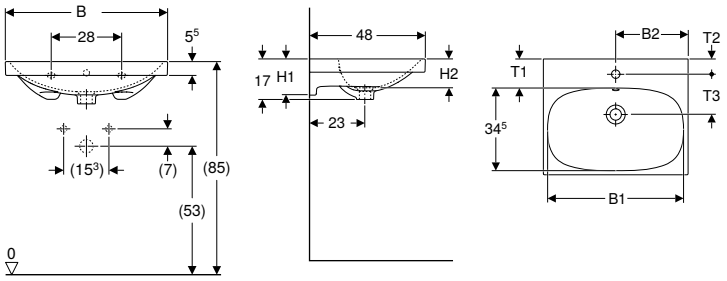
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm															
500.620.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	57	60	59.5	17	15	12	48	11.5	6.5	16.5	2
B / width: 120 cm															
501.880.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible, symmetrical	117	30	119	17	15.5	13	48	12	6	17	4
501.880.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	117	30	119	17	15.5	13	48	12	6	17	4
501.880.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	117		119	17	15.5	13	48	12			4
501.880.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	117		119	17	15.5	13	48	12			4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480

Accessories

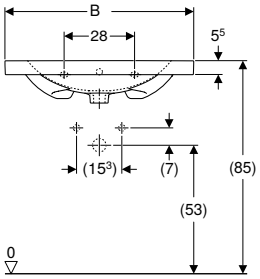
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

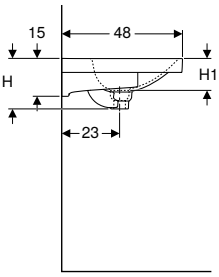
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

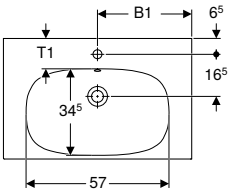
Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 75 cm												
500.622.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	37.5	74	19.5	12	48	12	2	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm												
500.623.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	45	89	16.5	13.5	48	11.5	4	on both sides
500.624.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical		89	16.5	13.5	48	11.5	4	on both sides

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482

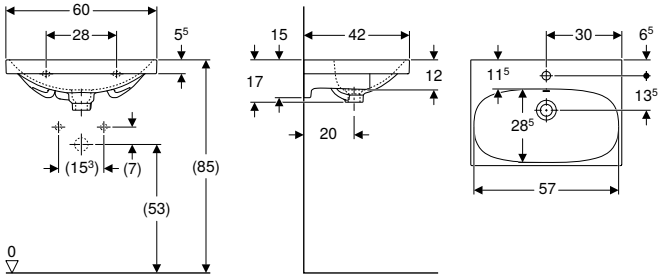
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.631.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	59.5	17	42

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection → p. 564

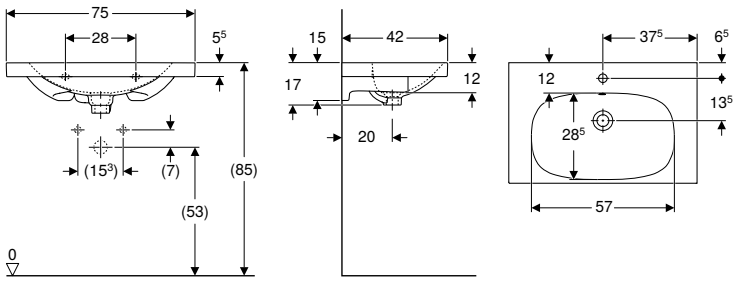
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 75 cm							
500.632.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	74	17	42	on both sides

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection → p. 564

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

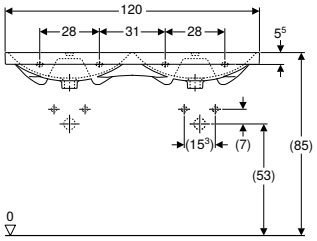
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

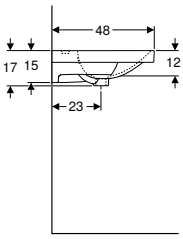
Double washbasins

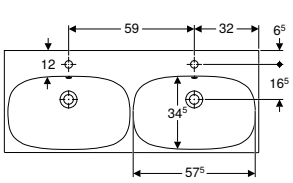
Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto double washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.627.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	17	48
500.628.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	17	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 565
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 619
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 620

Accessories

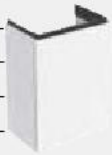
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

						Towel rail		Drawer insert			
								60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
											
						502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1
						502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1				
						502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1				
						502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1				
						502.328.00.1					
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	503.001.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 560						
	503.001.01.2			White matt	→ p. 560						
	503.001.01.3			White glass	→ p. 560						
	503.001.JH.1			oak	→ p. 560						
	503.001.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 560						
	503.001.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 560						
	503.001.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 560						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	503.002.01.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 561						
	503.002.01.2			White matt	→ p. 561						
	503.002.01.3			White glass	→ p. 561						
	503.002.JH.1			oak	→ p. 561						
	503.002.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 561						
	503.002.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 561						
	503.002.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 561						
Cabinets for washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.003.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.01.2			White matt	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.01.3			White glass	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JH.1			oak	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 562	✓	✓	✓			
	503.004.01.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.01.2			White matt	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.01.3			White glass	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JH.1			oak	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 562	✓	✓		✓		
	503.005.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.01.2			White matt	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.01.3			White glass	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JH.1			oak	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 563	✓	✓			✓	
	503.006.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.01.2			White matt	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.01.3			White glass	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JH.1			oak	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 563	✓	✓				✓

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.JL.1		
	→ p. 577	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 504	→ p. 504
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

						Towel rail		Drawer insert				
								60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
												
						502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
						502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
						502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
						502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
						502.328.00.1						
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.008.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 564							
	503.008.01.2			White matt	→ p. 564							
	503.008.01.3			White glass	→ p. 564							
	503.008.JH.1			oak	→ p. 564							
	503.008.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 564							
	503.008.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 564							
	503.008.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 564							
	503.009.01.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 564							
	503.009.01.2			White matt	→ p. 564							
	503.009.01.3			White glass	→ p. 564							
	503.009.JH.1			oak	→ p. 564							
	503.009.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 564							
	503.009.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 564							
	503.009.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 564							
Cabinets for double washbasin												
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.007.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.01.2			White matt	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.01.3			White glass	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JH.1			oak	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
Side cabinets												
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.010.01.1			white	→ p. 567	✓						
	503.010.01.2			White matt	→ p. 567	✓						
	503.010.01.3			White glass	→ p. 567	✓						
	503.010.JH.1			oak	→ p. 567	✓						
	503.010.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 567	✓						
	503.010.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 567	✓						
	503.010.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 567	✓						

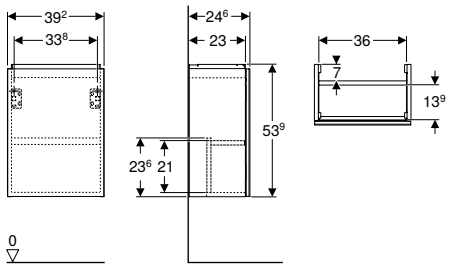
✓ Compatible

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.JL.1		
	→ p. 577	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 504	→ p. 504
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Hinge side left or right
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm				
503.001.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	39.2	53.9	24.6

*** Order-based production**

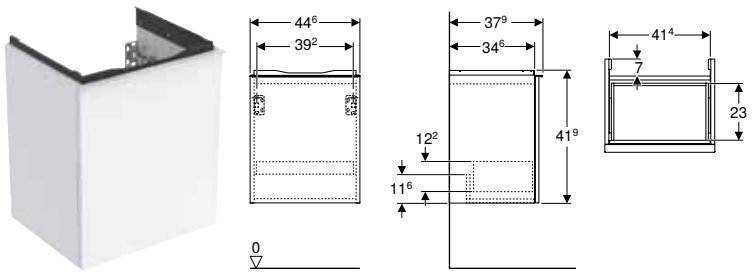
Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole → p. 551

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 45 cm				
503.002.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin → p. 551

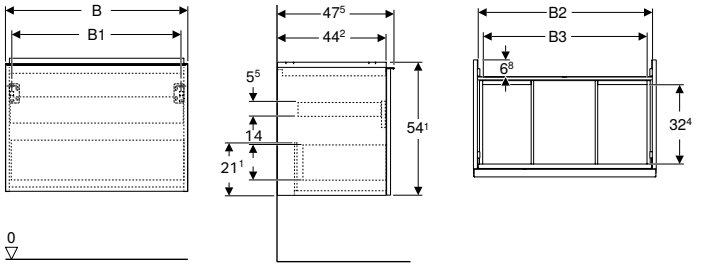
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
503.003.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	56	54.1	47.5
503.003.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
503.004.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
503.005.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
503.006.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	113	54.1	47.5
503.006.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 567
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 599
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 605
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 552
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 553
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 464
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 461
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 462
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 457
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 458
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 460
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 597

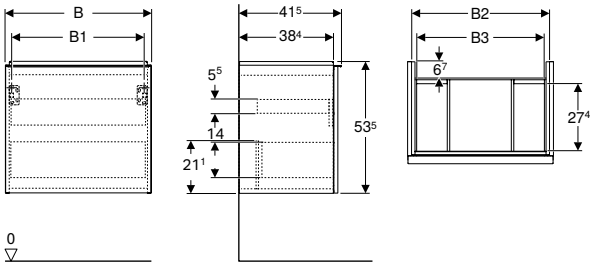
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
503.008.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
503.009.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection → p. 554
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 554

Accessories

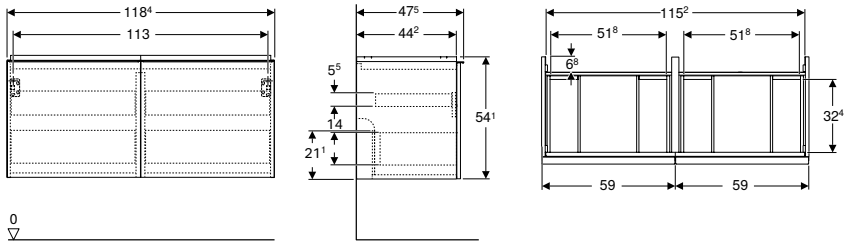
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
503.007.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 567
- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 602
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 555
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 601

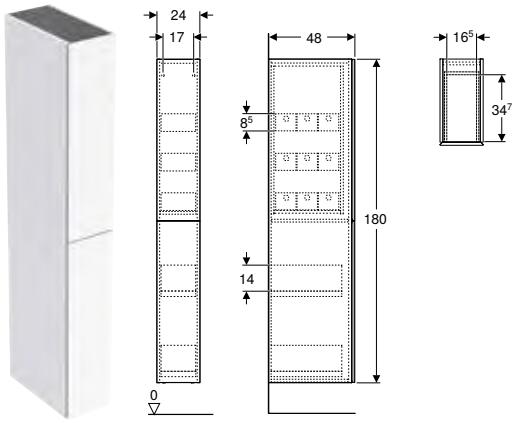
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

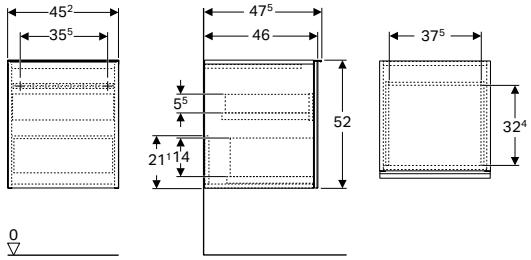
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 504

Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45.2 cm			
503.010.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt coated	52	47.5
503.010.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5

*** Order-based production**

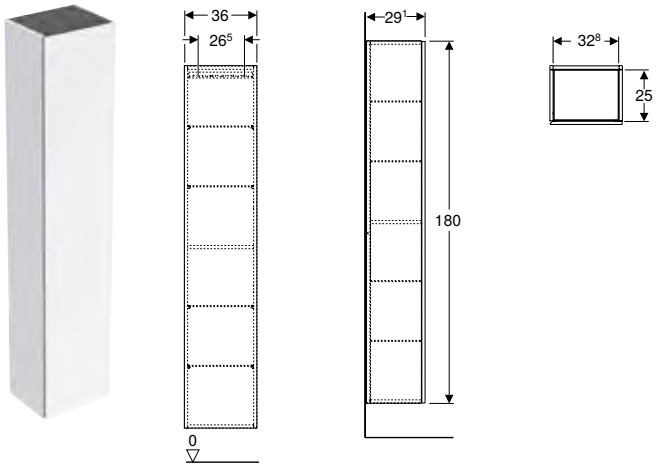
Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 565
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories

- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture → p. 503
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577
- Geberit handle → p. 576
- Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm → p. 504
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 504

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

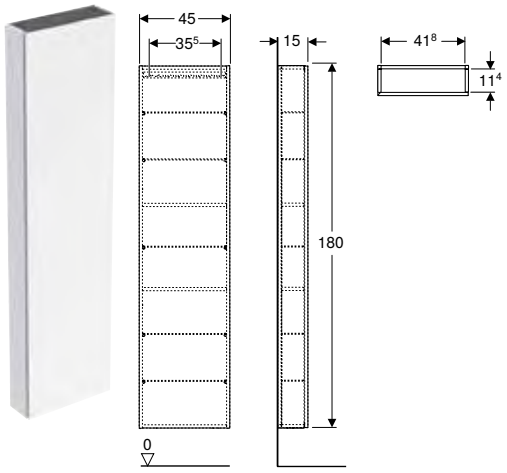
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body, Front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body, Front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

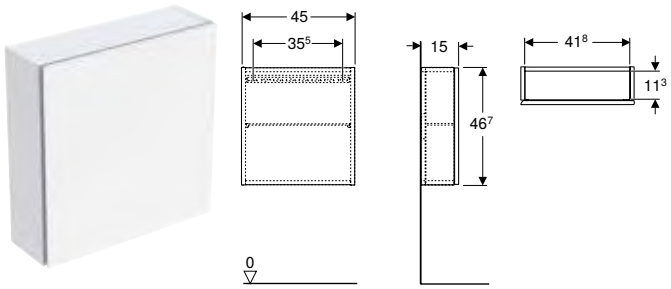
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

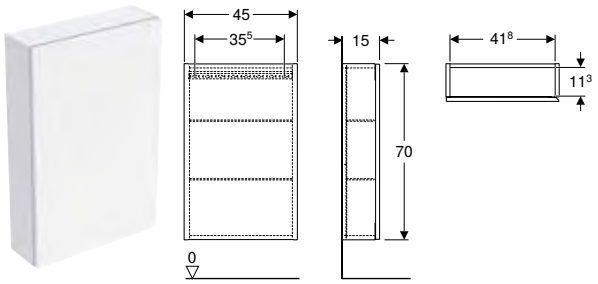
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

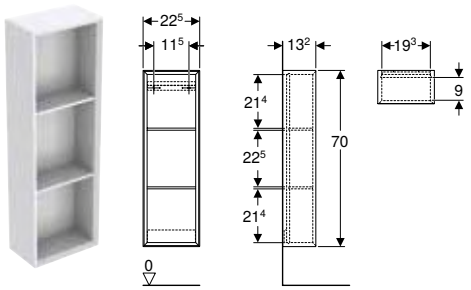
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15
502.318.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

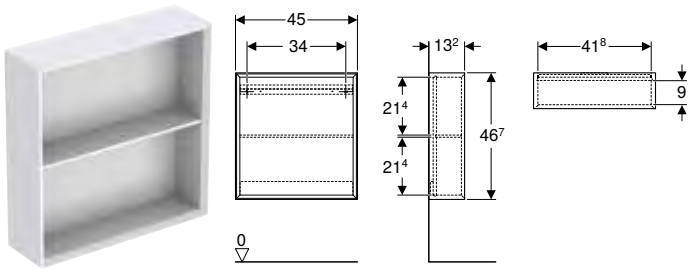
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

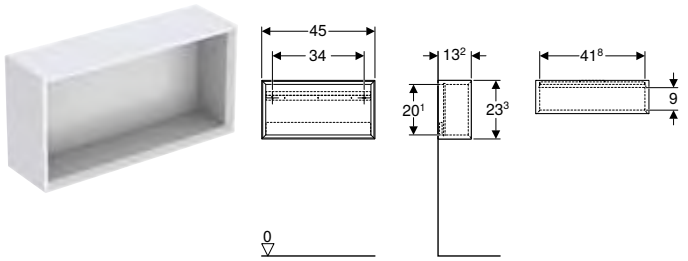
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

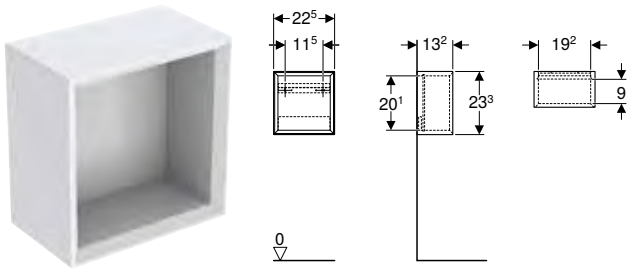
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

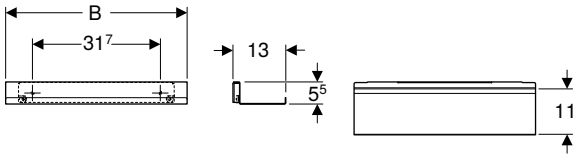
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

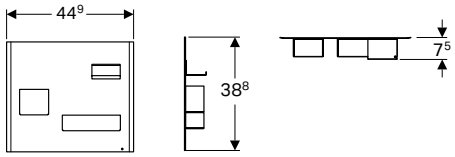
Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics
- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board, Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Smyle low cabinet with two drawers → p. 668

Accessories

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

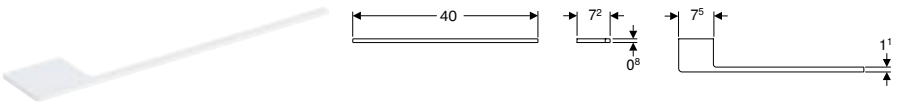
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Art. no.	Washbasin, width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60
502.350.00.1	75
502.351.00.1	90
502.352.00.1	105
502.353.00.1	120
502.354.00.1	135

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

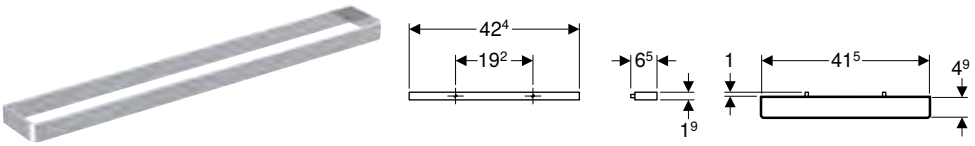
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

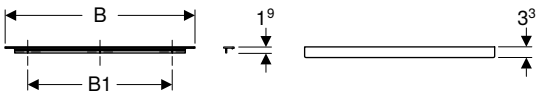
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	chrome / glossy	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit handle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

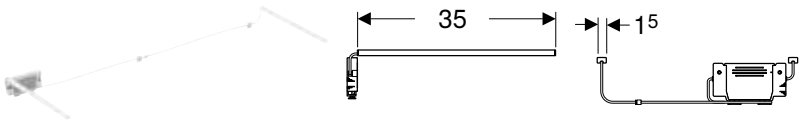
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36.7 cm				
502.356.00.1	chrome / glossy	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
B / width: 44.7 cm				
502.357.00.1	chrome / glossy	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
B / width: 51.7 cm				
502.358.00.1	chrome / glossy	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 58.9 cm				
502.359.00.1	chrome / glossy	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 73.7 cm				
502.360.00.1	chrome / glossy	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 88.5 cm				
502.361.00.1	chrome / glossy	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 118.1 cm				
502.362.00.1	chrome / glossy	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

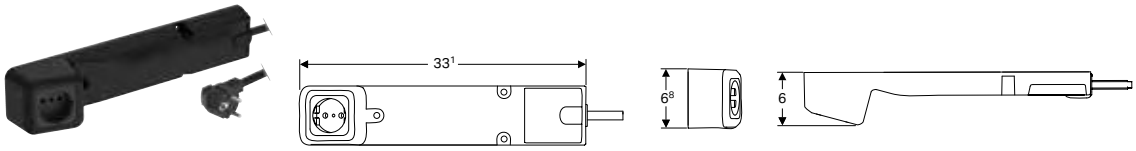
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

Geberit power socket element with mains plug



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

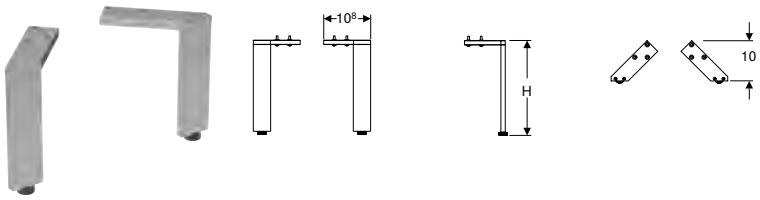
Degree of protection	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Scope of delivery
- Power socket element with mains plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Plug type	Power socket
505.090.00.2	CEE 7/7	CEE 7/4

- The prerequisite for installing the Geberit ONE power socket element is an existing mains connection in the area behind the washbasin cabinet

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

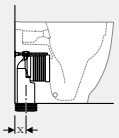
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	chrome / glossy	15–15.8
500.658.00.2	chrome / glossy	26–26.8
500.657.00.2	chrome / glossy	30–30.8

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

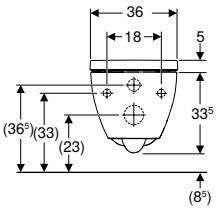
			Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White			500.602.01.2
			
			→ p. 580
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		X = 65 mm

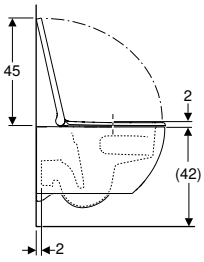
Wall-hung WCs

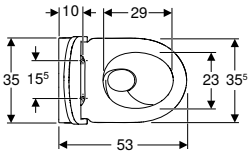
Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

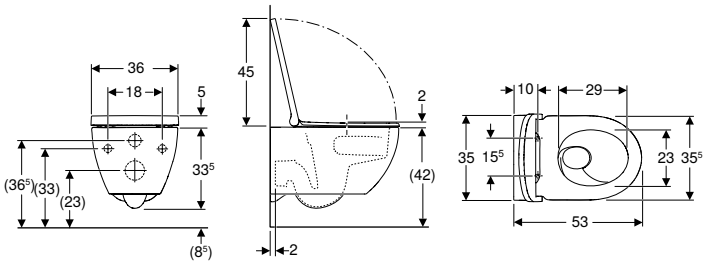
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease-Funktion	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.718.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 582

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

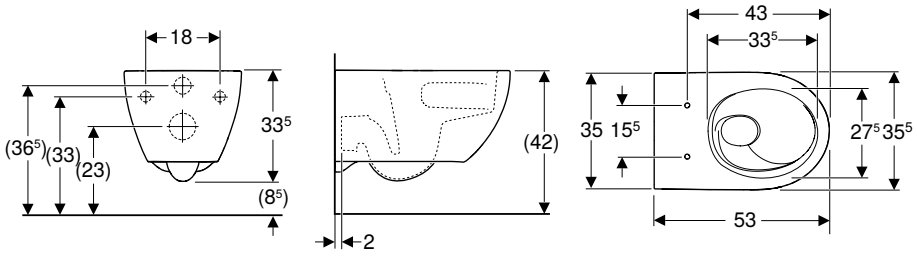
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease-Funktion	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.774.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 582

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.717.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53

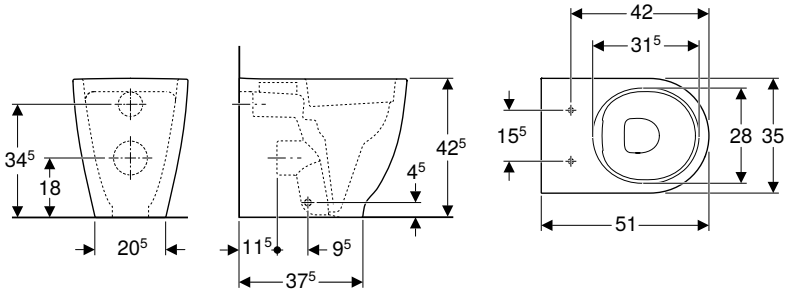
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 582
- Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 581
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51

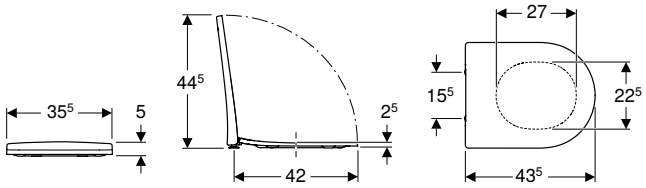
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 581

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 578

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

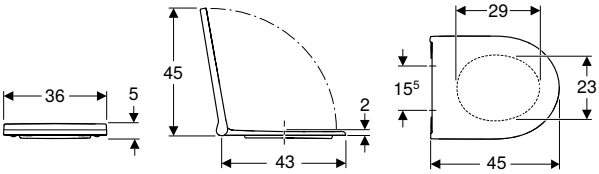
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease-Funktion	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.605.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.660.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 580

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease-Funktion	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.719.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with

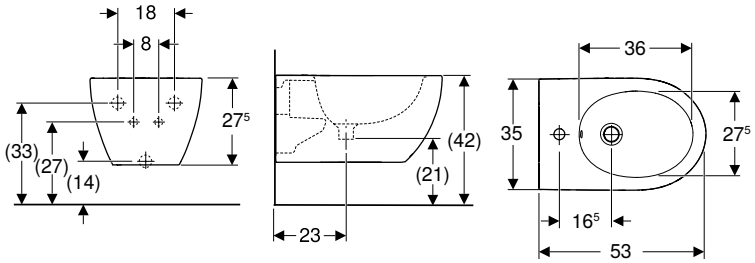
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 579

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

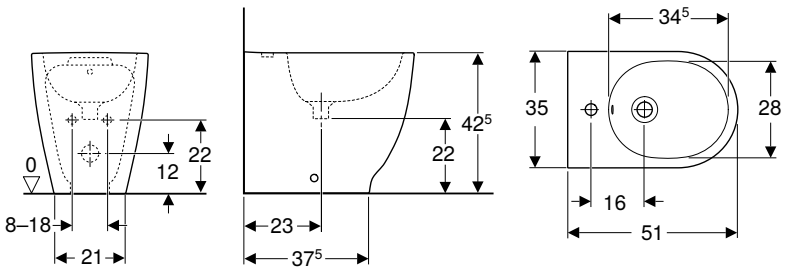
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.825.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35.5	27.5	53

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 578
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 579
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 579

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.603.01.2	white	visible, symmetrical	35	42.5	51



Geberit iCon

Washbasins **586**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 587
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model 593
Handrinse basins 594
Corner handrinse basins 596
Washbasins 597
Double washbasins 601
Lay-on washbasins 603
Vanity basins 605

Bathroom furniture **606**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture 607
Washbasin cabinets 612
Side cabinets 621
Additional furniture 629
Accessories 630

WCs **634**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 634
Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 635
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 635
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes 636
Wall-hung WCs 636
Floor-standing WCs 642
WC seats 645

Exposed cisterns **646**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 646

Bidets **648**

Wall-hung bidets 648
Floor-standing bidets 649

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins						
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1					
White matt, tap hole on the right, without overflow					501.830.JT.1		501.832.JT.1					
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	124061000 501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1					
White matt, tap hole on the left, without overflow					501.831.JT.1		501.833.JT.1					
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	124090000 501.836.00.1		
White, central tap hole, without overflow								124062000 501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	501.836.00.5		
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											124020000 501.837.00.1	
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow											501.837.00.5	
												
					→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 596	→ p. 597	→ p. 597	→ p. 597	→ p. 597	
A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of cabinet and washbasin. See Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors, space-saving model												
Cabinets for handrinse basins												
Washbasin, width 38 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.300.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 612	✓							
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 612	✓							
Washbasin, width 53 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 613		✓	✓					
	502.302.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 613		✓	✓					
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 613		✓	✓					
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 613		✓	✓					
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 613		✓	✓					
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 613		✓	✓					
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 613		✓	✓					

	Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
									501.846.00.1
									
	→ p. 601	→ p. 599	→ p. 599	→ p. 600	→ p. 600	→ p. 605	→ p. 605	→ p. 605	→ p. 605

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins						
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
Cabinets for washbasin												
Washbasin, width 60 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 614				✓				
	502.310.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 614				✓				
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 614				✓				
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 614				✓				
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 614				✓				
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 614				✓				
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 614				✓				
Washbasin, width 75 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 614					✓			
	502.311.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 614					✓			
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 614					✓			
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 614					✓			
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 614					✓			
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 614					✓			
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 614					✓			
Washbasin, width 90 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 614						✓		
	502.312.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 614						✓		
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 614						✓		
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 614						✓		
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 614						✓		
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 614						✓		
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 614						✓		
Washbasin, width 120 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 615							✓	
	502.313.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 615							✓	
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 615							✓	
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 615							✓	
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 615							✓	
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 615							✓	
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 615							✓	
Washbasin, width 60 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 616				✓				
	502.303.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 616				✓				
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 616				✓				
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 616				✓				
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 616				✓				
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 616				✓				
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 616				✓				
Washbasin, width 75 cm												
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 616					✓			
	502.304.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 616					✓			
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 616					✓			
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 616					✓			
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 616					✓			
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 616					✓			
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 616					✓			

	Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
						✓			
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		
		✓					✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins					
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 616						✓	
	502.305.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 616						✓	
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 616						✓	
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 616						✓	
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 616						✓	
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 616						✓	
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 616						✓	
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 617							✓
	502.306.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 617							✓
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 617							✓
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 617							✓
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 617							✓
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 617							✓
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 617							✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 618							
	502.307.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 618							
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 618							
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 618							
	502.308.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 618							
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 618							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 619							
	502.314.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 619							
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 619							
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 619							
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 619							
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 619							
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 619							
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 620							
	502.309.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 620							
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 620							
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 620							
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 620							
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 620							
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 620							

✓ Compatible

	Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
			✓					✓	
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
									✓
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
				✓					
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
					✓				
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								
	✓								

Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

			Washbasins with cabinet						
			With overflow hole			Without overflow hole			
			For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	
		D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable									
152.013.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover		32 mm							
152.049.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover		32 mm							
152.059.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover		40 mm							
152.072.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation		32 mm	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]				
152.074.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation		40 mm	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]				
152.073.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation		32 mm	✓	✓	✓				
152.075.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation		40 mm	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin connection, not dammable									
152.084.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover		32 mm							
152.093.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover		40 mm							
152.091.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover		32 mm				✓	✓	✓	
152.092.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover		40 mm				✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

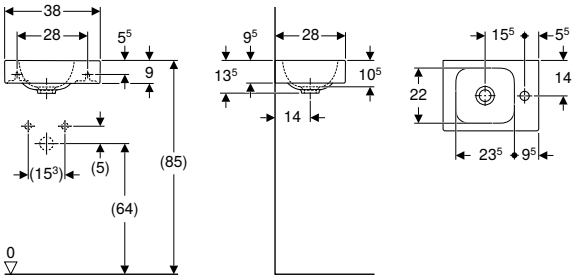
[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

	Double washbasins with cabinet				Vanity basins with cabinet		
	With overflow hole		Without overflow hole				
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
							
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓					
	✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			
			✓	✓			

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm					
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28

Can be combined with

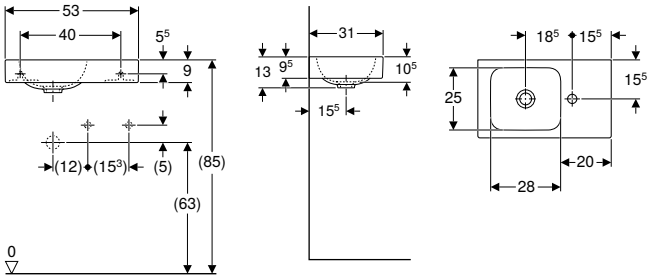
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 612

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
124053000	white	right	without	13	31	right
124153000	white	left	without	13	31	left

Can be combined with

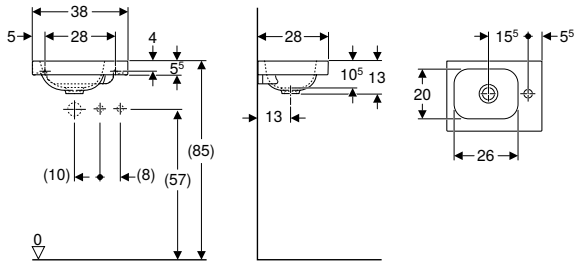
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 613

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 38 cm						
501.830.00.1	white	right	without	13	28	right
501.830.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	right
501.830.JT.1	white / matt	right	without	13	28	right
501.831.00.1	white	left	without	13	28	left
501.831.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	left
501.831.JT.1	white / matt	left	without	13	28	left

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

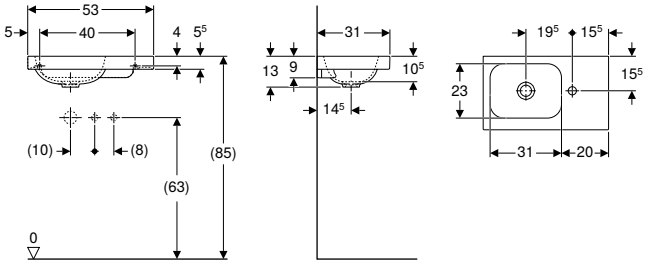
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 612

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
501.832.00.1	white	right	without	13	31	right
501.832.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	right
501.832.JT.1	white / matt	right	without	13	31	right
501.833.00.1	white	left	without	13	31	left
501.833.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	left
501.833.JT.1	white / matt	left	without	13	31	left

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 613

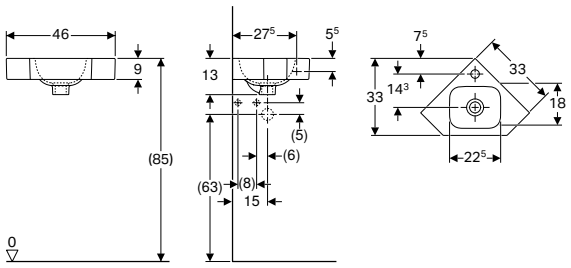
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 46 cm					
124729000	white	centred	without	13	33
124730000	white	without	without	13	33

Accessories

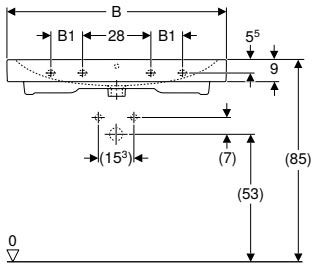
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

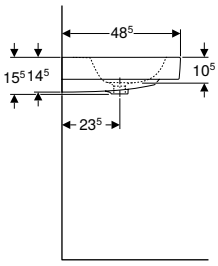
Washbasins

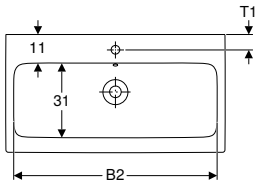
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm											
124060000	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2
124062000	white	Yes	centred	without		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2
124063000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2
124061000	white	Yes	without	without		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 75 cm											
124075000	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical		69	74	15.5	48.5	6	2
124078000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical		69	74	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 90 cm											
124090000	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	13	84	89	15.5	48.5	6	4
124093000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	13	84	89	15.5	48.5		4
B / width: 120 cm											
124020000	white	Yes	left and right	visible, symmetrical	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	6	4
124025000	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	28	114.5	119	16	48.5		4

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories

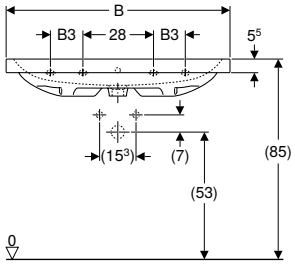
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

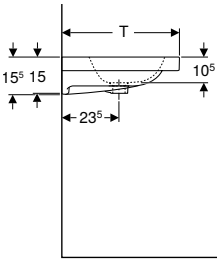
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

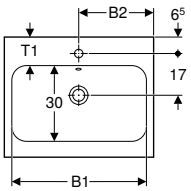
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm												
501.834.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 75 cm												
501.835.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 90 cm												
501.836.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
B / width: 120 cm												
501.837.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible, symmetrical	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories

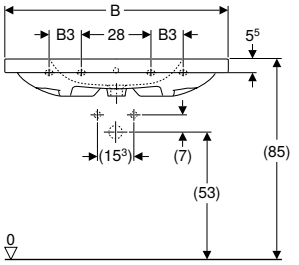
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

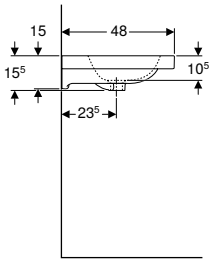
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

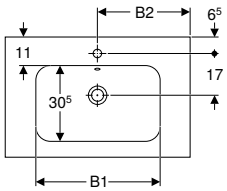
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 75 cm												
501.839.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
501.839.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
501.839.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
501.839.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm												
501.840.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides
501.840.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides
501.840.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides
501.840.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4	on both sides

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

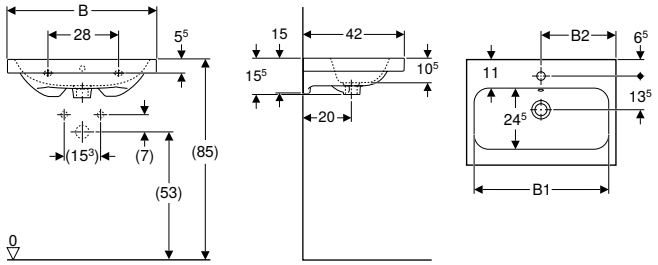
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
501.841.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
B / width: 75 cm								
501.842.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.5 *	white	centred	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection → p. 618

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

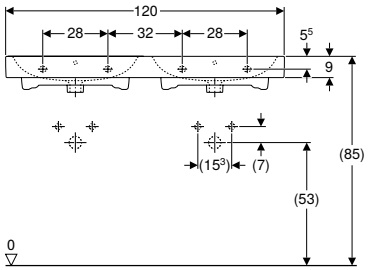
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

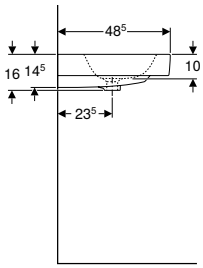
Double washbasins

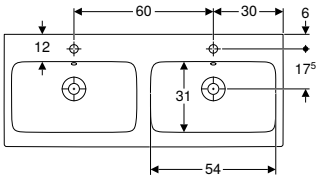
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon double washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
124120000	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	16	48.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 619
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 620
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 565

Accessories

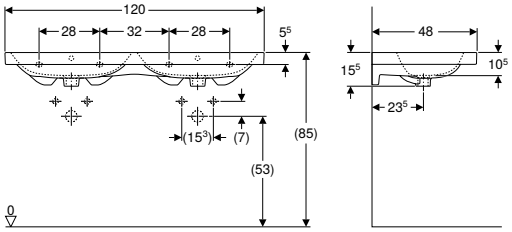
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm							
501.838.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible, symmetrical	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible, symmetrical	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	118.4	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 619
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 620
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 565

Accessories

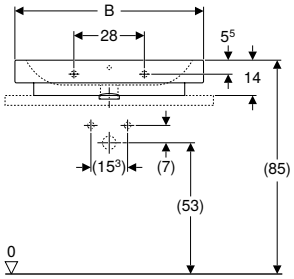
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

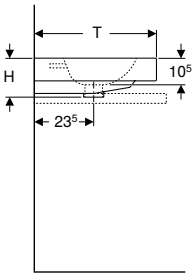
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

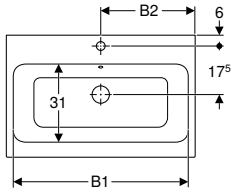
Lay-on washbasins

Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin









click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

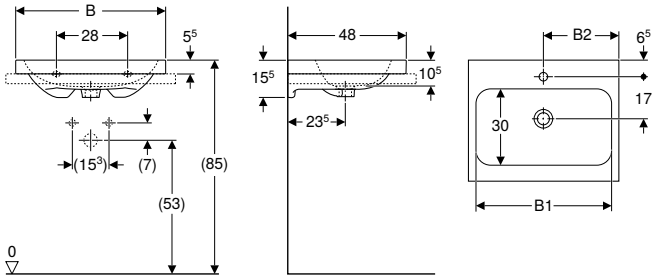
Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
124560000	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	54.5	30	15.5	48.5
B / width: 75 cm							
124575000	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	69	37.5	15.5	48.5
B / width: 90 cm							
124590000	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	85	45	15.5	48.5

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
501.847.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.JT.1	white / matt	centred	visible, symmetrical	54	30	15.5	48
B / width: 75 cm							
501.848.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.3 *	white	without	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.5 *	white	centred	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.7 *	white	without	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.JT.1	white / matt	centred	visible, symmetrical	68	37.5	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

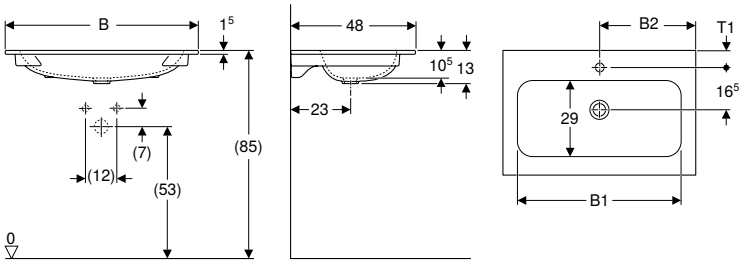
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm										
501.843.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	6.5
501.843.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	49	30	60	13	48	
B / width: 75 cm										
501.844.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	6.5
501.844.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	
B / width: 90 cm										
501.845.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	6.5
501.845.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	
B / width: 120 cm										
501.846.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	without	108	60	120	13	48	7
501.846.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	108	60	120	13	48	

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 482
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 480
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 562

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See ‘Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model’ or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Washbasin, width 38 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 612							
	502.300.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 612							
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 612							
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 612							
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 612							
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 612							
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 612							
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 612							
	502.301.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 612							
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 612							
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 612							
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 612							
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 612							
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 612							
Washbasin, width 53 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 613							
	502.302.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 613							
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 613							
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 613							
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 613							
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 613							
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 613							
Cabinets for washbasin											
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 614	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 614	✓	✓		✓			

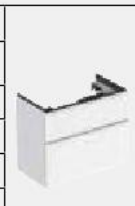
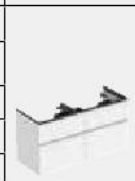
	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	→ p. 577	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 504	→ p. 504
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 614	✓	✓			✓		
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
	502.313.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 615	✓	✓				✓	
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
	502.303.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 616	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
	502.304.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 616	✓	✓		✓			
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
	502.305.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 616	✓	✓			✓		
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	
	502.306.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 617	✓	✓				✓	

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	→ p. 577	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 504	→ p. 504
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

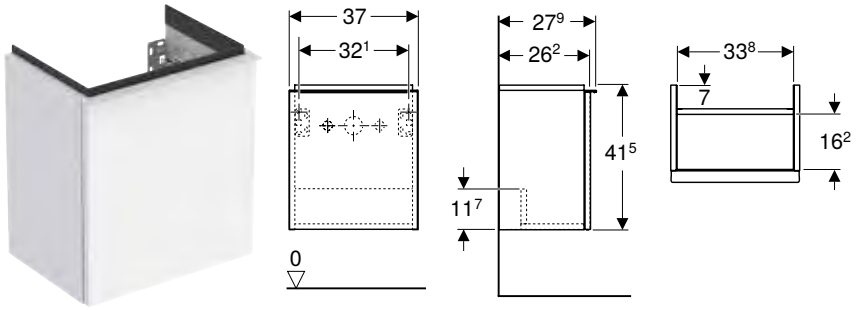
					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	→ p. 503	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 618							
	502.307.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 618							
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 618							
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 618							
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 618							
	502.308.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 618							
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 618							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 618							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓				
Side cabinets											
Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers	502.315.01.1		white	→ p. 624	✓						
	502.315.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 624	✓						
	502.315.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 624	✓						
	502.315.JK.1		lava	→ p. 624	✓						
	502.315.JH.1		oak	→ p. 624	✓						
	502.315.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 624	✓						

✓ Compatible

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	→ p. 577	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 576	→ p. 504	→ p. 504
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: left-hand hinge				
502.301.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
Door: right-hand hinge				
502.300.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

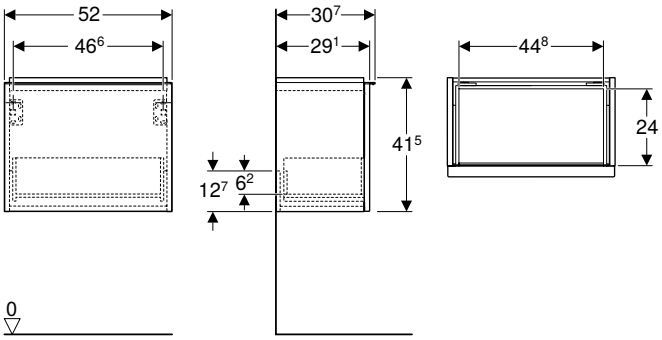
- Geberit iCon handrinse basin → p. 594
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin → p. 595
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 625
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror, square design, with direct and indirect lighting → p. 787
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, round design, with direct and indirect lighting → p. 788

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 53 cm				
502.302.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 594
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 596
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 625
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, round design, with direct and indirect lighting → p. 788
- Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror, square design, with direct and indirect lighting → p. 787
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, oval design, indirect lighting → p. 788

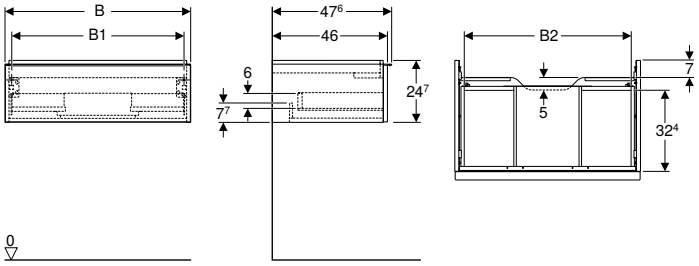
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
502.310.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
502.311.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
502.312.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
502.313.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 597
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 599
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 605
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 552
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 553
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 464
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 461
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 462
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 457
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 458
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 474
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 460

Accessories

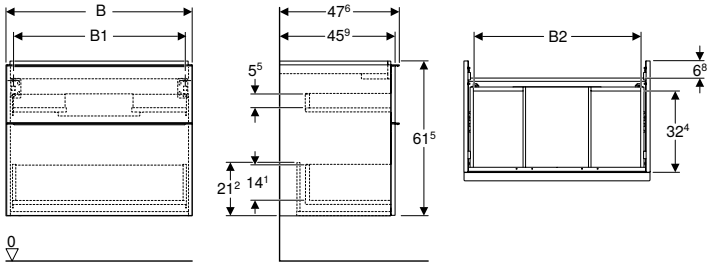
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
502.303.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
502.304.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
502.305.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
502.306.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 597
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 598
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 599
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 605
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 552
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 553
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 464
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 473
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 471
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 472
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 470
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 461
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 462
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 457
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 458
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 460

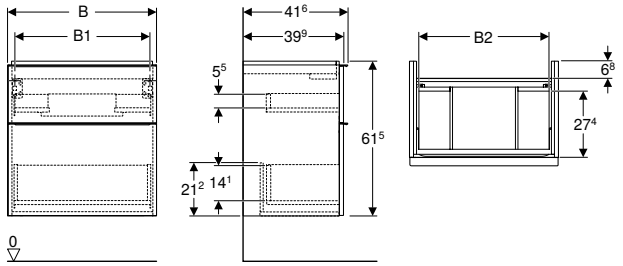
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
502.307.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
502.308.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection → p. 600

Accessories

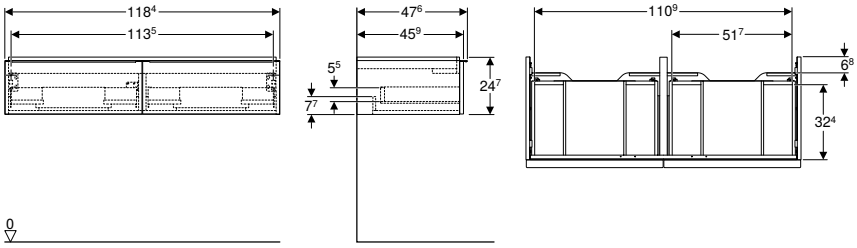
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
502.314.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 602
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 601
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 555

Accessories

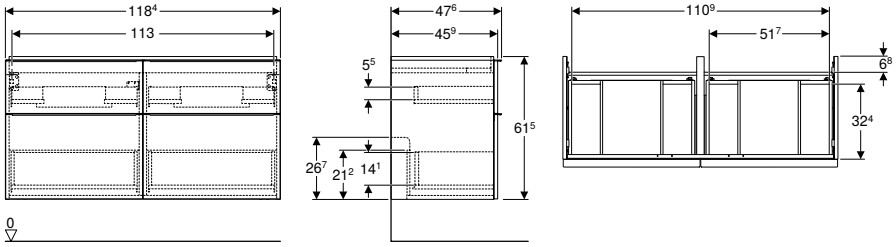
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
502.309.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 602
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 555
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 601

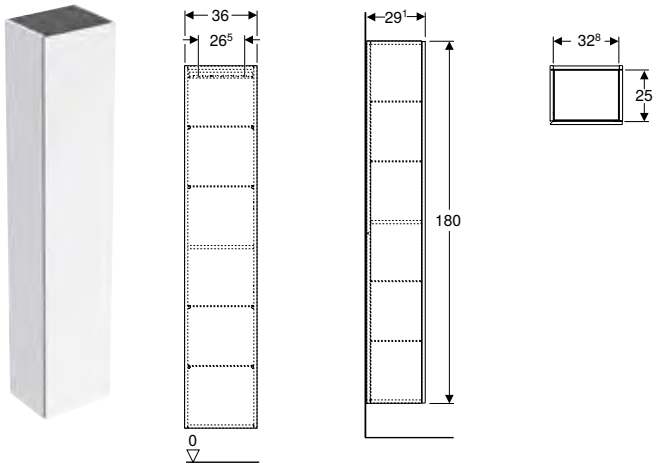
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

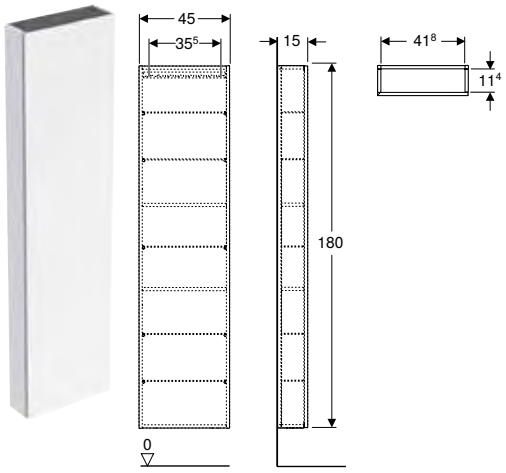
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body, Front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body, Front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

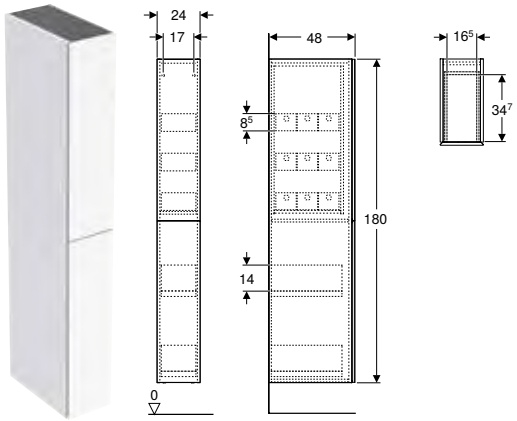
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

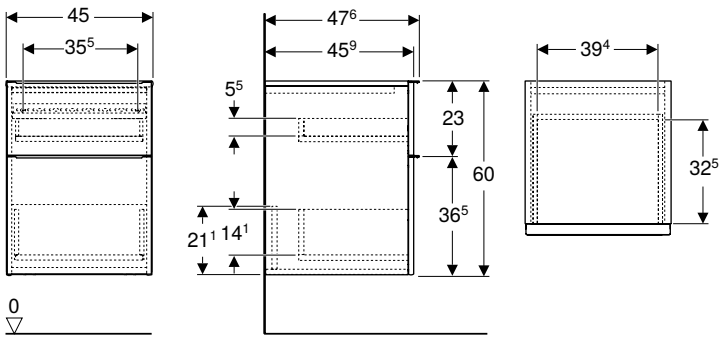
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 504

Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.315.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.01.2	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: chrome / glossy	60	47.6
502.315.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

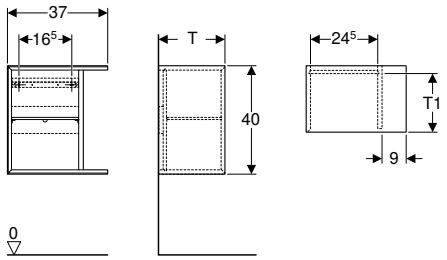
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 614
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 616
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 619
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 620
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 574

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 260

Geberit iCon side element





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T1 [cm]
T / depth: 24.5 cm				
502.324.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	21
502.324.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	21
502.324.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37	40	21
502.324.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	21
502.324.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	21
502.324.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37	40	21
T / depth: 27.3 cm				
502.325.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	24
502.325.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	24
502.325.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37	40	24
502.325.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	24
502.325.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	24
502.325.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37	40	24

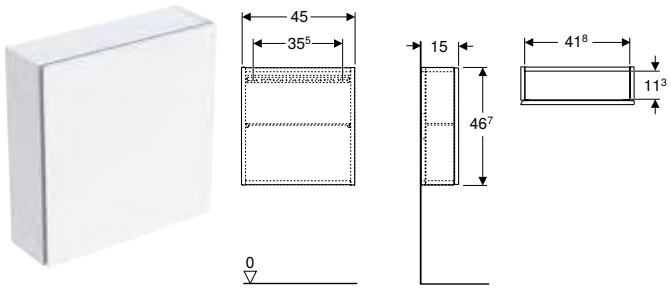
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 612
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 613

- Side element with depth 24.5 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Side element with depth 27.3 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

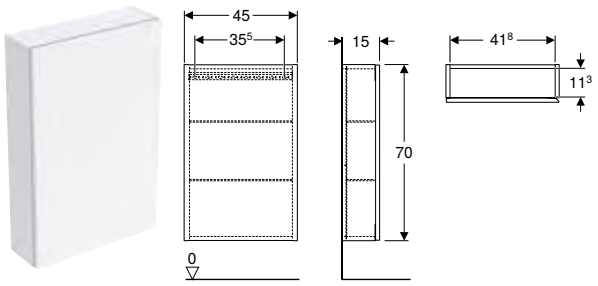
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

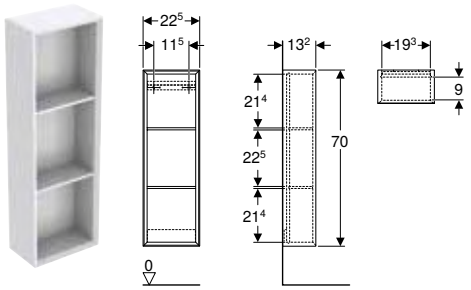
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.318.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

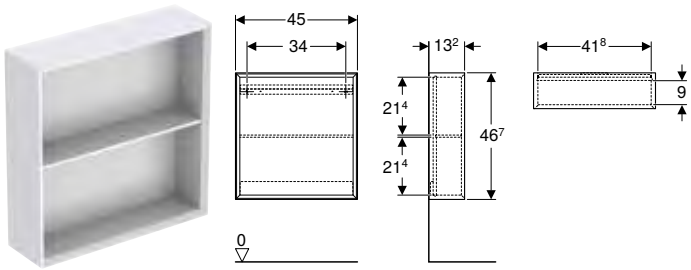
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

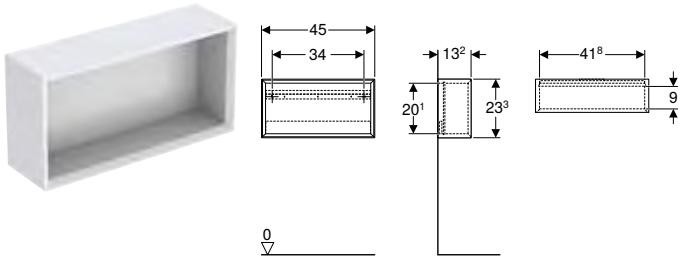
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

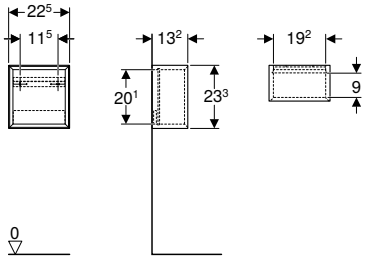
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

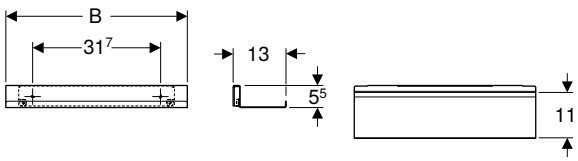
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

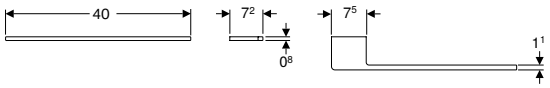
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

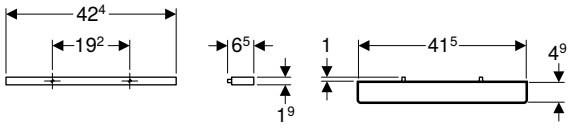
Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

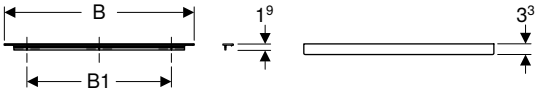
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	chrome / glossy	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit handle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

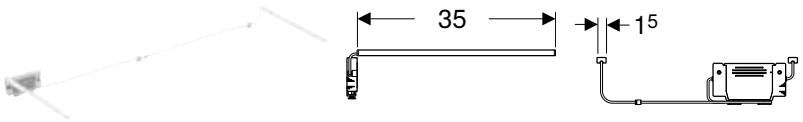
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36.7 cm				
502.356.00.1	chrome / glossy	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
B / width: 44.7 cm				
502.357.00.1	chrome / glossy	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
B / width: 51.7 cm				
502.358.00.1	chrome / glossy	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 58.9 cm				
502.359.00.1	chrome / glossy	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 73.7 cm				
502.360.00.1	chrome / glossy	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 88.5 cm				
502.361.00.1	chrome / glossy	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 118.1 cm				
502.362.00.1	chrome / glossy	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

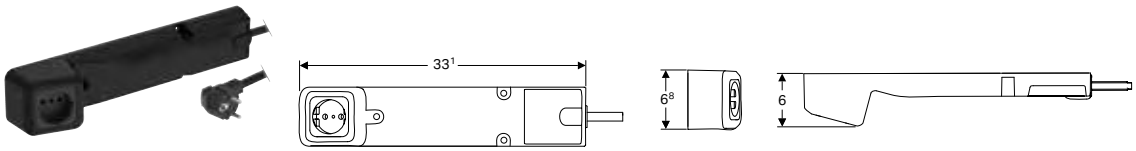
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 607
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 477
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 557

Geberit power socket element with mains plug



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

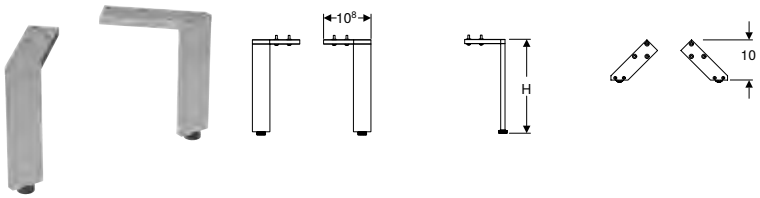
Degree of protection	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Scope of delivery
- Power socket element with mains plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Plug type	Power socket
505.090.00.2	CEE 7/7	CEE 7/4

- The prerequisite for installing the Geberit ONE power socket element is an existing mains connection in the area behind the washbasin cabinet

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	chrome / Glossy	15
500.658.00.2	chrome / Glossy	26
500.657.00.2	chrome / Glossy	30

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin, width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60
502.350.00.1	75
502.351.00.1	90
502.352.00.1	105
502.353.00.1	120
502.354.00.1	135

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

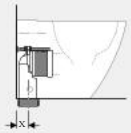
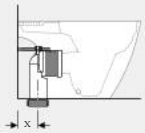
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	
White					501.661.00.1	502.380.00.1	
							
					→ p. 639	→ p. 640	
Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	501.660.01.1		→ p. 645	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	574120000		→ p. 646	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	574130000		→ p. 646	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.670.01.1		→ p. 646	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	With soft-closing mechanism	574950000		→ p. 645	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.835.01.1		→ p. 645	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, square design	With soft-closing mechanism	571910000		→ p. 646			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.837.01.1		→ p. 646			

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

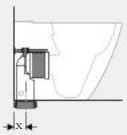
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, wash-down, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.382.00.1	200460000
					
				→ p. 643	→ p. 644
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 891	X = 160-185 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 891	X = 70-95 mm	X = 70-140 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-125 mm
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 115 mm	X = 75 mm

	Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
	201950000	503.081.00.1	502.382.00.1	200460000	211910000
					
	→ p. 641	→ p. 642	→ p. 643	→ p. 644	→ p. 644
		✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	
	✓				✓
	✓				✓

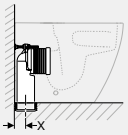
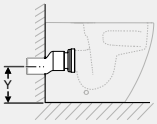
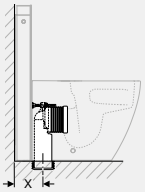
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				211910000
				
				→ p. 644
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 891	X = 150-165 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 891	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 77 mm

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes

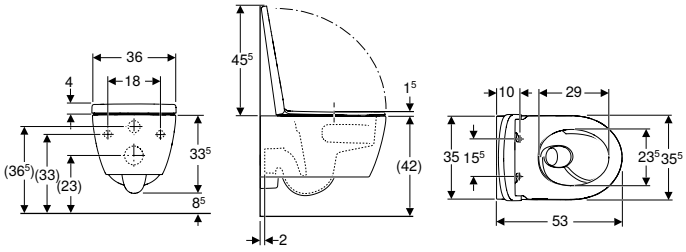
Geberit International Sales, December 2025

				In combination with concealed cistern		In combination with Geberit Monolith
				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush		
White				503.081.00.1	503.081.00.1	503.081.00.1
						
				→ p. 642	→ p. 642	→ p. 642
Geberit straight connector set for WC	131.083.16.1		→ p. 890		Y = 210 mm	

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

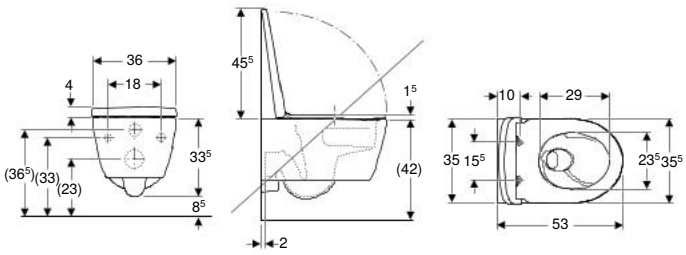
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.045.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 648

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

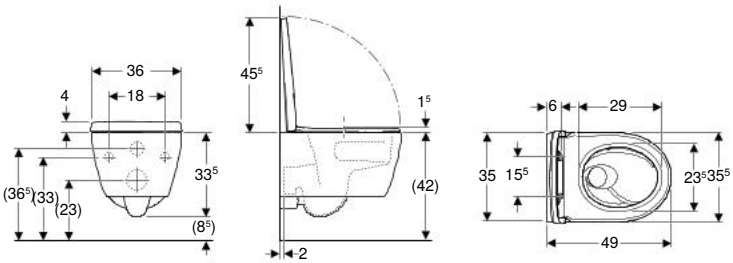
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.046.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	
503.046.JT.1	white / Matt	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 648

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

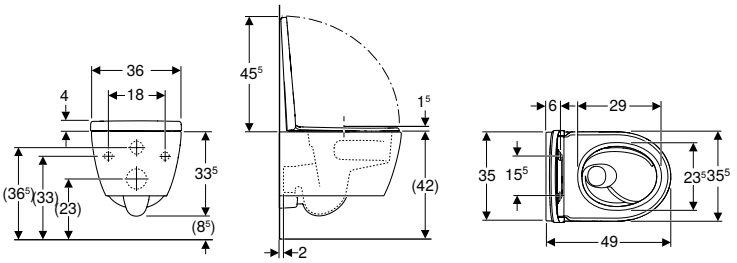
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.048.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

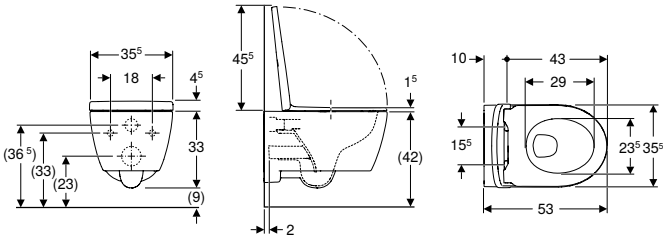
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.049.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

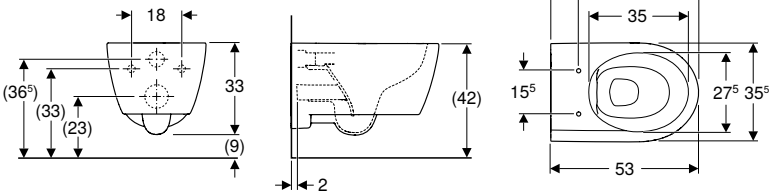
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.664.00.1	white	35.5	33	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 648

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

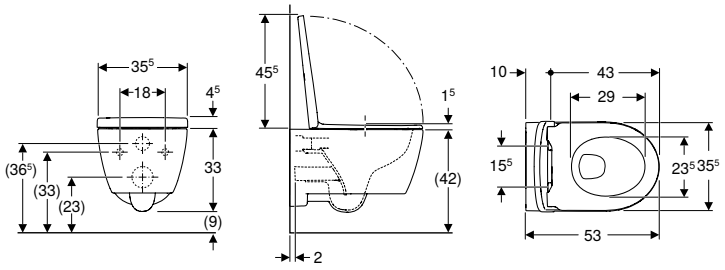
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.661.00.1	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 646
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 645
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 648
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

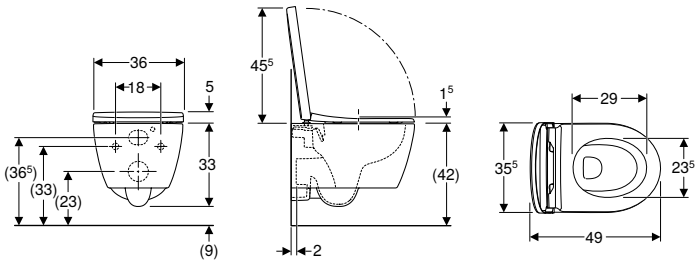
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.663.JT.1	white / Matt	35.5	33	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded → p. 648

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

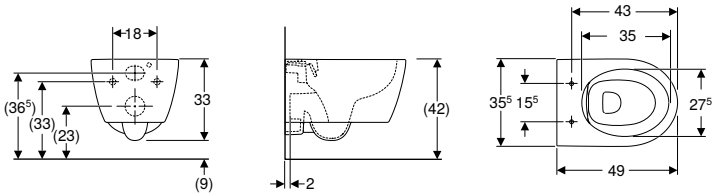
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.381.00.1	white	35.5	33	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.381.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	49	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

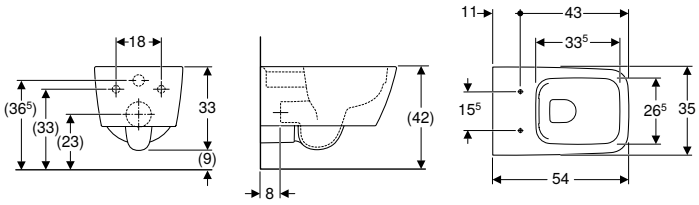
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.380.00.1	white	35.5	33	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 646

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201950000	PO	white	35	33	54

PO: Phase out as of December 2026

To order additionally
- WC seat

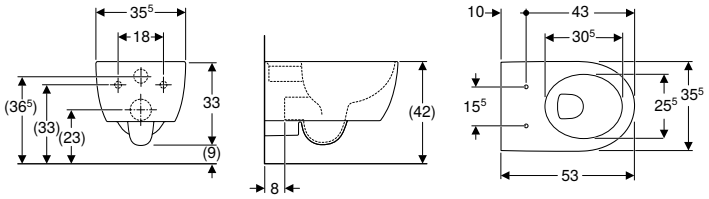
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, square design → p. 646
- Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, square, shrouded → p. 648

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204000000	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 646
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 645

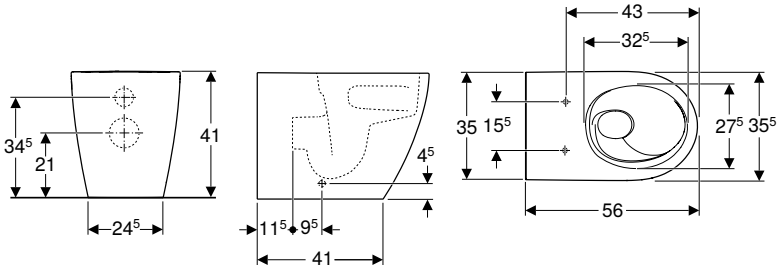
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.081.00.1	white	35.5	41	56

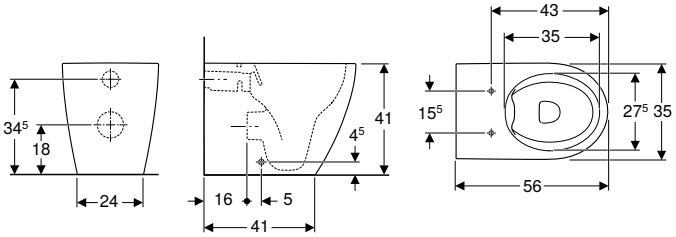
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 646
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes → p. 636

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.382.00.1	white	35	41	56

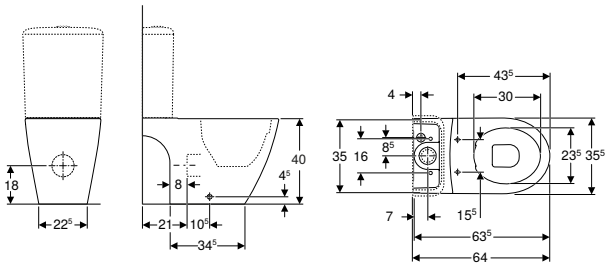
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 646
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 634

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5

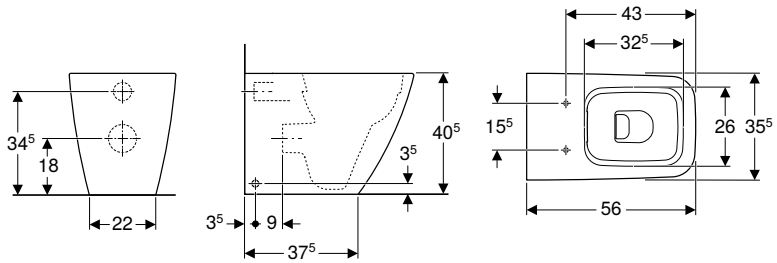
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 647
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 646
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 646
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 645
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 645

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 634

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211910000	white	35.5	40.5	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

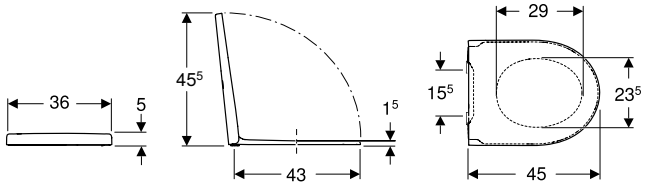
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, square design → p. 646

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 635

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

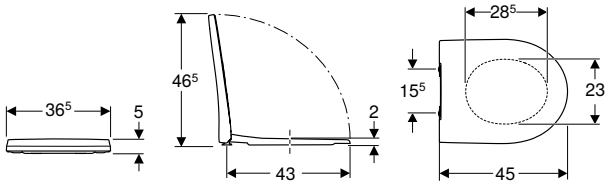
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
245.464.JT.1	white / matt	36	5	45	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
501.660.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 639
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 643
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 642
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 640
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 642
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 644

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design



click & scan

Technical data

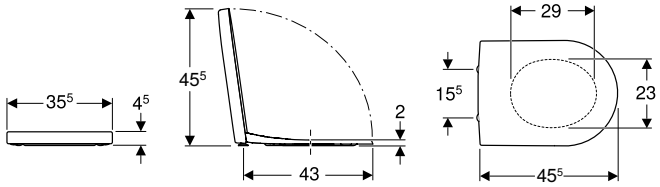
Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574950000	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 639
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 642
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 640
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 643
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 642
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 644

Geberit iCon WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

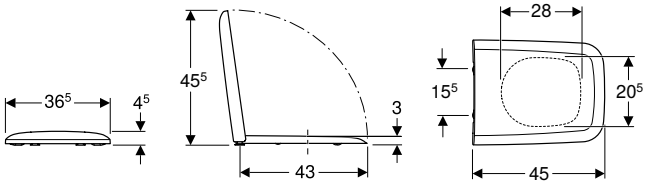
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white / Glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574130000	white / Glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574120000	white / Glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 639
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 642
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 640
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 643
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 642
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 644

Geberit iCon Square WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.837.01.1	white / Glossy	36.5	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
571910000	white / Glossy	36.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

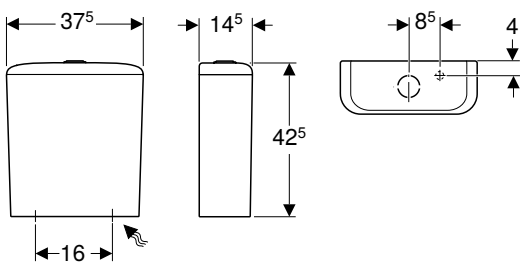
- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 641
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 644

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

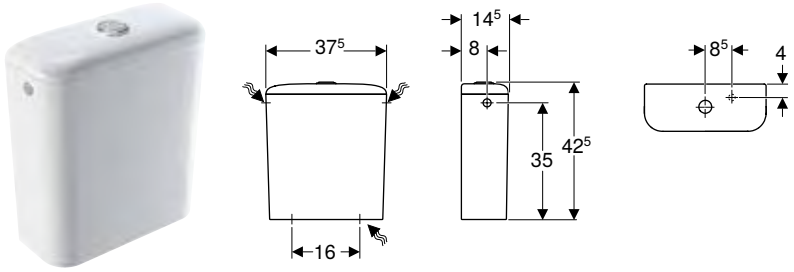
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 644

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

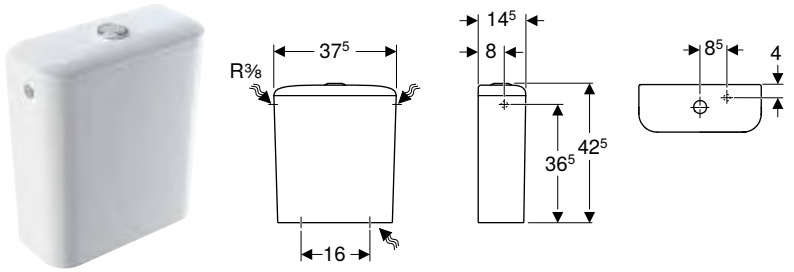
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
229420000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 644

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

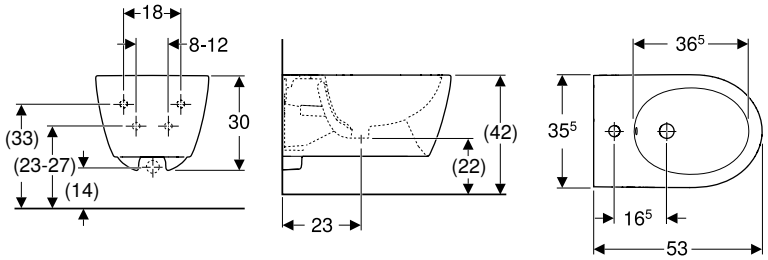
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
228950000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

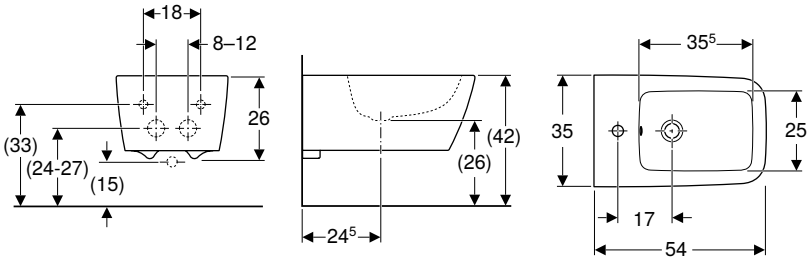
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.898.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35.5	30	53
501.898.JT.1	white / matt	visible, symmetrical	35.5	30	53

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 639
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat → p. 638
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 636
- Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 637
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 639

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231910000	PO	white	visible, symmetrical	35	26	54

PO: Phase out as of December 2026

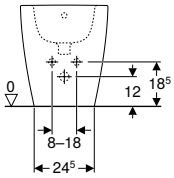
To order additionally
- Extended drain for trap

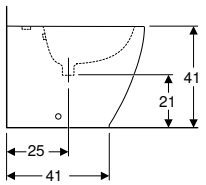
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 641

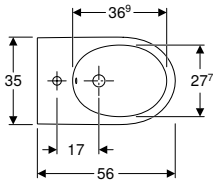
Floor-standing bidets

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

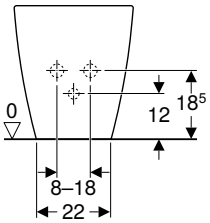
Scope of delivery

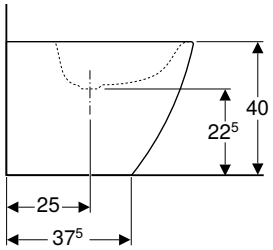
- Fastening material

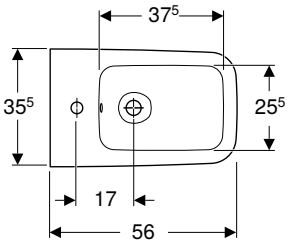
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.384.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	41	56

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231950000	white	visible, symmetrical	35.5	40	56



Geberit Smyle

Washbasins **652**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 653
Handrinse basins 654
Washbasins 655
Double washbasins 656
Pedestals 657

Bathroom furniture **658**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture 659
Washbasin cabinets 662
Side cabinets 666
Additional furniture 669
Accessories 670

WCs **671**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 671
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 672
Wall-hung WCs 673
Floor-standing WCs 676
WC seats 677

Exposed cisterns **679**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 679

Bidets **680**

Wall-hung bidets 680
Floor-standing bidets 680

Urinals **681**

For concealed controls 681
Waterless 681

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Handrinse basins	
						Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asym-metrical overflow	Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design
						45 cm	50 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1
White, without tap hole, visible overflow							
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow							
							
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 654	→ p. 654
Cabinets for handrinse basins							
Geberit Smyle cabinet for handrinse basin, square design, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓	
	500.350.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right		✓	
	500.351.00.1			White, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left		✓	
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right			✓
	500.364.00.1			White, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left			✓
Cabinets for washbasin							
Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 663		
	500.365.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			
	500.365.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			
	500.365.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right			
	500.366.00.1			White, door hinges left			
	500.366.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			
	500.366.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			
	500.366.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left			
Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 664		
	500.352.JK.1			lava			
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.352.JR.1			hickory			
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white			
	500.353.JK.1			lava			
	500.353.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.353.JR.1			hickory			
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white			
	500.354.JK.1			lava			
	500.354.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.354.JR.1			hickory			
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white			
	500.355.JK.1			lava			
	500.355.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.355.JR.1			hickory			
Cabinets for double washbasin							
Geberit Smyle cabinet for double washbasin, square design, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 665		
	500.356.JK.1			lava			
	500.356.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.356.JR.1			hickory			

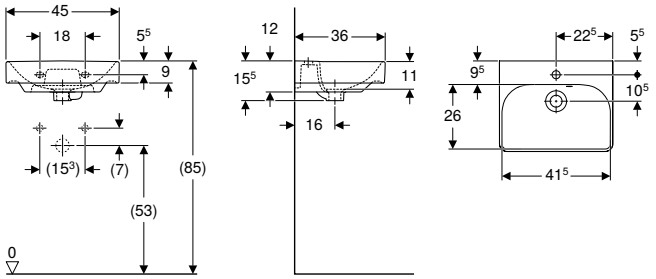
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design					Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
	500.259.01.1	500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 656	→ p. 656	→ p. 656	→ p. 656	→ p. 656	→ p. 656
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓
						✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.222.01.1	white	centred	visible, asymmetrical	44.2	15.5	36

Can be combined with

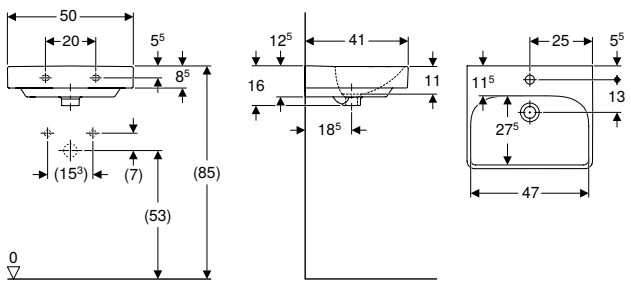
- Geberit Smyle cabinet for handrinse basin, square design, with one door → p. 662
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 690

Accessories

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.256.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	49.2	16	41

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle cabinet for handrinse basin, square design, with one door → p. 662
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 690

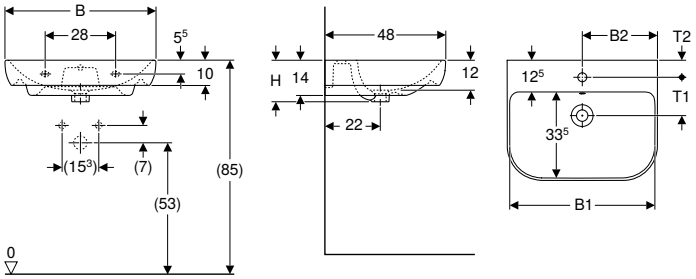
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm									
500.227.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	51.5	27.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 60 cm									
500.228.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	56.8	30	16.5	48	15	7
B / width: 65 cm									
500.230.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	61.8	32.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 70 cm									
500.248.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	66.8	35	16.5	48	15	7

Can be combined with

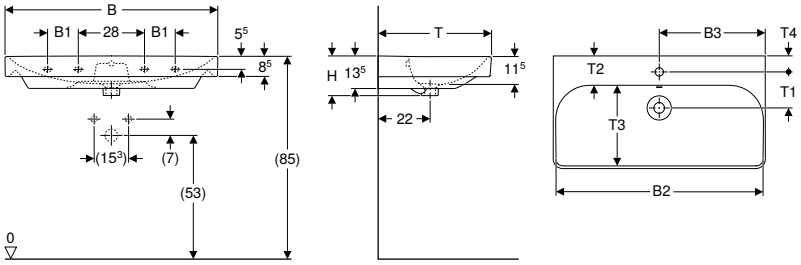
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 657

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 55 cm														
500.259.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical		51.8	27.5	53.6	17	44	15	12.5	27.5	7	2
B / width: 60 cm														
500.229.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical		56.8	30	58.4	16.5	48	15.5	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 75 cm														
500.249.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical		71.5	37.5	73.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 90 cm														
500.251.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	13	86.8		88.4	16.5	48		12.5	33.5		4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible, symmetrical	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
B / width: 120 cm														
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible, symmetrical	28	116.8	31.5	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.226.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	28	116.8	60	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	28	116.8		118.4	16.5	48		13	33.5		4

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with one door → p. 663
- Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 690

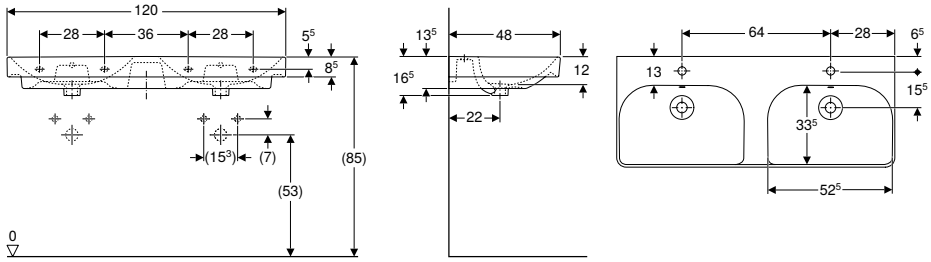
Accessories

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Double washbasins

Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.223.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	118.4	16.5	48
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	118.4	16.5	48

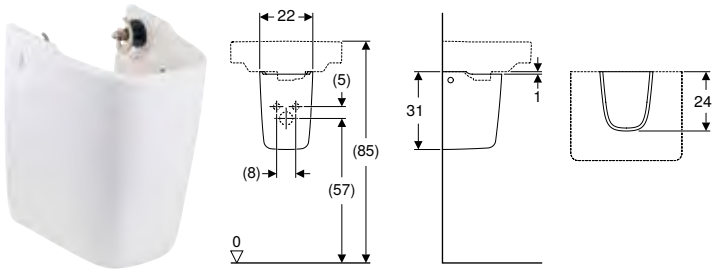
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle cabinet for double washbasin, square design, with two drawers → p. 665
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 657

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins



click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

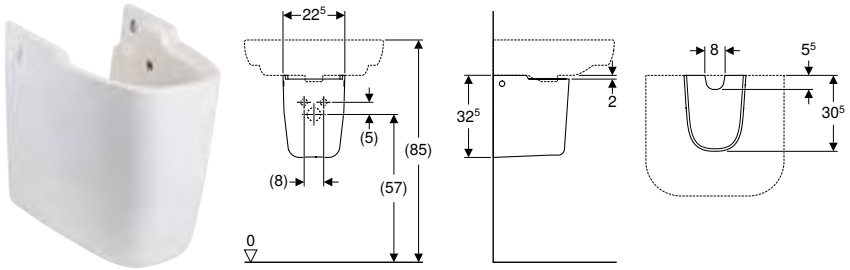
Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.575.01.1	white	22	31	24

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow → p. 654

Geberit Smyle half pedestal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.576.01.1	white	22.5	32.5	30.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 655
- Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design → p. 654

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

						Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.367.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 577	→ p. 503	→ p. 1009	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Smyle cabinet for handrinse basin, square design, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.350.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.350.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.350.JR.1		45 cm	hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.351.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.351.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.351.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.351.JR.1		45 cm	hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.363.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.363.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.363.JR.1		50 cm	hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.364.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.364.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.364.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
	500.364.JR.1		50 cm	hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 662	✓			
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.365.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.365.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.365.JR.1		55 cm	hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.366.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.366.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.366.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
	500.366.JR.1		55 cm	hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 663	✓		✓	
Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.352.JL.1		60 cm	sand grey	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.352.JR.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.JK.1		75 cm	lava	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.JL.1		75 cm	sand grey	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.JR.1		75 cm	hickory	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.JK.1		90 cm	lava	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.JL.1		90 cm	sand grey	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.JR.1		90 cm	hickory	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 664	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer
	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	510010000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000
											
	→ p. 1010	→ p. 670	→ p. 700		→ p. 514		→ p. 1008				
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

						Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.367.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	
									
Cabinets for double washbasin									
Geberit Smyle cabinet for double washbasin, square design, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 665	✓	✓	✓	
	500.356.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 665	✓	✓	✓	
	500.356.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 665	✓	✓	✓	
	500.356.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 665	✓	✓	✓	
Side cabinets									
Geberit Smyle medium cabinet with one door and internal mirror	500.361.00.1			white	→ p. 666	✓			
	500.361.JK.1			lava	→ p. 666	✓			
	500.361.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 666	✓			
	500.361.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 666	✓			
Geberit Smyle low cabinet with one door	500.359.00.1			White, door hinges right	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.359.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.359.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.359.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.360.00.1			White, door hinges left	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.360.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.360.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 667	✓			
	500.360.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 667	✓			
Geberit Smyle low cabinet with two drawers	500.357.00.1			white	→ p. 668	✓	✓	✓	
	500.357.JK.1			lava	→ p. 668	✓	✓	✓	
	500.357.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 668	✓	✓	✓	
	500.357.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 668	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Smyle low cabinet, open	500.358.00.1			white	→ p. 669	✓			
	500.358.JK.1			lava	→ p. 669	✓			
	500.358.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 669	✓			
	500.358.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 669	✓			

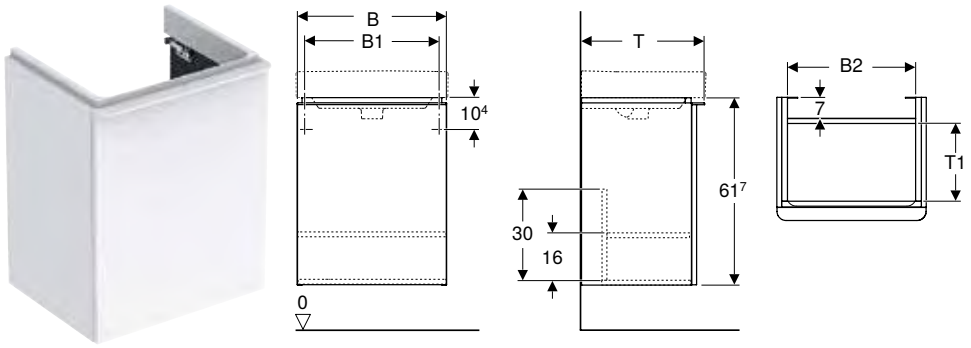
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[6] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer
	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	510010000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000
											
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
					✓	✓					
					✓	✓					
					✓	✓					
					✓	✓					
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Smyle cabinet for handrinse basin, square design, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Door
Washbasin width: 45 cm								
500.351.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	left-hand hinge
500.351.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	left-hand hinge
500.351.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	left-hand hinge
500.351.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	left-hand hinge
500.350.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	right-hand hinge
500.350.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	right-hand hinge
500.350.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	right-hand hinge
500.350.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	right-hand hinge
Washbasin width: 50 cm								
500.364.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	left-hand hinge
500.364.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	left-hand hinge
500.364.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	left-hand hinge
500.364.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	left-hand hinge
500.363.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	right-hand hinge
500.363.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	right-hand hinge
500.363.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	right-hand hinge
500.363.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	right-hand hinge

*** Order-based production**

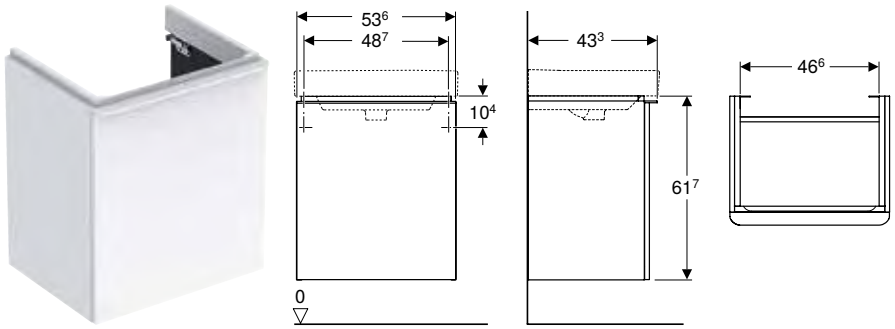
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top → p. 785
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design → p. 654
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow → p. 654
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top → p. 785

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: left-hand hinge					
500.366.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
Door: right-hand hinge					
500.365.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3

*** Order-based production**

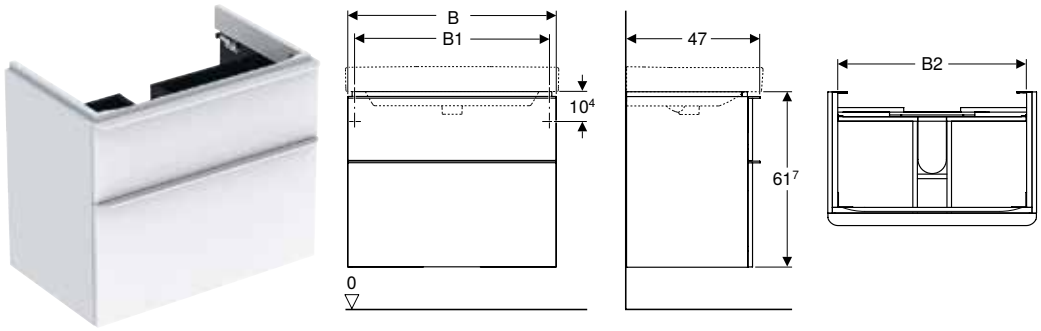
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top → p. 785
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top → p. 785

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.352.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.353.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.354.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
500.355.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

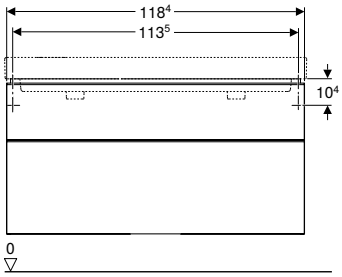
- Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top → p. 785
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Smyle low cabinet with two drawers → p. 668
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top → p. 785
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 790
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 791

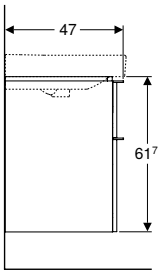
Accessories

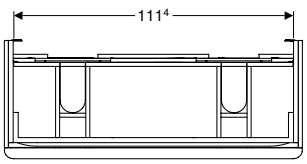
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Geberit Smyle cabinet for double washbasin, square design, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
500.356.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

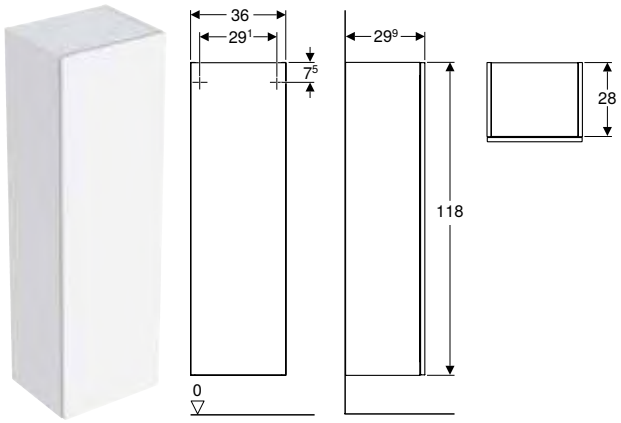
- Geberit Smyle double washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Smyle low cabinet with two drawers → p. 668
- Geberit Option illuminated mirror, square design, lighting on both sides → p. 786
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 791

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Side cabinets

Geberit Smyle medium cabinet with one door and internal mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with low cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.361.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	118	29.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

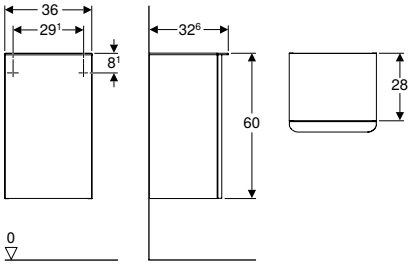
- Geberit Smyle low cabinet, open → p. 669
- Geberit Smyle low cabinet with one door → p. 667

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Geberit Smyle low cabinet with one door





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: left-hand hinge				
500.360.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
Door: right-hand hinge				
500.359.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6

*** Order-based production**

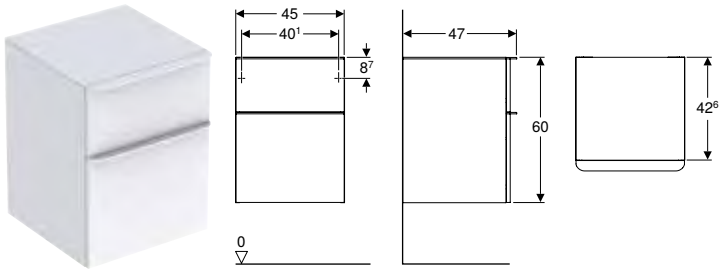
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle medium cabinet with one door and internal mirror → p. 666

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Geberit Smyle low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.357.00.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JR.1	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

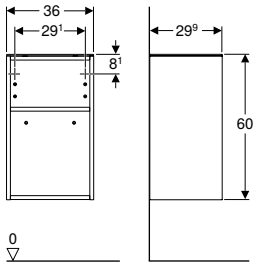
- Geberit Smyle cabinet for washbasin, square design, with two drawers → p. 664
- Geberit Smyle cabinet for double washbasin, square design, with two drawers → p. 665
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 574

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Geberit Smyle low cabinet, open





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.358.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	60	29.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle medium cabinet with one door and internal mirror → p. 666

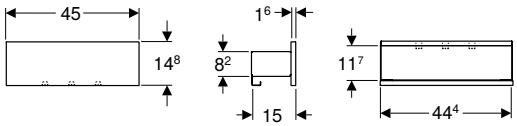
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 659

Additional furniture

Geberit Smyle wall shelf, square design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

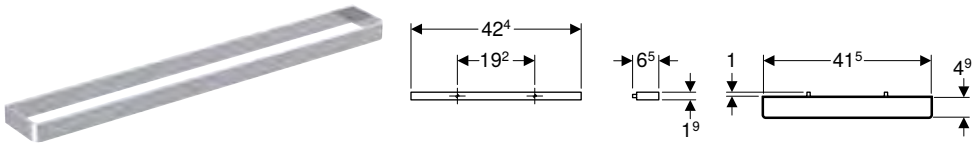
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.362.00.1	Body: white / matt coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JK.1 *	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JL.1 *	Body: sand grey / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JR.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	14.8	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

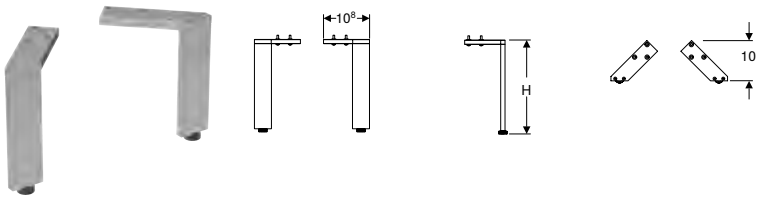
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	chrome / glossy	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

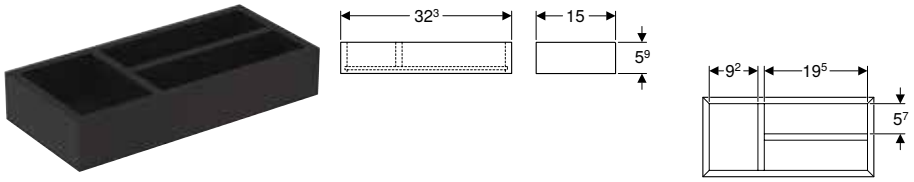
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	chrome / glossy	15–15.8
500.658.00.2	chrome / glossy	26–26.8
500.657.00.2	chrome / glossy	30–30.8

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Technical data

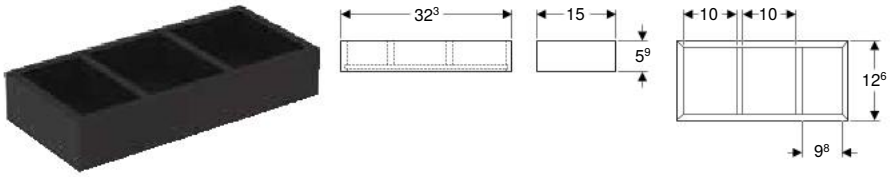
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Technical data

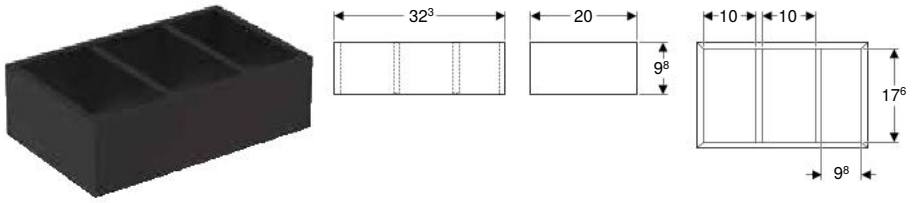
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

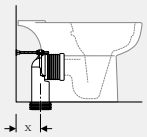
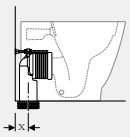
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree
			White	500.208.01.1	500.379.01.1
					
				→ p. 675	→ p. 675
Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.239.01.1 	→ p. 678	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.688.01.1 	→ p. 678	✓	✓
Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.238.01.1 	→ p. 677	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.687.01.1 	→ p. 677	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

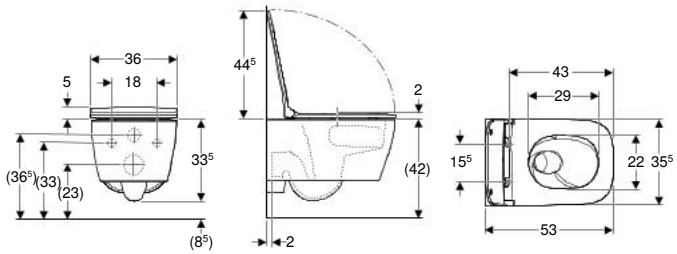
				Geberit Smyle	Geberit Smyle Square
				Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.212.01.1	500.840.00.1
					
				→ p. 677	→ p. 676
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 891	X = 160-245 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 891	X = 70-140 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			X = 60-125 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 255 mm	X = 55 mm

Wall-hung WCs

New

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, washdown, square, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat, sandwich shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Square design
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Sandwich shape
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

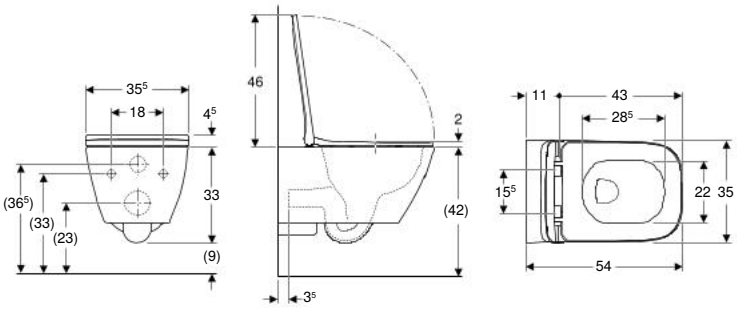
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.171.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, with lockable QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Available as of April 2026

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

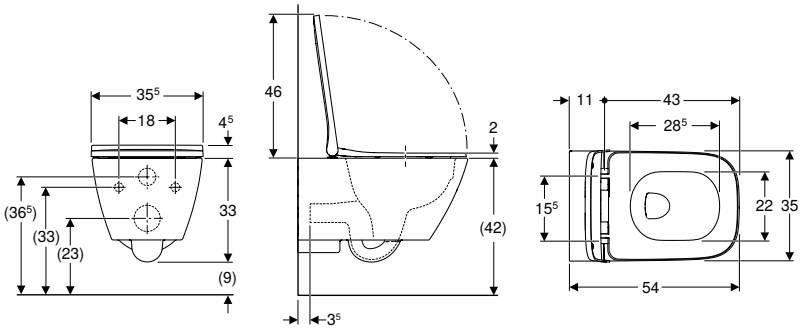
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.00.2	white	35.5	37.5	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

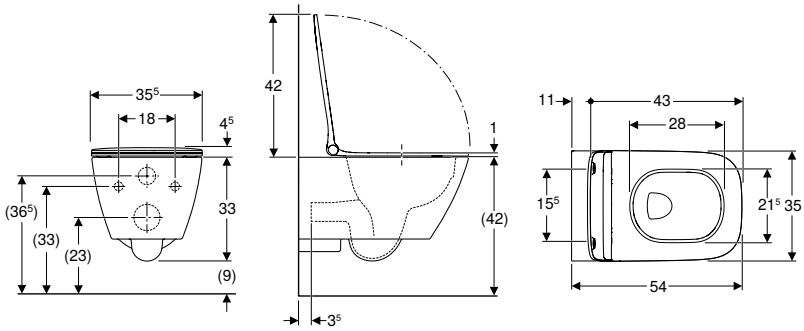
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.01.1	white	35.5	33	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Smyle set of wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, sandwich shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

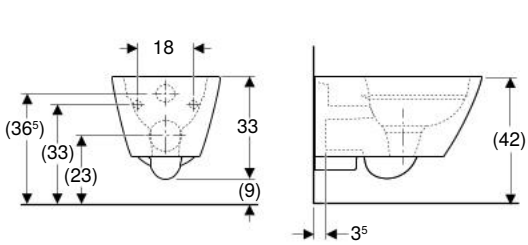
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Sandwich shape
- Narrow design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.685.01.1	white	35.5	33	54	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

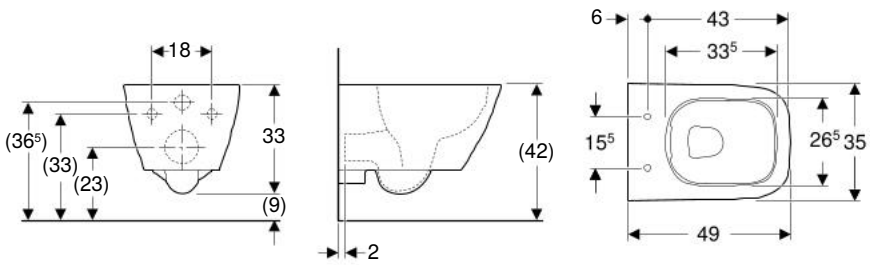
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 678
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design → p. 677

Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.379.01.1	white	35	33	49

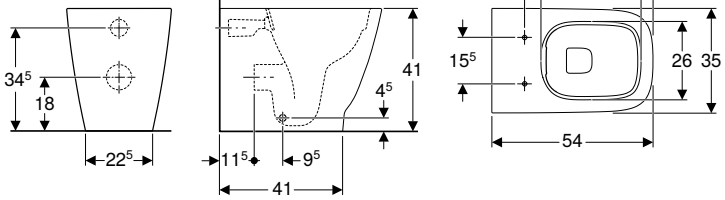
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 678
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design → p. 677

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54

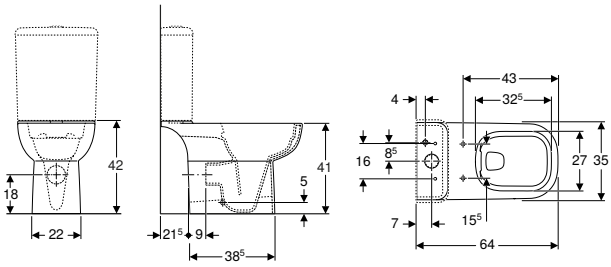
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design → p. 677
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 678

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 672

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.212.01.1	P	white	35	41	64

P: Phase out

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge → p. 678
- Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 679
- Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 679

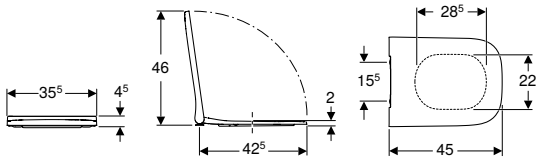
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 672

- Replaced by art. no. 200460000

WC seats

Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

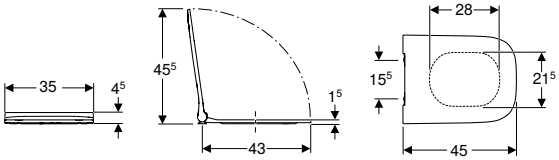
Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.687.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.238.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 675
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 675

Geberit Smyle WC seat, square, slim design, sandwich shape





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Narrow design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

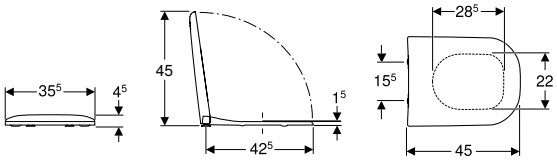
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.688.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.239.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 675
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, square, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 675
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 676

Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.235.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

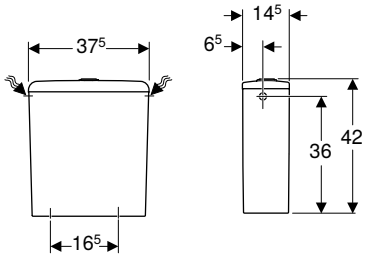
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 677

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

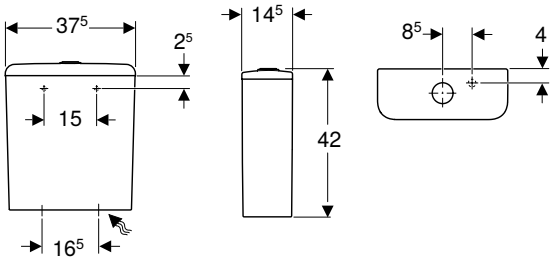
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.221.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 677

Geberit Smyle exposed cistern, close-coupled, square design, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

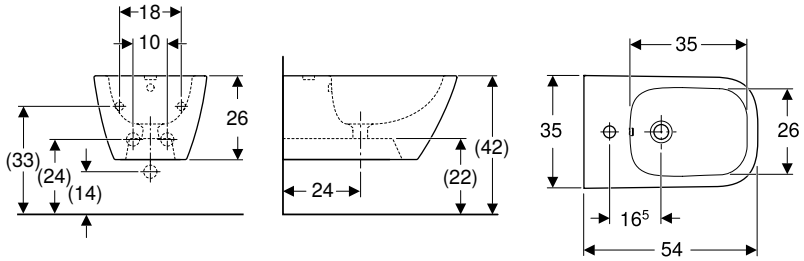
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 677

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Smyle wall-hung bidet, square, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

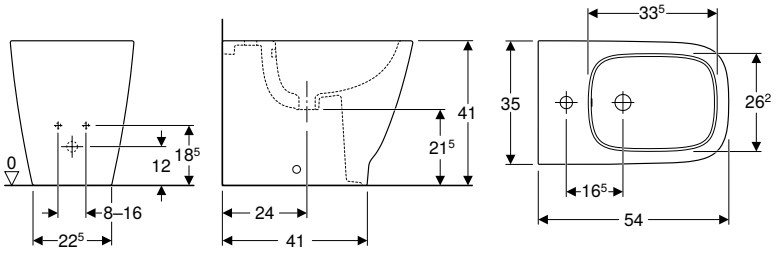
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.209.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	26	54

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Smyle floor-standing bidet, square, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

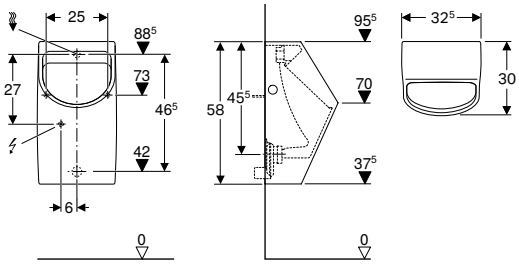
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.841.00.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	34.5	54

Urinals

For concealed controls

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear

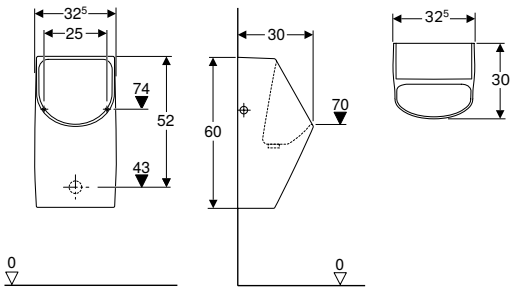
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Waterless

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal
- Rimless

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear



Geberit Selnova Square

Assortment overview –
Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets 685

Washbasins 686

Handrinse basins 686
Washbasins 687
Semirecessed washbasins 688
Countertop washbasins 688
Vanity basins 689
Pedestals 690

Bathroom furniture 692

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture 693
Washbasin cabinets 694
Side cabinets 696
Washtops 697
Mirror cabinets 698
Accessories 699

WCs 701

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance
in combination with connection pipes 701
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats 703
Wall-hung WCs 704
Floor-standing WCs 705
WC seats 707

Exposed Cisterns 708

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 708

Bidets 710

Wall-hung bidets 710
Floor-standing bidets 711

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Handrinse basins			
						Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asym-metrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	
						36 cm	45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.316.01.1	500.322.01.1	500.310.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								500.301.01.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 686	→ p. 686	→ p. 686	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.730.00.1		36 cm	white	→ p. 694	✓			
	502.734.00.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 694		✓		
	502.738.00.1		50 cm	white	→ p. 694			✓	
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 695				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 695				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 695				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 695				
Washtops, width 60 cm									
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.860.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 697				

✓ Compatible

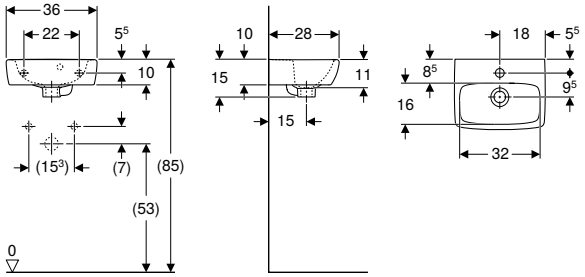
	Washbasins			Vanity basins				Countertop washbasins
	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench
	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	55 cm	60 cm	80 cm	100 cm	
	500.290.01.1	500.300.01.1	500.299.01.1	500.993.00.1	500.994.00.1	500.995.00.1	500.997.00.1	500.720.01.2
	500.291.01.1							
								
	→ p. 687	→ p. 687	→ p. 687	→ p. 689	→ p. 689	→ p. 689	→ p. 689	→ p. 767
				✓				
					✓			✓
						✓		✓
							✓	
								✓

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

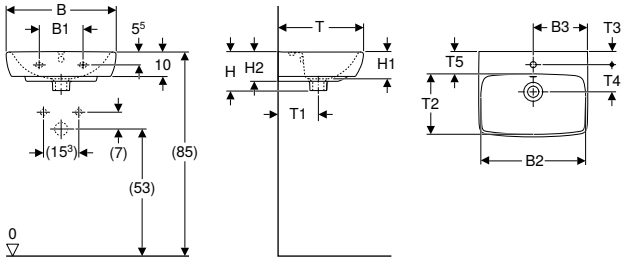
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.316.01.1	white	centred	visible, asymmetrical	15	28

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 690

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.322.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	18	40	22.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9
B / width: 50 cm																
500.310.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5	11
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	23	44.5		41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5			11

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 690
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717

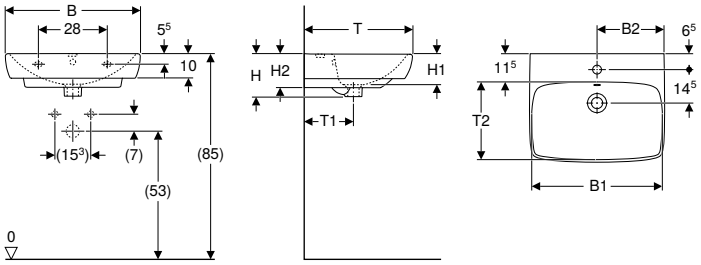
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
500.290.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
B / width: 60 cm												
500.300.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	14.5	46	20	30.5
B / width: 65 cm												
500.299.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	61	32	54.4	18	13	14.5	48	21	32

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 717

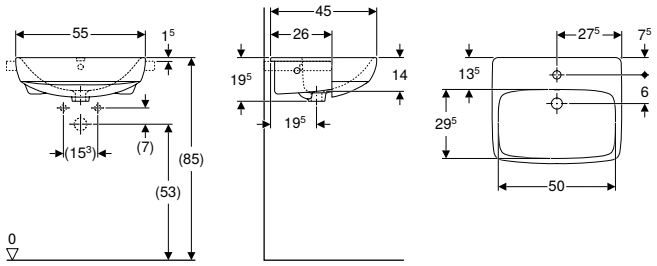
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasins 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasins 65 cm

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

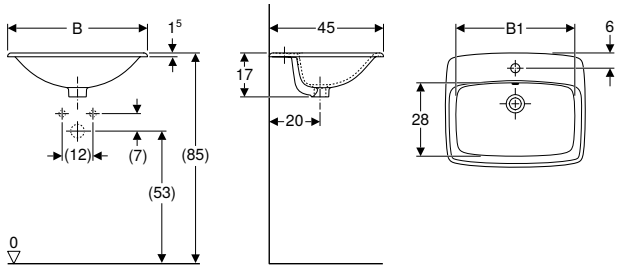
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.313.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	19.5	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Countertop washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

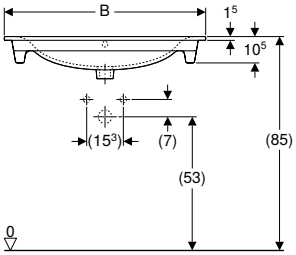
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.306.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	46	17	45
B / width: 60 cm						
500.307.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	50	17	45

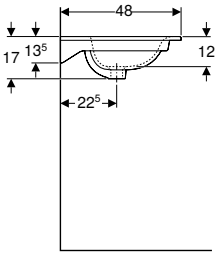
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

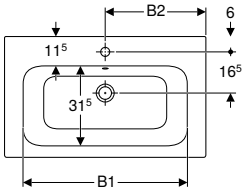
Vanity basins

Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin









click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

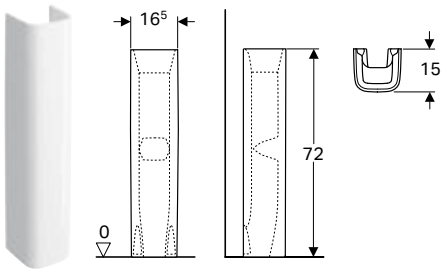
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.993.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	49	27.5	53.8	17	48
B / width: 60 cm								
500.994.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	54	30	58.8	17	48
B / width: 80 cm								
500.995.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	74	40	78.8	17	48
B / width: 100 cm								
500.997.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	94	50	98.8	17	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 695

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

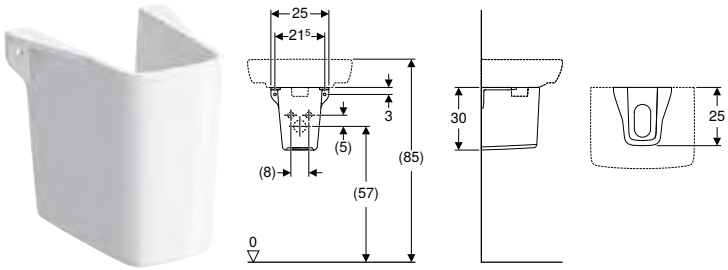
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.342.01.1	white	16.5	72	15

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 746
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design, asymmetrical overflow → p. 654
- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 686
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 686
- Geberit Smyle handrinse basin, square design → p. 654

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.328.01.1	white	25	30	25

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet	Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture					
Article number					500.199.21.1	500.367.00.1	510040000	510140000	502.328.00.1	502.328.01.3	502.328.JK.1	502.328.JL.1	502.328.14.1	
														
		Washbasin, width			→ p. 699	→ p. 577	→ p. 1009	→ p. 1010	→ p. 503					
Side cabinets														
Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door	501.272.00.1		white	→ p. 696	✓									
Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door	501.276.00.1		white	→ p. 696	✓									
Mirror cabinets														
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves	501.264.00.1		white	→ p. 698										
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves	501.268.00.1		white	→ p. 698										

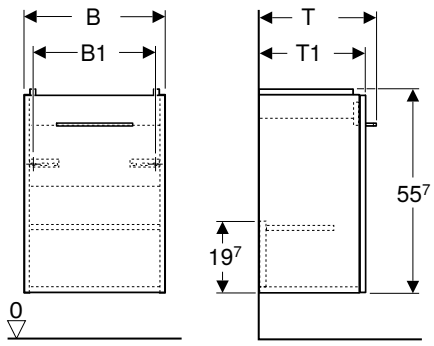
✓ Compatible

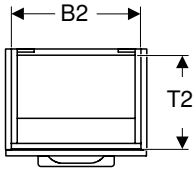
	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	Geberit drawer insert	Geberit drawer insert with H-partition	Geberit drawer insert with asymmetrical H-partition	Geberit insert for trap cutout
	510010000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501550000	501.280.00.1	503.193.00.1	503.194.00.1	503.201.00.1	503.200.00.1
												
	→ p. 514		→ p. 1008					→ p. 699	→ p. 693			
	✓											
	✓											
	✓	✓						✓				
	✓	✓						✓				

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
Washbasin width: 36 cm									
502.730.00.1	PO	white / high-gloss coated	32.3	25.9	29.1	55.7	25.3	22.4	18.9
Washbasin width: 45 cm									
502.734.00.1	PO	white / high-gloss coated	38.6	32.2	35.4	55.7	32.1	29.2	25.7
Washbasin width: 50 cm									
502.738.00.1	PO	white / high-gloss coated	44	37.6	40.8	55.7	38.2	35.3	31.8

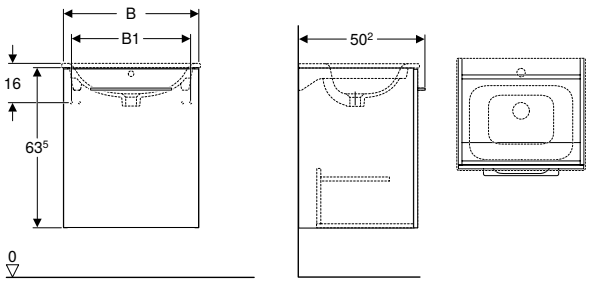
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 686
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 686
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 696

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 693

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 55 cm						
501.216.00.1	**PO**	white / high-gloss coated	53.8	47	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
501.220.00.1	**PO**	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	52	63.5	50.2

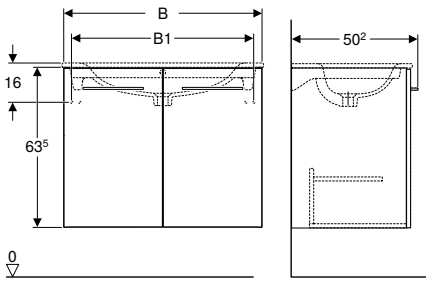
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 698
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin → p. 697

Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet → p. 699
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 1010
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 1009
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 80 cm						
501.224.00.1	**PO**	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	72	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 100 cm						
501.228.00.1	**PO**	white / high-gloss coated	98.8	92	63.5	50.2

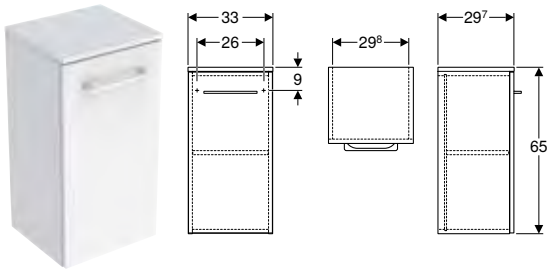
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 698
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin → p. 697

Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet → p. 699
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 1010
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 1009
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514

Side cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one movable shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.272.00.1	PO	white / high-gloss coated	33	65	29.7

PO: Phase out as of January 2026

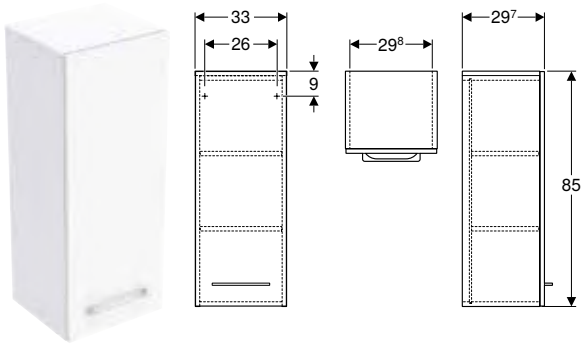
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 695
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 698

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 693

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.276.00.1	PO	white / high-gloss coated	33	85	29.7

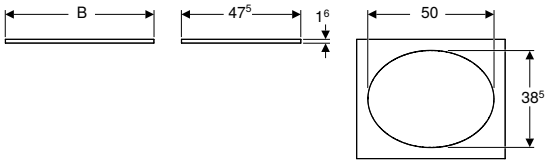
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 695
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 698

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 693

Washtops

Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Washtop with cutout
- Moisture-resistant

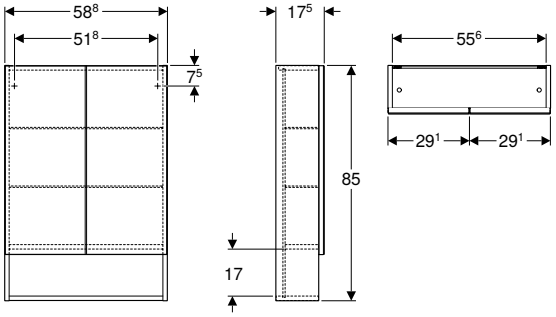
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B Washbasin, width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.860.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	59.1	55	1.6	47.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 695

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves





click & scan

Technical data

Lamp	without
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 2 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	Number of power sockets
B / width: 58.8 cm				
501.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	85	17.5	0

Can be combined with

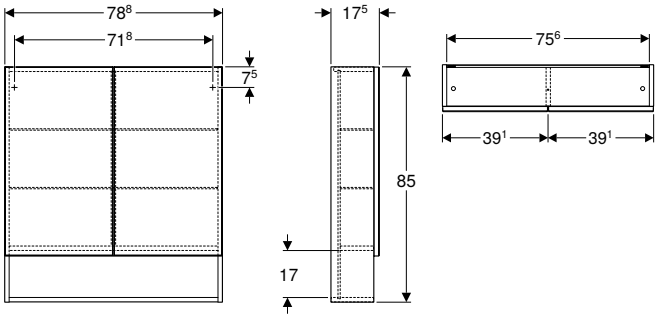
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 695
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 696
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 696

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 693

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves





click & scan

Technical data

Lamp	without
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 4 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

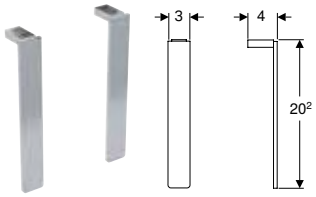
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With four movable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Number of power sockets
501.268.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	85	17.5	0

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet



click & scan

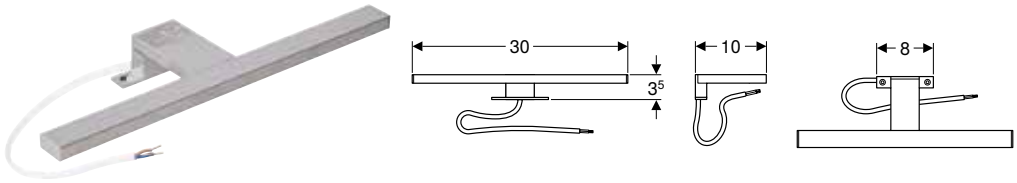
Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.199.21.1	chrome / glossy

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet



click & scan

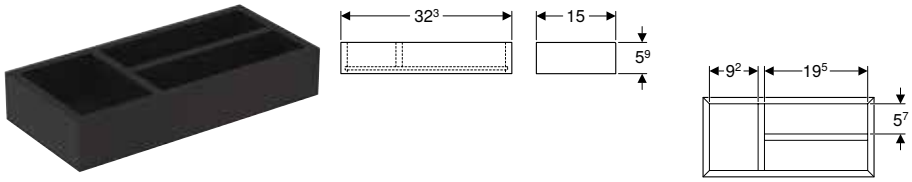
Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery
- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
501.280.00.1	chrome / glossy	II	6

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

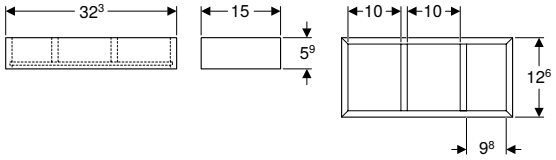
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

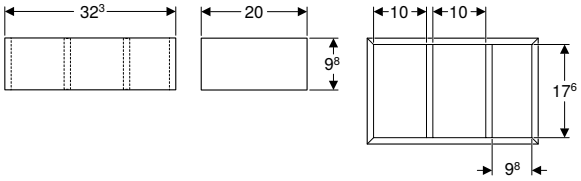
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Characteristics

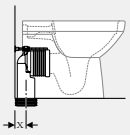
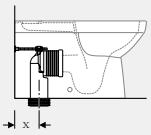
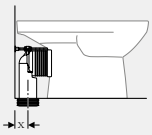
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1	500.152.01.1
						
				→ p. 705	→ p. 706	→ p. 706
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 891	X = 160 mm	X = 165-265 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 891		X = 70-150 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1				X = 60-125 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 65 mm	X = 185 mm	X = 85 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					White
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.332.01.1		→ p. 707
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.338.01.1		→ p. 708
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.334.01.1		→ p. 708
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.336.01.1		→ p. 708

✓ Compatible

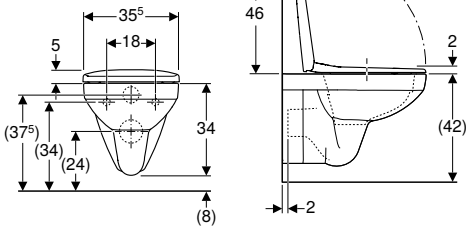
	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
	500.275.01.1	500.270.01.1	500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1	500.152.01.1
					
	→ p. 704	→ p. 705	→ p. 705	→ p. 706	→ p. 706
	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Square set of wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

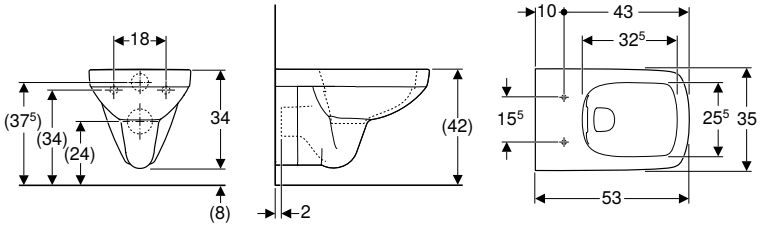
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Square design
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial
- Lid made of Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.961.00.1	WC ceramic appliance: white	35.5	39	53	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

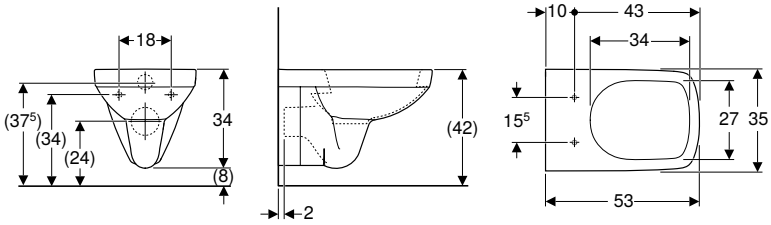
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 707
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 708

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

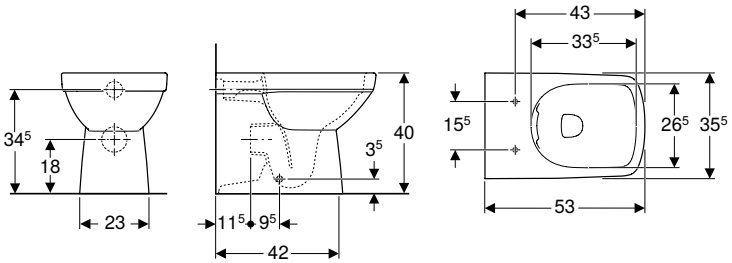
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 707
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 708

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

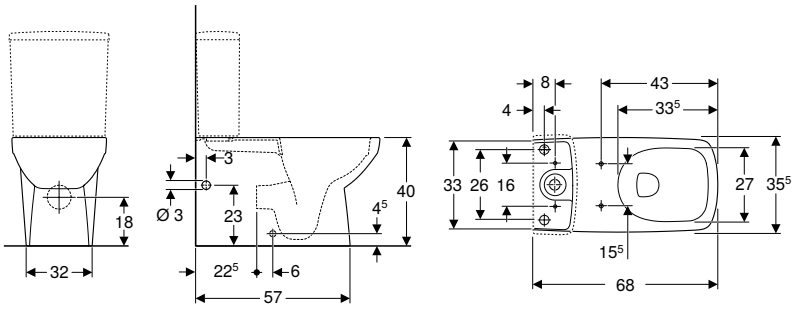
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 707
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 708

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 701

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Opening on the right-hand side for access to the stop valve
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.489.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

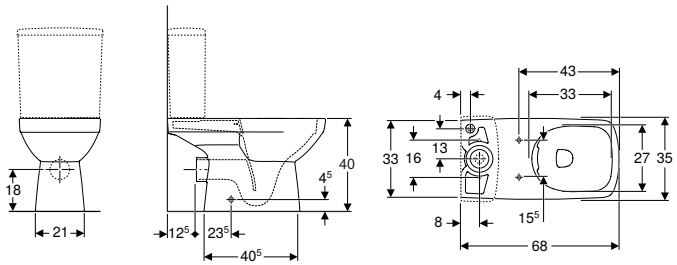
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 708

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 701

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.152.01.1	white	35	40	68

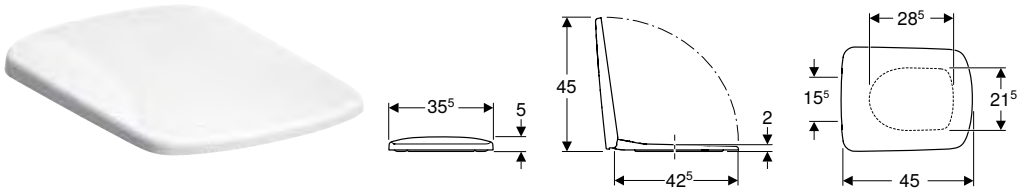
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 707
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 708

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 701

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

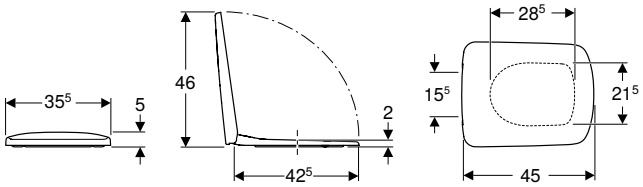
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree → p. 704
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown → p. 705
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 705
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

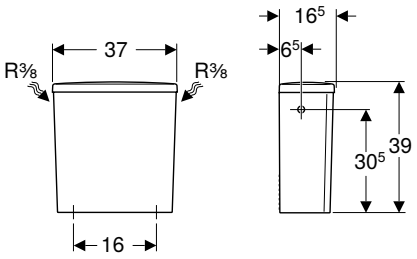
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown, Rimfree → p. 704
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, square, washdown → p. 705
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, square, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 705
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

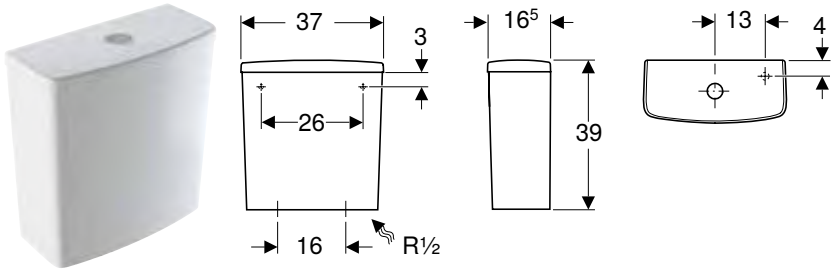
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

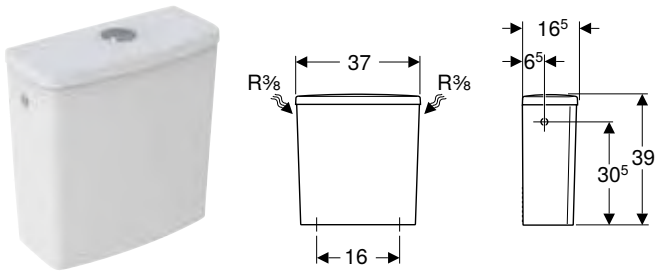
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

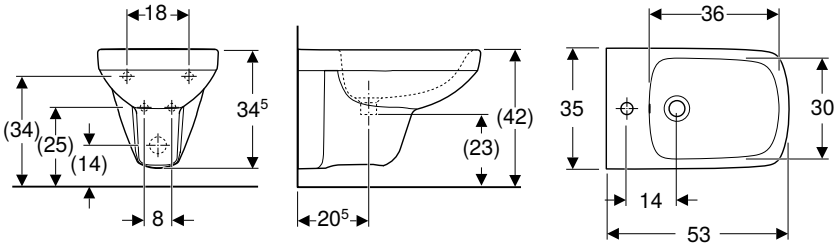
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung bidet





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

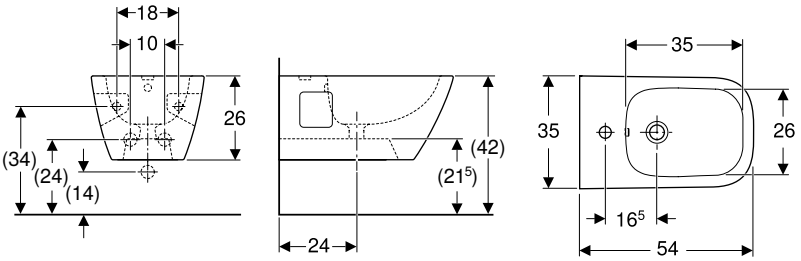
Characteristics

- Wall-hung

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.271.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	35.5	53

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung bidet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

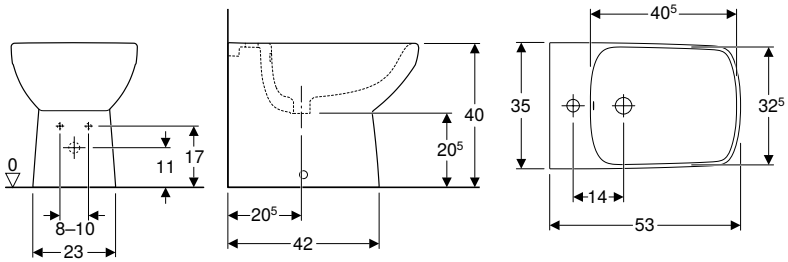
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.547.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	26	54

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova Square Premium floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.483.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	40	53

To order additionally

- P-trap



Geberit Selnova

Washbasins **714**

Handrinse basins 714
Corner handrinse basins 715
Washbasins 716
Semirecessed washbasins 716
Pedestals 717

WCs **718**

Wall-hung WCs 718
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 719
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats 719
Wall-hung WCs, raised 725
Floor-standing WCs 726
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats 727
WC seats 735

Exposed Cisterns **737**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 737

Bidets **738**

Wall-hung bidets 738
Floor-standing bidets 738

Urinals **739**

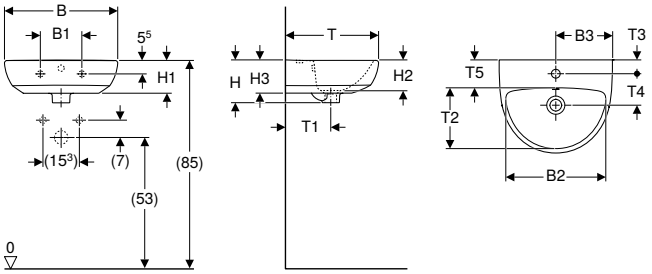
Flush operation 739

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.324.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	16.5	39.5	22.5	17	13	12	13	37	18	24	5.5	12.5	10.5
B / width: 50 cm																
500.295.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	23	43	25	18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26	6.5	13	11
500.294.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	23	43		18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26			11

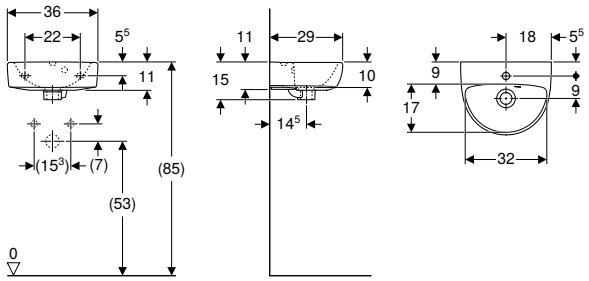
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow

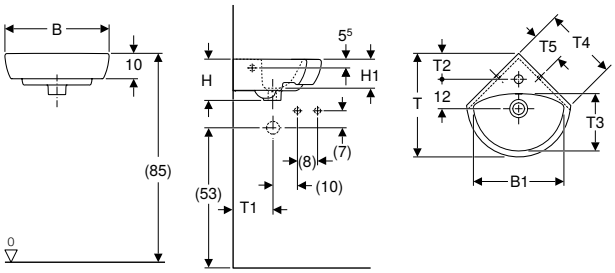
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.320.01.1	white	centred	visible, asymmetrical	15	29

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 41.5 cm												
500.326.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	36	16.5	11.5	41	15.5	10	22.5	34	10
B / width: 59 cm												
500.327.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	53	18	13	56	20	16.5	31.5	52.5	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717

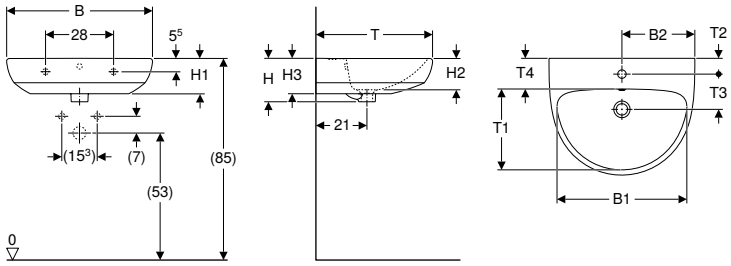
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm														
500.315.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	47.5	27.5	17.5	14.5	13	14.5	44	29	6.5	14.5	11.5
500.304.01.1	white	without	visible, symmetrical	47.5		17.5	14.5	12	14.5	44	29			11.5
B / width: 60 cm														
500.305.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	53.5	30	17.5	14.5	12	14.5	48	33	6.5	14.5	11.5
B / width: 65 cm														
500.297.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	58	32.5	18.5	15	13.5	15	50	35	6.5	14.5	12

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 717

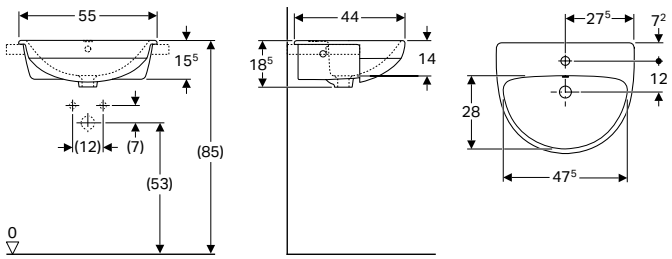
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery

- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

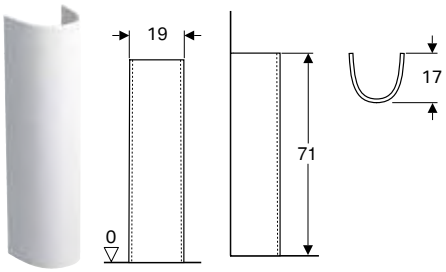
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.311.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	18.5	44

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

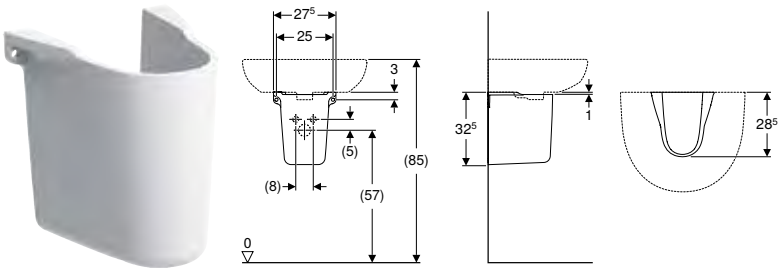
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.341.01.1	white	19	71	17

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle washbasin, square design → p. 656
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 716
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 687
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 715
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 686

Geberit Selnova half pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.329.01.1	white	27.5	32.5	28.5

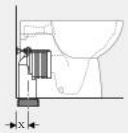
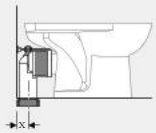
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 687
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 716
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 686

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet	
White				500.393.01.1	500.282.01.1	
						
				→ p. 728	→ p. 734	
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 891			
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 891		X = 70-80 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1					
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 65 mm	X = 100 mm	

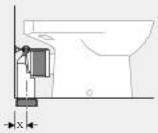
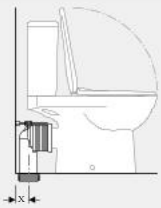
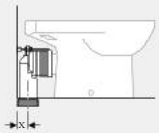
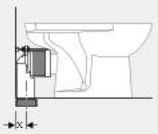
Wall-hung WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

White					
Geberit Selnova					
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 735
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 736
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 736
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 736
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 736

✓ Compatible

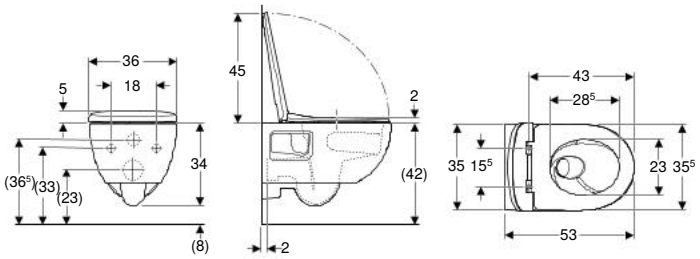
	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree
	501.754.00.1	500.287.01.1	501.753.00.1	500.285.01.1	500.283.01.1
					
	→ p. 731	→ p. 732	→ p. 730	→ p. 730	→ p. 733
	X = 65 mm	X = 65 mm	X = 70 mm	X = 70 mm	X = 75 mm

	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree
	502.035.00.1	503.159.00.1	500.265.01.1	500.260.01.1	500.694.01.2
					
	→ p. 722	→ p. 720	→ p. 723	→ p. 724	→ p. 725
			✓	✓	
			✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

New

Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Visible fastening
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

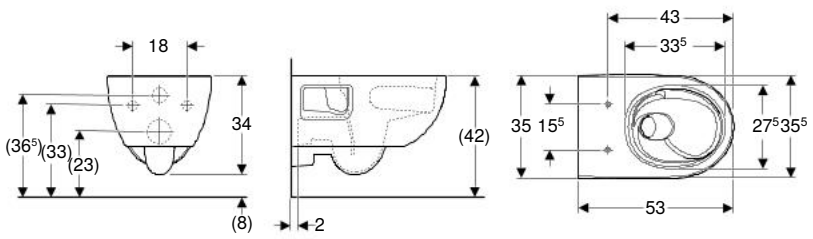
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
503.160.00.1	white	35.5	34	53	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	Brass chrome-plated

Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Visible fastening
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.159.00.1	white	35.5	34	53

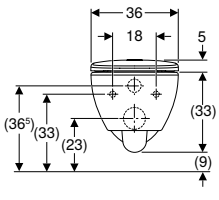
Available as of April 2026

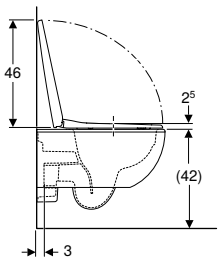
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736

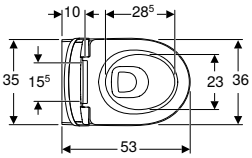
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

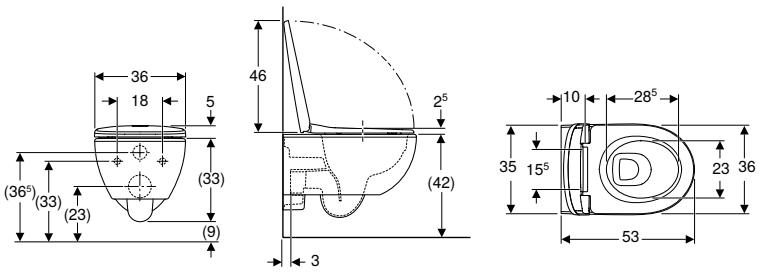
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- 4 l flush
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.023.00.1	white	36	38	53	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

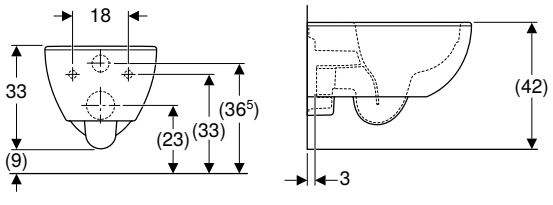
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.793.00.1	white	36	38	53	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.035.00.1	white	36	33	53

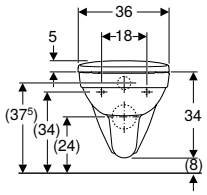
To order additionally
- WC seat

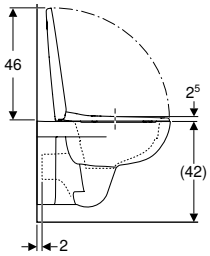
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

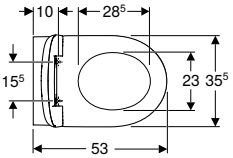
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

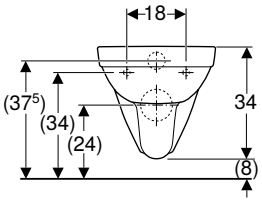
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

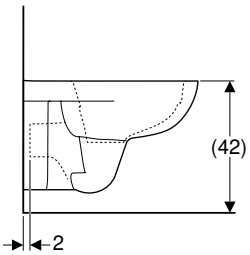
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

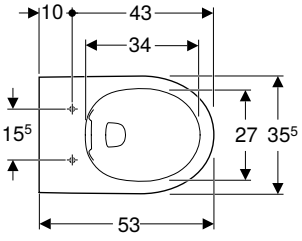
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.751.00.1	white	36	39	53	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.265.01.1	white	35.5	34	53

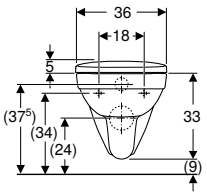
To order additionally
- WC seat

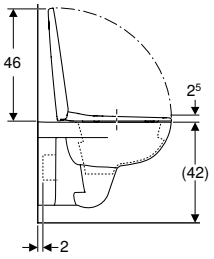
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

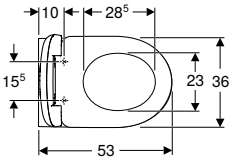
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

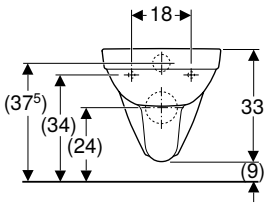
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

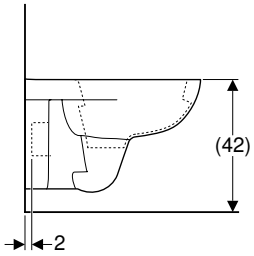
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

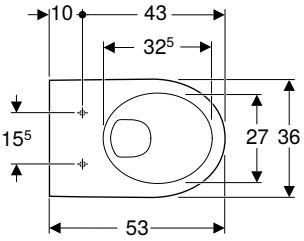
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.752.00.1	white	36	38	53	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.260.01.1	white	36	33	53

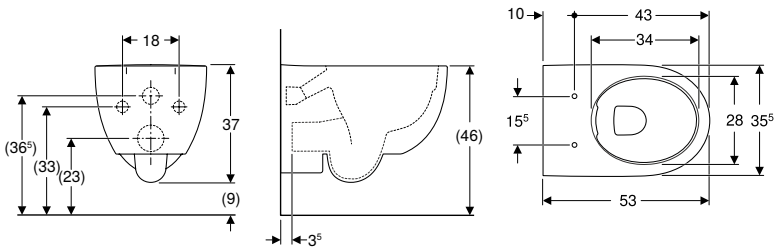
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Wall-hung WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Raised ceramic upper edge 46 cm at standard fastening height

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.694.01.2	white	35.5	37	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats

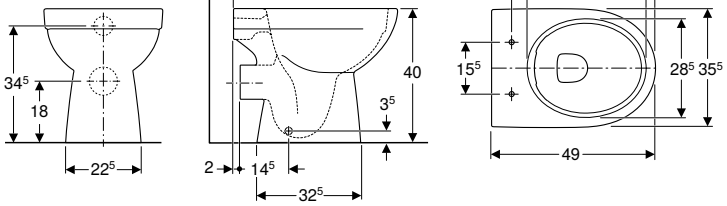
Geberit International Sales, December 2025

						Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	
White						500.480.01.1	500.393.01.1	500.286.01.1	
									
						→ p. 728	→ p. 728	→ p. 729	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 735	✓		✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 736	✓		✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 736	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 736	✓	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 736	✓	✓	✓	
✓ Compatible									

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet
	500.285.01.1	500.283.01.1	500.287.01.1	500.151.01.1	500.282.01.1	500.281.01.1
						
	→ p. 730	→ p. 733	→ p. 732	→ p. 732	→ p. 734	→ p. 734
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.480.01.1	P	white	35.5	40	49

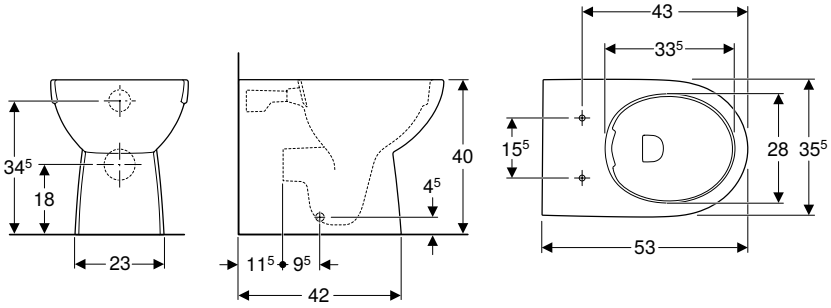
P: Phase out

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.393.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

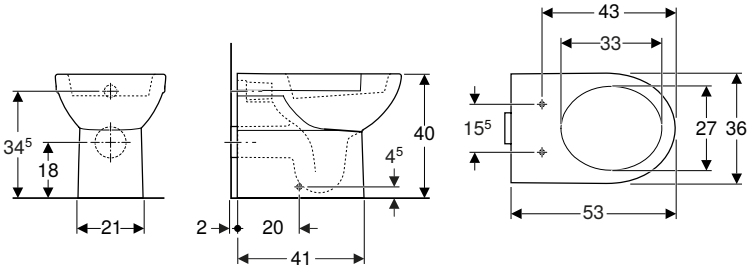
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.286.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

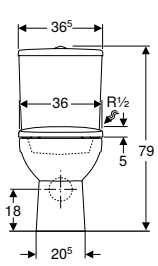
To order additionally
- WC seat

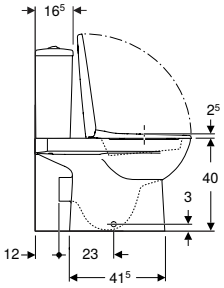
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

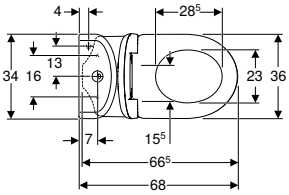
Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

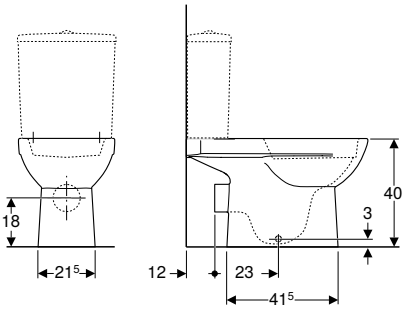
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.753.00.1	white	36.5	79	68	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

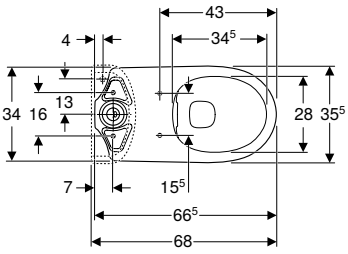
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.285.01.1	white	35.5	40	66.5

To order additionally

- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

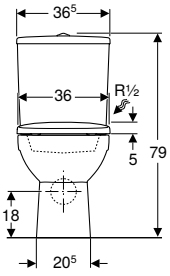
Accessories

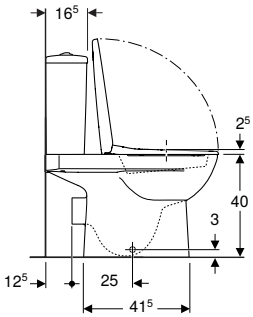
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

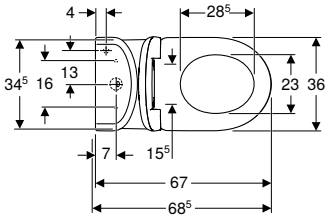
Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat











click & scan

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

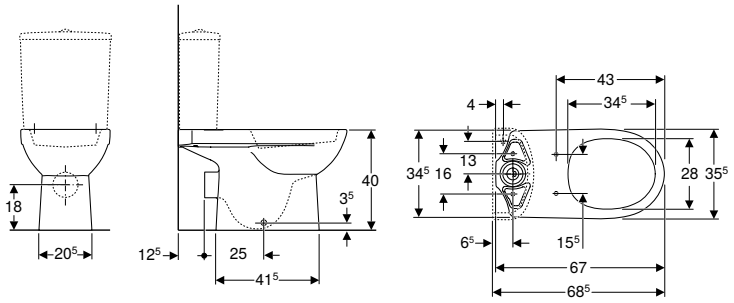
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.754.00.1	white	36.5	79	68.5	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.287.01.1	white	35.5	40	67

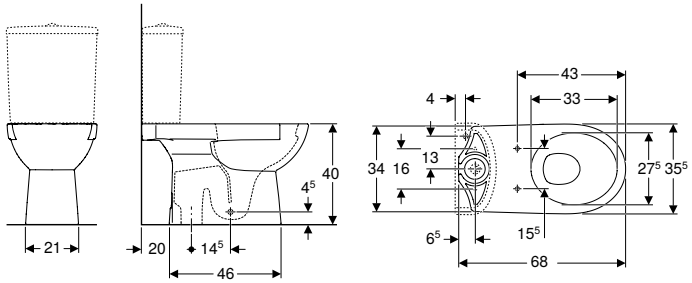
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 846
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 848

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

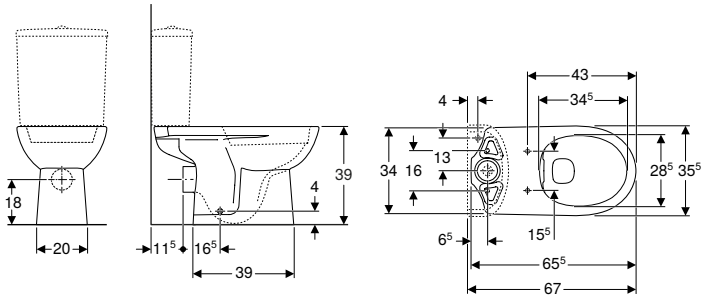
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.151.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.283.01.1	P	white	35.5	39	65.5

P: Phase out

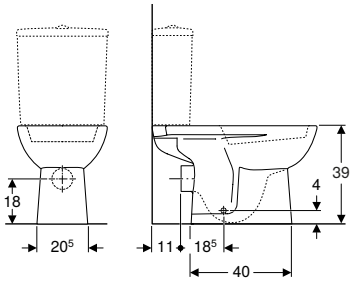
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

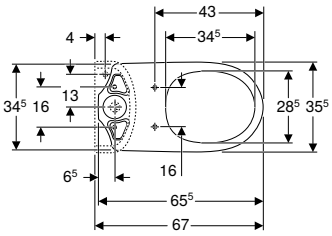
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.282.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

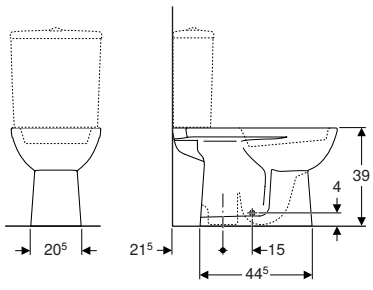
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

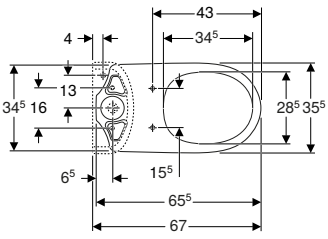
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 719

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

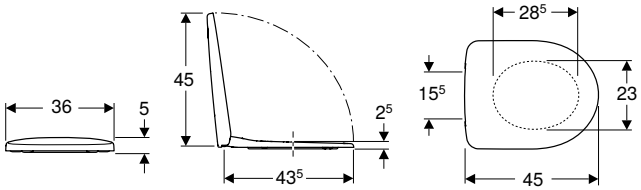
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.281.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

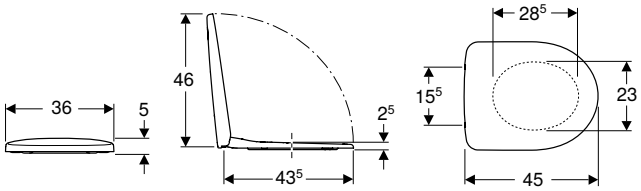
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.330.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 729
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

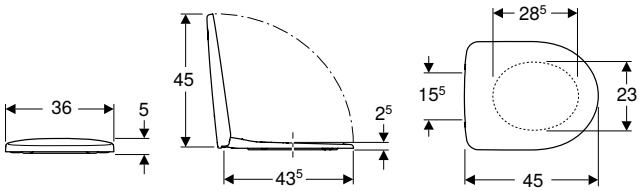
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.331.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Metal

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 729
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.333.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.335.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, with QuickRelease hinges	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.337.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

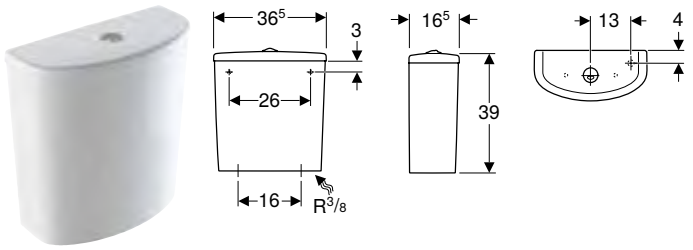
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 722
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 725
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 729
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

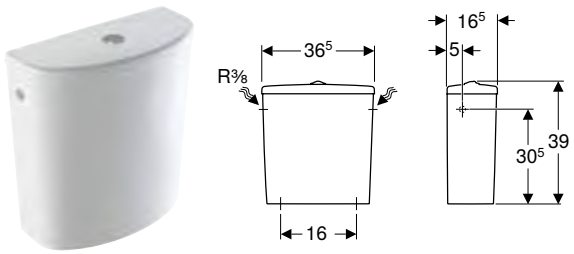
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.268.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.269.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

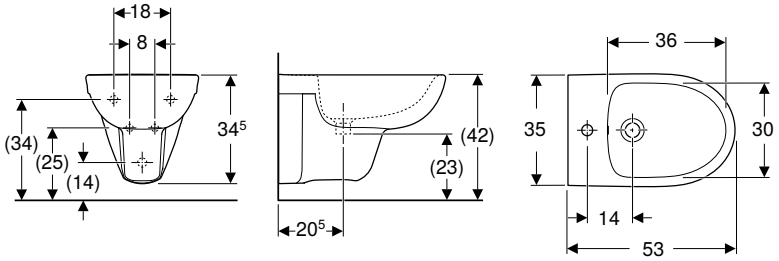
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 733
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova wall-hung bidet





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

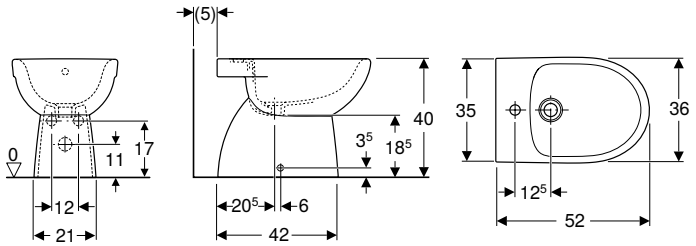
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.264.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	34.5	53

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

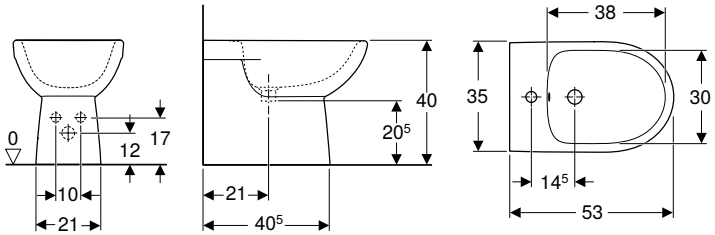
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Freestanding
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.288.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	36	40	52

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

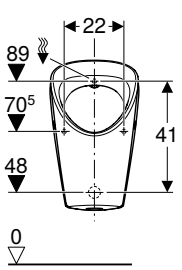
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.289.01.1	white	visible, symmetrical	35	40	53

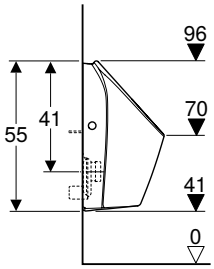
Urinals

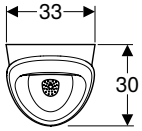
Flush operation

Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards









click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

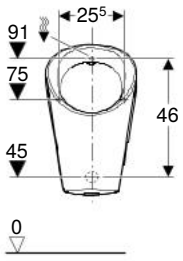
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

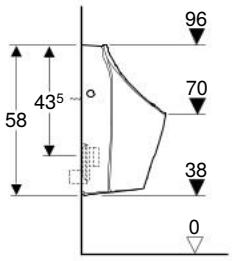
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.105.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

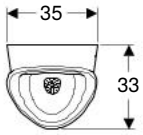
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 937
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards









click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

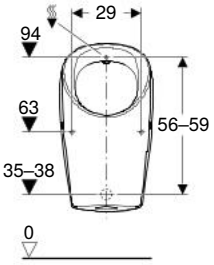
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

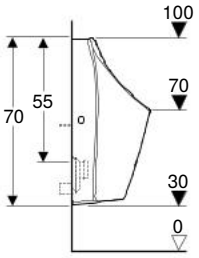
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.125.00.1	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

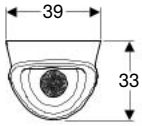
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 937
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards









click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For alternative operation with hybrid trap
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

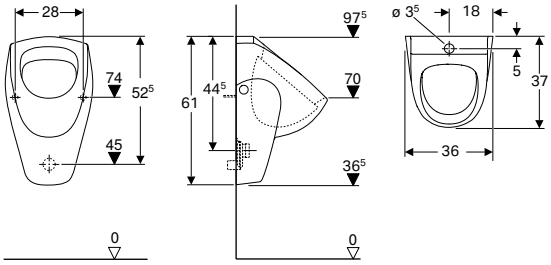
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.135.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

Can be combined with
- Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 944

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 937
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear or downwards

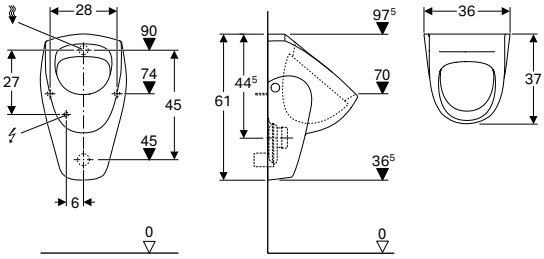
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear

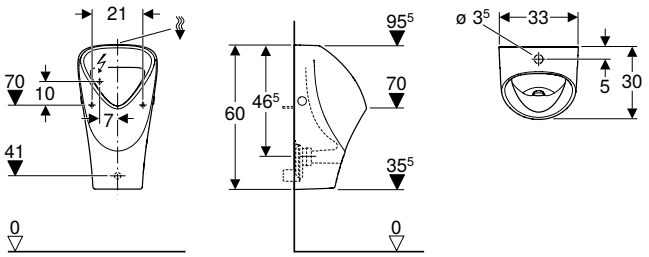
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

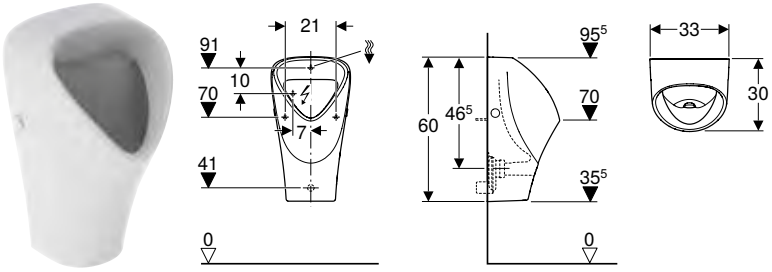
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation



Geberit Selnova Compact

Washbasins **746**

Handrinse basins 746

WCs **746**

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats 746

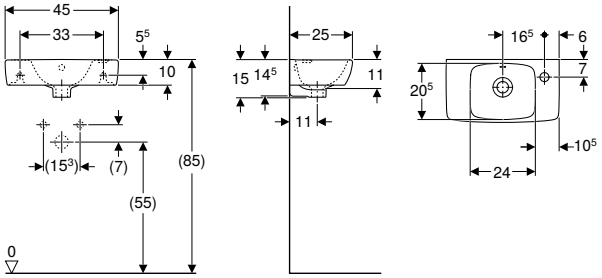
Wall-hung WCs 747

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible, symmetrical	45	40.8	15	25	left
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible, symmetrical	45	40.8	15	25	right

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 690

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

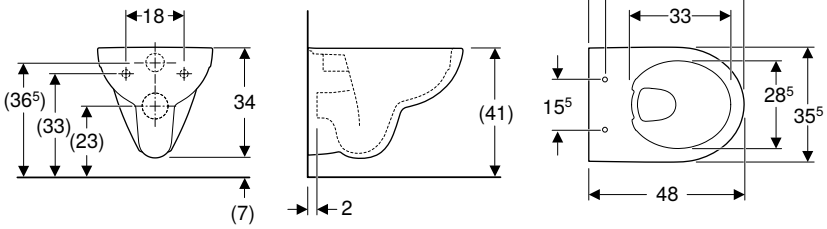
				Wall-hung WCs	
				Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design
White				500.349.01.1	500.263.01.1
					
				→ p. 747	→ p. 747
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.337.01.1	→ p. 736	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.333.01.1	→ p. 736	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.335.01.1	→ p. 736	✓	
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.338.01.1	→ p. 708		✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.334.01.1	→ p. 708		✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.336.01.1	→ p. 708		✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

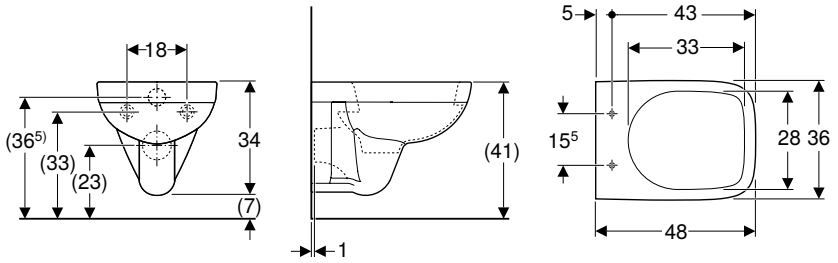
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.349.01.1	white	35.5	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 736

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 708



Geberit Selnova Comfort

Washbasins **750**

Washbasins, barrier-free 750

WCs **752**

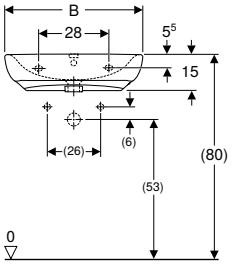
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 752
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats 752
Wall-hung WCs 753
Floor-standing WCs, raised 756
WC seats, barrier-free 757
WC seat rings, barrier-free 758

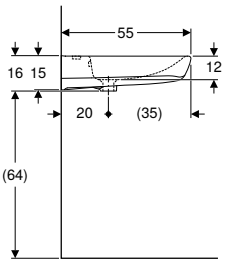
Washbasins

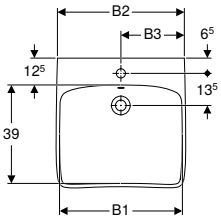
Washbasins, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free









click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

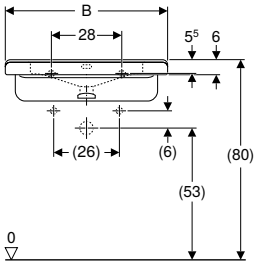
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

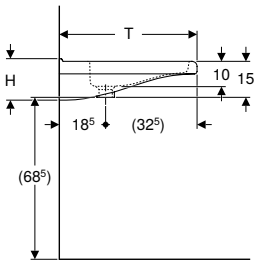
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.302.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	48	54	27.5	16	55
500.187.01.1	white	centred	without	48	54	27.5	16	55
B / width: 65 cm								
500.292.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	58	64	32.5	16	55
500.188.01.1	white	centred	without	58	64	32.5	16	55

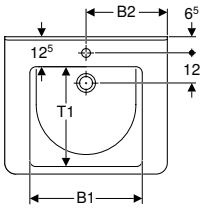
Accessories
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet
- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, square design, barrier-free









click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl
- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

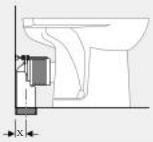
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.785.00.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.786.00.1	white	centred	without	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.787.01.1	white	without	without	42		15.5	52.5	37.5
B / width: 65 cm								
500.788.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	45	32.5	15.5	55	40
500.789.01.1	white	centred	without	45	32.5	15.5	55	40
500.790.01.1	white	without	without	45		15.5	55	40

Accessories
- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

				Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
White				500.284.01.1
				
				→ p. 756
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 891	X = 70-85 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 95 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

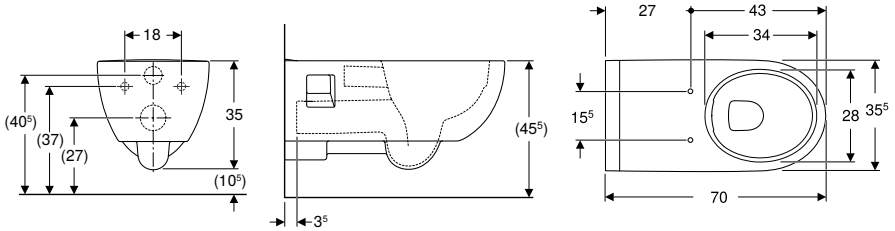
						Wall-hung WCs			Floor-standing WCs, raised
						Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free	Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
White						500.693.01.2	500.262.01.1	500.261.01.1	500.284.01.1
									
						→ p. 753	→ p. 754	→ p. 754	→ p. 756
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.133.00.1		→ p. 757		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	501.559.01.1		→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.340.01.1		→ p. 758		✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	501.558.01.1		→ p. 759	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Large projection

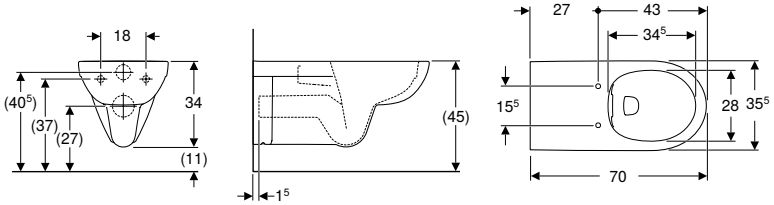
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.693.01.2	white	35.5	35	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 759

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

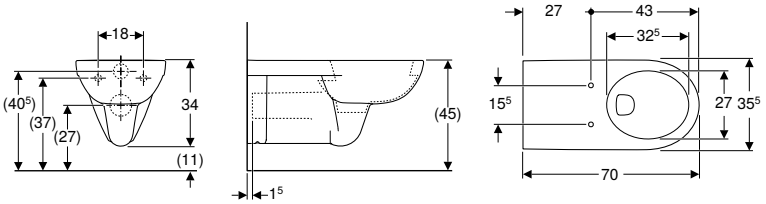
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

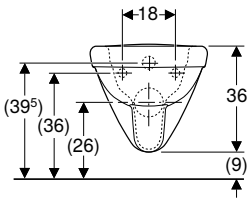
To order additionally
- WC seat

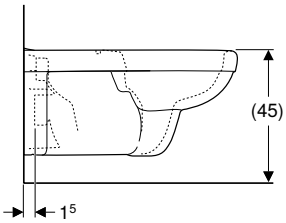
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 758

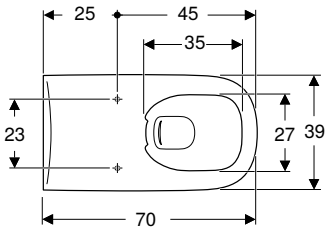
- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Large projection
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.791.01.1	P	white	39	36	70

P: Phase out

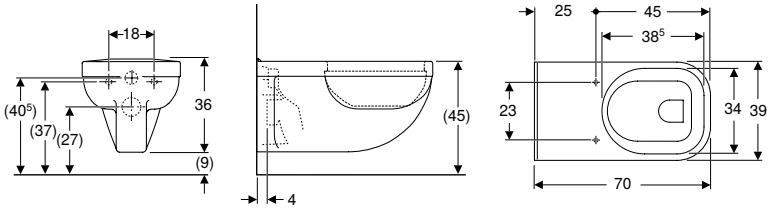
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, square design, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, square design, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 759

- Replaced by art. no. 500.262.01.1

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washout





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Raised ceramic upper edge 41 cm at standard fastening height
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.792.01.1	P	white	39	36	70

P: Phase out

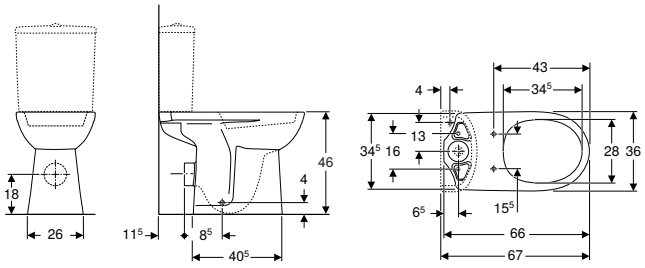
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, square design, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, square design, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 759

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Raised seat height

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.284.01.1	white	36	46	66

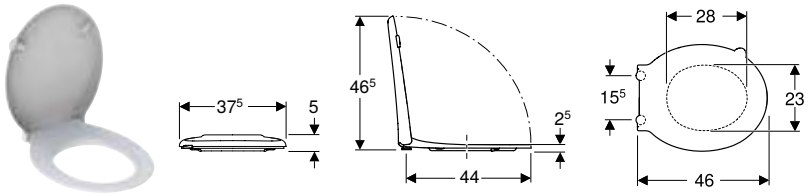
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 757
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 758

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 752

WC seats, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

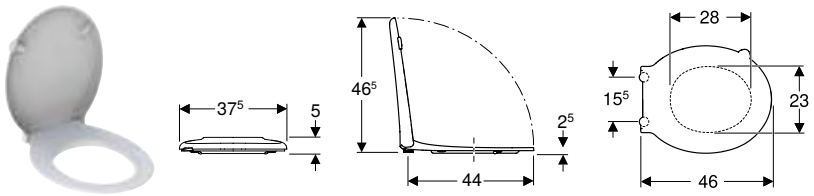
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.133.00.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

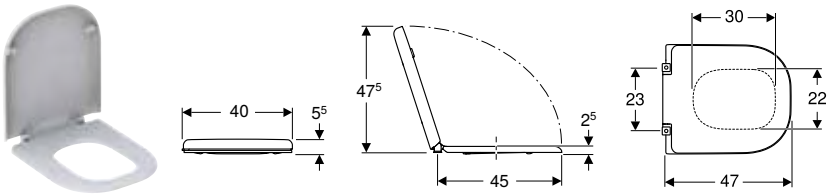
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, square design, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Overlapping WC lid
- Square design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	P	white	40	5.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

P: Phase out

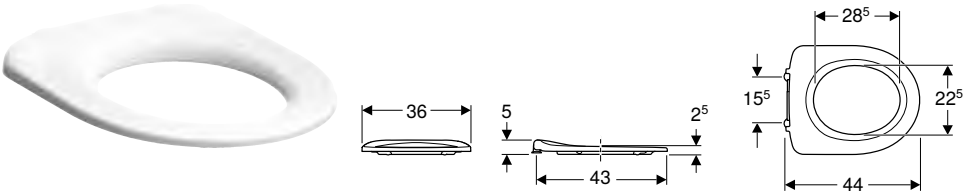
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 755
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washout → p. 756

- Replaced by art. no. 572830000

WC seat rings, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

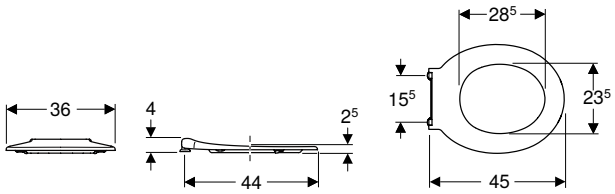
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	44	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

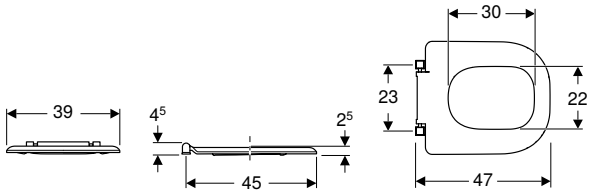
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.558.01.1	white	36	4	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 756

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, square design, barrier-free, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	QuickRelease function	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.794.01.1	P	white	39	4.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 755
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, square, washout → p. 756

- Replaced by art. no. 572840000



Geberit VariForm

Washbasins **762**

Lay-on washbasins 762
Countertop washbasins 766
Semirecessed washbasins 770
Under-countertop washbasins 771

Bathroom furniture **774**

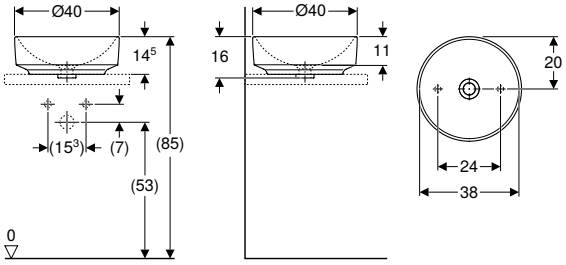
Side cabinets 774
Additional furniture 781

Washbasins

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

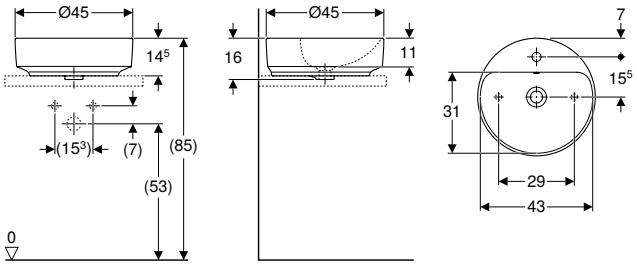
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 40 cm						
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	40	16	40

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

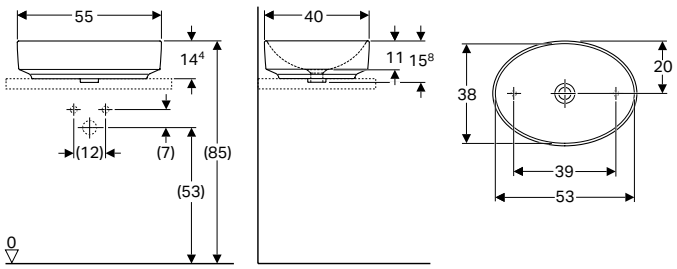
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 45 cm						
500.769.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	45	16	45
500.770.01.2 *	white	centred	without	45	16	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

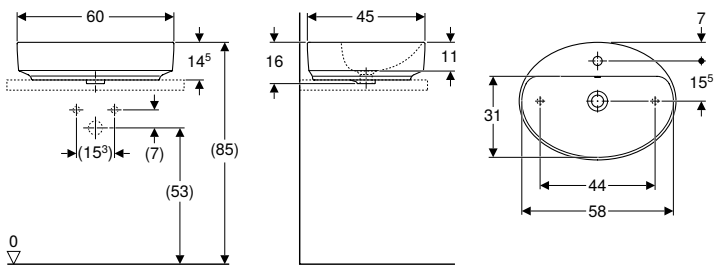
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

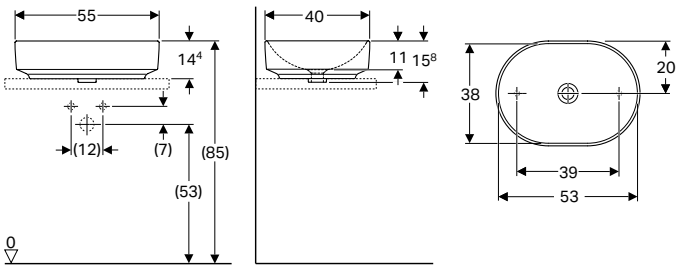
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.772.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	16	45
500.773.01.2 *	white	centred	without	16	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

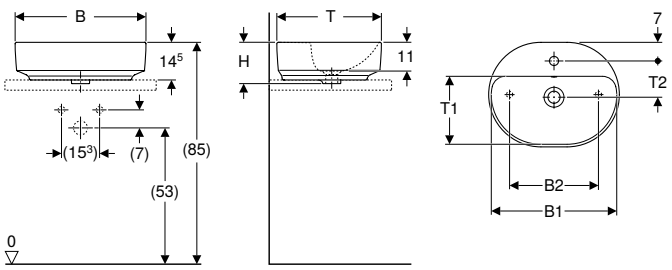
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

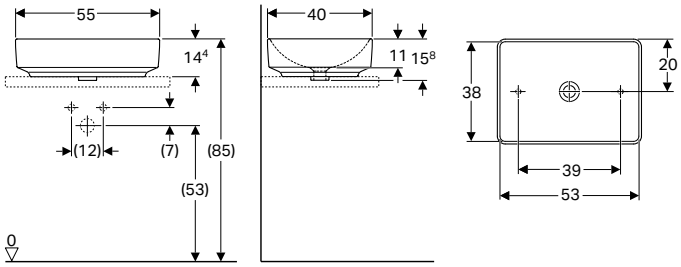
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm									
500.775.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	48	34	16	40	26	14
500.776.01.2 *	white	centred	without	48	34	16	40	26	14
B / width: 60 cm									
500.777.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	58	44	16	45	31	15.5
500.778.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	44	16	45	31	15.5

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

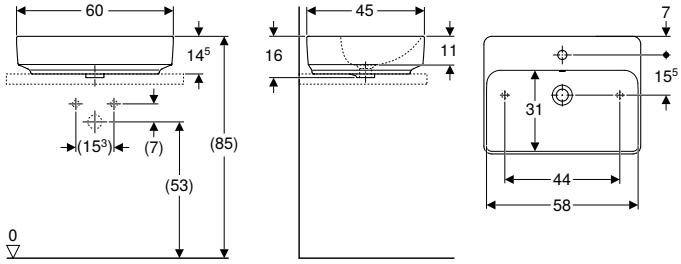
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.780.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	15.8	45
500.781.01.2 *	white	centred	without	15.8	45

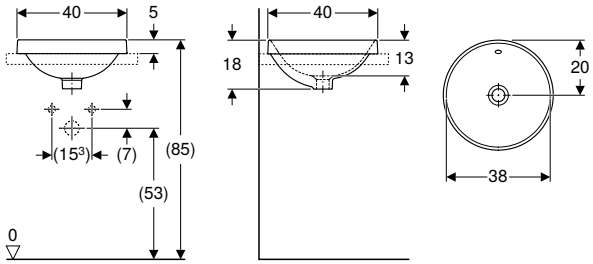
*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

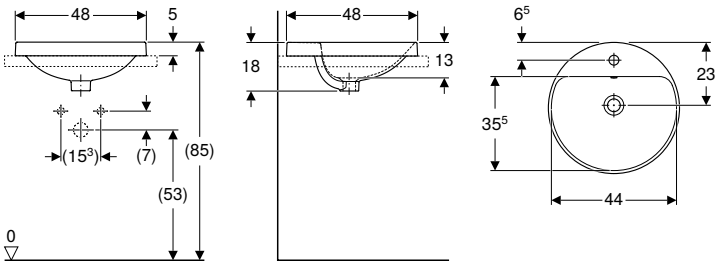
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm						
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible, symmetrical	18	40
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	18	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

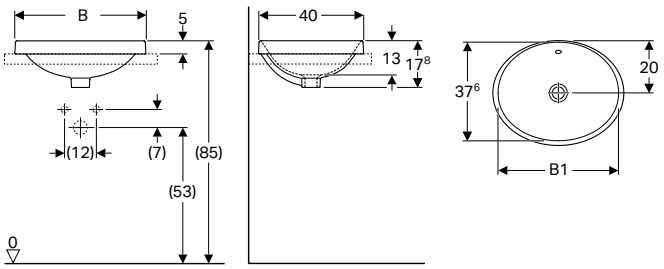
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 48 cm						
500.704.01.2	white	48	centred	visible, symmetrical	18	48
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	centred	without	18	48

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

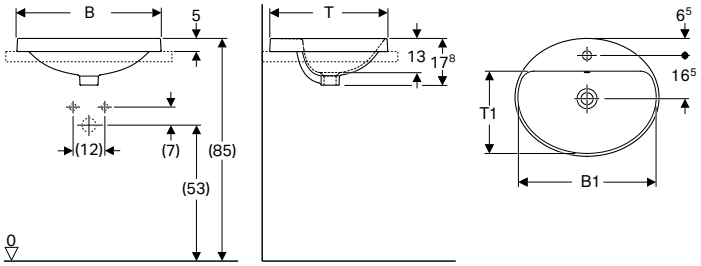
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	46	17.8	40
B / width: 55 cm						
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm							
500.712.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2 *	white	centred	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 55 cm							
500.720.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2 *	white	centred	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 60 cm							
500.724.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.726.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	17.8	48	34.5

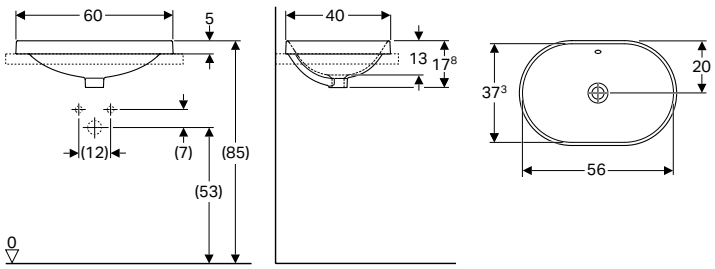
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin → p. 697

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

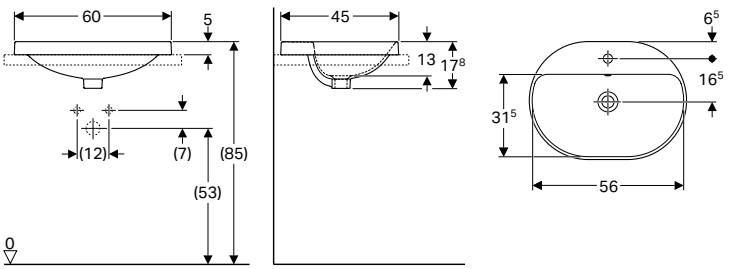
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	17.8	40
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

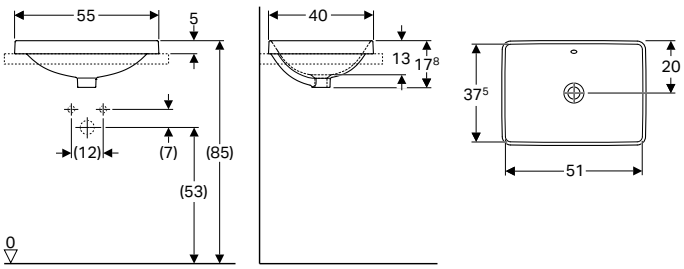
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.732.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	17.8	45
500.734.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

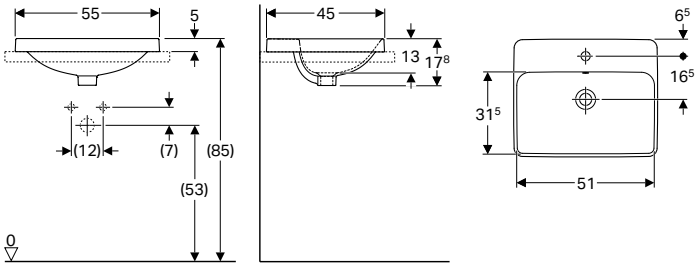
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	17.8	40
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.740.01.2	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	17.8	45
500.742.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45

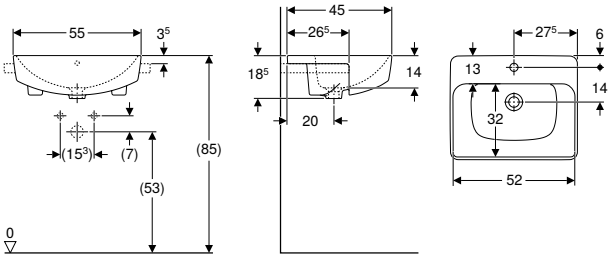
*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

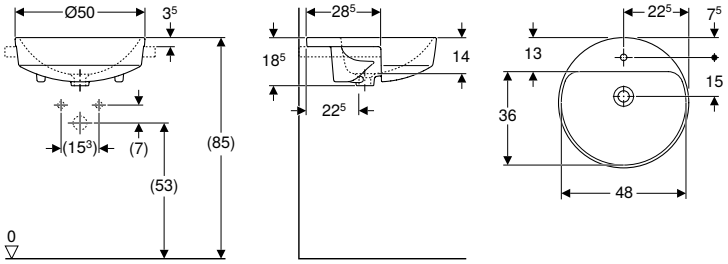
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.681.01.1	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	18.5	45

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

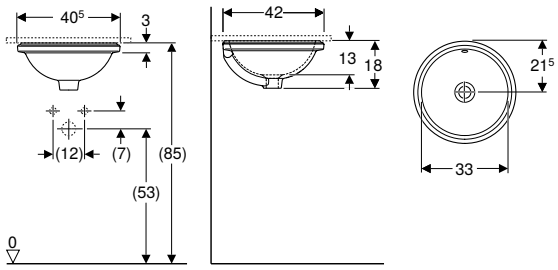
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible, symmetrical	18.5	50
500.782.01.2	white	50	centred	visible, symmetrical	18.5	50

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

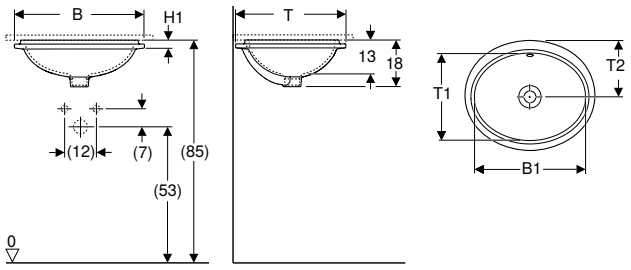
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40.5 cm					
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	18	42
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	42

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

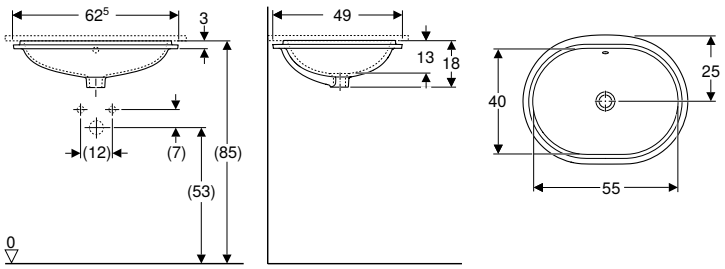
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 49.5 cm									
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
B / width: 56 cm									
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

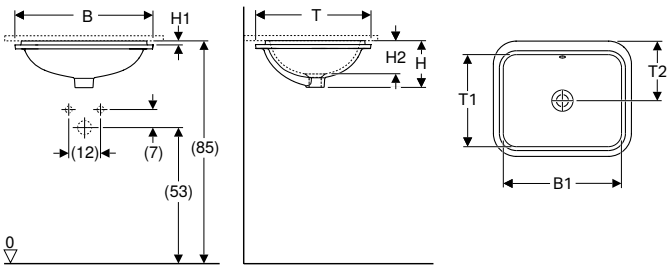
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 62.5 cm					
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	18	49
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	49

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cutout template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 53 cm										
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
500.762.01.2 *	white	without	without	45	17.8	1.5	12.7	44	35	22
B / width: 58 cm										
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible, symmetrical	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5
500.767.01.2 *	Washbasin: white Bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	17.8	1.5	12.7	49	40	24.5

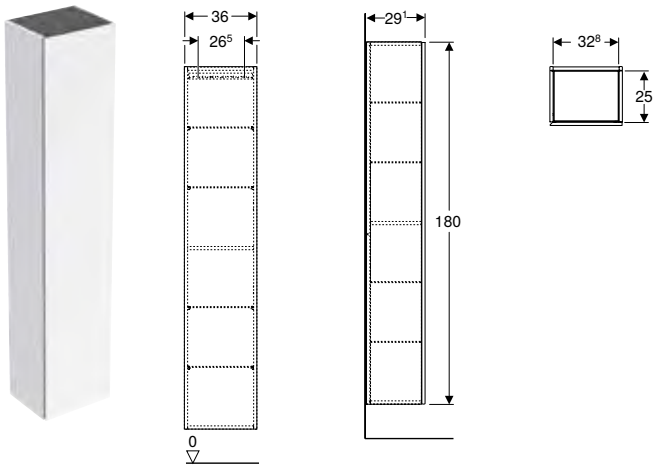
*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Bathroom furniture

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

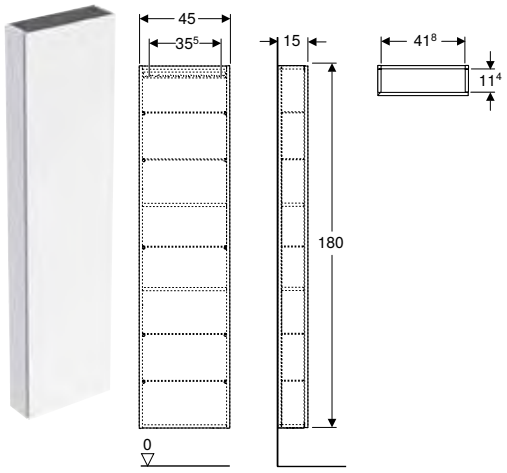
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body, Front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body, Front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

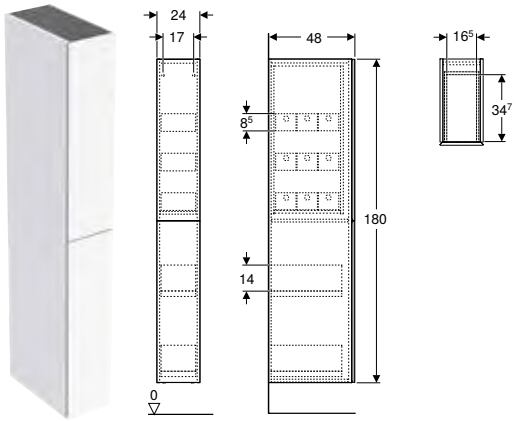
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 577

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	20 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

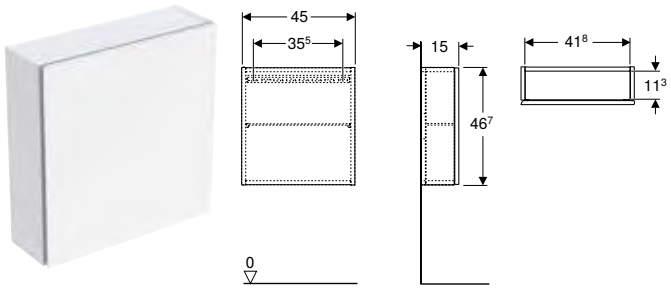
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1011
- Geberit organising box → p. 1011
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 504

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

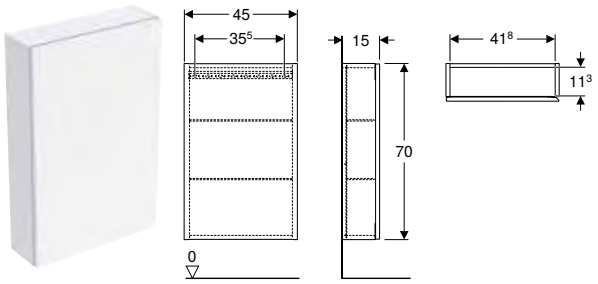
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

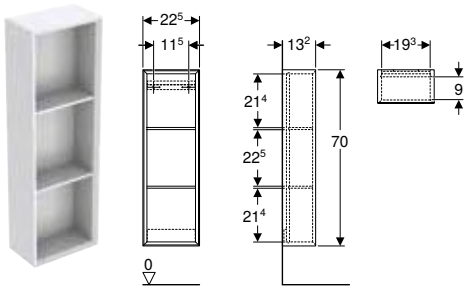
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body, Front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body, Front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body, Front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15
502.318.JK.1	Body, Front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / glossy glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body, Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body, Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

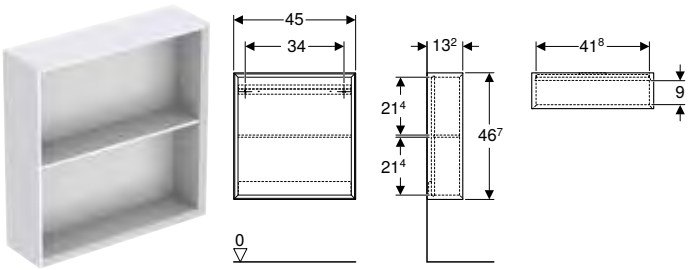
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

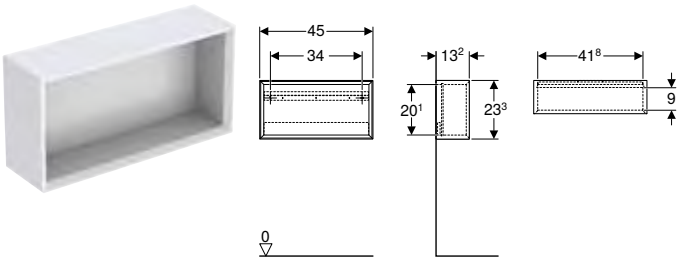
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

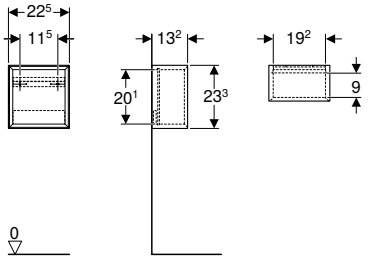
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

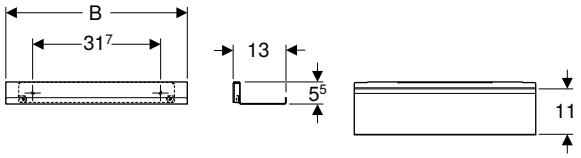
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13



Geberit Option

Bathroom furniture 784

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture 784
Mirrors 784
Mirror cabinets 789

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

			Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
			510010000	510100000
				
			→ p. 514	
Mirror cabinets				
Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.257.00.1	→ p. 789		✓
	500.258.00.1			✓
	500.273.00.1			✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.582.00.1	→ p. 790	✓	✓
	500.205.00.1			✓
	500.583.00.1			✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.207.00.1	→ p. 791		✓
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.593.00.1	→ p. 792	✓[1]	✓[1]
	500.206.00.1			✓[1]
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.594.00.1	→ p. 793		✓[1]
	500.592.00.1			✓[1]

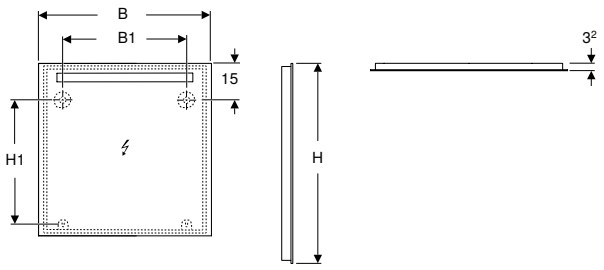
✓ Compatible

[1] Included in scope of delivery

Mirrors

Geberit Option Basic illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	220–240 V AC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measuring method	L70B50
Colour Rendering Index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

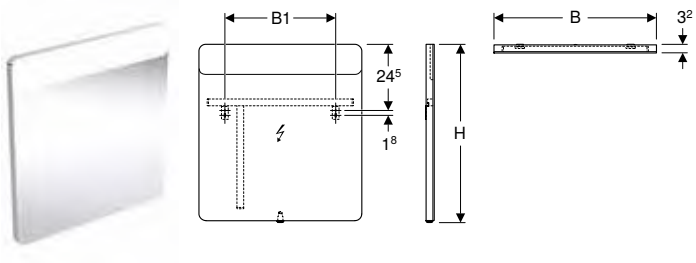
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 40 cm								
502.803.00.1	anodised aluminium	22	70	50.5	3.2	II	5	499
B / width: 50 cm								
502.804.00.1	anodised aluminium	30	70	50.5	3.2	II	6	539
B / width: 60 cm								
502.805.00.1	anodised aluminium	40	70	50.5	3.2	II	8	702
502.812.00.1	anodised aluminium	40	90	70.5	3.2	II	7	702
B / width: 70 cm								
502.806.00.1	anodised aluminium	50	70	50.5	3.2	II	9	881
B / width: 80 cm								
502.807.00.1	anodised aluminium	60	70	50.5	3.2	II	10	991
502.813.00.1	anodised aluminium	60	90	70.5	3.2	II	10	991
B / width: 90 cm								
502.808.00.1	anodised aluminium	70	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1152

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 100 cm								
502.809.00.1	anodised aluminium	80	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1273
502.814.00.1	anodised aluminium	80	90	70.5	3.2	II	12	1273
B / width: 120 cm								
502.810.00.1	anodised aluminium	100	70	50.5	3.2	II	14	1363
502.815.00.1	anodised aluminium	100	90	70.5	3.2	II	14	1363
B / width: 140 cm								
502.811.00.1	anodised aluminium	120	70	50.5	3.2	II	16	1533
502.816.00.1	anodised aluminium	120	90	70.5	3.2	II	16	1533

Geberit Option illuminated mirror, square design, lighting at the top



click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

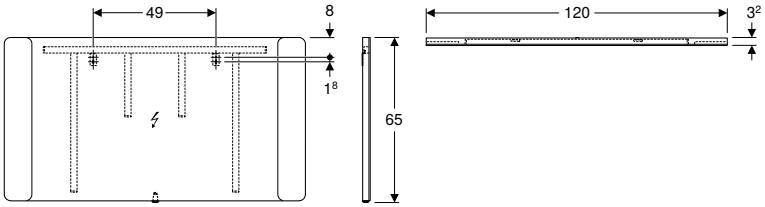
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 40 cm							
819240000	brushed aluminium	21	80	3.2	I	7	880
B / width: 60 cm							
819260000	brushed aluminium	41	65	3.2	I	10.5	1320
B / width: 70 cm							
819270000	brushed aluminium	26	65	3.2	I	12.3	1540
B / width: 90 cm							
819200000	brushed aluminium	44	65	3.2	I	15.8	1980

Geberit Option illuminated mirror, square design, lighting on both sides





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

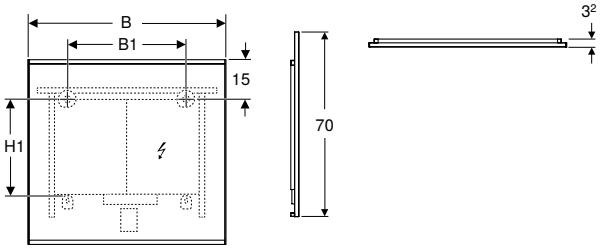
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819220000	brushed aluminium	120	65	3	I	22.8	2860

Geberit Option Plus illuminated mirror, square design, with direct and indirect lighting





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

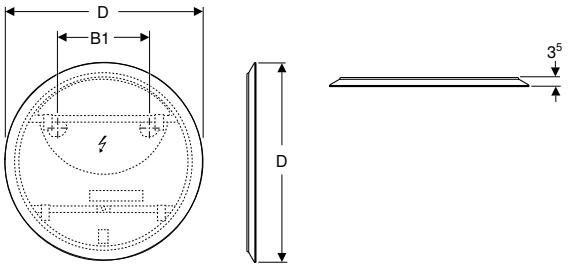
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With memory function for the lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch sensor switch for mirror heating, with red indication light
- Automatic switch-off of the antimist heating after 30 minutes
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 40 cm									
502.780.00.1	anodised aluminium	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850
502.780.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850
B / width: 60 cm									
502.781.00.1	anodised aluminium	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850
502.781.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850
B / width: 75 cm									
502.782.00.1	anodised aluminium	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600
502.782.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600
B / width: 90 cm									
502.783.00.1	anodised aluminium	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350
502.783.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350
B / width: 105 cm									
502.784.00.1	anodised aluminium	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700
502.784.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700
B / width: 120 cm									
502.785.00.1	anodised aluminium	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.3	53.5	5000
502.785.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.2	53.5	5000
B / width: 135 cm									
502.786.00.1	anodised aluminium	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	52.5	6500
502.786.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	53.5	6500
B / width: 160 cm									
502.787.00.1	anodised aluminium	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750
502.787.14.1	black matt / anodised aluminium	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750

Geberit Option illuminated mirror, round design, with direct and indirect lighting





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measuring method	L70B50
Colour Rendering Index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

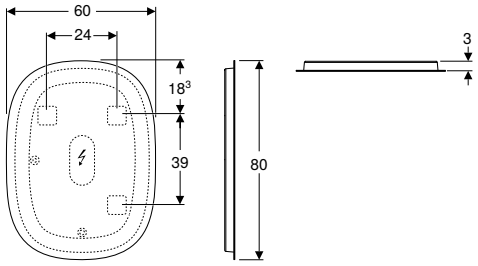
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Memory function for lighting with touch sensor switch
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Art. no.	D [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 50 cm							
502.796.00.1	50	13	50	3.5	II	38.9	4875
B / width: 60 cm							
502.797.00.1	60	20	60	3.5	II	48.8	6045
B / width: 75 cm							
502.798.00.1	75	35	75	3.5	II	62.2	7800
B / width: 90 cm							
502.799.00.1	90	50	90	3.5	II	77.7	9750

Geberit Option illuminated mirror, oval design, indirect lighting





click & scan

Application purposes

- For horizontal and vertical installation

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Steel
Light source energy efficiency class	G
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measuring method	L70B50
Colour Rendering Index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Scope of delivery

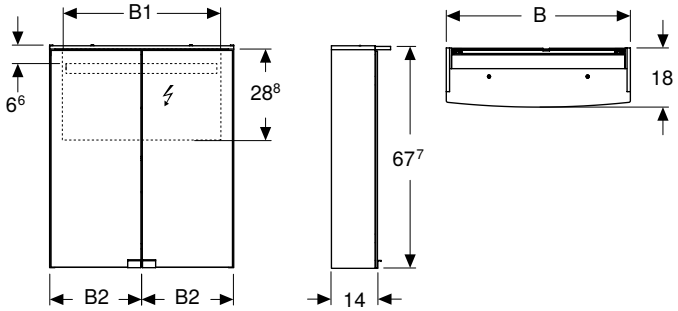
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.800.00.1	60	24	80	39	3	II	23	850

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Handle, bright chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch
- Power socket mounted on the bottom side on the left or right
- Movable glass shelves
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With orientation light on switch

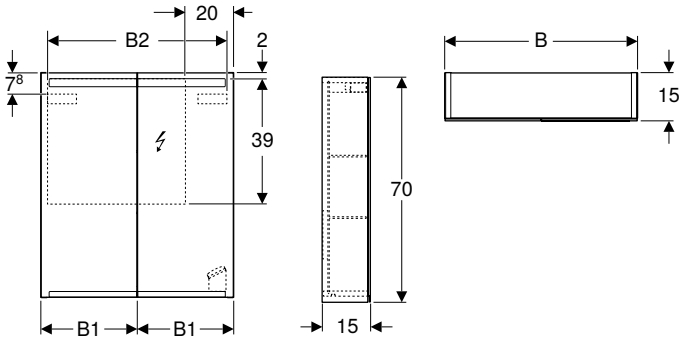
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 50 cm								
500.257.00.1	Body: white / melamine-covered Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	46.8	24.7	67.7	18	I	9	1170
B / width: 56 cm								
500.258.00.1	Body: white / melamine-covered Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	52.8	27.7	67.7	18	I	10	1300
B / width: 60 cm								
500.273.00.1	Body: white / melamine-covered Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	56.8	29.7	67.7	18	I	11	1430

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Opening with recessed handle
- Moisture-resistant

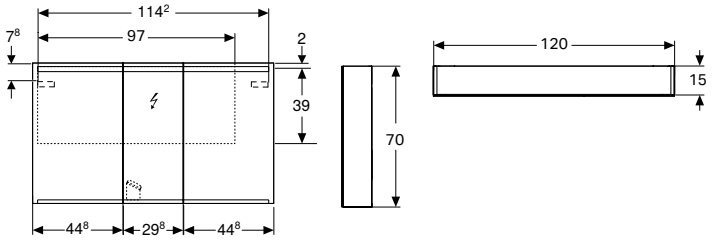
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 60 cm								
500.582.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	29.8	54.2	70	15	I	9.65	935
B / width: 75 cm								
500.205.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	37.3	69.6	70	15	I	12.35	1190
B / width: 90 cm								
500.583.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	44.8	84.2	70	15	I	15.05	1445

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves
- Moisture-resistant

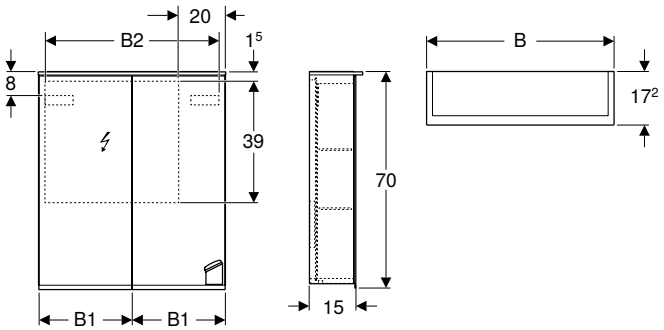
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.207.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	70	15	I	20.45	1995

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Moisture-resistant

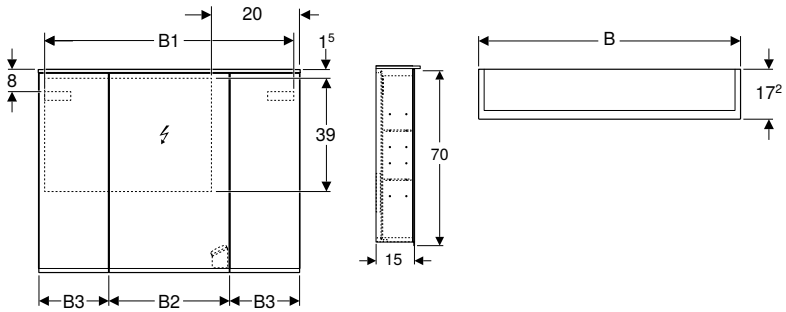
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 60 cm								
500.593.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	29.8	54.5	70	17.2	I	10	1050
B / width: 75 cm								
500.206.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	37.3	69.6	70	17.2	I	12.25	1260

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measuring method	LM-80
Colour Rendering Index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 6 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnetic holder
- Magnifying mirror
- Moisture-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 90 cm									
500.594.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	86.4	41.4	24	70	17.2	I	14.5	1470
B / width: 120 cm									
500.592.00.1	Body, Interior door, Exterior door: mirrored	114.6	49.4	35	70	17.2	I	19	1890

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 514
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 514

- 1 power socket for mirror cabinet 90 cm
- 2 power sockets for mirror cabinet 120 cm



Geberit Bambini

Assortment overview –
Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps 797
Assortment overview –
Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps 799

Washbasins 800

Washbasins 800
Washbasins for classrooms 800
Washing troughs 801
Accessories 807

Taps 810

Washbasin taps 810
Accessories 817

WCs 818

Accessory overview –
Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree 818
Accessory overview –
Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim 819
Wall-hung WCs 820
Floor-standing WCs 821
WC seats 823
WC seat rings 824

Waste fittings 825

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs 825

Bathtubs 826

Bathtubs made of solid surface material 826

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right
					90 cm	90 cm
White-alpine					502.973.00.1	502.974.00.1
Décor in carmine red / orange					502.973.FY.1	502.974.FY.1
Décor in ocean blue / light blue					502.973.SX.1	502.974.SX.1
Décor in forest green / light green					502.973.79.1	502.974.79.1
						
					→ p. 801	→ p. 802
Taps: select an option						
Mains operation	**glossy chrome**	116.209.21.5		→ p. 814	2	2
	Multicolour	116.209.00.5		→ p. 813	2	2
Battery operation	**glossy chrome**	116.208.21.5		→ p. 816	2	2
	Multicolour	116.208.00.5		→ p. 815	2	2
Single-lever mixer	**ocean blue**	116.207.SX.1		→ p. 811	2	2
	forest green	116.207.79.1		→ p. 811	2	2
	carmine red	116.207.FY.1		→ p. 811	2	2
	glossy chrome	116.207.21.1		→ p. 811	2	2
	Multicolour	571600000		→ p. 810	2	2
Accessories taps						
Mini thermostat		599113000		→ p. 817	2	2
Tap aerator, swivelling		571410000		→ p. 817	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe
Siphons: select an option						
Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet	**glossy chrome**	151.105.21.1			1	1
Drain valves: select an option						
Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin	**transparent**	240.648.00.1			1	1
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen		152.005.00.1			1	1
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	**glossy chrome**	152.050.21.1			1	1
For shell installation - select an option						
Duofix installation		111.490.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap		→ p. 797	2 + 4x 465.034.00.2	2 + 4x 465.034.00.2
Installation solid walls		500.121.00.1 Geberit fastening material for washbasin		→ p. 1005	2	2

The overview shows the compatibility as well as the required quantity of articles (listed in the rows) for the desired Geberit Bambini play and wash landscape (listed in the columns).

	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right
	140 cm	140 cm	180 cm	180 cm
	502.975.00.1	502.976.00.1	502.977.00.1	502.978.00.1
	502.975.FY.1	502.976.FY.1	502.977.FY.1	502.978.FY.1
	502.975.SX.1	502.976.SX.1	502.977.SX.1	502.978.SX.1
	502.975.79.1	502.976.79.1	502.977.79.1	502.978.79.1
				
	→ p. 803	→ p. 804	→ p. 805	→ p. 806
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2 + 1x 111.787.00.1 + 4x 465.034.00.2	2 + 1x 111.787.00.1 + 4x 465.034.00.2	3 + 8x 465.034.00.2	3 + 8x 465.034.00.2
	2	2	3	3

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

					Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	
					90 cm	90 cm	
					Without tap hole	Without tap hole	
							
					→ p. 801	→ p. 802	
Taps: select an option							
Piave	**Length 22 cm, see product range overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for wash basins**				2	2	
Brenta	**Length 22 cm, see product range overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for wash basins**				2	2	
Accessories taps							
Tap aerator, swivelling		243.635.00.1		→ p. 799	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	
Siphons: select an option							
Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet	**glossy chrome**	151.105.21.1			1	1	
Drain valves: select an option							
Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin	**transparent**	240.648.00.1			1	1	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen		152.005.00.1			1	1	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	**glossy chrome**	152.050.21.1			1	1	
For shell installation - select an option							
Installation solid walls		500.121.00.1		→ p. 1005	2	2	
To be ordered additionally for Piave and Brenta wall-mounted taps							
GIS installation		461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		→ p. 799	2	2	
	white alpine	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box		→ p. 799	2	2	

The overview shows the compatibility as well as the required quantity of articles (listed in the rows) for the desired Geberit Bambini play and wash landscape (listed in the columns).

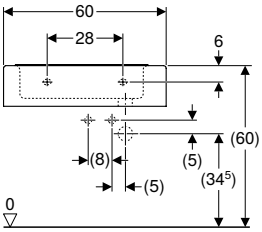
	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right
	140 cm	140 cm	180 cm	180 cm
	Without tap hole	Without tap hole	Without tap hole	Without tap hole
				
	→ p. 803	→ p. 804	→ p. 805	→ p. 806
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	3	3
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4

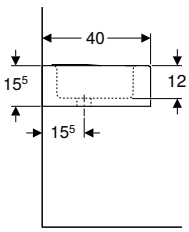
Washbasins

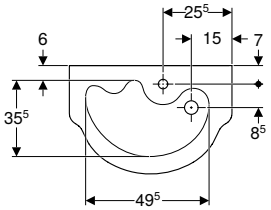
Washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children









click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
326060000	white	centred	without	15.5	40

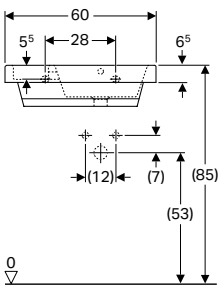
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 810

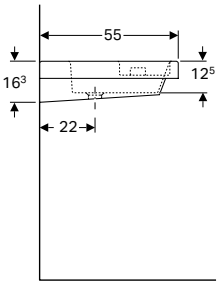
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

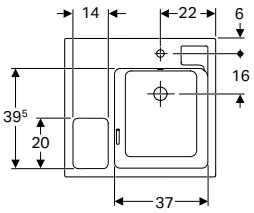
Washbasins for classrooms

Geberit Bambini washbasin with recessed sponge tray









click & scan

Application purposes
- For schools and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Large shelf surface
- Integrated tray for sponges and cleaning cloths

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
162700000	PO	white	right	visible, symmetrical	60	16.3	55	left

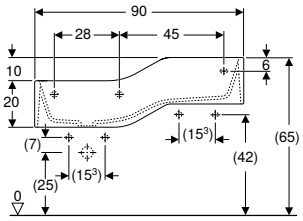
PO: Phase out as of December 2026

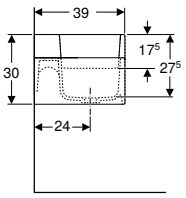
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with push actuation

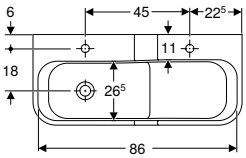
Washing troughs

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left









click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Two different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated slide
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.973.00.1	Washing trough: white alpine / matt	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.SX.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light blue / matt Dekorlinie innen: ocean blue / matt	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.79.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light green / matt Dekorlinie innen: forest green / matt	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.FY.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: orange / matt Dekorlinie innen: carmine red / matt	without	left	90	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

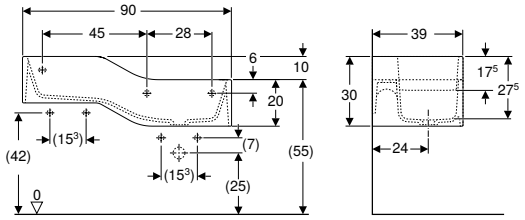
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814

Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 797
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 799

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right





click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Two different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated slide
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.974.00.1	Washing trough: white alpine / matt	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.SX.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light blue / matt Dekorlinie innen: ocean blue / matt	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.79.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light green / matt Dekorlinie innen: forest green / matt	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.FY.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: orange / matt Dekorlinie innen: carmine red / matt	without	right	90	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

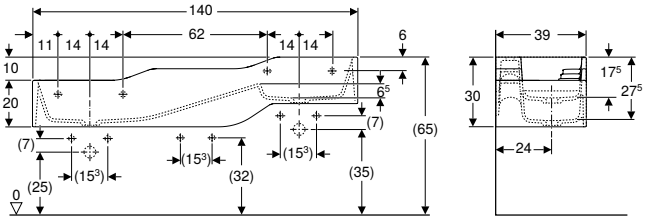
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814

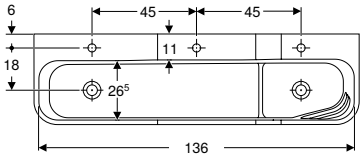
Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 797
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 799

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left







click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Three washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: centred, left and right						
502.975.00.1	Washing trough: white alpine / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.SX.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light blue / matt Dekorlinie innen: ocean blue / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.79.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light green / matt Dekorlinie innen: forest green / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.FY.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: orange / matt Dekorlinie innen: carmine red / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

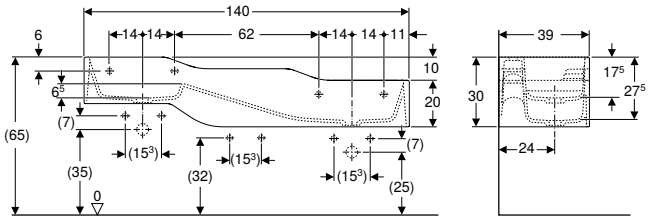
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814

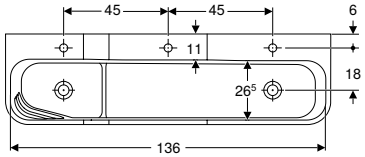
Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 797
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 799

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right







click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Three washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: centred, left and right						
502.976.00.1	Washing trough: white alpine / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.SX.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light blue / matt Dekorlinie innen: ocean blue / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.79.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light green / matt Dekorlinie innen: forest green / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.FY.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: orange / matt Dekorlinie innen: carmine red / matt	without	left and right	140	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

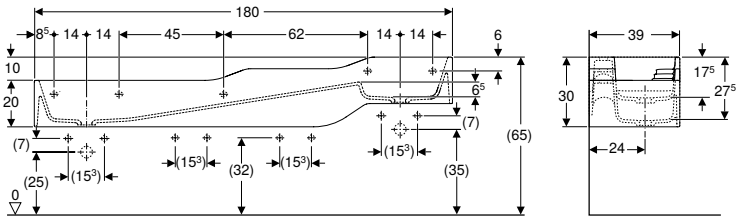
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814

Accessories

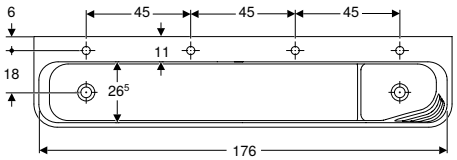
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 797
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 799

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left





click & scan



Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Four washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.977.00.1	Washing trough: white alpine / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.SX.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light blue / matt Dekorlinie innen: ocean blue / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.79.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light green / matt Dekorlinie innen: forest green / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.FY.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: orange / matt Dekorlinie innen: carmine red / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

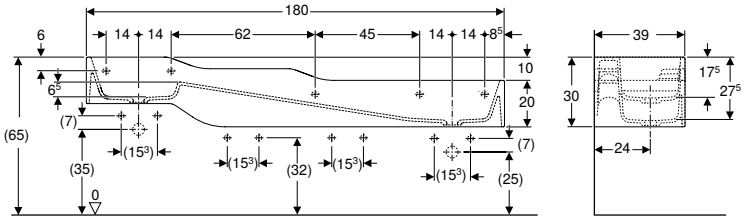
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814

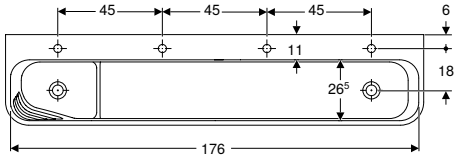
Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 797
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 799

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right







click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Four washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.978.00.1	Washing trough: white alpine / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.SX.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light blue / matt Dekorlinie innen: ocean blue / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.79.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: light green / matt Dekorlinie innen: forest green / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.FY.1 *	Washing trough: white alpine / matt Dekorlinie aussen: orange / matt Dekorlinie innen: carmine red / matt	without	left and right	180	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

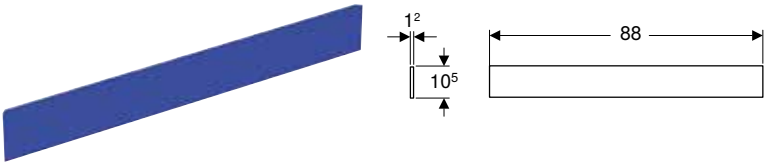
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 814

Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 797
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 799

Accessories

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

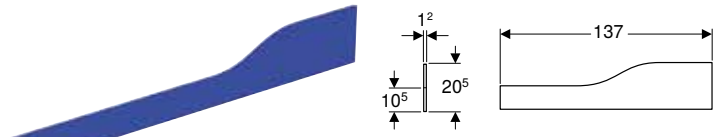
Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430210016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

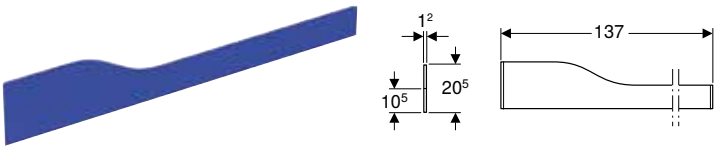
Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430310016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

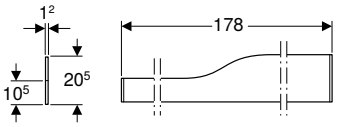
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430360016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

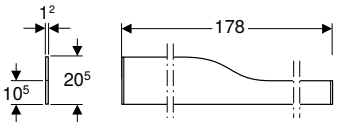
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430010016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

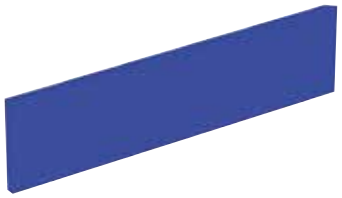
Product material	Varicor

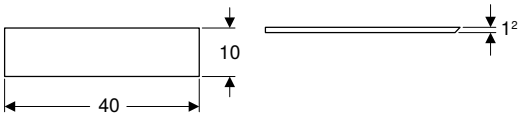
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430060016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

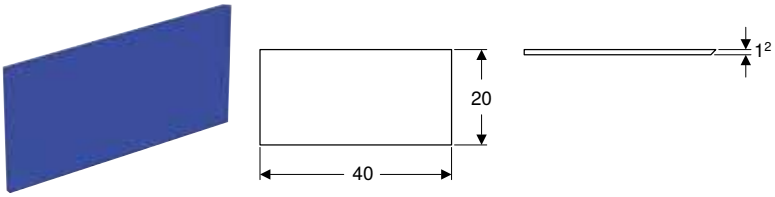
Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431020016	white alpine / matt

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431030016	white alpine / matt

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

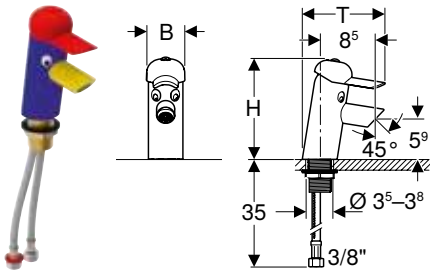
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.
521095000

Taps

Washbasin taps

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Lever made of ABS
- Tricolour
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

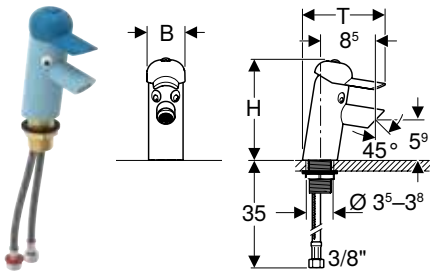
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
571600000	Body: ultramarine blue / powder-coated Hat: carmine red Spout: rapeseed yellow / powder-coated	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer



click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Housing powder-coated or chrome-plated
- Lever made of ABS
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.207.SX.1	Body: light blue / powder-coated Hat: ocean blue	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.79.1	Body: light green / powder-coated Hat: forest green	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.FY.1	Body: orange / powder-coated Hat: carmine red	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.21.1	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 801
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 802
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 803
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 804
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 805
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 806
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800

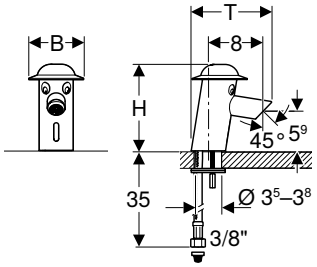
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Water temperature short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.209.21.1	P	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1

P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 801
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 802
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 803
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 804
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 805
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 806

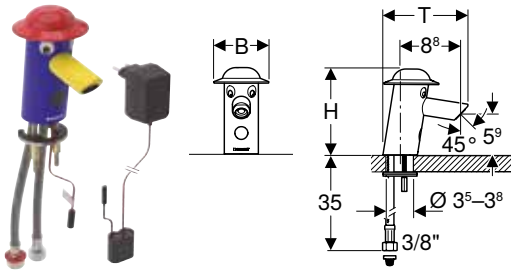
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately
- Replaced by art. no. 116.209.21.5

New

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.209.00.5	Body: ultramarine blue / powder-coated Hat: carmine red Spout: rapeseed yellow / powder-coated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1	CEE 7/16

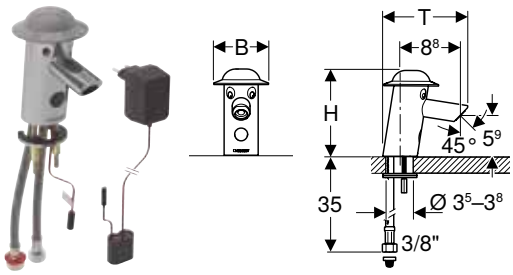
Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

- Replacement for art. no. 577660000

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.209.21.5	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1	CEE 7/16

Can be combined with

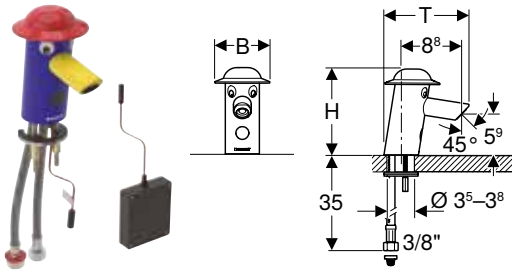
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 801
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 802
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 803
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 804
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 805
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 806

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

New

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- 4 alkaline manganese batteries Type AA 1.5 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.208.00.5	Body: ultramarine blue / powder-coated Hat: carmine red Spout: rapeseed yellow / powder-coated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800

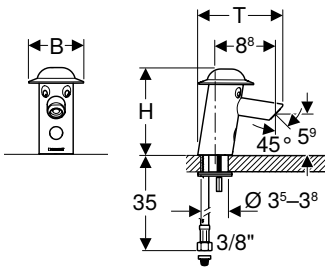
Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

- Replacement for art. no. 577650000

New

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Degree of protection	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Test pressure air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Water temperature short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Adjustable activation distance
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery

- Battery compartment
- 4 alkaline manganese batteries Type AA 1.5 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.208.21.5	Body: chrome / glossy Hat: dust grey RAL 7037	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 801
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 802
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 803
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 804
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 805
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 806
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 800

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 817

- Replacement for art. no. 116.208.21.1

Accessories

Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap



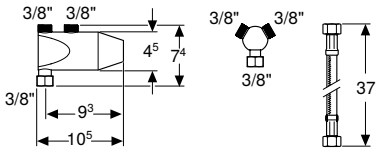
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Installation wrench

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
571410000	5.7	swivelling

Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini washbasin taps
- For adjusting and limiting the hot water temperature
- For preventing scald injuries in case of cold water supply failure
- For mounting on G 3/8" angle stop valves

Technical data

Operating pressure	≤ 10 bar
Recommended operating pressure (bar)	1–5 bar
Operating temperature, hot water	60–65 °C
Operating temperature, cold water	10–15 °C
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	12 l/min
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Scalding protection by thermal expansion element according to EN 1111
- Maximum water temperature can be adjusted at the outlet by thermostatic cartridge
- Components in contact with drinking water lead-free

Scope of delivery
- Y-piece
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.
599113000

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree

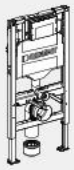
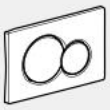
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

						Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs	
						Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, wash-down, Rimfree, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree
White						502.959.00.1	502.966.00.1	502.965.00.1
								
					Height of ceramic edge	35 cm	30 cm	24 cm
						→ p. 820	→ p. 821	→ p. 822
WC seats and WC seat rings, to be ordered additionally								
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	502.969.01.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ocean blue	502.969.SX.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	forest green	502.969.79.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	502.969.FY.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	502.970.01.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	ocean blue	502.970.SX.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	forest green	502.970.79.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	502.970.FY.1		→ p. 823	✓	✓	
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	502.971.01.1		→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ocean blue	502.971.SX.1		→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	forest green	502.971.79.1		→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	502.971.FY.1		→ p. 824	✓	✓	
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children		agate grey	502.972.PL.1		→ p. 825			✓
		carmine red	502.972.FY.1		→ p. 825			✓
Duofix elements								
Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Element height: 97 cm Actuator plate height: 88 cm		111.923.00.6			✓		
Actuator plates, to be ordered additionally in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns								
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC		Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	115.770.FY.5			✓	✓	✓
		Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	115.770.SX.5			✓	✓	✓
		Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	115.770.79.5			✓	✓	✓
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush		white	115.770.11.5			✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

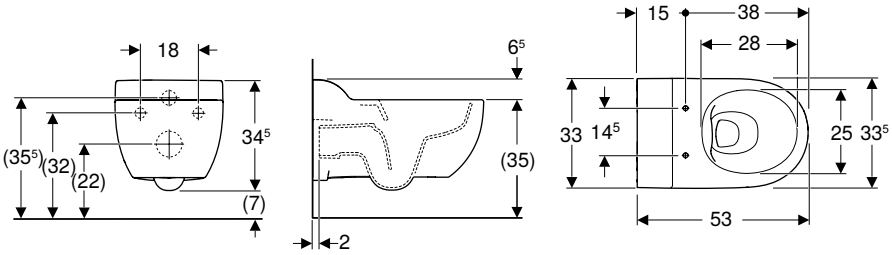
						Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs	
						Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, wash-down, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, wash-out, for WC seat
White						201700000	211650000	211500000
								
					Height of ceramic edge	35 cm	26 cm	35 cm
						→ p. 820	→ p. 822	→ p. 823
WC seats and WC seat rings, to be ordered additionally								
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573334000		→ p. 824	✓		✓
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children		ruby red	573338000		→ p. 825		✓	
		agate grey	573348000		→ p. 825		✓	
Duofix elements								
Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Element height: 97 cm Actuator plate height: 88 cm		111.923.00.6			✓		
For final installation, to be ordered additionally for Duofix elements								
Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children		white	152.408.00.1		→ p. 825		✓	✓
Actuator plates, to be ordered additionally in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns								
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush		white	115.770.11.5			✓	✓	✓
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	115.770.FY.5			✓	✓	✓
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	115.770.SX.5			✓	✓	✓
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	115.770.79.5			✓	✓	✓
		Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	115.770.LB.5		→ p. 819	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 35 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.959.00.1	white	33.5	34.5	53

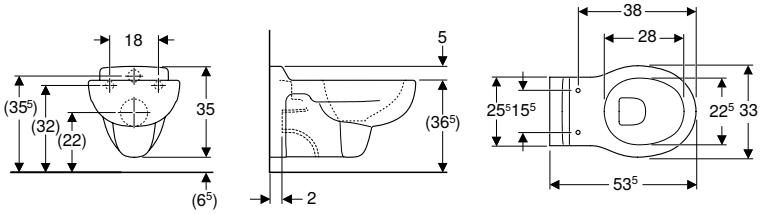
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges → p. 823
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips → p. 824
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree → p. 818

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201700000	white	33	35	53.5

To order additionally
- WC seat

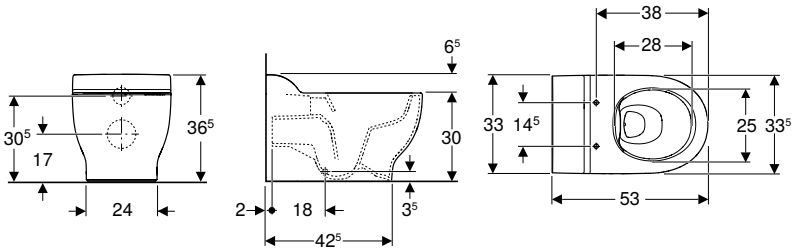
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 824
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 819

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 30 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.966.00.1	white	33.5	36.5	53

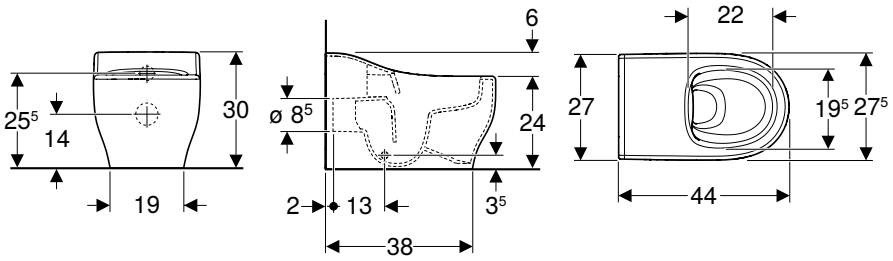
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges → p. 823
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips → p. 824
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree → p. 818

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For replacing potties
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 24 cm
- Potty chair shape

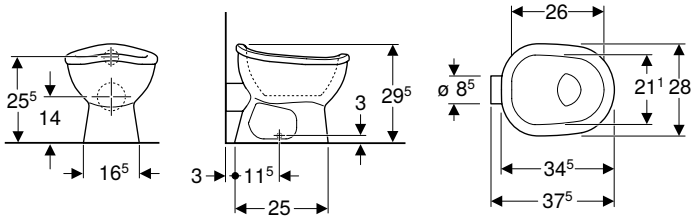
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.965.00.1	white	27.5	30	44

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children → p. 825
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate, round, dual flush, for Bambini WC

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree → p. 818

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For replacing potties

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Potty chair shape

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211650000	white	28	29.5	37.5

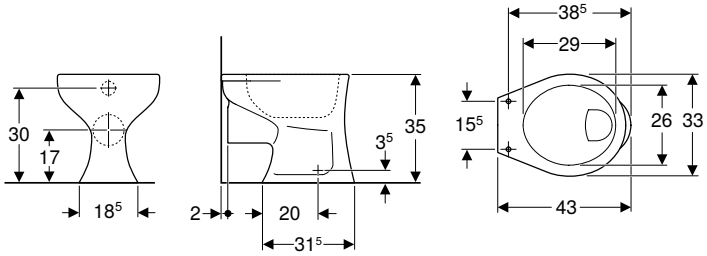
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children → p. 825

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 819

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211500000	white	33	35	43

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Fastening material

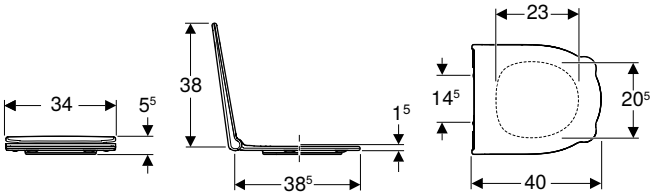
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 824

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 819

WC seats

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

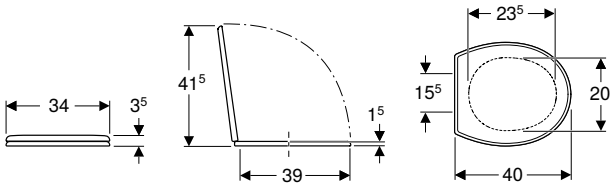
Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Handles adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening and closing
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Sandwich shape

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.970.01.1	white	34	5.5	40	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.970.SX.1	ocean blue	34	5.5	40	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.970.79.1	forest green	34	5.5	40	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.970.FY.1	carmine red	34	5.5	40	yes	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.969.01.1	white	34	5.5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.969.SX.1	ocean blue	34	5.5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.969.79.1	forest green	34	5.5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.969.FY.1	carmine red	34	5.5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 820
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 821

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

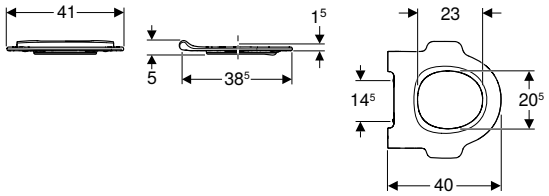
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573334000	white / glossy	34	3.5	40	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 823
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 820

WC seat rings

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

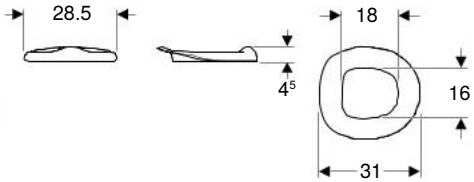
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.971.01.1	white	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.971.SX.1	ocean blue	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.971.79.1	forest green	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic
502.971.FY.1	carmine red	41	5	40	no	from above	Stainless steel / plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 820
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 821

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for small children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Potty chair shape
- Lay-on seat

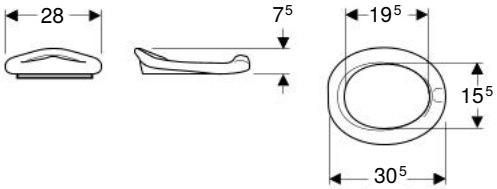
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.972.PL.1	agate grey	28.5	4.5	31	no	none
502.972.FY.1	carmine red	28.5	4.5	31	no	none

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree → p. 822

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for small children

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Characteristics
- Lay-on seat
- Potty chair shape

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
573338000	ruby red / matt	28	7.5	30.5	no	none
573348000	agate grey / matt	28	7.5	30.5	no	none

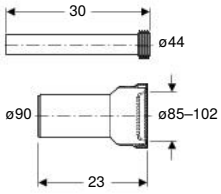
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC → p. 822

Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs

Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children





click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Technical data

Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend with sleeve, made of PVC
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 collars

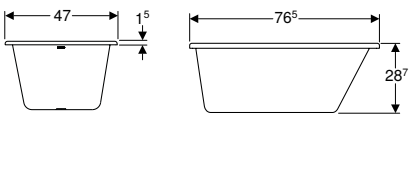
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.408.00.1	white	90	85–102

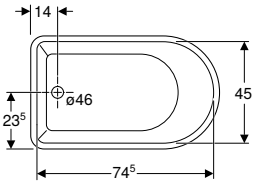
Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of solid surface material

Geberit Bambini asymmetrical bathtub for babies







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

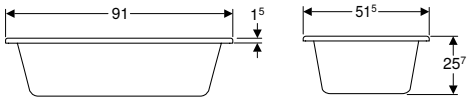
Characteristics
- Outlet at foot
- Asymmetrical
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole ø 46 mm

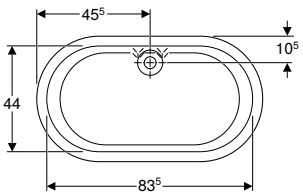
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
406010016	white alpine / matt	76.5	64.5	47	32	28.5	40	No

Geberit Bambini oval bathtub for babies







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Central outlet
- Oval
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole ø 46 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
407010016	white alpine / matt	91	71	51.5	36.5	25.7	80	No



Geberit Publica

Washbasins **830**

Washbasins made of solid surface material 830

Squatting pans **831**

With flush 831

Utility sinks **832**

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic 832
Accessories 834

Disposal sinks **835**

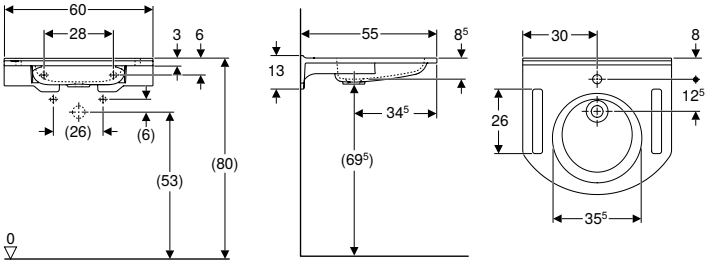
Cleaner sinks 835
Slop hoppers 835
Accessories 836

Washbasins

Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, with-cut-outs, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Cutouts for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

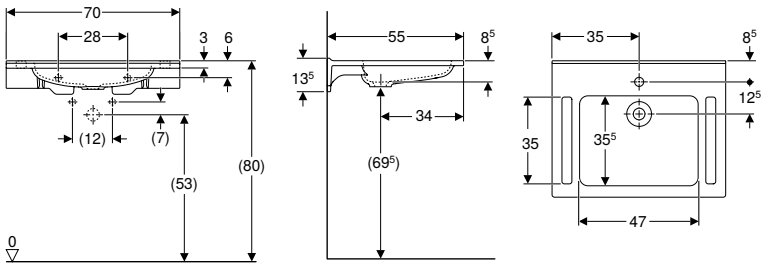
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
402160016	white alpine / matt	centred	without	13	55

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, with cut-outs, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Square design
- Cutouts for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 70 cm					
402170016	white alpine / matt	centred	without	13.5	55

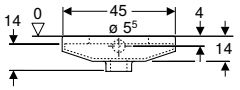
Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

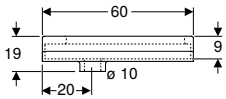
Squatting pans

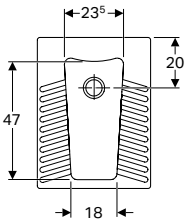
With flush

Geberit Publica squatting pan









click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-even installation
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For exposed cisterns
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For toilet use in squatting position

Scope of delivery
- Squatting pan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
208580000	white	45	19	60

Can be combined with
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres

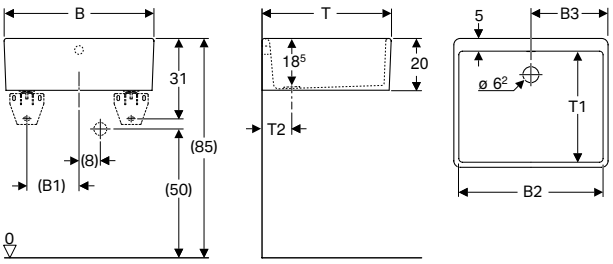
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve
- Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet
- Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet

Utility sinks

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Publica utility sink with overflow





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With overflow

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

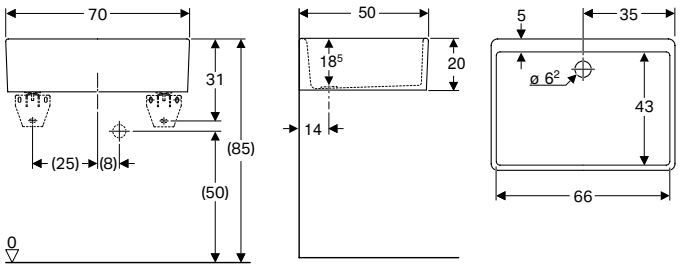
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
361350000	white	visible, symmetrical	50	16	46.5	25	20	39	32	14
361360000	white	visible, symmetrical	60	20	56.5	30	20	50	43	13
361370000	white	visible, symmetrical	70	25	66	35	20	50	43	14

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 834

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 20 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

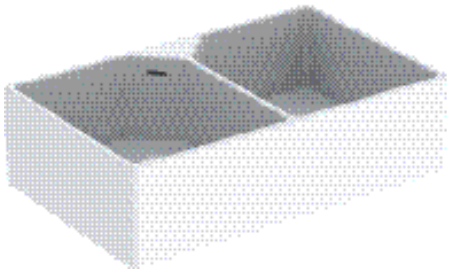
Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Without overflow

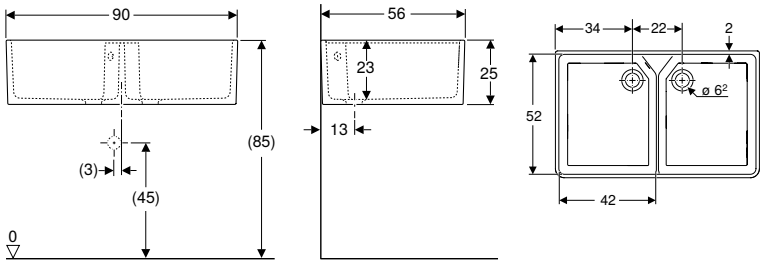
Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
360070000	white	without	70	20	50

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 834

Geberit Publica utility sink with two bowls and overflows





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With two bowls
- With overflow

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

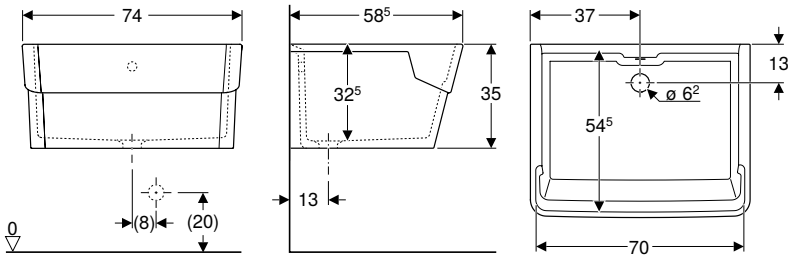
Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
350490000	white	visible, symmetrical	90	25	56

Geberit Publica Garda utility sink with overflow





click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For launderettes
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With overflow
- With recess to mount a washboard

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

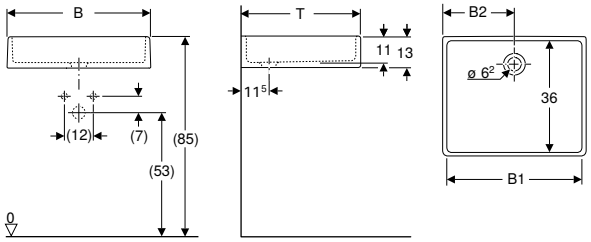
Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
355675000	white	visible, symmetrical	74	35	58.5

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Acid-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
360050000	white	without	50	46	25	13	40
360060000	white	without	60	56	30	13	40

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 834
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink

Accessories

Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica utility sinks

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- With levelling foot supports

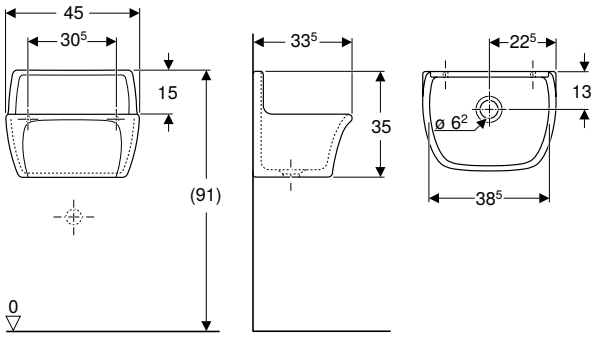
Art. no.	L [cm]
500250000	36
500260000	45

Disposal sinks

Cleaner sinks

Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Scope of delivery
- Cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
367200000	white	without	45	35	33.5

To order additionally
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers
- Sink rim guard

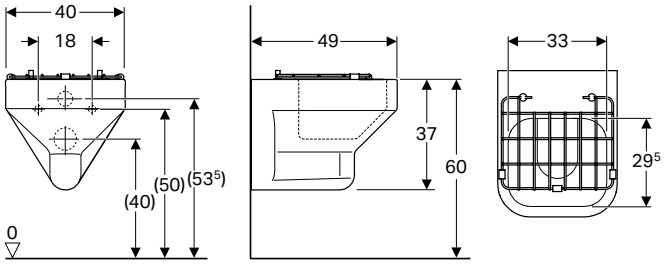
Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers → p. 836
- Geberit Publica sink rim guard → p. 836

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet

Slop hoppers

Geberit Publica slop hopper with hinged grating





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For disposing of waste water, liquid waste and human excretions
- For industry and commerce
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim

Scope of delivery
- Slop hopper
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers

Technical data

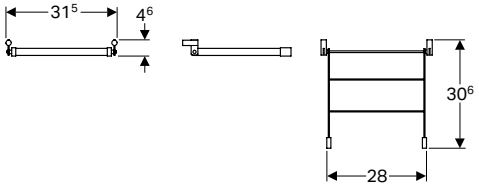
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201680600	white / KeraTect	without	40	37	49

Accessories

Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

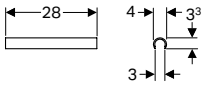
Scope of delivery
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers
- Fastening material

Art. no.

552201000

Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating → p. 835

Geberit Publica sink rim guard



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Sink rim guard

Art. no.

552003000

Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating → p. 835



Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

WC complete solutions **840**

Wall-hung WCs 840

WC enhancement solutions **846**

WC enhancement solutions 846

Accessories **850**

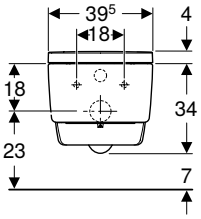
Accessory overview –
Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 851
For WC complete solutions 856
For WC enhancement solutions 860
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 862
Consumables 868

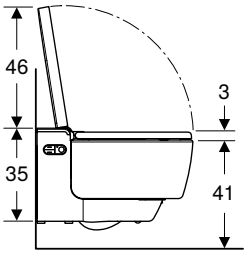
WC complete solutions

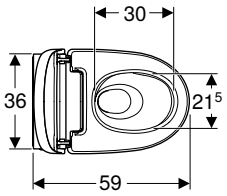
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.210.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.210.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

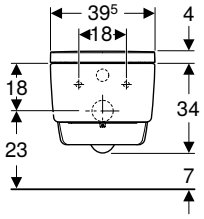
Accessories

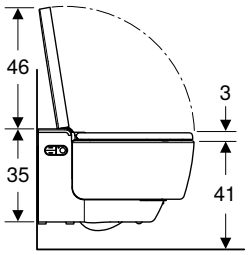
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

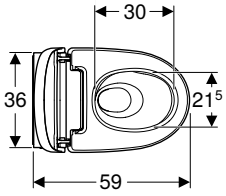
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.200.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.200.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	39.5	38	59	I	2000	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

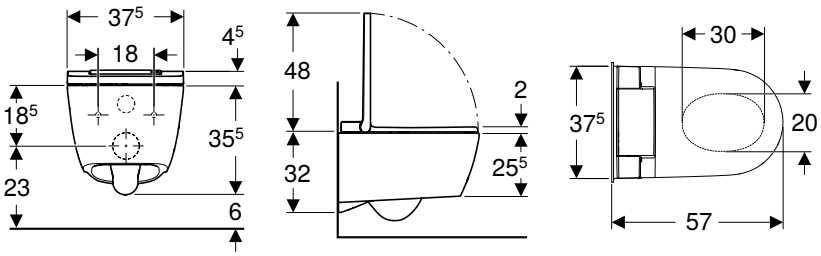
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC seat ring and WC lid with quick release
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.220.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.220.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.220.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance, Design cover: white / matt	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

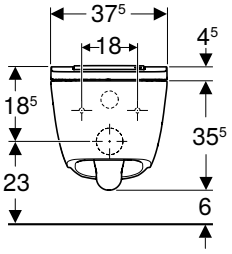
To order additionally
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

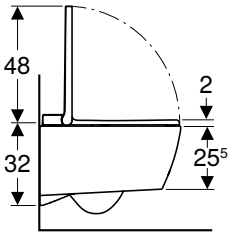
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

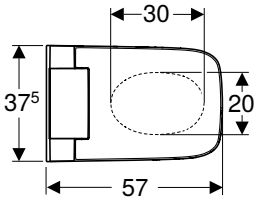
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC, square









click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC seat ring and WC lid with quick release
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.250.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid
146.250.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: chrome / glossy	37.5	40	57	I	1850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

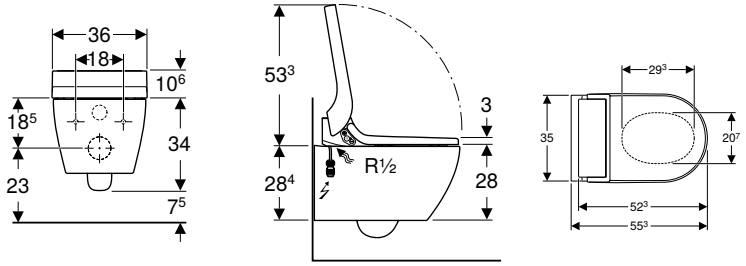
To order additionally
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.290.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.290.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.290.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.290.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black / glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only

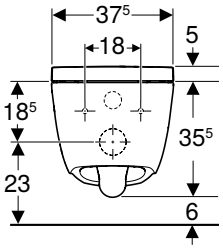
Accessories

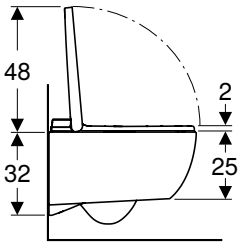
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

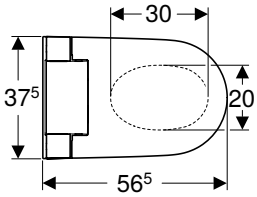
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	20 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating by storage water heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Horizontal outlet
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC seat ring and WC lid with quick release
- Functions can be controlled remotely
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.350.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white / glossy	37.5	40.5	56.5	I	850	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

To order additionally

- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

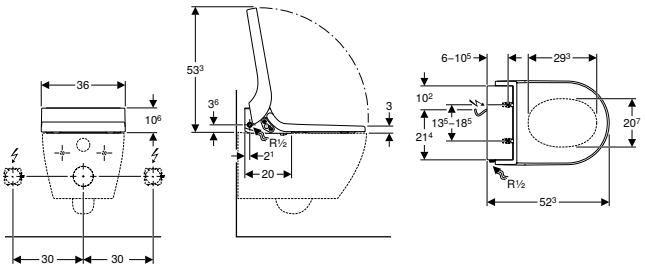
WC enhancement solutions

WC enhancement solutions

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8", with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected resting position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.270.11.1	Design cover: white / glossy WC top: white	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.270.FW.1	Design cover: brushed stainless steel WC top: white alpine	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.270.SI.1	Design cover: white / glass WC top: white alpine	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only
146.270.SJ.1	Design cover: black / glass WC top: white alpine	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set

WC enhancement solutions

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 515
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 722
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 642
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 639
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 643
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 579
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 725
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 729
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728

Accessories

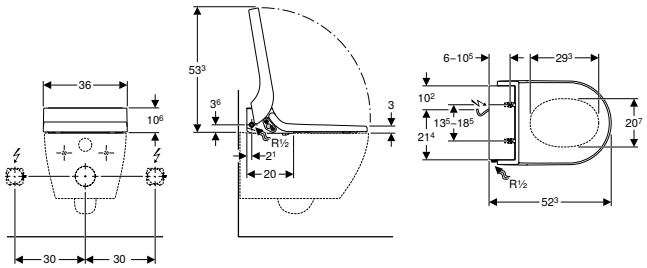
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8", with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Descaling agent, 125 ml

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- WC lid with quick release
- Functions can be controlled remotely
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	QuickRelease function
146.070.11.1	Design cover: white / glossy WC top: white	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000	Yes, WC lid only

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 515
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 722
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 642
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 639
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 643
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 579
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 725
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 729
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728

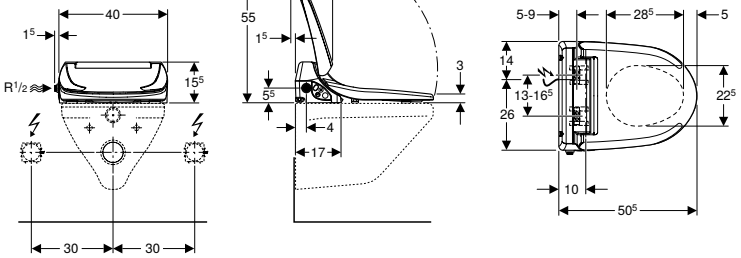
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption in economy mode / with heating switched on	0.45 W / 5.8 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
WC seat load max.	150 kg

Characteristics

- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for left connection, for exposed cistern
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Plug type	QuickRelease function
146.130.11.1	WC top: white	40	15.5	50.5	I	800	CEE 7/7	Yes, WC seat ring and WC lid

Available as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 730
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 732
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 729
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 728

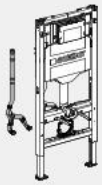
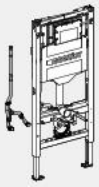
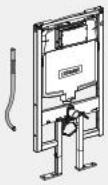
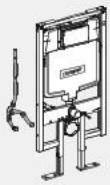
Accessories

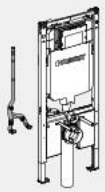
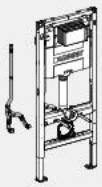
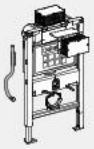
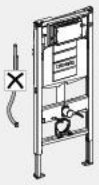
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 851

Accessories

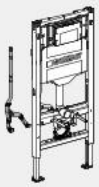
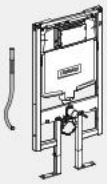
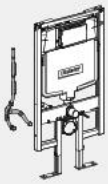
Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

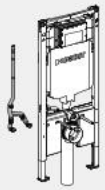
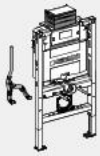
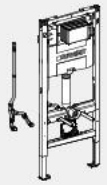
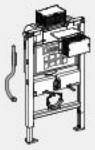
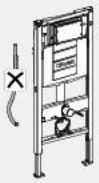
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
								
For Geberit AquaClean 4000								
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1							
	240.396.00.1							
	240.635.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions								
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1							
	240.396.00.1							
	147.034.00.1							
	147.035.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	147.036.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							

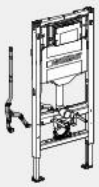
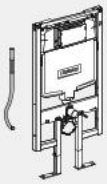
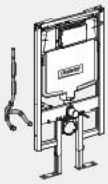
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm		Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
		82 / 98 cm	112 cm				
							
							✓2)
							✓3)
		✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓				
	✓						
							✓2)
							✓3)
							✓4)
	✓		✓				
		✓		✓	✓		
						✓	
	✓						

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
								
For Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	240.635.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓		
	147.077.00.1		✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓1)	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Mains cable with Exceedconn plug	147.081.P0.1		✓			✓		
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.078.00.1				✓			
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	240.635.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓		
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓			✓		
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1				✓			

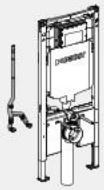
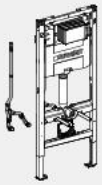
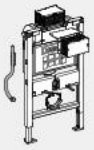
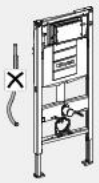
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm		Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
		82 / 98 cm	112 cm				
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓1)	✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	
						✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
								
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓		
	240.635.00.1							
	147.045.00.1							
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓			✓		
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1				✓			
For Geberit AquaClean Mera								
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1							
	147.030.xx.1		✓			✓		
	147.031.xx.1							
	147.033.xx.1							
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1							
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓			✓		
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1				✓			

✓ Required

[1] Optional, if additional shut-off is desired
[2] Rear water supply connection
[3] Right water supply connection
[4] Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm		Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
		82 / 98 cm	112 cm				
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
147.020.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.030.11.1	white alpine
147.030.21.1	chrome / glossy

Water supply connection set for Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.031.11.1	white alpine
147.031.21.1	chrome / glossy

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.033.11.1	white alpine
147.033.21.1	chrome / glossy

Reinforced braided hose with ball valve for Geberit AquaClean Alba / Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For additional barrier option
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Ball valve

Art. no.
147.077.00.1

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Technical data

Nominal voltage	220–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	white	7	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean Alba



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba, external mains connection, right, 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
147.081.P0.1	white	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean, for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Premounted female socket
- Length 85 cm

Art. no.
147.075.00.1

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean Alba, for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to hidden Power & Connect box

Characteristics
- Length 85 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.078.00.1	white

Interface module 4.1 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (until year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019 to September 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Art. no.

147.039.00.1

Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For the hidden electrical connection of the Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture October 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated in combination with electronic flush actuation
- Automatic activation of the odour extraction of Geberit DuoFresh module

Technical data

Operating voltage	12 V DC

Art. no.

147.049.00.1

WC seat ring, fixed, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

Characteristics
- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.042.11.1	white alpine

For WC enhancement solutions

Water supply connection set for exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

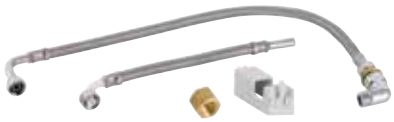
Scope of delivery
- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.034.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.438.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection for exposed cisterns with water supply connection on the right



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 4 reinforced braided hoses R 3/8"
- Stand
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.396.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.035.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm

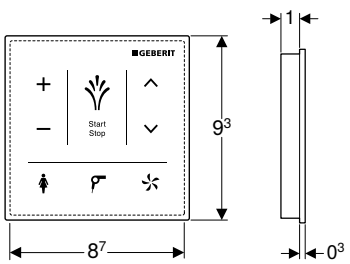
Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.036.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

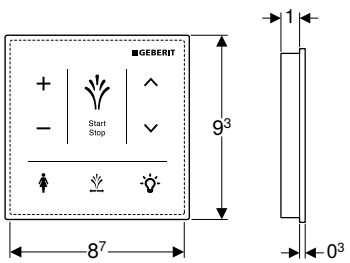
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

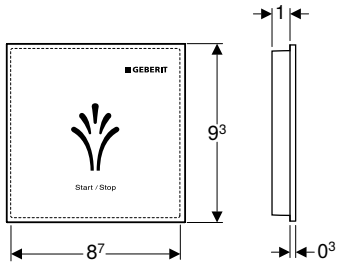
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For touchless control of the shower toilet functions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.044.00.1	white / plastic

Remote control, large, for Geberit AquaClean Mera



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Mera firmware version (≥ v 28.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.840.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 865

Large remote control, for Geberit AquaClean Mera, floor-standing WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Mera firmware version (≥ v 28.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.830.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 865

Remote control large, for Geberit AquaClean Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela (from year of manufacture 2019)
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest firmware version Sela (≥ v 8.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.820.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 865

Remote control large, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Tuma firmware version (≥ v 13.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.999.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 865

Remote control, small, for Geberit AquaClean

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Tuma firmware version (≥ v 13.0)
- For Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Battery
- Wall-mounted holder

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.368.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, small, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 866

Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024)

click & scan

Application purposes
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Mera (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Sela (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort (from year of manufacture 2024)

Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- For wall mounting
- Bracket with screw connection, with magnets
- Theft-proof

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.086.01.1	white

Wall-mounted holder, small, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024)

click & scan

Application purposes
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Cama (from year of manufacture 2024)

Characteristics
- For wall mounting
- Bracket with screw connection, with magnets
- Theft-proof

Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.076.01.1	white

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.
249.801.00.1

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma / Alba



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.
147.045.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm (from year of manufacture 2016)



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	G ["]
243.173.00.1	3/8

Geberit outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 und Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela/Alba/Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml

Characteristics
- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.546.00.1

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.
242.547.00.1

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Art. no.
147.040.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- Set of 10 pieces
- Bottle 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Art. no.
147.048.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Ceramic honeycomb filter

Art. no.
147.072.00.1

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter

Art. no.
250.022.00.1

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus nozzle cleaner



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml

Art. no.
242.545.00.1



Geberit Monolith sanitary modules

Sanitary modules for WCs 874

For wall-hung WCs 874
For floor-standing WCs 882
Accessories 890
Consumables 893

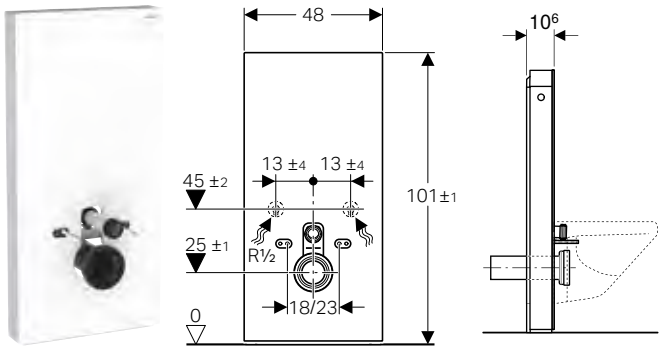
Sanitary modules for bidets 893

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets 893

Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.021.JK.5		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.JL.5		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.SI.5		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.SJ.6		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.SL.5		Front: mint / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.CD.5	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.TD.5	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6

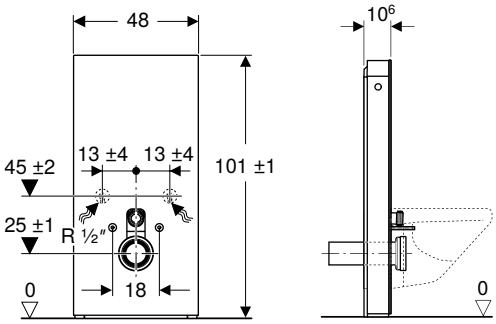
N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.021.00.5	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.JV.5	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6

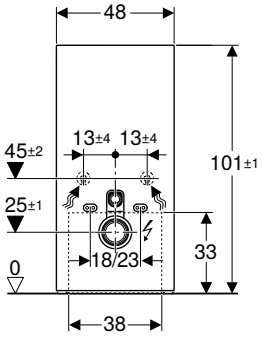
Accessories

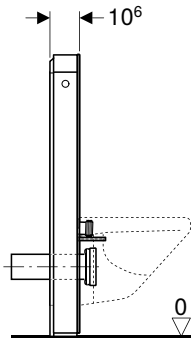
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

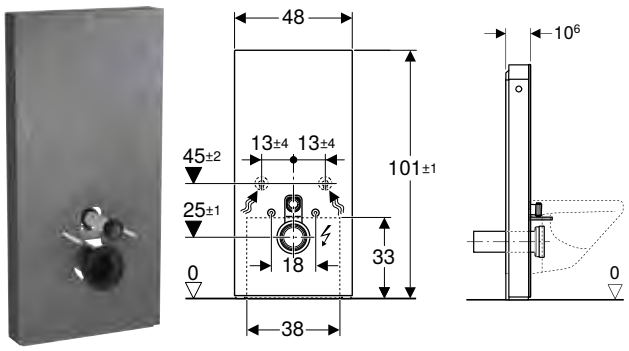
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.221.JK.7		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.JL.7		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.SI.7		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.SJ.7		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.CD.7	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.TD.7	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware



click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Support frame
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.221.00.7	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.JV.7	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

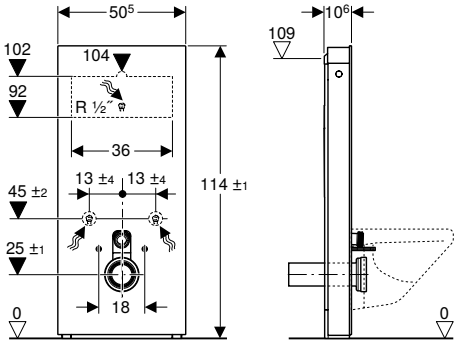
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.031.JK.5		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.JL.5		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.SI.5		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.SJ.6		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.CD.5	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.TD.5	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

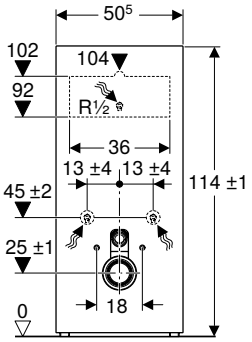
N: New, available as of April 2026

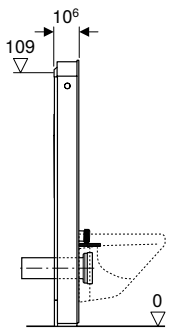
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front panel made of stoneware







click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.031.00.5	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.JV.5	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

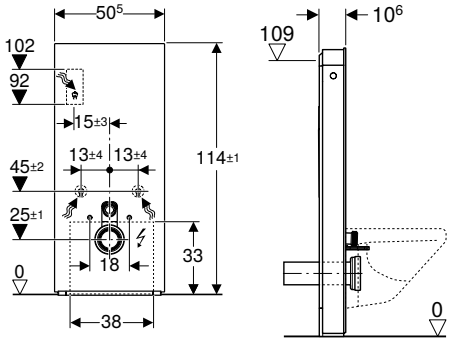
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.231.JK.7		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.JL.7		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.SI.7		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.SJ.7		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.CD.7	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.TD.7	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

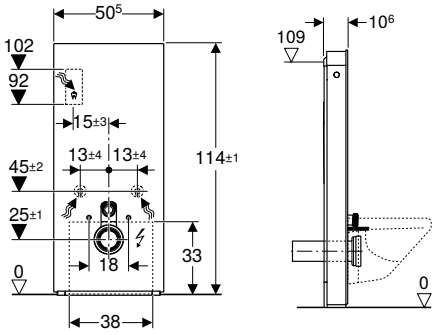
N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.231.00.7	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.JV.7	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

Accessories

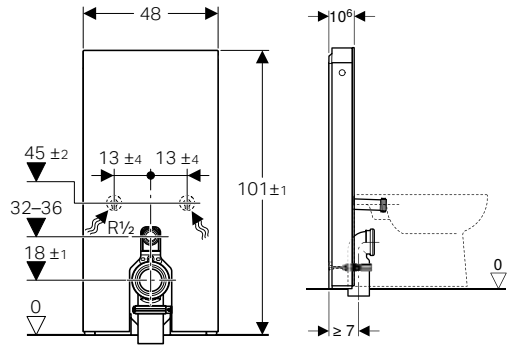
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 890
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 891
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.001.JK.5		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.JL.5		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.SI.5		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.SJ.6		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.SL.5		Front: mint / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.CD.5	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.TD.5	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6

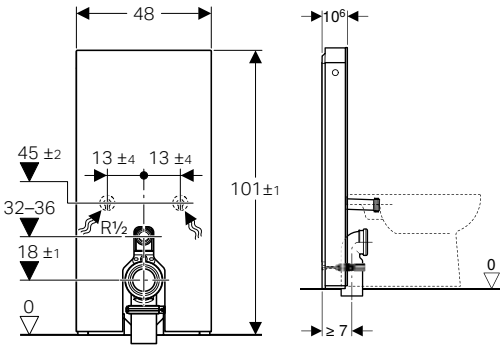
N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.001.00.5	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.JV.5	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6

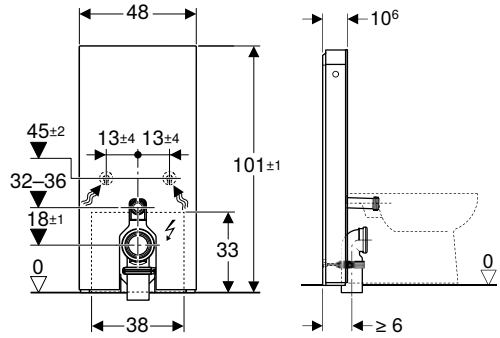
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.201.JK.7		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.JL.7		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.SI.7		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.SJ.7		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.CD.7	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.TD.7	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

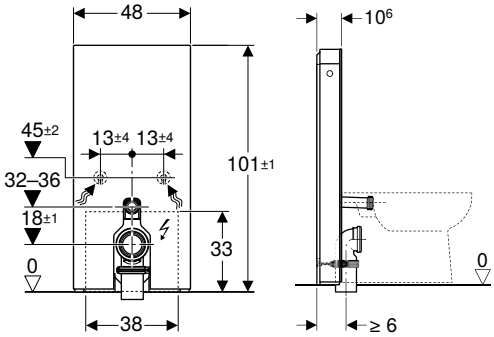
N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.201.00.7	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.JV.7	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

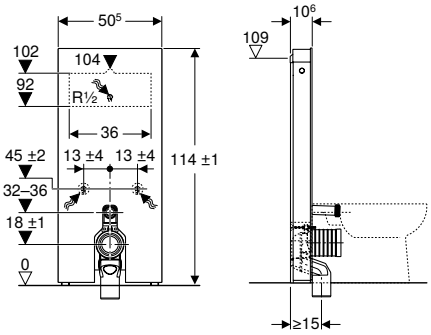
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.033.JK.5		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.JL.5		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.SI.5		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.SJ.6		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.CD.5	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.TD.5	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

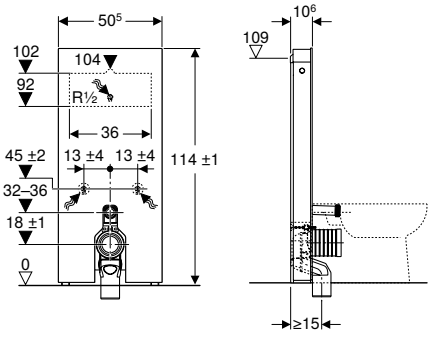
N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.033.00.5	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.JV.5	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

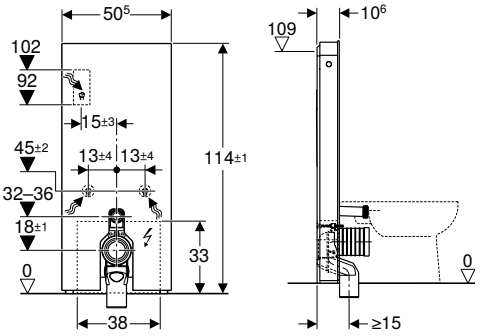
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.233.JK.7		Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.JL.7		Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.SI.7		Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.SJ.7		Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.CD.7	N	Front: black / Glass satinised Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.TD.7	N	Front: white / Glass satinised Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

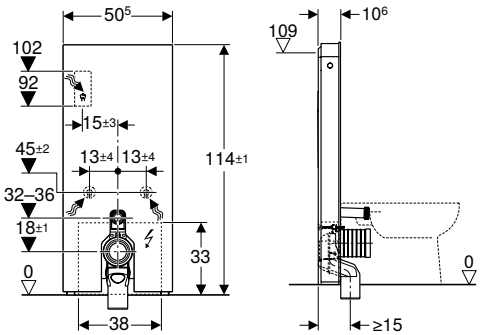
N: New, available as of April 2026

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and flush water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Degree of protection	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Small flush volume	3 l
Flow rate at 300 kPa / 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.233.00.7	Front: slate look / stoneware Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.JV.7	Front: concrete look / stoneware Side cladding: brushed aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 890
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 868
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 859

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For lateral water supply connection

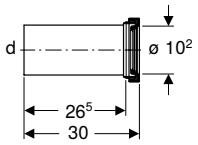
Characteristics
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm
- Visible water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.071.21.1	chrome / glossy

Geberit straight connector set for WC





click & scan

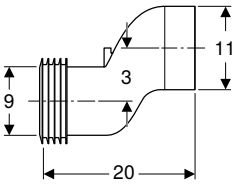
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.083.16.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm





click & scan

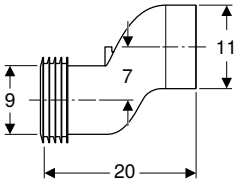
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.085.11.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm





click & scan

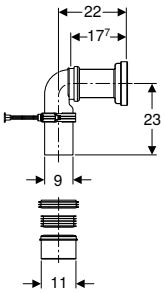
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.108.11.1	90	90

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

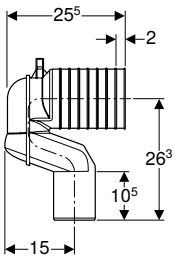
Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.
131.082.16.1

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC





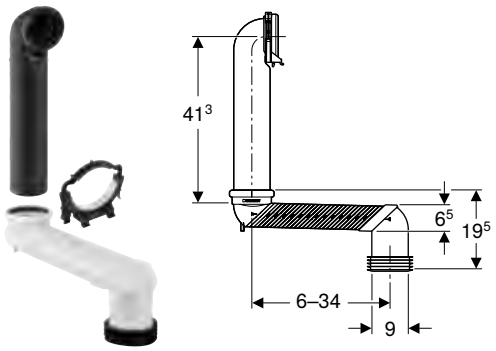
click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
131.081.11.1	90	90	122	22.5

Geberit S-bend set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.
131.088.29.1

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 und Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela/Alba/Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.
242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Ceramic honeycomb filter

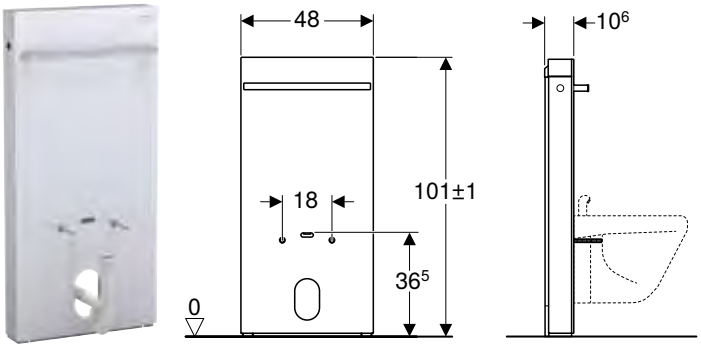
Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.
147.072.00.1

Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm, with towel rail



click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Characteristics
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Bright chrome-plated towel rail
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.030.JK.5	Front: lava / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.030.JL.5	Front: sand grey / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.030.SI.5	Front: white / glass Side cladding: brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.030.SJ.6	Front: black / glass Side cladding: black / brushed aluminium	48	101	10.6


90
74
54

Urinals

Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 896

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 896
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 898
Without lid 899

Urinals, flush operation, rimless 904

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 905
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 909
For exposed or concealed urinal flush control 912
With integrated urinal flush control 919
For integrated urinal flush control 928

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid 931

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 931
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 932
With flush rim 933

Urinals, waterless operation 934

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 934
Without lid 935

Urinal divisions 937

Urinal divisions made of plastic 937
Urinal divisions made of glass 938
Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic 938

Accessories 939

Urinal lid 939
Traps and trap accessories 939
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 942
Fastening material 943
Waste outlets 945

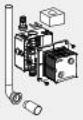
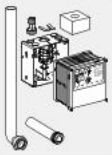
Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, October 2025

		Without lid					
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
White, without aim		500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.676.00.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1	238150000
							
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals							
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓	
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals							
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓	
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals							
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓	

Geberit International Sales, October 2025

		Without lid					
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓
Conventional solutions							
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓	
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓	
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
White, without aim			500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	501.676.00.1	500.254.01.1	238150000
KeraTect, without aim								
								
			→ p. 741	→ p. 742	→ p. 743	→ p. 742	→ p. 681	→ p. 903
Urinal traps								
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet			✓		✓	✓		✓
261.483.11.1 Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet		→ p. 898						
152.607.11.1 Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet		→ p. 898						
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Traps and trap accessories								
116.020.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for Felix, Blagnac and Bastia urinals		→ p. 941						
Drain assemblies								
152.231.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar		→ p. 898						
Fastening material								
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
Flush pipes								
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinal with inlet from the top		→ p. 898	✓			✓		✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve				✓	✓		✓	
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 943		✓	✓		✓	
Urinal flush controls, exposed								
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden				✓	✓		✓	
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden				✓	✓		✓	

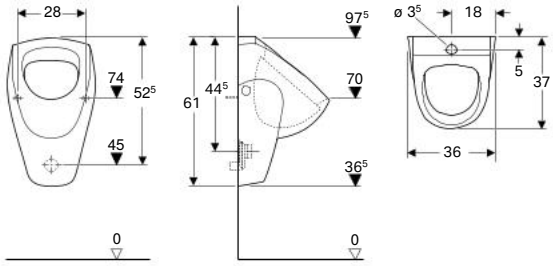
✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear or downwards

To order additionally

- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

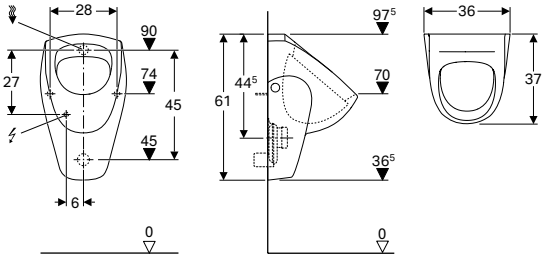
Accessories

- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear

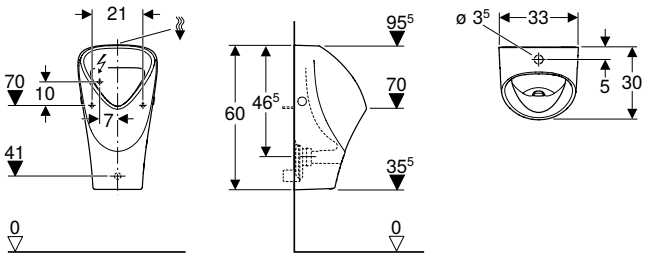
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

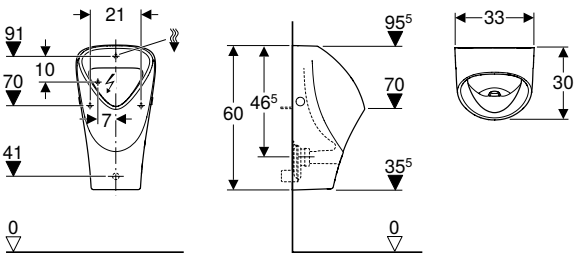
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

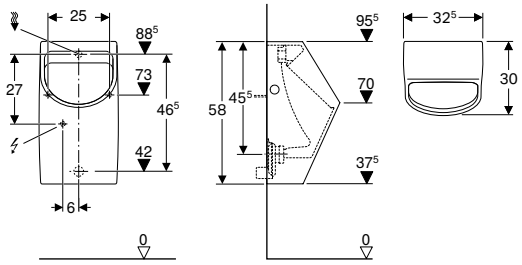
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear

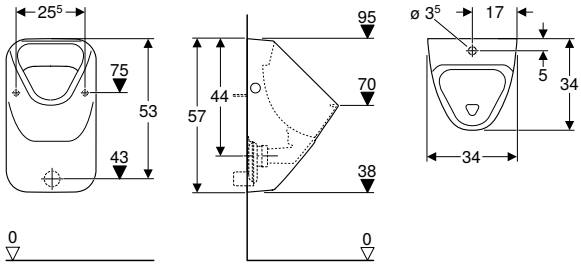
Accessories

- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Alivio urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
238150000	white	34	57	34	to the rear or downwards

To order additionally

- Urinal trap

Accessories

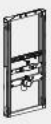
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit flush pipe for urinal with inlet from the top
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Urinals, flush operation, rimless

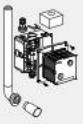
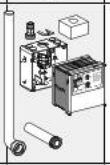
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit International Sales, October 2025

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control							
		Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White		503.105.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1		116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1
KeraTect / white						236450600			
									
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals									
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓					
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
Geberit GIS elements for urinals									
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓					
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1	116.144.00.1	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.147.00.1
												
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, October 2025

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control							
		Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals									
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓					
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]				
Conventional solutions									
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓					
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1] Only with accessories Art. no. 116.120.00.1 - Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal
[2] Nur in Kombination mit verdeckter Aufputzurinalsteuerung, Art.-Nrn. 116.077.00.1 / 116.076.00.1

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

			Without control							
			Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White			503.105.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1		116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1
KeraTect / white							236450600			
										
			→ p. 739	→ p. 740	→ p. 740	→ p. 914	→ p. 918	→ p. 915	→ p. 916	→ p. 917
Urinal traps										
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 939			✓2)	✓2)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top		→ p. 942						✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓				
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓				
Traps and trap accessories										
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 940						✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.065.00.1 Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter		→ p. 940						✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 941			✓			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 941			✓			✓	✓	✓
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 941			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)			
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 939	✓	✓						
Drain assemblies										
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 945			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)			
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals					✓	✓	✓			
Fastening material										
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 943						✓	✓	✓
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1	116.144.00.1	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.147.00.1
												
	→ p. 919	→ p. 920	→ p. 921	→ p. 922	→ p. 923	→ p. 924	→ p. 925	→ p. 926	→ p. 927	→ p. 928	→ p. 929	→ p. 930
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Urinals

Urinals, flush operation, rimless
Without lid

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

			Without control							
			Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]			
554015000 Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation		→ p. 944			✓		✓			
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 944			✓		✓			
Integrated controls										
243.275.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation										
243.276.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation										
243.277.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply										
Urinal flush controls, exposed										
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden			✓	✓	✓	✓				
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden			✓	✓	✓	✓				
Connections										
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve			✓	✓	✓					
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 943	✓	✓	✓					

✓ Compatible

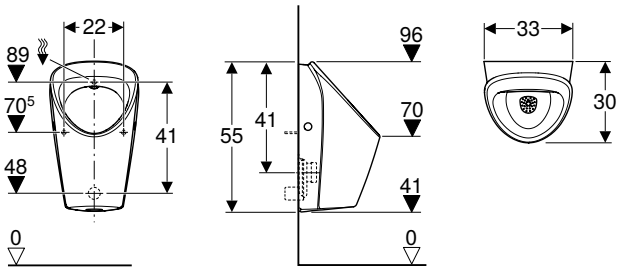
[1] Included in the scope of delivery
[2] Optional functional extension

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓

For exposed or concealed urinal flush control

Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

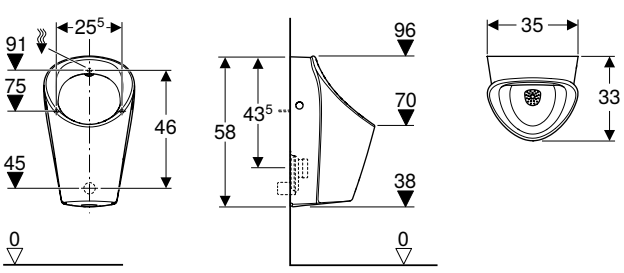
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.105.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 937
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

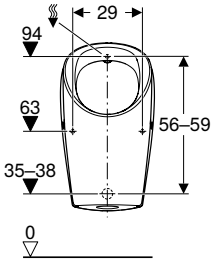
Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

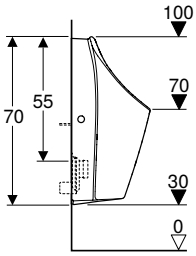
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.125.00.1	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

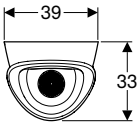
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 937
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards









click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For alternative operation with hybrid trap
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

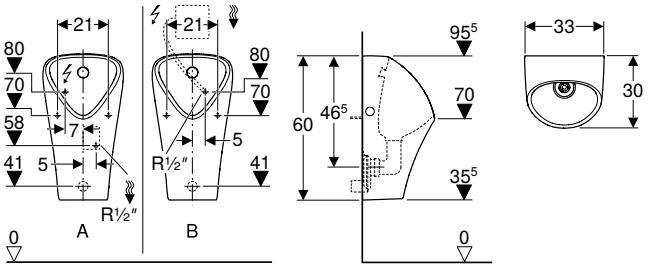
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.135.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

Can be combined with
- Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 944

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 937
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Spray head with reinforced braided hose for R 1/2" connector
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.655.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

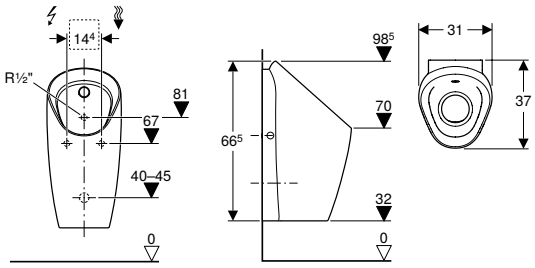
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 938

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.070.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

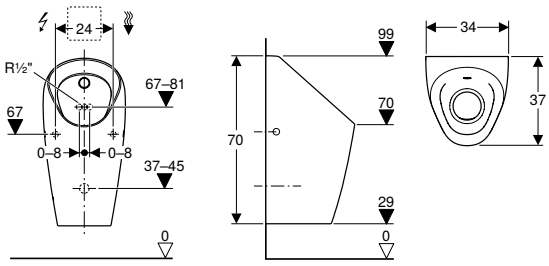
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 940
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 939

Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.080.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

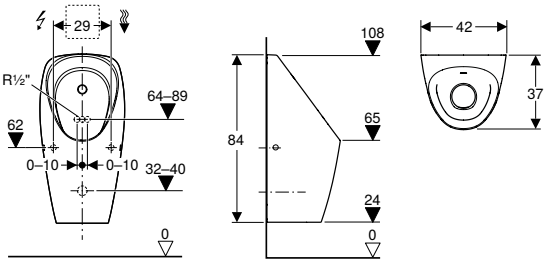
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 940
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 939
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 943

Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.140.00.1	white	42	84	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

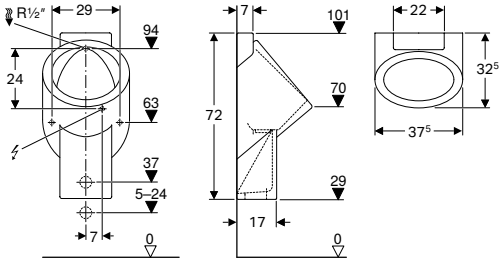
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 943
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 940
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 939

Geberit Centaurus urinal, hybrid operation, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For hybrid operation
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material for urinal
- Flush unit
- Distance washers
- Connection bend G 1/2"
- Drain assembly

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236450600	PO	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally

- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

Can be combined with

- Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 944

Accessories

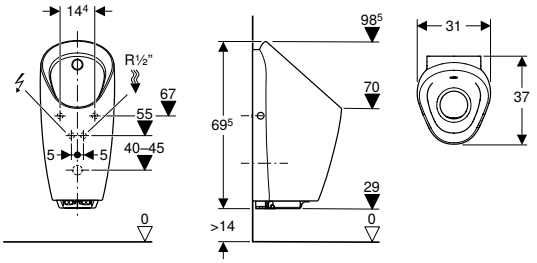
- Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 944
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

- Electrical connection is only required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

With integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.072.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

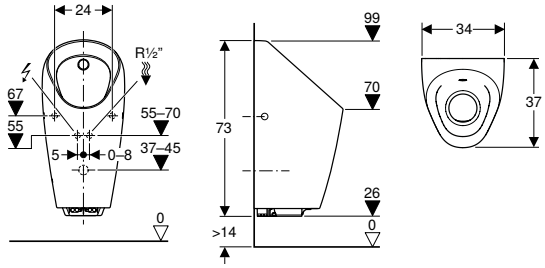
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.082.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

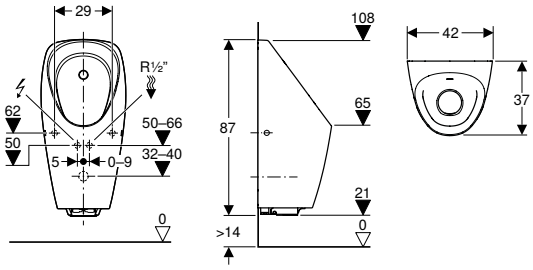
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.142.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

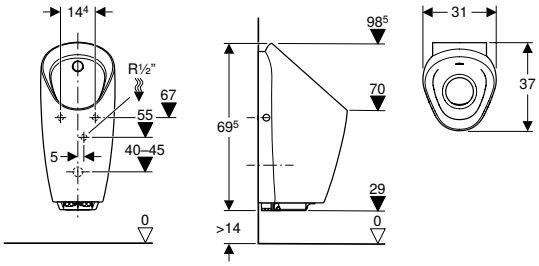
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.073.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

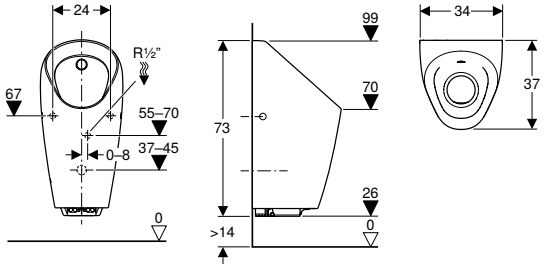
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.083.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

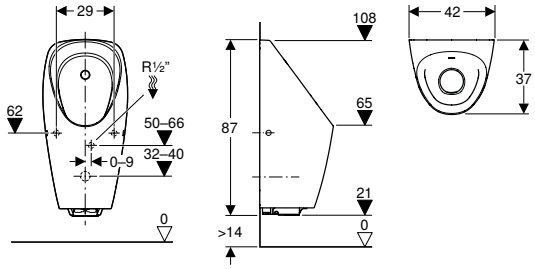
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.143.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

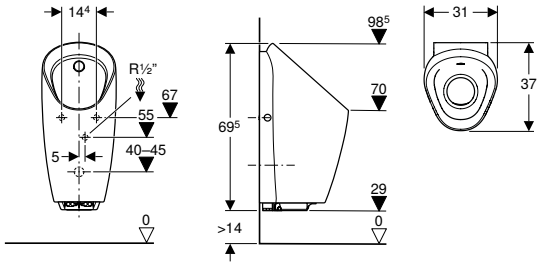
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.074.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

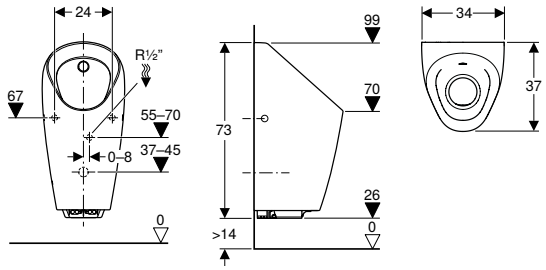
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.084.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

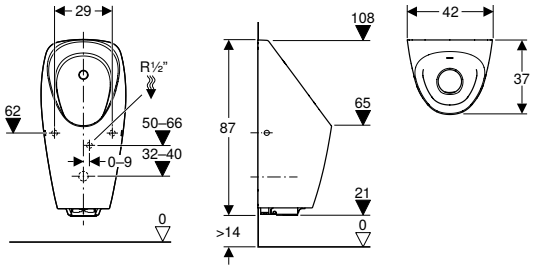
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption in standby mode max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Water test pressure max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 100 kPa / 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Target marking
116.144.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

Accessories

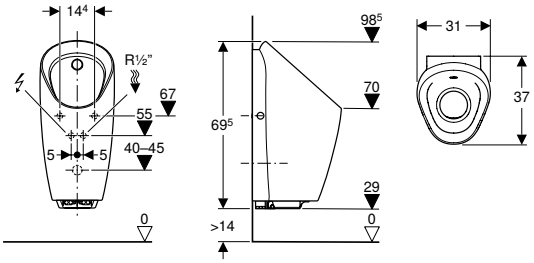
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

For integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.075.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

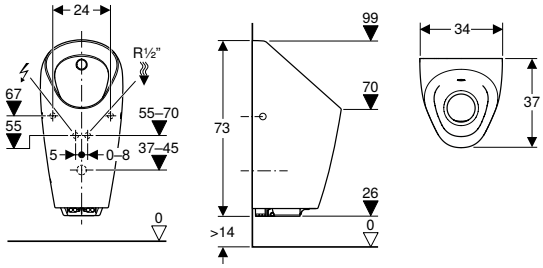
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.085.00.1	white	34	73	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

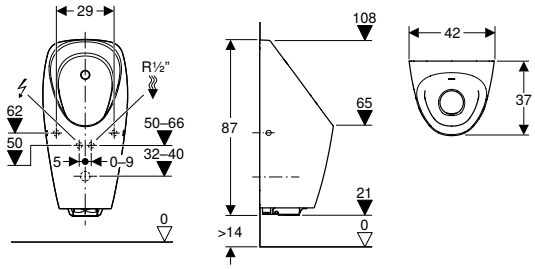
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.147.00.1	white	42	87	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 941

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

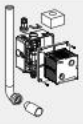
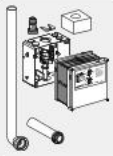
Geberit International Sales, December 2025

			With / for lid
			Pareo
White, without aim			236100000
			
			→ p. 933
Urinal lid			
573410000 Geberit Pareo urinal lid		→ p. 939	✓
Urinal traps			
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet			✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet			
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet			✓
Traps and trap accessories			
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 939	
Fastening material			
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓
Flush pipes			
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve			✓
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 943	✓
Urinal flush controls, exposed			
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden			
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden			

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

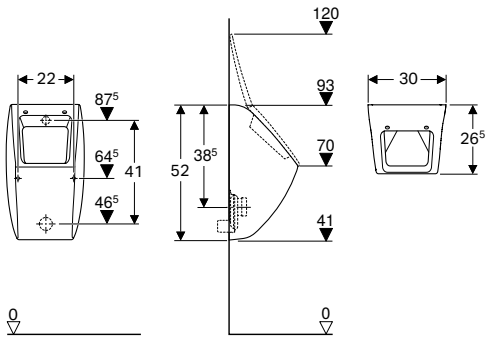
		With / for lid
		Pareo
White, without aim		236100000
		
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals		
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control		✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals		
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals		
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal		✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓
Conventional solutions		
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓

✓ Compatible

With flush rim

Geberit Pareo urinal for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	Hinge material
236100000	PO	white	30	52	26.5	to the rear	Brass chrome-plated

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit Pareo urinal lid → p. 939
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 943

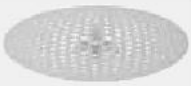
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 943
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, waterless operation

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit International Sales, December 2025

			Waterless operation				
			Geberit Smyle	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White			500.255.01.1		116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1	116.141.00.1
KeraTect / white				236400600			
							
			→ p. 681	→ p. 937	→ p. 935	→ p. 935	→ p. 936
Urinal traps							
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 939	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
Trap accessories							
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 940			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 941			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 941			✓	✓	✓
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 941			✓	✓	✓
Drain assemblies							
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 945	✓2)	✓2)			
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals			✓	✓			
Fastening material							
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 943				✓	✓
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓	✓			
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 943	✓2)	✓2)			
554015000 Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation		→ p. 944		✓			
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 944		✓			

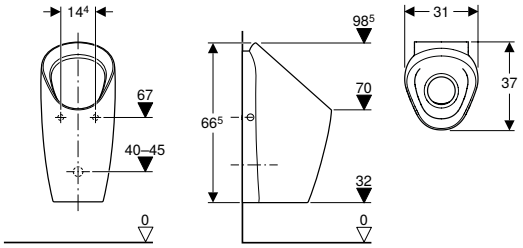
✓ Compatible

1) Optional functional extension
2) Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Preda urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

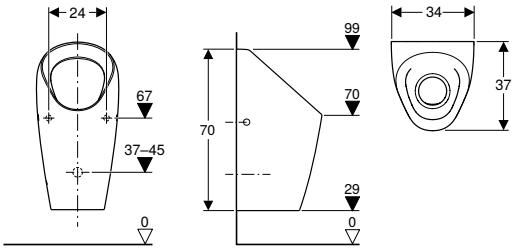
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.071.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

Geberit Selva urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

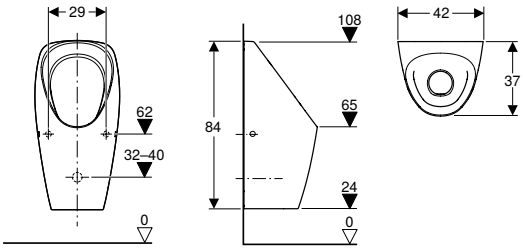
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.081.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

Geberit Tamina urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

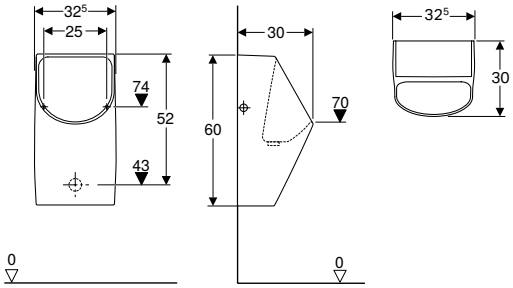
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.141.00.1	white	42	84	37	to the rear

Accessories
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 943

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

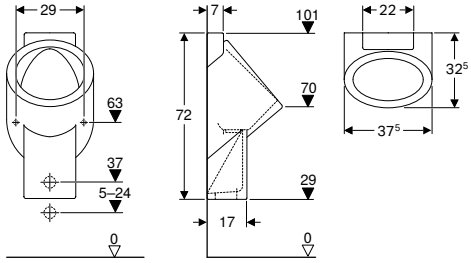
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal
- Rimless

Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Centaurus urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material for urinal
- Distance washers
- Drain assembly

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236400600	PO	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

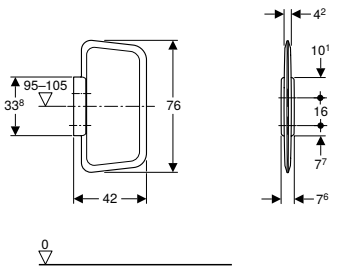
To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 944
- Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic → p. 938

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division, plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

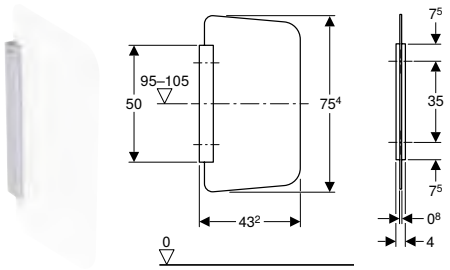
Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.202.11.1	white alpine	42	7.6	76

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division, glass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	ESG (toughened safety glass)

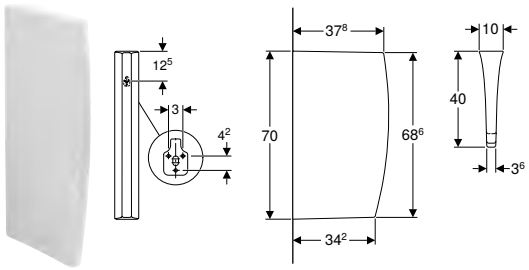
Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.205.CD.1	anthracite	43.2	4	75.4
115.205.TD.1	white	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.CD.1	anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TD.1	white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TF.1	umber / satinised	43.2	4	75.4

Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit urinal division, sanitary ceramic



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

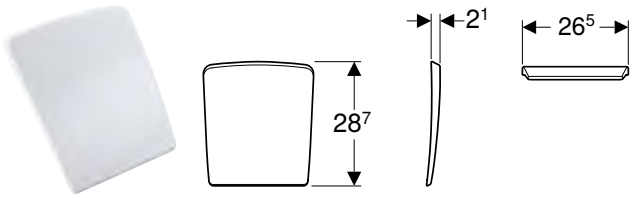
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
110000000	white	40	10	70

Accessories

Urinal lid

Geberit Pareo urinal lid



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Pareo urinals

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
573410000	white	no	Brass chrome-plated

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals



click & scan

Art. no.
116.119.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l
- For hybrid urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.066.00.1	40

Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.058.00.1	112

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 939

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.065.00.1	42

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d103, for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.060.00.1	103

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 939

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d125, for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

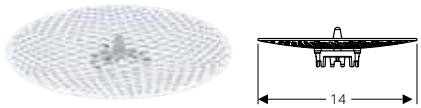
Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.062.00.1	125

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 939

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140

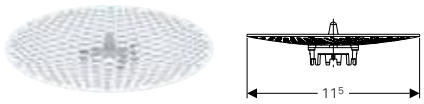


click & scan

Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.059.00.1	white
116.059.SN.1	brushed

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115

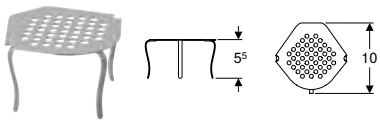


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.067.00.1	white

Geberit drain strainer for Felix, Blagnac and Bastia urinals



click & scan

Art. no.
116.020.00.1

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 l
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
243.312.00.1	112

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinal with concealed flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For iCon, Smyle and Abalona urinals for concealed urinal flush control

Characteristics
- Elbow made of brass

Scope of delivery
- Rubber connector
- Connection set

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.089.00.1	15

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

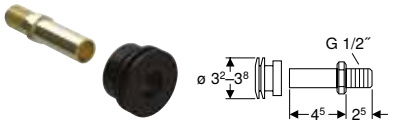
Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	di, ø [mm]
119.702.00.1	32	1/2	20

Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Male thread 1/2"

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Art. no.
521005000

Fastening material

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Selva and Tamina urinals on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]
116.068.00.1	26.4

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Metal

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551070000	chrome / glossy
551075000	white

Geberit fastening material for urinal renovation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovations and conversions

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Technical data

Product material	Metal

Art. no.

554015000

Can be combined with
- Geberit Centaurus urinal, hybrid operation, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 918
- Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 740

Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Technical data

Product material	Metal

Art. no.

595723000

Waste outlets

Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Smyle urinals, waterless
- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals, waterless
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Diaphragm trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer lifter
- Drain strainer ø 47 mm
- Diaphragm trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.673.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals



Showers

Shower trays **948**

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material 948
Accessory overview – Set of feet Geberit for CleanFloor30 shower surfaces 949
Installation elements 964
Assortment overview – Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated 965
Shower tray made of solid surface material 968
Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of mineral composite 969
Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic 972
Shower drains 982
Accessories 990

Shower trays

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Accessory overview – Set of feet Geberit for CleanFloor30 shower surfaces

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

	Length				
	Height 6–12 cm				
	Height 9–21 cm				
Width 120 cm					
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.100.00.1	white		90 x 75 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.100.29.1	grey		90 x 75 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.100.DM.1	graphite		90 x 75 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.101.00.1	white		170 x 75 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.101.29.1	grey		170 x 75 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.101.DM.1	graphite		170 x 75 cm	→ p. 956
Width 75 cm					
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.102.00.1	white		80 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.102.29.1	grey		80 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.102.DM.1	graphite		80 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.103.00.1	white		90 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.103.29.1	grey		90 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.103.DM.1	graphite		90 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.104.00.1	white		100 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.104.29.1	grey		100 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.104.DM.1	graphite		100 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.105.00.1	white		110 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.105.29.1	grey		110 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.105.DM.1	graphite		110 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.106.00.1	white		120 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.106.29.1	grey		120 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.106.DM.1	graphite		120 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.107.00.1	white		140 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.107.29.1	grey		140 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.107.DM.1	graphite		140 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.108.00.1	white		150 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.108.29.1	grey		150 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.108.DM.1	graphite		150 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.109.00.1	white		160 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.109.29.1	grey		160 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.109.DM.1	graphite		160 x 80 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.110.00.1	white		170 x 80 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.109.29.1	grey		170 x 80 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.109.DM.1	graphite		170 x 80 cm	→ p. 956

	Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm				Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm		
	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm	110 cm	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm
	554.955.00.1	554.958.00.1	554.961.00.1	554.964.00.1	554.956.00.1	554.959.00.1	554.962.00.1
	554.955.00.2	554.958.00.2	554.961.00.2	554.964.00.2	554.956.00.2	554.959.00.2	554.962.00.2
							
	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

Length					
Width 80 cm					
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.111.00.1	white		90 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.111.29.1	grey		90 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.111.DM.1	graphite		90 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.112.00.1	white		100 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.112.29.1	grey		100 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.112.DM.1	graphite		100 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.113.00.1	white		110 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.113.29.1	grey		110 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.113.DM.1	graphite		110 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.114.00.1	white		120 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.114.29.1	grey		120 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.114.DM.1	graphite		120 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.115.00.1	white		140 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.115.29.1	grey		140 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.115.DM.1	graphite		140 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.116.00.1	white		150 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.116.29.1	grey		150 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.116.DM.1	graphite		150 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.117.00.1	white		160 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.117.29.1	grey		160 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.117.DM.1	graphite		160 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.118.00.1	white		170 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.118.29.1	grey		170 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.118.DM.1	graphite		170 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.119.00.1	white		180 x 90 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.119.29.1	grey		180 x 90 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.119.DM.1	graphite		180 x 90 cm	→ p. 956
Width 100 cm					
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.120.00.1	white		100 x 100 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.120.29.1	grey		100 x 100 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.120.DM.1	graphite		100 x 100 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.121.00.1	white		110 x 100 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.121.29.1	grey		110 x 100 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.121.DM.1	graphite		110 x 100 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.122.00.1	white		120 x 100 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.122.29.1	grey		120 x 100 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.122.DM.1	graphite		120 x 100 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.123.00.1	white		140 x 100 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.123.29.1	grey		140 x 100 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.123.DM.1	graphite		140 x 100 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.124.00.1	white		150 x 100 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.124.29.1	grey		150 x 100 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.124.DM.1	graphite		150 x 100 cm	→ p. 956
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.125.00.1	white		160 x 100 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.125.29.1	grey		160 x 100 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.125.DM.1	graphite		160 x 100 cm	→ p. 956
Width 120 cm					
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white	551.126.00.1	white		120 x 120 cm	→ p. 952
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey	551.126.29.1	grey		120 x 120 cm	→ p. 954
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite	551.126.DM.1	graphite		120 x 120 cm	→ p. 956

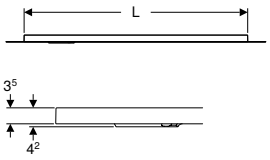
✓ Compatible

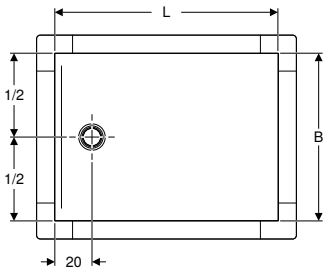
	Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm				Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm		
	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm	110 cm	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			

New

Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, white







click & scan

Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to upper edge of the shower surface 9.5–24 cm
- For raised installation up to 3.5 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Characteristics

- Outlet in the rear centre
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Antislip class B according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 18
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1
- Easy to clean
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 80 cm			
551.102.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
L / length: 90 cm			
551.100.00.1	white / Matt	75	3.5
551.103.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.111.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 100 cm			
551.104.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.112.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.120.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 110 cm			
551.105.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.113.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.121.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 120 cm			
551.106.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.114.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.122.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
551.126.00.1	white / Matt	120	3.5
L / length: 140 cm			
551.107.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.115.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.123.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 150 cm			
551.108.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.116.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.124.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 160 cm			
551.109.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.117.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.125.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 170 cm			
551.101.00.1	white / Matt	75	3.5
551.110.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.118.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 180 cm			
551.119.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5

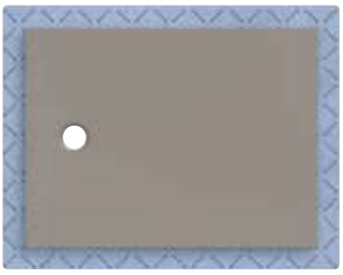
Available as of April 2026

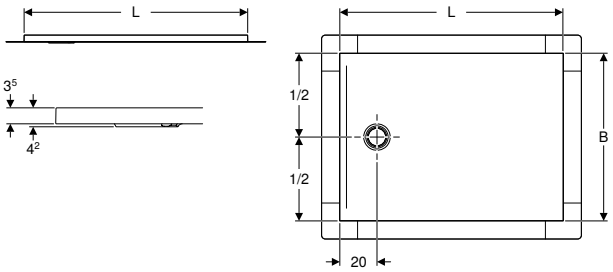
To order additionally
- Geberit shower drain ø 90 mm

Accessories
- Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap

New

Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, grey





click & scan

Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to upper edge of the shower surface 9.5–24 cm
- For raised installation up to 3.5 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Characteristics

- Outlet in the rear centre
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Antislip class B according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 18
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1
- Easy to clean
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 80 cm			
551.102.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
L / length: 90 cm			
551.100.29.1 *	grey / Matt	75	3.5
551.103.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.111.29.1	grey / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 100 cm			
551.104.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.112.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.120.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 110 cm			
551.105.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.113.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.121.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 120 cm			
551.106.29.1	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.114.29.1	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.122.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
551.126.29.1 *	grey / Matt	120	3.5
L / length: 140 cm			
551.107.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.115.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.123.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 150 cm			
551.108.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.116.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.124.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 160 cm			
551.109.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.117.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.125.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 170 cm			
551.101.29.1 *	grey / Matt	75	3.5
551.110.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.118.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 180 cm			
551.119.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5

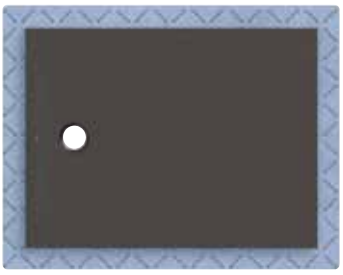
Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

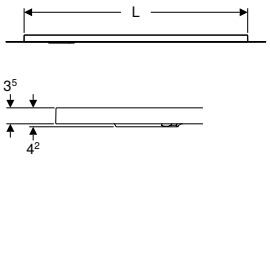
To order additionally
- Geberit shower drain ø 90 mm

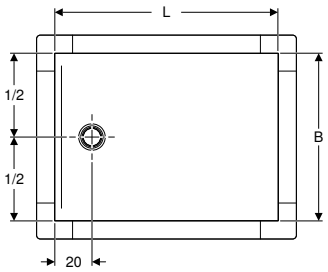
Accessories
- Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit touch-up pen for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap

New

Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface with sealing fleece, graphite







click & scan

Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to upper edge of the shower surface 9.5–24 cm
- For raised installation up to 3.5 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Characteristics

- Outlet in the rear centre
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Antislip class B according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 18
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1
- Easy to clean
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 80 cm			
551.102.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
L / length: 90 cm			
551.100.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	75	3.5
551.103.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.111.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 100 cm			
551.104.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.112.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.120.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 110 cm			
551.105.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.113.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.121.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 120 cm			
551.106.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.114.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.122.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
551.126.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	120	3.5
L / length: 140 cm			
551.107.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.115.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.123.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 150 cm			
551.108.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.116.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.124.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 160 cm			
551.109.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.117.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.125.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 170 cm			
551.101.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	75	3.5
551.110.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.118.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 180 cm			
551.119.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	90	3.5

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

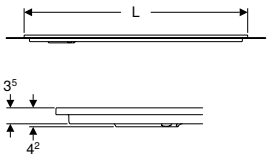
To order additionally
- Geberit shower drain ø 90 mm

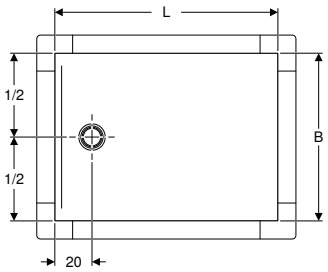
Accessories
- Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit touch-up pen for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap

New

Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece, white







click & scan

Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with Duofix installation frames up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 1.5 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Characteristics

- Outlet in the rear centre
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Antislip class B according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 18
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1
- Easy to clean
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 80 cm			
551.002.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
L / length: 90 cm			
551.003.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.011.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 100 cm			
551.004.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.012.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.020.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 110 cm			
551.005.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.013.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.021.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 120 cm			
551.006.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.014.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.022.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
551.026.00.1	white / Matt	120	3.5
L / length: 140 cm			
551.007.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.015.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.023.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 150 cm			
551.008.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.016.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.024.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 160 cm			
551.009.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.017.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
551.025.00.1	white / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 170 cm			
551.010.00.1	white / Matt	80	3.5
551.018.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 180 cm			
551.019.00.1	white / Matt	90	3.5

Available as of April 2026

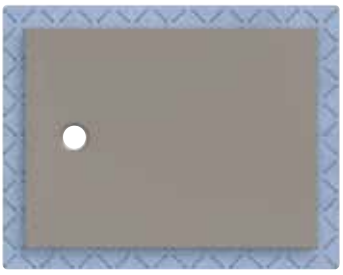
To order additionally
- Geberit Duofix installation set for shower surfaces
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

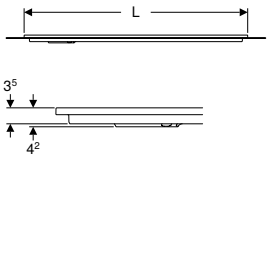
Accessories
- Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface up to 100 cm, for five feet → p. 974
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 110–140 cm, for seven feet → p. 975
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 150–180 cm, for ten feet → p. 977

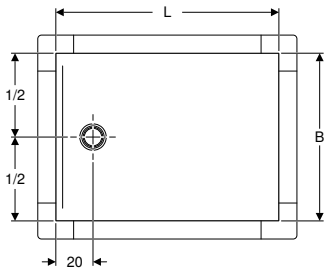
- The installation manuals are included with the corresponding Geberit Duofix installation sets for shower surfaces
- Replacement for art. no. 154.260.11.1, 154.262.11.1, 154.264.11.1, 154.266.11.1, 154.267.11.1, 154.268.11.1, 154.269.11.1, 154.270.11.1, 154.271.11.1, 154.273.11.1, 154.275.11.1, 154.277.11.1, 154.278.11.1, 154.279.11.1, 154.280.11.1, 154.282.11.1, 154.284.11.1, 154.286.11.1, 154.290.11.1

New

Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece, grey







click & scan

Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with Duofix installation frames up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 1.5 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Characteristics

- Outlet in the rear centre
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Antislip class B according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 18
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1
- Easy to clean
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 80 cm			
551.002.29.1	grey / Matt	80	3.5
L / length: 90 cm			
551.003.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.011.29.1	grey / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 100 cm			
551.004.29.1	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.012.29.1	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.020.29.1	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 110 cm			
551.005.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.013.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.021.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 120 cm			
551.006.29.1	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.014.29.1	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.022.29.1	grey / Matt	100	3.5
551.026.29.1	grey / Matt	120	3.5
L / length: 140 cm			
551.007.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.015.29.1	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.023.29.1	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 150 cm			
551.008.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.016.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.024.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 160 cm			
551.009.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.017.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
551.025.29.1 *	grey / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 170 cm			
551.010.29.1 *	grey / Matt	80	3.5
551.018.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 180 cm			
551.019.29.1 *	grey / Matt	90	3.5

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

To order additionally

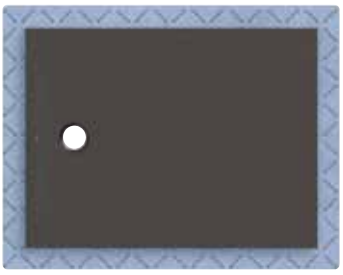
- Geberit Duofix installation set for shower surfaces
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

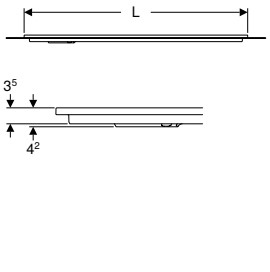
Accessories

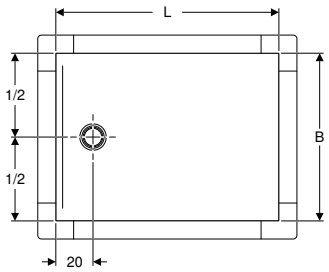
- Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit touch-up pen for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface up to 100 cm, for five feet → p. 974
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 110–140 cm, for seven feet → p. 975
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 150–180 cm, for ten feet → p. 977

New

Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece, graphite







click & scan

Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with Duofix installation frames up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 1.5 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Characteristics

- Outlet in the rear centre
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Antislip class B according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 18
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1
- Easy to clean
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 80 cm			
551.002.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
L / length: 90 cm			
551.003.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.011.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 100 cm			
551.004.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.012.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.020.DM.1	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 110 cm			
551.005.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.013.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.021.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 120 cm			
551.006.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.014.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.022.DM.1	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
551.026.DM.1	graphite / Matt	120	3.5
L / length: 140 cm			
551.007.DM.1	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.015.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.023.DM.1	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 150 cm			
551.008.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.016.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.024.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 160 cm			
551.009.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.017.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
551.025.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	100	3.5
L / length: 170 cm			
551.010.DM.1 *	graphite / Matt	80	3.5
551.018.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5
L / length: 180 cm			
551.019.DM.1	graphite / Matt	90	3.5

Available as of April 2026; * Order-based production

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix installation set for shower surfaces
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

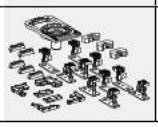
Accessories

- Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit touch-up pen for CleanFloor30 shower surface → p. 990
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface up to 100 cm, for five feet → p. 974
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 110–140 cm, for seven feet → p. 975
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 150–180 cm, for ten feet → p. 977

Installation elements

Assortment overview – Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

			Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, with sealing fleece									
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, white matt			551.002.00.1	551.003.00.1	551.004.00.1	551.005.00.1	551.006.00.1	551.007.00.1	551.008.00.1	551.009.00.1	551.010.00.1	551.011.00.1
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, gray			551.002.29.1	551.003.29.1	551.004.29.1	551.005.29.1	551.006.29.1	551.007.29.1	551.008.29.1	551.009.29.1	551.010.29.1	551.011.29.1
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, graphite			551.002.DM.1	551.003.DM.1	551.004.DM.1	551.005.DM.1	551.006.DM.1	551.007.DM.1	551.008.DM.1	551.009.DM.1	551.010.DM.1	551.011.DM.1
Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces			551.502.00.1	551.503.00.1	551.504.00.1	551.505.00.1	551.506.00.1	551.507.00.1	551.508.00.1	551.509.00.1	551.510.00.1	551.511.00.1
			80 x 80 cm	80 x 90 cm	80 x 100 cm	80 x 110 cm	80 x 120 cm	80 x 140 cm	80 x 150 cm	80 x 160 cm	80 x 170 cm	90 x 90 cm
												
Installation sets for installation height 11.5–18 cm												
Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	551.550.00.1		✓	✓	✓							✓
Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	551.552.00.1					✓	✓	✓				
Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	551.554.00.1								✓	✓	✓	
Installation sets for installation height 10–14.5 cm												
Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm	551.556.00.1		✓	✓	✓							✓
Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm	551.557.00.1					✓	✓	✓				
Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm	551.558.00.1								✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Duofix shower drain with five short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	551.562.00.1		✓	✓	✓							✓
Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	551.563.00.1					✓	✓	✓				
Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	551.564.00.1								✓	✓	✓	
Installation sets for installation height 8–13 cm												
Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation	551.559.00.1		✓	✓	✓							✓
Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation	551.560.00.1					✓	✓	✓				
Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation	551.561.00.1								✓	✓	✓	

Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, with sealing fleece															
551.012.00.1	551.013.00.1	551.014.00.1	551.015.00.1	551.016.00.1	551.017.00.1	551.018.00.1	551.019.00.1	551.020.00.1	551.021.00.1	551.022.00.1	551.023.00.1	551.024.00.1	551.025.00.1	551.026.00.1
551.012.29.1	551.013.29.1	551.014.29.1	551.015.29.1	551.016.29.1	551.017.29.1	551.018.29.1	551.019.29.1	551.020.29.1	551.021.29.1	551.022.29.1	551.023.29.1	551.024.29.1	551.025.29.1	551.026.29.1
551.012.DM.1	551.013.DM.1	551.014.DM.1	551.015.DM.1	551.016.DM.1	551.017.DM.1	551.018.DM.1	551.019.DM.1	551.020.DM.1	551.021.DM.1	551.022.DM.1	551.023.DM.1	551.024.DM.1	551.025.DM.1	551.026.DM.1
551.512.00.1	551.513.00.1	551.514.00.1	551.515.00.1	551.516.00.1	551.517.00.1	551.518.00.1	551.519.00.1	551.520.00.1	551.521.00.1	551.522.00.1	551.523.00.1	551.524.00.1	551.525.00.1	551.526.00.1
90 x 100 cm	90 x 110 cm	90 x 120 cm	90 x 140 cm	90 x 150 cm	90 x 160 cm	90 x 170 cm	90 x 180 cm	100 x 100 cm	100 x 110 cm	100 x 120 cm	100 x 140 cm	100 x 150 cm	100 x 160 cm	120 x 120 cm
														
✓								✓						
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	
✓								✓						
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	
✓								✓						
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	
✓								✓						
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2025

			Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, with sealing fleece									
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, white matt			551.002.00.1	551.003.00.1	551.004.00.1	551.005.00.1	551.006.00.1	551.007.00.1	551.008.00.1	551.009.00.1	551.010.00.1	551.011.00.1
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, gray			551.002.29.1	551.003.29.1	551.004.29.1	551.005.29.1	551.006.29.1	551.007.29.1	551.008.29.1	551.009.29.1	551.010.29.1	551.011.29.1
Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, graphite			551.002.DM.1	551.003.DM.1	551.004.DM.1	551.005.DM.1	551.006.DM.1	551.007.DM.1	551.008.DM.1	551.009.DM.1	551.010.DM.1	551.011.DM.1
Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces			551.502.00.1	551.503.00.1	551.504.00.1	551.505.00.1	551.506.00.1	551.507.00.1	551.508.00.1	551.509.00.1	551.510.00.1	551.511.00.1
			80 x 80 cm	80 x 90 cm	80 x 100 cm	80 x 110 cm	80 x 120 cm	80 x 140 cm	80 x 150 cm	80 x 160 cm	80 x 170 cm	90 x 90 cm
												
Installation sets for installation height 13.5–25 cm												
Geberit Duofix shower drain with five long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	**551.565.00.1**		✓	✓	✓							✓
Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	**551.566.00.1**					✓	✓	✓				
Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm	**551.567.00.1**								✓	✓	✓	
Sets of foot extensions, length up to 25 cm												
5 pieces	**551.580.00.1**		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓
7 pieces	**551.581.00.1**					✓	✓	✓				
10 pieces	**551.582.00.1**								✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surface, integrated, with sealing fleece

	551.012.00.1	551.013.00.1	551.014.00.1	551.015.00.1	551.016.00.1	551.017.00.1	551.018.00.1	551.019.00.1	551.020.00.1	551.021.00.1	551.022.00.1	551.023.00.1	551.024.00.1	551.025.00.1	551.026.00.1
	551.012.29.1	551.013.29.1	551.014.29.1	551.015.29.1	551.016.29.1	551.017.29.1	551.018.29.1	551.019.29.1	551.020.29.1	551.021.29.1	551.022.29.1	551.023.29.1	551.024.29.1	551.025.29.1	551.026.29.1
	551.012.DM.1	551.013.DM.1	551.014.DM.1	551.015.DM.1	551.016.DM.1	551.017.DM.1	551.018.DM.1	551.019.DM.1	551.020.DM.1	551.021.DM.1	551.022.DM.1	551.023.DM.1	551.024.DM.1	551.025.DM.1	551.026.DM.1
	551.512.00.1	551.513.00.1	551.514.00.1	551.515.00.1	551.516.00.1	551.517.00.1	551.518.00.1	551.519.00.1	551.520.00.1	551.521.00.1	551.522.00.1	551.523.00.1	551.524.00.1	551.525.00.1	551.526.00.1
	90 x 100 cm	90 x 110 cm	90 x 120 cm	90 x 140 cm	90 x 150 cm	90 x 160 cm	90 x 170 cm	90 x 180 cm	100 x 100 cm	100 x 110 cm	100 x 120 cm	100 x 140 cm	100 x 150 cm	100 x 160 cm	120 x 120 cm
															
	✓								✓						
		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	
	✓								✓						
		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓			✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	

Shower tray made of solid surface material

Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of mineral composite

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

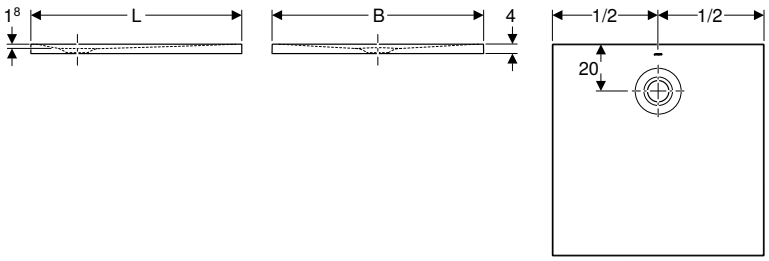
		Length		
		Height 6–12 cm		
		Height 9–21 cm		
Geberit Olona square shower tray	550.750.00.1		80 x 80 cm	→ p. 970
	550.751.00.1		90 x 90 cm	→ p. 970
	550.752.00.1		100 x 100 cm	→ p. 970
Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray	550.754.00.1		90 x 70 cm	→ p. 971
	550.755.00.1		90 x 75 cm	→ p. 971
	550.757.00.1		100 x 70 cm	→ p. 971
	550.759.00.1		100 x 80 cm	→ p. 971
	550.760.00.1		100 x 90 cm	→ p. 971
	550.761.00.1		120 x 70 cm	→ p. 971
	550.763.00.1		120 x 80 cm	→ p. 971
	550.764.00.1		120 x 90 cm	→ p. 971
	550.765.00.1		120 x 100 cm	→ p. 971
	550.766.00.1		140 x 70 cm	→ p. 971
	550.768.00.1		140 x 80 cm	→ p. 971
	550.769.00.1		140 x 90 cm	→ p. 971
	550.770.00.1		140 x 100 cm	→ p. 971
	550.771.00.1		160 x 70 cm	→ p. 971
	550.773.00.1		160 x 80 cm	→ p. 971
	550.774.00.1		160 x 90 cm	→ p. 971
	550.775.00.1		160 x 100 cm	→ p. 971
	550.776.00.1		170 x 70 cm	→ p. 971
	550.777.00.1		170 x 75 cm	→ p. 971
	550.778.00.1		170 x 80 cm	→ p. 971
	550.779.00.1		170 x 90 cm	→ p. 971
	550.790.00.1		180 x 90 cm	→ p. 971

✓ Compatible

	Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm				Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm		
	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm	110 cm	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm
	554.955.00.1	554.958.00.1	554.961.00.1	554.964.00.1	554.956.00.1	554.959.00.1	554.962.00.1
	554.955.00.2	554.958.00.2	554.961.00.2	554.964.00.2	554.956.00.2	554.959.00.2	554.962.00.2
							
	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978	→ p. 978
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
		✓					
			✓				
	✓						
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
	✓						
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
					✓		
						✓	
							✓
							✓
					✓		
					✓		
						✓	
							✓
							✓

Geberit Olona square shower tray





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Square
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

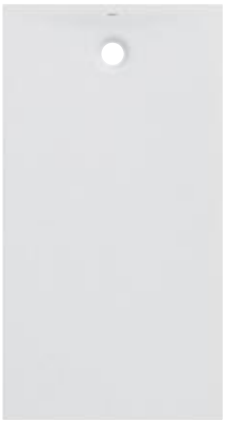
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover with comb insert

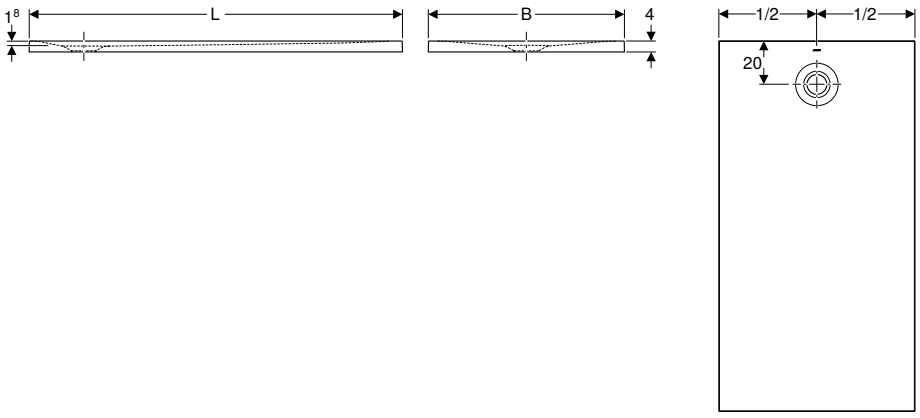
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.750.00.1	white / matt	80	80	4
550.751.00.1	white / matt	90	90	4
550.752.00.1	white / matt	100	100	4

To order additionally
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap
- Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of mineral composite material → p. 990
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 991

Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Mineral composite material

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 90 cm			
550.754.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.755.00.1	white / matt	75	4
L / length: 100 cm			
550.757.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.759.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.760.00.1	white / matt	90	4
L / length: 120 cm			
550.761.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.763.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.764.00.1	white / matt	90	4
550.765.00.1	white / matt	100	4
L / length: 140 cm			
550.766.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.768.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.769.00.1	white / matt	90	4
550.770.00.1	white / matt	100	4
L / length: 160 cm			
550.771.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.773.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.774.00.1	white / matt	90	4
550.775.00.1	white / matt	100	4
L / length: 170 cm			
550.776.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.777.00.1	white / matt	75	4
550.778.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.779.00.1	white / matt	90	4
L / length: 180 cm			
550.790.00.1	white / matt	90	4

To order additionally

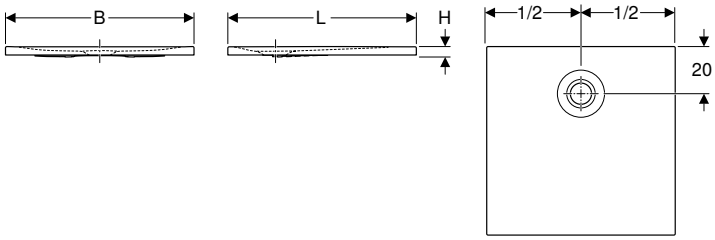
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Sealing material

Accessories

- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, over 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of mineral composite material, up to 140 cm → p. 978
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap
- Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of mineral composite material → p. 990
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 991

Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Nemea square shower tray



click & scan

Application purposes

- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with set of feet for shower trays
- For installation with bathtub support
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Square
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class A according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking) only for models with a matt surface
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.570.00.1	white / glossy	80	80	3.5
550.571.00.1	white / glossy	90	90	3.5
550.590.00.1	white / matt	80	80	3.5
550.591.00.1	white / matt	90	90	3.5

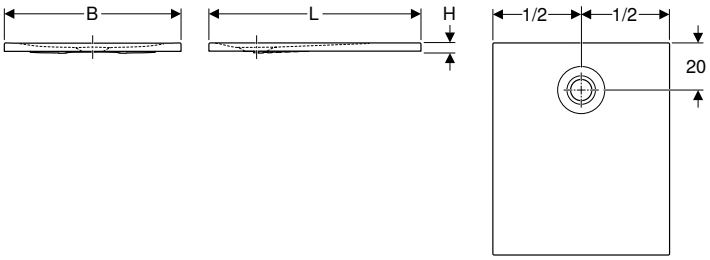
To order additionally

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor
- Sealing material

Accessories

- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 991

Geberit Nemea rectangular shower tray



click & scan

Application purposes

- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with set of feet for shower trays
- For installation with bathtub support
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class A according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking) only for models with a matt surface
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.572.00.1	white / glossy	90	90	75	3.5
550.573.00.1	white / glossy	90	100	80	3.5
550.574.00.1	white / glossy	90	100	90	3.5
550.575.00.1	white / glossy	90	120	80	3.5
550.576.00.1	white / glossy	90	120	90	3.5
550.577.00.1	white / glossy	90	140	80	3.5
550.578.00.1	white / glossy	90	140	90	3.5
550.592.00.1	white / matt	90	90	75	3.5
550.593.00.1	white / matt	90	100	80	3.5
550.594.00.1	white / matt	90	100	90	3.5
550.595.00.1	white / matt	90	120	80	3.5
550.596.00.1	white / matt	90	120	90	3.5
550.597.00.1	white / matt	90	140	80	3.5
550.598.00.1	white / matt	90	140	90	3.5

To order additionally

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor
- Sealing material

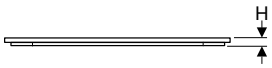
Accessories

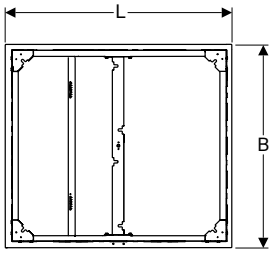
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic → p. 979
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 991

New

Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface up to 100 cm, for five feet







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation of CleanFloor30 shower surfaces integrated inside buildings
- For installation of shower surfaces made of enamelled steel up to an inner height of 3.5 cm and a rim height of 4.5 cm
- For floor constructions with CleanFloor30 shower surfaces up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For floor constructions with shower surfaces made of enamelled steel of up to top edge of set of rubber support 10–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation tape
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- Crossbar for shower drain

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
551.502.00.1	80	80	3.4
551.503.00.1	90	80	3.4
551.504.00.1	100	80	3.4
551.511.00.1	90	90	3.4
551.512.00.1	100	90	3.4
551.520.00.1	100	100	3.4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface or shower surface made of enamelled steel
- Shower drain with five feet, for CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface
- Installation set for shower surfaces made of enamelled steel, with five feet

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 982
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm → p. 984
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 985
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with five short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 987
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with five long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 988
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions installation frames → p. 980
- Set of rubber supports for Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface → p. 981

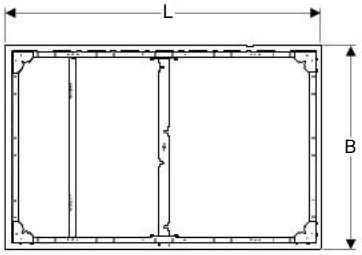
- Replacement for art. no. 154.460.00.1, 154.462.00.1, 154.470.00.1, 154.471.00.1, 154.480.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 110–140 cm, for seven feet







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation of CleanFloor30 shower surfaces integrated inside buildings
- For installation of shower surfaces made of enamelled steel up to an inner height of 3.5 cm and a rim height of 4.5 cm
- For floor constructions with CleanFloor30 shower surfaces up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For floor constructions with shower surfaces made of enamelled steel of up to top edge of set of rubber support 10–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation tape
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- Crossbar for shower drain

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
551.505.00.1	110	80	3.4
551.507.00.1	140	80	3.4
551.513.00.1	110	90	3.4
551.514.00.1	120	90	3.4
551.515.00.1	140	90	3.4
551.521.00.1	110	100	3.4
551.522.00.1	120	100	3.4
551.523.00.1	140	100	3.4
551.506.00.1	120	80	3.4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

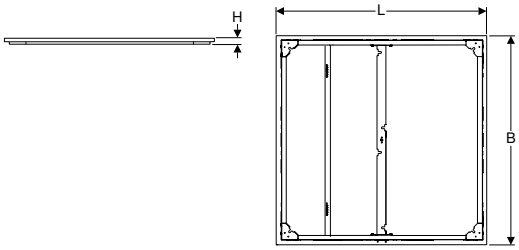
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface or shower surface made of enamelled steel
- Shower drain with seven feet, for CleanFloor30 shower surface integrated
- Installation set for shower surface made of enamelled steel, with seven feet

- Replacement for art. no. 154.466.00.1, 154.473.00.1, 154.475.00.1, 154.482.00.1, 154.484.00.1, 154.464.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 120x120 cm, for ten feet





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation of CleanFloor30 shower surfaces integrated inside buildings
- For installation of shower surfaces made of enamelled steel up to an inner height of 3.5 cm and a rim height of 4.5 cm
- For floor constructions with CleanFloor30 shower surfaces up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For floor constructions with shower surfaces made of enamelled steel of up to top edge of set of rubber support 10–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation tape
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- Crossbar for shower drain

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
551.526.00.1	120	120	3.4

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface or shower surface made of enamelled steel
- Shower drain with ten feet, for CleanFloor30 shower surface integrated
- Installation set for shower surface made of enamelled steel, with ten feet

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 983
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm → p. 985
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation → p. 986
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 988
- Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm → p. 989

- Replacement for art. no. 154.490.00.1

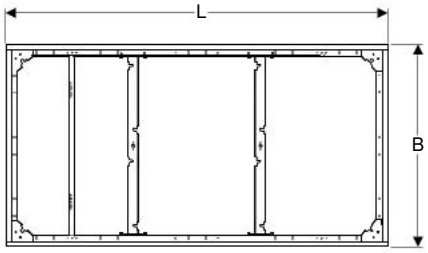
New

Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface 150–180 cm, for ten feet





click & scan



Application purposes

- For installation of CleanFloor30 shower surfaces integrated inside buildings
- For installation of shower surfaces made of enamelled steel up to an inner height of 3.5 cm and a rim height of 4.5 cm
- For floor constructions with CleanFloor30 shower surfaces up to upper edge of the shower surface 8–25 cm
- For floor constructions with shower surfaces made of enamelled steel of up to top edge of set of rubber support 10–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation tape
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- Crossbar for shower drain

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
551.508.00.1	150	80	3.4
551.509.00.1	160	80	3.4
551.510.00.1	170	80	3.4
551.516.00.1	150	90	3.4
551.517.00.1	160	90	3.4
551.518.00.1	170	90	3.4
551.519.00.1	180	90	3.4
551.524.00.1	150	100	3.4
551.525.00.1	160	100	3.4

Available as of April 2026

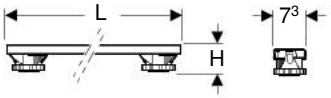
To order additionally

- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface or shower surface made of enamelled steel
- Shower drain with ten feet, for CleanFloor30 shower surface integrated
- Installation set for shower surface made of enamelled steel, with ten feet

- Replacement for art. no. 154.467.00.1, 154.468.00.1, 154.469.00.1, 154.477.00.1, 154.478.00.1, 154.479.00.1, 154.486.00.1

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Olona shower tray
- For Sestra shower tray
- For Melua shower tray

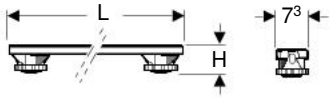
Scope of delivery
- 6 feet
- 3 crossbars
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.955.00.1	62.5	7.3	6.2–12
554.955.00.2	62.5	7.3	9.2–21
554.958.00.1	70	7.3	6.2–12
554.958.00.2	70	7.3	9.2–21
554.961.00.1	80	7.3	6.2–12
554.961.00.2	80	7.3	9.2–21
554.964.00.1	110	7.3	6.2–12
554.964.00.2	110	7.3	9.2–21

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Olona shower tray
- For Sestra shower tray
- For Melua shower tray

Scope of delivery
- 4 crossbars
- 8 feet, height-adjustable
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.956.00.1	62.5	7.3	6.2–12
554.956.00.2	62.5	7.3	9.2–21
554.959.00.1	70	7.3	6.2–12
554.959.00.2	70	7.3	9.2–21
554.962.00.1	80	7.3	6.2–12
554.962.00.2	80	7.3	9.2–21

Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit bathtubs made out of resin stone and sanitary ceramic with a length up to 140 cm

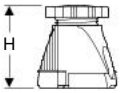
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- Set of 9 pieces

Art. no.	H [cm]
554.952.00.1	6–12
554.953.00.1	9–21

Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit bathtubs made out of resin stone and sanitary ceramic with a length up to 160 cm or larger

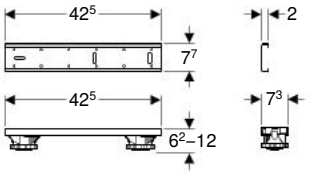
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- Set of 12 pieces

Art. no.	H [cm]
554.952.00.2	6–12
554.953.00.2	9–21

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic shower trays

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.950.00.1	42.5	7.3	6.2–12

New

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions installation frames



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 25 cm
- For extending the feet of Geberit Duofix installation frames for CleanFloor30 shower surfaces

Scope of delivery
- Set of 5 pieces

Characteristics
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Art. no.	H [cm]
551.580.00.1	13.5

Available as of April 2026

- Replacement for art. no. 154.036.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for installation frames



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 25 cm
- For extending the feet of Geberit Duofix installation frames for CleanFloor30 shower surfaces

Scope of delivery
- Set of 7 pieces

Characteristics
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Art. no.	H [cm]
551.581.00.1	≥ 13.5

Available as of April 2026

- Replacement for art. no. 154.036.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions for installation frames



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 25 cm
- For extending the feet of Geberit Duofix installation frames for CleanFloor30 shower surfaces

Characteristics
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Set of 10 pieces

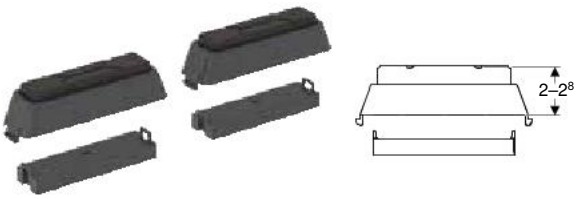
Art. no.	H [cm]
551.582.00.1	13.5

Available as of April 2026

- Replacement for art. no. 154.036.00.1

New

Set of rubber pads for Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surface



click & scan

Art. no.	H [cm]
551.585.00.1	2–2.8

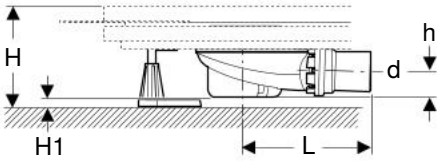
Available as of April 2026

Shower drains

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 11.5–18 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal (mm)	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 12 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.550.00.1	50	50	11.5–18	1.3–6.4	3.3

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally

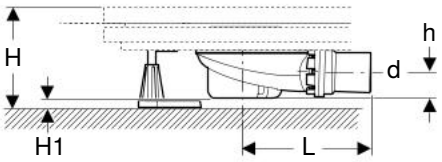
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.010.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 11.5–18 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 14 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.552.00.1	50	50	11.5–18	1.3–6.4	3.3

Available as of April 2026

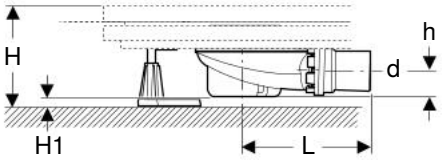
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.013.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 11.5–18 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 16 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.554.00.1	50	50	11.5–18	1.3–6.4	3.3

Available as of April 2026

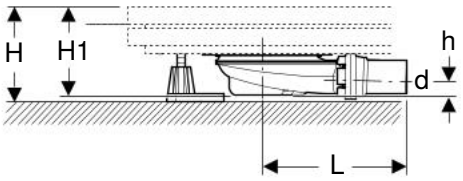
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.013.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 10–14.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 12 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.556.00.1	40	40	10–14.5	7.7	2.2

Available as of April 2026

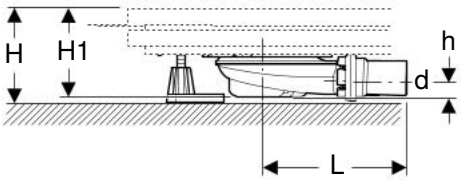
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.020.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 10–14.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 14 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.557.00.1	40	40	10–14.5	7.7	2.2

Available as of April 2026

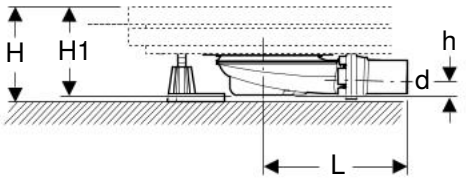
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.021.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 30 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 10–14.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 16 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.558.00.1	40	40	10–14.5	7.7	2.2

Available as of April 2026

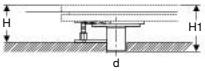
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.021.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with five feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 8–13 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 12 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]
551.559.00.1	50	50	8–13	13.2

Available as of April 2026

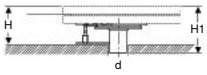
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.030.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 8–13 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 14 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]
551.560.00.1	50	50	8–13	13.2

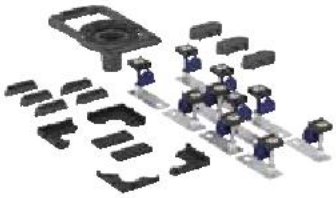
Available as of April 2026

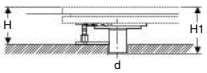
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.031.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 8–13 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 16 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]
551.561.00.1	50	50	8–13	13.2

Available as of April 2026

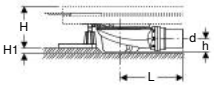
To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

- Replacement for art. no. 154.031.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with five short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 10–14.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 12 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.562.00.1	56	56	10–14.5	0.67–2.9	3.3

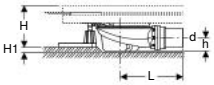
Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 10–14.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 14 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.563.00.1	56	56	10–14.5	0.67–2.9	3.3

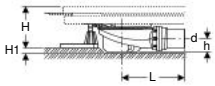
Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten short feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to finished floor level 10–14.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 16 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.564.00.1	56	56	10–14.5	0.67–2.9	3.3

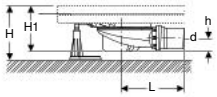
Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with five long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to upper edge of the finished floor 13.5–25 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 12 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.565.00.1	50	50	13.5–25	11.8	3.3

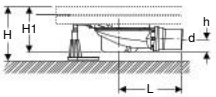
Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with seven long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to upper edge of the finished floor 13.5–25 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 14 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.566.00.1	50	50	13.5–25	11.8	3.3

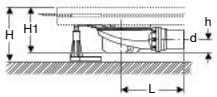
Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

New

Geberit Duofix shower drain with ten long feet, integrated for CleanFloor30 shower surface, depth of water seal 50 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit CleanFloor30 shower surfaces, integrated
- For floor constructions up to upper edge of the finished floor 13.5–25 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Duofix installation frames for shower surfaces
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Threaded rods can be shortened

Scope of delivery
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Feet for installation frame
- 16 rubber supports
- Holder for shower drain
- Assembly clamp
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
551.567.00.1	50	50	13.5–25	11.8	3.3

Available as of April 2026

To order additionally
- Geberit CleanFloor30 integrated shower surface, with sealing fleece
- Geberit Duofix installation frame for shower surfaces

Accessories

New

Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551.590.00.1	white / Matt

Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit repair kit for CleanFloor30 shower surface



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551.590.29.1	grey / Matt
551.590.DM.1	graphite / Matt

Available as of April 2026

New

Geberit touch-up pen for CleanFloor30 shower surface



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551.591.29.1	grey / Matt
551.591.DM.1	graphite / Matt

Available as of April 2026

Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of resin stone

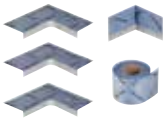


click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface
16084600000	white

- Art. no. 16084600000 is applicable for Geberit Olona and Melua shower trays

Geberit sealing set for shower trays



click & scan

Scope of delivery

- Sealing fleece roll, 5 m length
- Sealing fleece for internal corner
- 3 sealing fleeces for external corners

Art. no.
550.083.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix sealing strip for CleanFloor30 shower surfaces



click & scan

Art. no.
551.586.00.1

Available as of April 2026



Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 994

Rectangular bathtubs 994
Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 995

Installation elements 1000

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor 1000

Accessories 1001

Additional accessories 1001
Repair sets 1001

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Rectangular bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2025

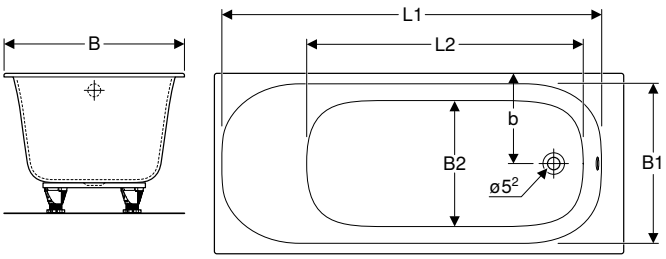
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1		→ p. 1000
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1		→ p. 1000
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		

✓ Compatible

	Type Supero		Rekord	Perfect	Soana	
	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Perfect rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.070.01.1 554.071.01.1 554.072.01.1 554.073.01.1 554.074.01.1	554.001.01.1 554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1 554.005.01.1
						
	→ p. 998	→ p. 999	→ p. 998	→ p. 999	→ p. 996	→ p. 997
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
					✓	✓
					✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		
					✓	✓
					✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Slim rim
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

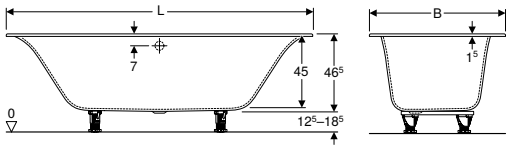
Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.001.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	160	147.5	104.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	195	Yes
554.002.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	213	Yes
554.014.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	75	66	52.3	37.5	45	233	Yes
554.015.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	180	167.5	125	80	71.5	57.2	37.5	45	272	Yes

P: Phase out

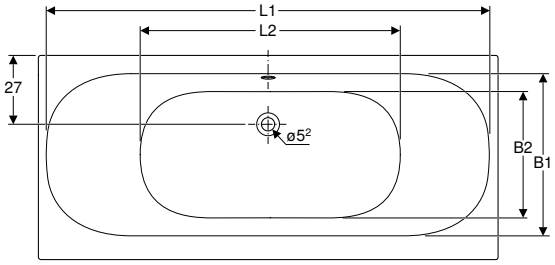
Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 1001
- Geberit Acrylic polishing set → p. 1001

Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet





click & scan



Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Slim rim
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

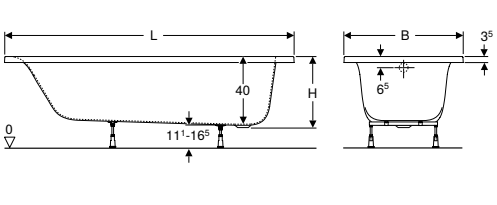
Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.003.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	170	163	91.8	75	58.7	44.4	45	179	Yes
554.004.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	180	173	101.8	80	64	49.4	45	212	Yes
554.005.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	190	183	111.8	90	75	59.4	45	271	Yes

P: Phase out

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 1001
- Geberit Acrylic polishing set → p. 1001

Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

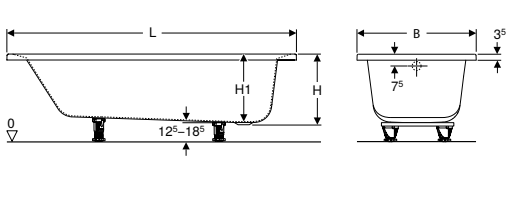
Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.106.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	160	147.6	101.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	163	Yes
554.107.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	176	Yes
554.108.01.1	**P**	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	75	70.2	27.8	41.7	195	Yes

P: Phase out

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

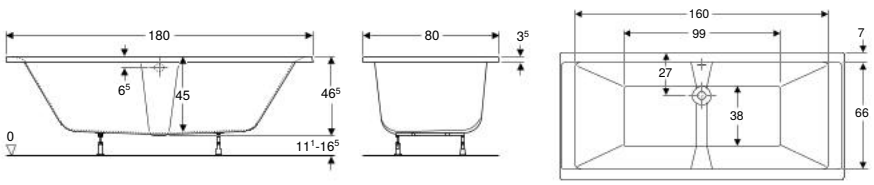
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.100.01.1	white / glossy	150	130	86	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	158	Yes
554.101.01.1	white / glossy	160	139	96	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	170	Yes
554.102.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	183	Yes
554.103.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	75	63	36	6	43.5	42	210	Yes
554.104.01.1	white / glossy	180	157	113	33	80	66	39	7	42	40.5	229	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

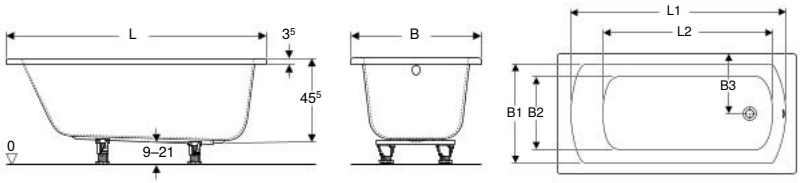
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.105.01.1	white / glossy	180	99	80	38	46.5	266	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set

Geberit Perfect rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery
- Set of feet
- Bathtub

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	With overflow hole
554.070.01.1	P	white / glossy	140	130	100	70	60	45	35	45.5	210	Yes
554.071.01.1	P	white / glossy	150	137	107.5	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	230	Yes
554.072.01.1	P	white / glossy	160	147	115	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	250	Yes
554.073.01.1	P	white / glossy	170	157	122.5	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	270	Yes
554.074.01.1		white / glossy	180	167	130	80	70	56	40	45.5	290	Yes

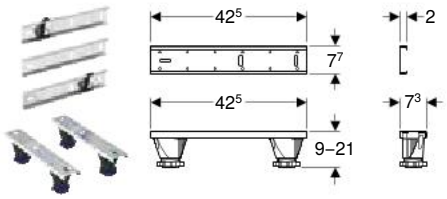
P: Phase out

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set

Installation elements

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.910.00.1

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

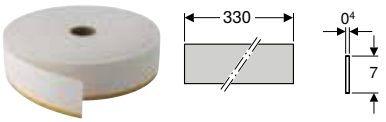
Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 2 holders
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.911.00.1

Accessories

Additional accessories

Geberit insulation tape



click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation between bathtubs or shower trays and the building structure

Characteristics
- Sound-insulating
- Self-adhesive

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [m]	B [cm]
653009000	4	3.3	7

Repair sets

Geberit Acrylic polishing set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For repairing damaged surfaces of bathtubs and shower trays made of acrylic

Scope of delivery
- Wet sandpaper
- Polishing paste
- Polishing cloth
- Sandpaper holder

Art. no.
590153000



Additional product solutions

Washbasins **1004**

Handrinse basins 1004
Washbasins 1004
Accessories 1005

Bathroom furniture **1007**

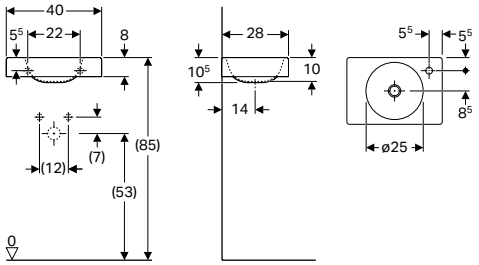
Additional furniture 1007
Accessories 1008

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Preciosa II handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm						
273240000	PO	white	right	without	10.5	28

PO: Phase out as of December 2026

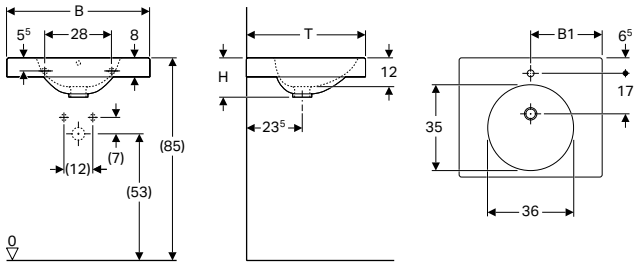
Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for handrinse basin → p. 1006

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1005

Washbasins

Geberit Preciosa II washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- With shelf surface

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm								
123260000		white	centred	visible, symmetrical	30	16.5	50	on both sides
123262000		white	centred	without	30	16.5	50	on both sides
123261000		white	without	without	30	16.5	50	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm								
123290000	PO	white	centred	visible, symmetrical	45	16.5	50	on both sides
123292000	PO	white	centred	without	45	16.5	50	on both sides
123291000	PO	white	without	without	45	16.5	50	on both sides

PO: Phase out as of December 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for washbasin → p. 1006

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1005

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
500.122.00.1	10	12

Geberit fastening material for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit washbasins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
500.121.00.1	10	14

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for handrinse basin, Kerafix



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for Renova Compact handrinse basins
- For fastening half pedestals for Selnova Compact handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551062000	30	13
551064000	20	11

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for washbasin, Kerafix



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551067000	31	13
551081000	30	11

Geberit fastening bracket for handrinse basin



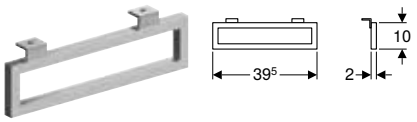
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Art. no.
554005000

- Please order 2 pieces for one handrinse basin

Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Brass

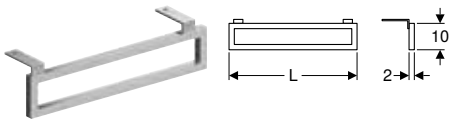
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening
500740000	PO	chrome / glossy	39.5	10	2	front

PO: Phase out as of December 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II handrinse basin → p. 1004

Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening
500750000	PO	chrome / glossy	48.5	10	2	lateral

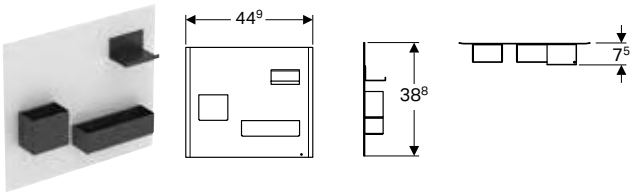
PO: Phase out as of December 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II washbasin with shelf surface → p. 1004

Bathroom furniture

Additional furniture

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

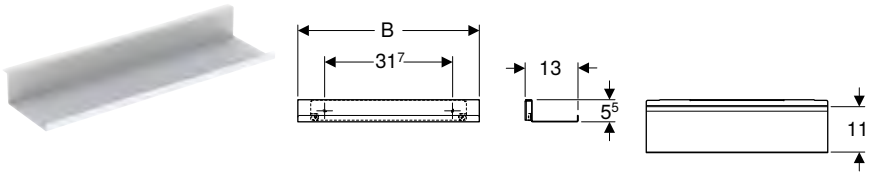
Scope of delivery
- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics
- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board, Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Smyle low cabinet with two drawers → p. 668

Geberit wall shelf



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

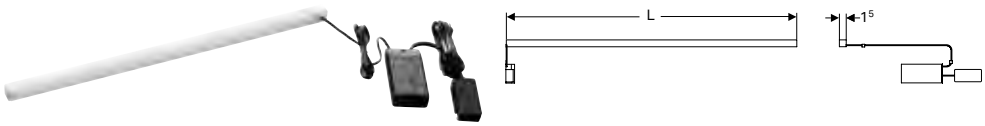
Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit light strip for drawer



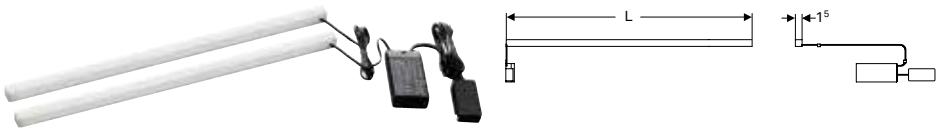
click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501410000	41	II	3.5	392
501480000	48	II	4	448
501535000	53.5	II	4.5	504
501635000	63.5	II	5.5	616
501735000	73.5	II	6.5	728
501825000	82.5	II	7.5	840
501885000	88.5	II	8	898

Geberit double light strip for drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000 K

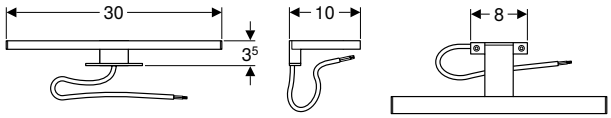
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501470000	47	II	8	896
501550000	55	II	9.5	1064

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet





click & scan

Technical data

Degree of protection	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

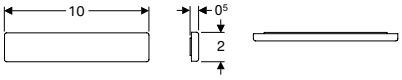
Scope of delivery

- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
501.280.00.1	chrome / glossy	II	6

Geberit magnetic holder





click & scan

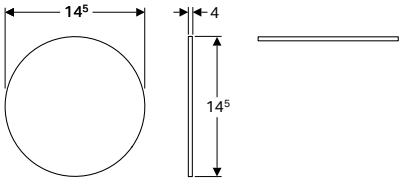
Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
510010000	10	2	0.5

Geberit magnifying mirror





click & scan

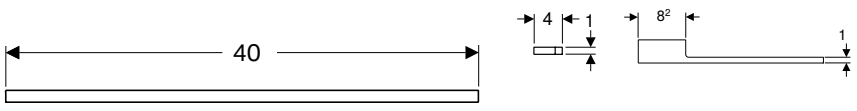
Characteristics

- With triple magnification
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.
510100000

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Zinc

Characteristics

- Right-angled corner

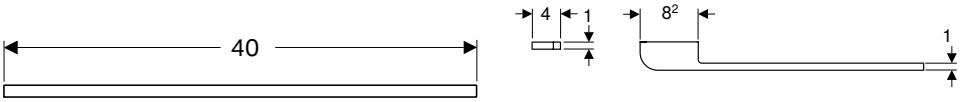
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
510040000	chrome / glossy	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Radius corner

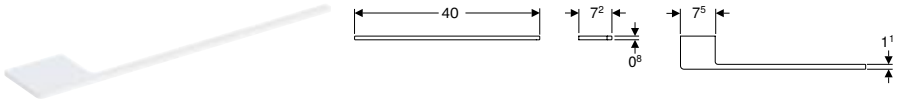
Technical data

Product material	Zinc

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
510140000	chrome / glossy	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

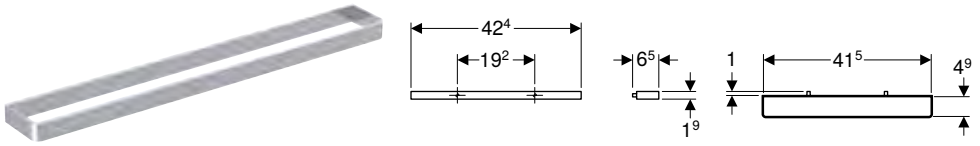
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	chrome / glossy	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

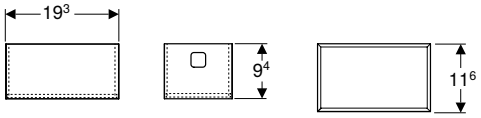
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	chrome / glossy	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit organising box





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

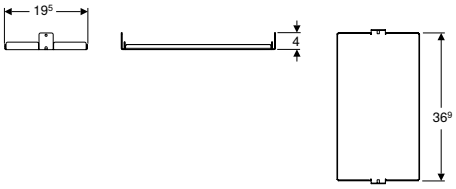
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.016.00.1	bamboo	19.3	9.4	11.6

Can be combined with

- Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes → p. 490

Geberit internal storage shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.017.00.1	19.8	4	36.9

Can be combined with

- Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes → p. 490

Appendix

Assortment overview –
Retrofitting of older Geberit concealed cisterns 1014

System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module 1016

Colours / Materials 1020

Abbreviations 1026

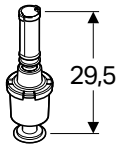
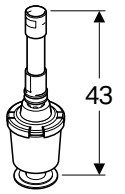
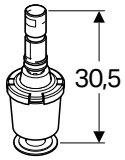
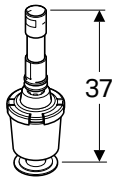
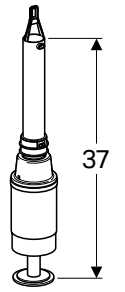
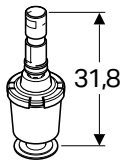
Spare parts availability 1027

International sales and delivery conditions 1028

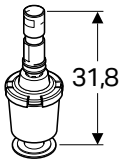
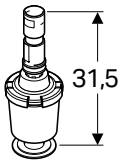
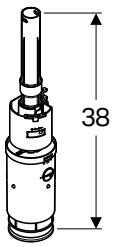
Index 1032

Assortment overview – Retrofitting of older Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

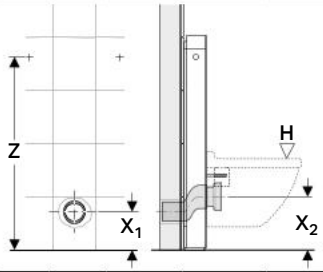
Identification of the existing concealed cistern					Retrofitting	
Actuator plate	Flush valve	Concealed cistern	PA number	Year of manufacture	Conversion set	Actuator plate
Retrofitting by upgrading to stop-and-go flush actuation						
		15.000	PA-I/1115	1964-1967	215.420.00.1	115.222.xx.1
		16.000		1965-1967	215.421.00.1	
		10.500	PA-I/IX1884/I	1970-1974	215.422.00.1	
		10.520	PA-I/IX1885/I	1970-1974		
		10.600	PA-I 1637 PA-I/X1886/I	1967-1971 1971-1974 1974-1978	215.423.00.1	
		10.620	PA-I/IX1887/I	1967-1974		
		10.700		1974-1989	240.028.00.1	
		10.800	PA-I/IX2331/I	1975-1977	240.026.00.1	
		10.400	PA-I/IX2760/I	1978-1986		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

Identification of the existing concealed cistern					Retrofitting	
Actuator plate	Flush valve	Concealed cistern	PA number	Year of manufacture	Conversion set	Actuator plate
Retrofitting by upgrading to dual flush						
		10.800[1]	PA-I/IX2761/I	1978-1987	240.835.00.1	115.888.xx.1
		110.800[2]	PA-I/IX2761/I PA-I/IX1153/1 PA-I/IX1153	1988-1997	240.515.00.1	
		110.800[2]	PA-I/IX2761/I PA-I/IX1153/I PA-I/IX1153	1988-1997	240.515.00.2	
		110.700		1989-1999	240.516.00.1	

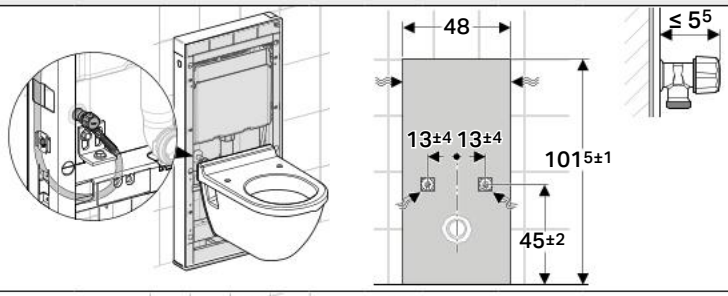
[1] Transparent protection plate, fastening screws made of brass
[2] White protection plate

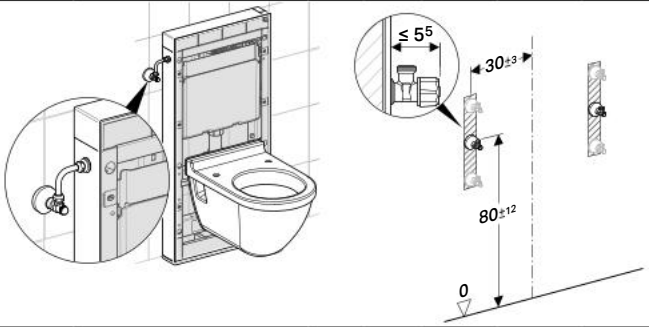
System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module

	Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.021.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.221.xx.5
WC ceramic	Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	

X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21	3 cm 131.085.11.1	24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22		25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25		28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

Floor drainage	
	X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	

Side connection (visible)	

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

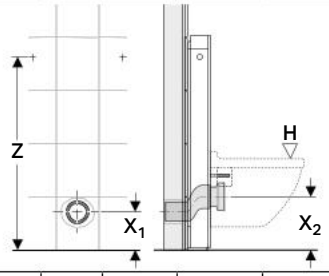
Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm



131.031.xx.5

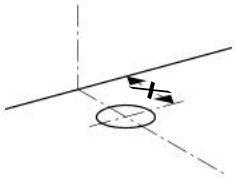
131.231.xx.5

Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma

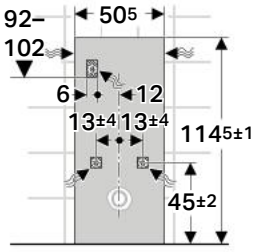


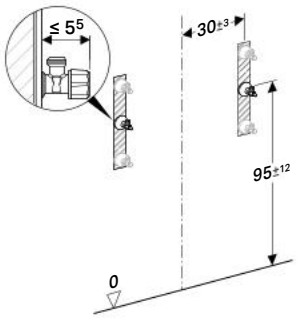
X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm	27	93	45 ±1
21		24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22	3 cm	25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30	131.108.11.1	30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25	131.085.11.1	28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

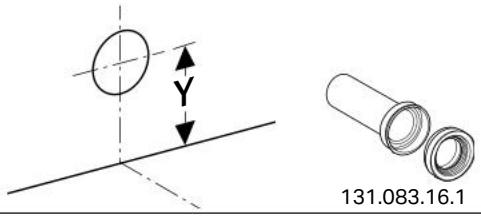
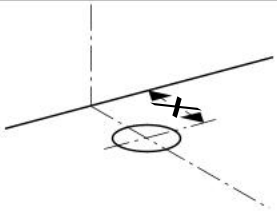
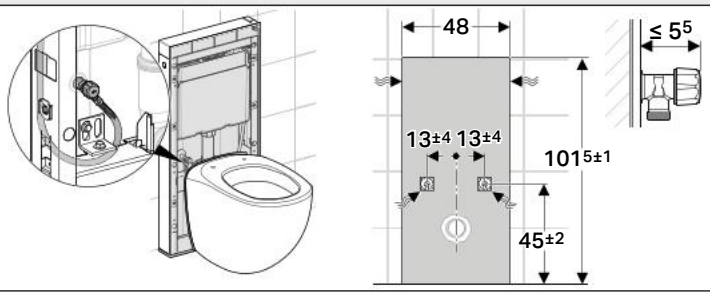
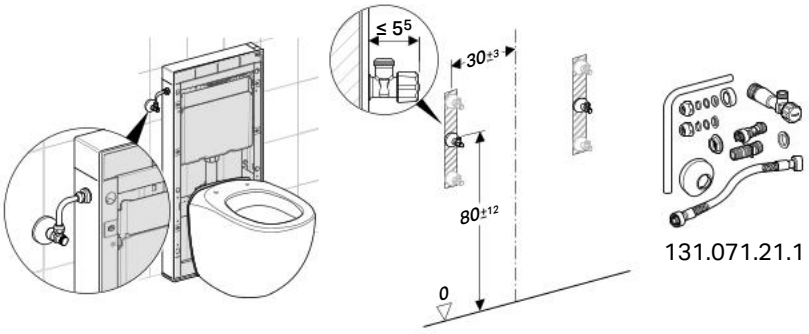


X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

	Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.001.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.201.xx.5
WC ceramic	
	Required: • Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith • Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	 131.083.16.1
	Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately
Floor drainage	
	X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included
	 131.081.11.1
	X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	
Side connection (visible)	 131.071.21.1
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm

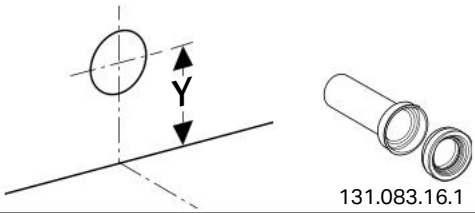


131.033.xx.5

131.233.xx.5

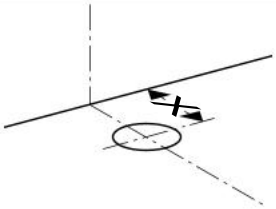


Required:
- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith
- Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage



131.083.16.1

Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately

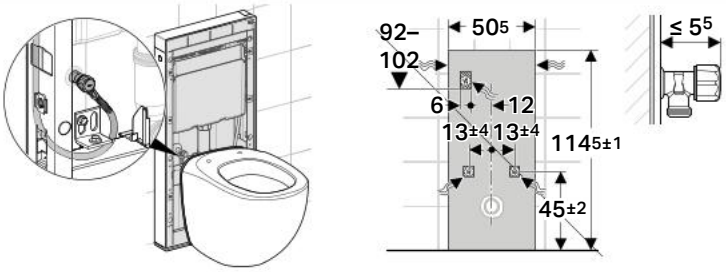


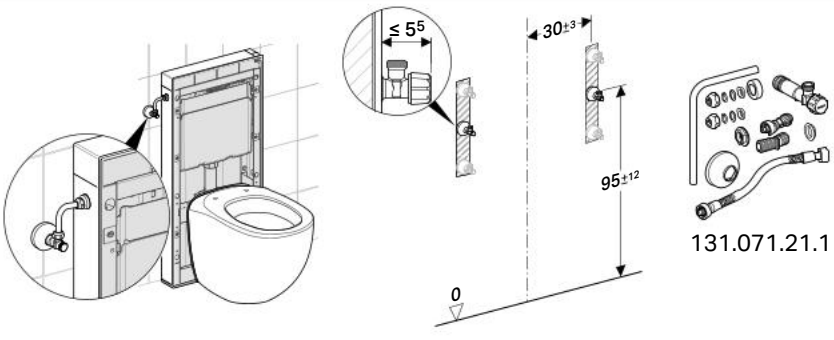
X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included



131.081.11.1

X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

COLOURS / MATERIALS

COLOURS / MATERIALS

IT'S ALL ABOUT YOUR TASTE



→ MIRROR, WASHBASIN, FURNITURE: **Geberit Xeno²**.

WHITE, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front

SAND GREY, MATT COATED

ACANTO body

GREIGE, MATT COATED

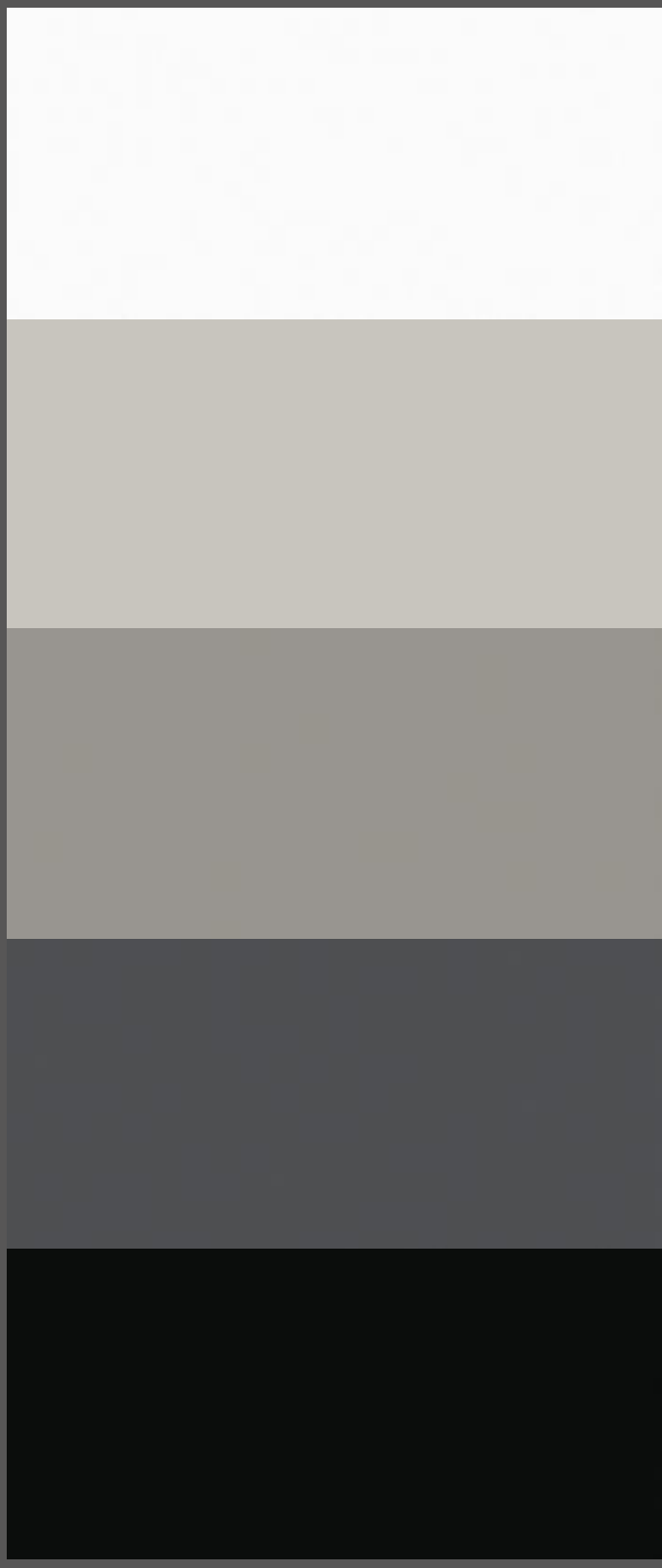
ONE body, front
XENO² body, front

LAVA, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front

BLACK, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ACANTO body



COLOURS / MATERIALS



WHITE, HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ONE body, front
XENO² body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front
SELNOVA body, front

SAND GREY, HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ONE body, front
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front



CHROME

ICON handle
SELNOVA handle, feet

SCULTURA-GREY, WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

XENO² body, front



HICKORY, WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ONE body, front
ICON body, front,
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front



MYSTIC OAK

ACANTO body

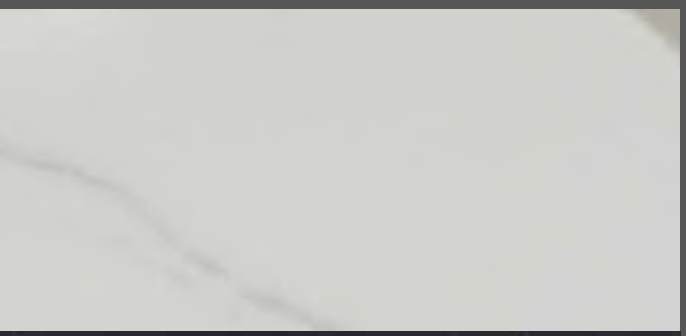


COLOURS / MATERIALS



OAK,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ONE body, front
ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front



MARBLE WHITE STONEWARE

ONE surface cover

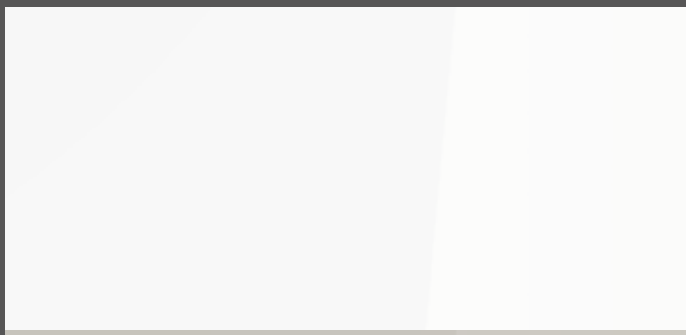


MARBLE BLACK STONEWARE

ONE surface cover

WHITE GLASS

ONE surface cover
ACANTO front



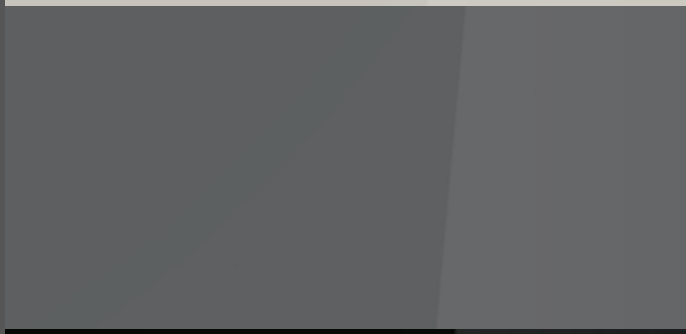
SAND GREY GLASS

ACANTO front



LAVA GLASS

ONE surface cover
ACANTO front



BLACK GLASS

ACANTO front



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	“ (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	“ (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	“ (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
BS 1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed WC cisterns	All concealed WC cisterns[2] for which replacement would require damaging the building structure. Excludes the specific functionalities of electronic products (e.g. DuoFresh, electronic flush controls etc.).	50 years
Concealed (other)	All other concealed products for which replacement would requiredamaging the building structure (e.g., concealed UR solutions)	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of the sales article e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.
[2] Without Kappa series

For the avoidance of doubt: spare parts are not necessarily identical to the original parts. Optical deviations as well as comfort restrictions may apply. However, the compatibility and basic functionality is ensured in all cases.

For sales articles made of ceramic and ceramic parts of a sales article, the availability of a technically fully functional exchange product is assured for 10 years from the end of the year in which production was discontinued. It is clarified, however, that the exchange product does not necessarily have to be identical to the original (part) product, and that optical deviations may exist.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2026)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2020) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon

their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the abovementioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

11.3 Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to the Russian Federation or for use in the Russian Federation any goods supplied under or in connection with these International sales and delivery conditions that fall under the scope of Article 14f of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures in Connection with the Situation in Ukraine (SR 946.231.176.72).

11.4 The Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to Belarus or for use in Belarus any goods supplied under or in connection with this contract that fall under the scope of Article 11a of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures against Belarus (SR 946.231.116.9).

11.5 Buyer shall undertake its best efforts to ensure that the purpose

of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4 is not frustrated by any third parties further down the commercial chain.

11.6 Buyer shall set up and maintain an adequate monitoring mechanism to detect conduct by any third parties further down the commercial chain, that would frustrate the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4.

11.7 Any violation of paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 shall constitute a material breach of an essential element of the contract, and Geberit shall be entitled to seek appropriate remedies, including, but not limited to:

11.7.1 termination of the contract; and

11.7.2 a penalty of CHF 50'000 (in words: CHF fifty thousand) or the price of the goods illegally exported, whichever is higher.

11.8 Buyer shall immediately inform Geberit about any problems in applying paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 including any relevant activities by third parties that could frustrate the purpose of 11.3 or 11.4. Buyer shall make available to Geberit information concerning compliance with the obligations under 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 within two weeks as of the request of such information.

12. Prohibition of assignment and offsetting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counterclaims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counterclaims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") and of international private law is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit Accessories	2 Years
Geberit Actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit Actuator plates customised finish	2 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit Bathroom furniture	2 Years
Geberit Bathtubs	2 Years
Geberit Ceramic products	10 Years
Geberit Cistern fittings	2 Years
Geberit Concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Electronic components	2 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit Pneumatic taps	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Geberit Shower enclosures and bathtub screens	2 Years
Geberit Shower trays	2 Years
Geberit Stainless steel products	2 Years
Geberit Taps and mixers	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit Varicor products	2 Years
Geberit WC seat and covers	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Article number	Page
110000000	938
123260000	1004
123261000	1004
123262000	1004
123290000	1004
123291000	1004
123292000	1004
124020000	597
124025000	597
124053000	594
124060000	597
124061000	597
124062000	597
124063000	597
124075000	597
124078000	597
124090000	597
124093000	597
124120000	601
124153000	594
124560000	603
124575000	603
124590000	603
124729000	596
124730000	596
124736000	594
124836000	594
162700000	800
200460000	644
201680600	835
201700000	820
201950000	641
204000000	642
208580000	831
211500000	823
211650000	822
211910000	644
228950000	647
229420000	647
231910000	648
231950000	649
236100000	933
236400600	937
236450600	918
238150000	903
273240000	1004
326060000	800
350490000	833
355675000	833
360050000	834
360060000	834
360070000	832
361350000	832
361360000	832
361370000	832
367200000	835
402160016	830
402170016	830
406010016	826
407010016	826
430010016	808
430060016	808
430210016	807
430310016	807
430360016	807
431020016	808
431030016	809
500250000	834
500260000	834
500740000	1006
500750000	1006
501410000	1008
501470000	1008
501480000	1008
501535000	1008
501550000	1008
501635000	1008
501735000	1008
501825000	1008
501885000	1008
510010000	514
510040000	1009
510100000	514
510140000	1010
521005000	943
521095000	809
551062000	1005
551064000	1005
551067000	1006
551070000	943
551075000	943
551081000	1006
552003000	836
552201000	836
554005000	1006
554015000	944
571410000	817
571600000	810
571910000	646
573334000	824
573338000	825
573348000	825
573410000	939
574120000	646
574130000	646
574950000	645
590153000	1001
595723000	944
599113000	817
653009000	1001
819200000	785
819220000	786
819240000	785
819260000	785
819270000	785
16084600000	990
004.610.00.2	180
004.610.00.3	180
004.611.00.2	181
004.611.00.3	181
004.780.00.2	275
004.780.00.3	275
004.781.00.2	277
004.781.00.3	277
004.790.00.2	260
004.790.00.3	260
004.791.00.2	262
004.791.00.3	262
004.800.00.2	268
004.800.00.3	268
004.801.00.2	270
004.801.00.3	270
109.043.00.1	140
109.050.00.1	141
109.060.00.1	141
109.100.00.1	142
109.300.00.5	138
109.721.00.2	157
109.791.00.1	139
110.001.00.1	17
110.011.00.1	18
110.020.00.1	19
110.100.00.1	20
110.340.00.5	14
110.350.00.5	13
110.789.00.1	16
110.792.00.1	15
111.003.00.2	47
111.013.00.1	90
111.027.00.1	93
111.029.00.1	37
111.030.00.2	48
111.041.00.1	92
111.042.00.1	92
111.043.00.1	92
111.044.00.1	92
111.045.00.1	92
111.046.00.1	92
111.055.00.1	86
111.056.00.1	87
111.060.00.2	49
111.064.00.1	96
111.069.00.2	67
111.079.00.2	33
111.080.00.1	33
111.085.00.1	33
111.086.00.1	33
111.087.00.1	33
111.088.00.1	33
111.089.00.1	38
111.153.00.3	50
111.221.00.2	96
111.266.00.2	57
111.271.00.2	83
111.274.00.2	64
111.350.00.6	44
111.434.00.2	59
111.480.00.2	61
111.489.00.2	63
111.490.00.2	62
111.520.00.2	68
111.524.00.2	69
111.539.00.2	69
111.553.00.2	58
111.560.00.2	65
111.562.00.2	66
111.563.00.2	60
111.578.00.1	35
111.580.00.2	77
111.581.00.2	78
111.591.00.2	79
111.593.00.2	80
111.616.00.2	72
111.665.00.6	76
111.676.00.2	73
111.686.00.2	75
111.689.00.2	74
111.747.00.1	97
111.780.00.2	82
111.787.00.1	82
111.788.00.1	88
111.790.00.2	84
111.796.00.2	46
111.808.00.1	34
111.815.00.1	89
111.825.00.2	33
111.826.00.1	34
111.827.00.1	34
111.835.00.1	90
111.839.00.2	90
111.841.00.1	37
111.847.00.1	97
111.848.00.2	95
111.858.00.1	88
111.859.00.1	89
111.868.00.1	94

Article number	Page
111.869.00.1	94
111.887.00.1	91
111.889.00.1	32
111.891.00.1	37
111.900.00.6	42
111.923.00.6	45
111.926.00.1	91
111.941.00.1	92
111.942.00.1	92
111.943.00.1	92
111.944.00.1	92
111.945.00.1	92
111.950.00.6	43
111.951.00.1	85
111.952.00.1	85
111.953.00.1	85
111.954.00.1	85
111.955.00.1	85
111.979.00.1	32
115.080.01.1	198
115.080.11.1	198
115.080.14.1	198
115.080.16.1	198
115.080.DW.1	198
115.080.JQ.1	198
115.080.JT.1	198
115.080.KH.1	198
115.080.KJ.1	198
115.080.KK.1	198
115.080.KM.1	198
115.081.GH.1	199
115.081.JK.1	199
115.081.JL.1	199
115.081.SI.1	199
115.081.SJ.1	199
115.082.00.1	200
115.082.SI.1	200
115.085.01.1	198
115.085.11.1	198
115.085.14.1	198
115.085.16.1	198
115.085.DW.1	198
115.085.JQ.1	198
115.085.JT.1	198
115.085.KH.1	198
115.085.KJ.1	198
115.085.KK.1	198
115.085.KM.1	198
115.086.21.1	200
115.086.GH.1	200
115.087.00.1	200
115.088.00.1	201
115.092.FW.1	197
115.093.11.1	197
115.093.14.1	197
115.093.21.1	197
115.093.46.1	197
115.093.DW.1	197
115.093.ID.1	197
115.093.QB.1	197
115.093.QD.1	197
115.093.QF.1	197
115.103.00.1	204
115.107.11.1	202
115.107.21.1	202
115.107.46.1	202
115.108.00.1	202
115.109.11.1	202
115.109.21.1	202
115.109.46.1	202
115.119.11.1	203
115.119.14.1	203
115.119.21.1	203
115.119.46.1	203
115.119.DW.1	203
115.127.11.1	203
115.127.21.1	203
115.127.46.1	203
115.137.11.1	203
115.137.21.1	203
115.137.46.1	203
115.202.11.1	937
115.205.CD.1	938
115.205.TD.1	938
115.211.CD.1	938
115.211.TD.1	938
115.211.TF.1	938
115.335.00.1	204
115.336.00.1	205
115.416.11.1	91
115.416.21.1	91
115.438.00.1	860
115.622.14.1	190
115.622.FW.1	190
115.622.ID.1	190
115.622.JK.1	190
115.622.JL.1	190
115.622.JT.1	190
115.622.QB.1	190
115.622.QD.1	190
115.622.QF.1	190
115.622.SI.1	190
115.622.SJ.1	190
115.623.21.1	190
115.623.QC.1	190
115.628.14.1	180
115.628.FW.1	180
115.628.ID.1	180
115.628.JK.1	180
115.628.JL.1	180
115.628.JT.1	180
115.628.QB.1	180
115.628.QD.1	180
115.628.QF.1	180
115.628.SI.1	180
115.628.SJ.1	180
115.629.14.1	181
115.629.FW.1	181
115.629.ID.1	181
115.629.JK.1	181
115.629.JL.1	181
115.629.JT.1	181
115.629.QB.1	181
115.629.QD.1	181
115.629.QF.1	181
115.629.SI.1	181
115.629.SJ.1	181
115.650.00.1	183
115.650.JM.1	183
115.650.JV.1	183
115.650.JX.1	183
115.650.SI.1	183
115.650.SJ.1	183
115.651.00.1	184
115.651.JM.1	184
115.651.JV.1	184
115.651.JX.1	184
115.651.SI.1	184
115.651.SJ.1	184
115.652.00.1	185
115.652.JM.1	185
115.652.JV.1	185
115.652.JX.1	185
115.652.SI.1	185
115.652.SJ.1	185
115.660.11.1	175
115.660.21.1	175
115.660.DW.1	175
115.660.JQ.1	175
115.670.00.2	187
115.670.11.2	187
115.670.DW.2	187
115.670.JM.2	187
115.670.JV.2	187
115.670.JX.2	187
115.670.QB.2	187
115.671.00.2	188
115.671.11.2	188
115.671.DW.2	188
115.671.JM.2	188
115.671.JV.2	188
115.671.JX.2	188
115.671.QD.2	188
115.672.00.2	188
115.672.11.2	188
115.672.DW.2	188
115.672.JM.2	188
115.672.JV.2	188
115.672.JX.2	188
115.672.QF.2	188
115.696.00.1	195
115.697.00.1	196
115.702.00.6	219
115.704.00.6	229
115.705.16.6	215
115.705.SN.6	215
115.706.16.6	231
115.706.SN.6	231
115.707.00.1	250
115.708.00.1	251
115.751.00.1	194
115.758.01.5	176
115.758.14.5	176
115.758.16.5	176
115.758.JQ.5	176
115.758.JT.5	176
115.758.KH.5	176
115.758.KJ.5	176
115.758.KK.5	176
115.758.KM.5	176
115.758.SN.5	176
115.764.FW.1	194
115.766.00.1	194
115.766.SI.1	194
115.768.11.1	195
115.768.21.1	195
115.768.46.1	195
115.770.11.5	174
115.770.21.5	174
115.770.79.5	174
115.770.DT.5	174
115.770.DW.5	174
115.770.FY.5	174
115.770.JQ.5	174
115.770.KA.5	174
115.770.LB.5	174
115.770.SX.5	174
115.787.SN.5	177
115.788.00.1	189
115.788.00.2	186
115.788.11.2	186
115.788.21.2	186
115.788.DW.2	186
115.788.GH.2	186
115.788.JK.2	186
115.788.JL.2	186
115.788.JM.2	186
115.788.JV.2	186
115.788.JX.2	186
115.788.SD.2	186
115.801.00.5	288
115.805.21.5	283
115.817.11.5	279
115.817.46.5	279

Article number	Page
115.818.11.5	280
115.818.46.5	280
115.848.00.1	284
115.849.00.1	285
115.856.16.6	221
115.856.DW.6	221
115.856.SN.6	221
115.861.00.6	246
115.862.00.6	217
115.863.16.6	213
115.863.SN.6	213
115.864.16.6	232
115.864.SN.6	232
115.867.16.6	214
115.867.SN.6	214
115.869.16.6	230
115.869.SN.6	230
115.882.01.1	178
115.882.11.1	178
115.882.14.1	178
115.882.16.1	178
115.882.DW.1	178
115.882.JQ.1	178
115.882.JT.1	178
115.882.KH.1	178
115.882.KJ.1	178
115.882.KK.1	178
115.882.KM.1	178
115.882.SN.1	178
115.883.01.1	179
115.883.11.1	179
115.883.14.1	179
115.883.16.1	179
115.883.DW.1	179
115.883.JQ.1	179
115.883.JT.1	179
115.883.KH.1	179
115.883.KJ.1	179
115.883.KK.1	179
115.883.KM.1	179
115.884.00.1	182
115.884.JK.1	182
115.884.JL.1	182
115.884.JM.1	182
115.884.JV.1	182
115.884.JX.1	182
115.884.SI.1	182
115.884.SJ.1	182
115.885.00.6	233
115.889.SN.1	179
115.890.16.6	210
115.890.DW.6	210
115.890.SN.6	210
115.891.16.6	225
115.891.DW.6	225
115.891.SN.6	225

Article number	Page
115.893.14.1	177
115.893.45.1	177
115.893.JT.1	177
115.893.KJ.1	177
115.893.KX.1	177
115.893.KY.1	177
115.897.00.6	218
115.898.00.6	228
115.906.16.6	211
115.906.DW.6	211
115.906.SN.6	211
115.907.16.6	212
115.907.DW.6	212
115.907.JQ.6	212
115.907.KH.6	212
115.907.KJ.6	212
115.907.KK.6	212
115.907.KM.6	212
115.907.SN.6	212
115.908.16.6	227
115.908.DW.6	227
115.908.JQ.6	227
115.908.KH.6	227
115.908.KJ.6	227
115.908.KK.6	227
115.908.KM.6	227
115.908.SN.6	227
115.909.16.6	226
115.909.DW.6	226
115.909.SN.6	226
115.918.00.1	245
115.936.14.6	220
115.936.SN.6	220
115.937.14.6	233
115.937.SN.6	233
115.943.21.1	245
115.947.00.1	244
115.947.21.1	244
115.955.00.6	223
115.956.14.6	224
115.956.SN.6	224
115.980.21.2	191
115.980.BZ.2	191
115.981.21.2	192
115.981.BZ.2	192
115.985.00.5	288
115.993.00.1	246
115.995.21.2	192
115.995.BZ.2	192
115.996.21.2	193
115.996.BZ.2	193
116.003.00.1	286
116.004.00.1	287
116.005.00.1	289
116.011.11.5	271
116.011.21.5	271

Article number	Page
116.011.DW.5	271
116.011.JQ.5	271
116.014.14.1	274
116.014.FW.1	274
116.014.ID.1	274
116.014.JK.1	274
116.014.JL.1	274
116.014.JT.1	274
116.014.QB.1	274
116.014.QD.1	274
116.014.QF.1	274
116.014.SI.1	274
116.014.SJ.1	274
116.015.16.1	273
116.015.DW.1	273
116.015.JQ.1	273
116.015.KH.1	273
116.015.KJ.1	273
116.015.KK.1	273
116.015.KM.1	273
116.015.SN.1	273
116.016.00.1	279
116.016.00.5	278
116.016.11.5	278
116.016.DW.5	278
116.016.GH.5	278
116.016.JK.5	278
116.016.JL.5	278
116.016.SD.5	278
116.020.00.1	941
116.021.11.5	256
116.021.21.5	256
116.021.DW.5	256
116.021.JQ.5	256
116.024.14.1	259
116.024.FW.1	259
116.024.ID.1	259
116.024.JK.1	259
116.024.JL.1	259
116.024.JT.1	259
116.024.QB.1	259
116.024.QD.1	259
116.024.QF.1	259
116.024.SI.1	259
116.024.SJ.1	259
116.025.16.1	258
116.025.DW.1	258
116.025.JQ.1	258
116.025.KH.1	258
116.025.KJ.1	258
116.025.KK.1	258
116.025.KM.1	258
116.025.SN.1	258
116.031.11.5	264
116.031.21.5	264
116.031.DW.5	264

Article number	Page
116.034.14.1	267
116.034.FW.1	267
116.034.ID.1	267
116.034.JK.1	267
116.034.JL.1	267
116.034.JT.1	267
116.034.QB.1	267
116.034.QD.1	267
116.034.QF.1	267
116.034.SI.1	267
116.034.SJ.1	267
116.035.16.1	266
116.035.DW.1	266
116.035.JQ.1	266
116.035.KH.1	266
116.035.KJ.1	266
116.035.KK.1	266
116.035.KM.1	266
116.035.SN.1	266
116.040.11.1	242
116.040.21.1	242
116.040.JQ.1	242
116.041.11.1	243
116.041.21.1	243
116.041.JQ.1	243
116.042.11.1	235
116.042.21.1	235
116.042.JQ.1	235
116.043.11.1	237
116.043.21.1	237
116.043.JQ.1	237
116.044.11.1	235
116.045.11.1	237
116.046.11.1	243
116.047.11.1	244
116.048.11.1	236
116.049.11.1	238
116.050.11.1	236
116.050.21.1	236
116.050.JQ.1	236
116.051.GH.1	242
116.051.KA.1	242
116.051.KT.1	242
116.051.KV.1	242
116.052.21.1	241
116.053.GH.1	241
116.053.KA.1	241
116.053.KT.1	241
116.053.KV.1	241
116.054.21.1	240
116.055.16.1	238
116.055.DW.1	238
116.055.JQ.1	238
116.055.KH.1	238
116.055.KJ.1	238
116.055.KK.1	238

Article number	Page
116.055.KM.1	238
116.056.16.1	240
116.056.DW.1	240
116.056.JQ.1	240
116.056.KH.1	240
116.056.KJ.1	240
116.056.KK.1	240
116.056.KM.1	240
116.057.16.1	239
116.057.DW.1	239
116.057.JQ.1	239
116.057.KH.1	239
116.057.KJ.1	239
116.057.KK.1	239
116.057.KM.1	239
116.057.SN.1	239
116.058.00.1	940
116.059.00.1	941
116.059.SN.1	941
116.060.00.1	940
116.062.00.1	941
116.064.11.1	272
116.064.21.1	272
116.064.DW.1	272
116.064.JQ.1	272
116.065.00.1	940
116.066.00.1	939
116.067.00.1	941
116.068.00.1	943
116.069.FW.1	290
116.070.00.1	915
116.071.00.1	935
116.072.00.1	919
116.073.00.1	922
116.074.00.1	925
116.075.00.1	928
116.076.00.1	281
116.077.00.1	282
116.080.00.1	916
116.081.00.1	935
116.082.00.1	920
116.083.00.1	923
116.084.00.1	926
116.085.00.1	929
116.086.00.1	263
116.090.SG.6	216
116.090.SM.6	216
116.092.SG.6	222
116.092.SM.6	222
116.093.11.1	257
116.093.21.1	257
116.093.DW.1	257
116.093.JQ.1	257
116.094.11.1	265
116.094.21.1	265
116.094.DW.1	265

Article number	Page
116.094.JQ.1	265
116.096.00.1	247
116.098.00.6	248
116.119.00.1	939
116.130.00.1	354
116.131.21.1	333
116.132.21.1	333
116.133.21.1	326
116.134.21.1	326
116.135.21.1	324
116.136.21.1	325
116.140.00.1	917
116.141.00.1	936
116.142.00.1	921
116.143.00.1	924
116.144.00.1	927
116.145.21.1	324
116.146.21.1	325
116.147.00.1	930
116.155.21.1	324
116.156.21.1	325
116.161.14.1	320
116.161.21.1	320
116.161.SN.1	320
116.162.14.1	320
116.162.21.1	320
116.162.SN.1	320
116.163.14.1	327
116.163.21.1	327
116.163.SN.1	327
116.164.14.1	327
116.164.21.1	327
116.164.SN.1	327
116.165.14.1	334
116.165.21.1	334
116.165.SN.1	334
116.166.14.1	334
116.166.21.1	334
116.166.SN.1	334
116.167.14.1	320
116.167.21.1	320
116.167.SN.1	320
116.168.14.1	327
116.168.21.1	327
116.168.SN.1	327
116.171.14.1	322
116.171.21.1	322
116.171.SN.1	322
116.172.14.1	322
116.172.21.1	322
116.172.SN.1	322
116.173.14.1	329
116.173.21.1	329
116.173.SN.1	329
116.174.14.1	329
116.174.21.1	329

Article number	Page
116.174.SN.1	329
116.175.14.1	336
116.175.21.1	336
116.175.SN.1	336
116.176.14.1	336
116.176.21.1	336
116.176.SN.1	336
116.177.14.1	322
116.177.21.1	322
116.177.SN.1	322
116.178.14.1	329
116.178.21.1	329
116.178.SN.1	329
116.181.14.1	321
116.181.21.1	321
116.181.SN.1	321
116.182.14.1	321
116.182.21.1	321
116.182.SN.1	321
116.183.14.1	328
116.183.21.1	328
116.183.SN.1	328
116.184.14.1	328
116.184.21.1	328
116.184.SN.1	328
116.185.14.1	335
116.185.21.1	335
116.185.SN.1	335
116.186.14.1	335
116.186.21.1	335
116.186.SN.1	335
116.187.14.1	321
116.187.21.1	321
116.187.SN.1	321
116.188.14.1	328
116.188.21.1	328
116.188.SN.1	328
116.191.14.1	323
116.191.21.1	323
116.191.SN.1	323
116.192.14.1	323
116.192.21.1	323
116.192.SN.1	323
116.193.14.1	330
116.193.21.1	330
116.193.SN.1	330
116.194.14.1	330
116.194.21.1	330
116.194.SN.1	330
116.195.14.1	337
116.195.21.1	337
116.195.SN.1	337
116.196.14.1	337
116.196.21.1	337
116.196.SN.1	337
116.197.14.1	323

Article number	Page
116.197.21.1	323
116.197.SN.1	323
116.198.14.1	330
116.198.21.1	330
116.198.SN.1	330
116.207.21.1	811
116.207.79.1	811
116.207.FY.1	811
116.207.SX.1	811
116.208.00.5	815
116.208.21.5	816
116.209.00.5	813
116.209.21.1	812
116.209.21.5	814
116.217.14.1	276
116.217.FW.1	276
116.217.ID.1	276
116.217.JK.1	276
116.217.JL.1	276
116.217.JT.1	276
116.217.QB.1	276
116.217.QD.1	276
116.217.QF.1	276
116.217.SI.1	276
116.217.SJ.1	276
116.227.14.1	261
116.227.FW.1	261
116.227.ID.1	261
116.227.JK.1	261
116.227.JL.1	261
116.227.JT.1	261
116.227.QB.1	261
116.227.QD.1	261
116.227.QF.1	261
116.227.SI.1	261
116.227.SJ.1	261
116.235.21.1	331
116.236.21.1	332
116.237.14.1	269
116.237.FW.1	269
116.237.ID.1	269
116.237.JK.1	269
116.237.JL.1	269
116.237.JT.1	269
116.237.QB.1	269
116.237.QD.1	269
116.237.QF.1	269
116.237.SI.1	269
116.237.SJ.1	269
116.245.21.1	331
116.246.21.1	332
116.255.21.1	331
116.256.21.1	332
116.261.14.1	340
116.261.21.1	340
116.261.SN.1	340

Article number	Page
116.262.14.1	340
116.262.21.1	340
116.262.SN.1	340
116.263.14.1	344
116.263.21.1	344
116.263.SN.1	344
116.264.14.1	344
116.264.21.1	344
116.264.SN.1	344
116.265.14.1	348
116.265.21.1	348
116.265.SN.1	348
116.266.14.1	348
116.266.21.1	348
116.266.SN.1	348
116.267.14.1	340
116.267.21.1	340
116.267.SN.1	340
116.268.14.1	344
116.268.21.1	344
116.268.SN.1	344
116.271.14.1	342
116.271.21.1	342
116.271.SN.1	342
116.272.14.1	342
116.272.21.1	342
116.272.SN.1	342
116.273.14.1	346
116.273.21.1	346
116.273.SN.1	346
116.274.14.1	346
116.274.21.1	346
116.274.SN.1	346
116.275.14.1	349
116.275.21.1	349
116.275.SN.1	349
116.276.14.1	349
116.276.21.1	349
116.276.SN.1	349
116.277.14.1	342
116.277.21.1	342
116.277.SN.1	342
116.278.14.1	346
116.278.21.1	346
116.278.SN.1	346
116.281.14.1	340
116.281.21.1	340
116.281.SN.1	340
116.282.14.1	340
116.282.21.1	340
116.282.SN.1	340
116.283.14.1	344
116.283.21.1	344
116.283.SN.1	344
116.284.14.1	344
116.284.21.1	344
116.284.SN.1	344
116.285.14.1	348
116.285.21.1	348
116.285.SN.1	348
116.286.14.1	348
116.286.21.1	348
116.286.SN.1	348
116.287.14.1	340
116.287.21.1	340
116.287.SN.1	340
116.288.14.1	344
116.288.21.1	344
116.288.SN.1	344
116.291.14.1	342
116.291.21.1	342
116.291.SN.1	342
116.292.14.1	342
116.292.21.1	342
116.292.SN.1	342
116.293.14.1	346
116.293.21.1	346
116.293.SN.1	346
116.294.14.1	346
116.294.21.1	346
116.294.SN.1	346
116.295.14.1	349
116.295.21.1	349
116.295.SN.1	349
116.296.14.1	349
116.296.21.1	349
116.296.SN.1	349
116.297.14.1	342
116.297.21.1	342
116.297.SN.1	342
116.298.14.1	346
116.298.21.1	346
116.298.SN.1	346
116.335.21.1	338
116.336.21.1	339
116.365.21.1	338
116.366.21.1	339
116.421.00.1	353
116.422.00.1	355
116.425.11.1	353
116.426.11.1	353
116.450.00.1	355
116.464.14.1	350
116.464.21.1	350
116.465.14.1	351
116.465.21.1	351
118.026.11.1	143
118.026.21.1	143
118.100.11.1	154
118.200.16.1	152
118.221.11.1	143
118.221.21.1	143
119.060.11.1	154
119.063.11.1	155
119.503.11.1	155
119.504.11.1	153
119.610.11.1	152
119.611.16.1	152
119.668.00.1	156
119.675.00.1	156
119.688.21.1	290
119.696.11.1	153
119.698.16.1	142
119.702.00.1	942
123.105.11.1	148
123.135.11.1	149
123.136.11.1	149
123.700.11.1	147
123.701.11.1	148
128.300.11.5	146
128.309.11.5	146
131.001.00.5	883
131.001.CD.5	882
131.001.JK.5	882
131.001.JL.5	882
131.001.JV.5	883
131.001.SI.5	882
131.001.SJ.6	882
131.001.SL.5	882
131.001.TD.5	882
131.021.00.5	875
131.021.CD.5	874
131.021.JK.5	874
131.021.JL.5	874
131.021.JV.5	875
131.021.SI.5	874
131.021.SJ.6	874
131.021.SL.5	874
131.021.TD.5	874
131.030.JK.5	893
131.030.JL.5	893
131.030.SI.5	893
131.030.SJ.6	893
131.031.00.5	879
131.031.CD.5	878
131.031.JK.5	878
131.031.JL.5	878
131.031.JV.5	879
131.031.SI.5	878
131.031.SJ.6	878
131.031.TD.5	878
131.033.00.5	887
131.033.CD.5	886
131.033.JK.5	886
131.033.JL.5	886
131.033.JV.5	887
131.033.SI.5	886
131.033.SJ.6	886
131.033.TD.5	886
131.071.21.1	890
131.081.11.1	891
131.082.16.1	891
131.083.16.1	890
131.085.11.1	890
131.088.29.1	892
131.108.11.1	891
131.201.00.7	885
131.201.CD.7	884
131.201.JK.7	884
131.201.JL.7	884
131.201.JV.7	885
131.201.SI.7	884
131.201.SJ.7	884
131.201.TD.7	884
131.221.00.7	877
131.221.CD.7	876
131.221.JK.7	876
131.221.JL.7	876
131.221.JV.7	877
131.221.SI.7	876
131.221.SJ.7	876
131.221.TD.7	876
131.231.00.7	881
131.231.CD.7	880
131.231.JK.7	880
131.231.JL.7	880
131.231.JV.7	881
131.231.SI.7	880
131.231.SJ.7	880
131.231.TD.7	880
131.233.00.7	889
131.233.CD.7	888
131.233.JK.7	888
131.233.JL.7	888
131.233.JV.7	889
131.233.SI.7	888
131.233.SJ.7	888
131.233.TD.7	888
136.430.11.1	151
136.444.11.1	150
136.530.11.1	150
136.535.11.1	147
136.610.11.1	151
136.723.00.3	163
136.724.00.3	163
136.752.00.1	162
136.753.00.1	161
136.764.21.1	165
136.765.21.1	165
136.909.21.2	164
146.070.11.1	848
146.130.11.1	849
146.200.11.1	841
146.200.21.1	841

Article number	Page
146.210.11.1	840
146.210.21.1	840
146.220.11.1	842
146.220.21.1	842
146.220.JT.1	842
146.250.01.1	843
146.250.21.1	843
146.270.11.1	846
146.270.FW.1	846
146.270.SI.1	846
146.270.SJ.1	846
146.290.11.1	844
146.290.FW.1	844
146.290.SI.1	844
146.290.SJ.1	844
146.350.01.1	845
147.020.00.1	856
147.030.11.1	856
147.030.21.1	856
147.031.11.1	857
147.031.21.1	857
147.033.11.1	857
147.033.21.1	857
147.034.00.1	860
147.035.00.1	861
147.036.00.1	861
147.038.SI.1	862
147.038.SJ.1	862
147.039.00.1	859
147.040.00.1	869
147.041.SI.1	862
147.041.SJ.1	862
147.042.11.1	859
147.044.00.1	863
147.045.00.1	867
147.048.00.1	869
147.049.00.1	859
147.072.00.1	870
147.075.00.1	858
147.076.01.1	866
147.077.00.1	857
147.078.00.1	858
147.081.P0.1	858
147.086.01.1	865
150.017.00.6	429
150.265.11.1	420
150.265.21.1	420
150.265.46.1	420
150.266.11.1	421
150.266.16.1	421
150.266.21.1	421
150.266.KJ.1	421
150.280.11.1	417
150.280.14.1	417
150.280.21.1	417
150.280.46.1	417

Article number	Page
150.281.11.1	424
150.281.21.1	424
150.285.21.1	417
150.300.14.1	424
150.300.21.1	424
150.300.KJ.1	424
150.481.11.1	427
150.481.14.1	427
150.481.21.1	427
150.481.KJ.1	427
150.501.00.6	422
150.505.00.6	423
150.520.21.6	422
150.525.21.6	423
150.550.00.1	419
150.551.21.1	418
150.552.00.1	419
150.552.21.1	418
150.581.00.1	419
150.583.21.1	418
150.592.00.1	420
150.592.21.1	419
150.680.00.1	416
150.685.00.1	417
150.700.00.6	425
150.701.00.6	427
150.702.00.6	426
150.710.21.6	425
150.711.21.6	427
150.755.21.6	428
150.756.21.6	429
150.757.21.6	428
150.991.00.1	430
151.016.11.1	305
151.019.01.1	359
151.020.21.1	360
151.021.21.1	360
151.024.14.1	361
151.025.14.1	361
151.034.11.1	362
151.034.14.1	361
151.034.21.1	361
151.035.11.1	362
151.035.14.1	361
151.035.21.1	361
151.039.21.1	362
151.100.11.1	306
151.105.21.1	359
151.107.11.1	359
151.116.11.1	363
151.117.11.1	363
151.120.11.1	367
151.120.21.1	367
151.121.00.1	367
151.122.21.1	368
152.005.00.1	370

Article number	Page
152.013.21.1	371
152.018.00.1	307
152.038.16.1	381
152.039.16.1	381
152.040.16.1	381
152.041.16.1	381
152.042.16.1	381
152.043.16.1	381
152.044.16.1	381
152.045.16.1	381
152.046.16.1	381
152.049.21.1	366
152.050.14.1	368
152.050.21.1	368
152.051.01.1	367
152.059.21.1	366
152.061.01.1	367
152.072.21.1	365
152.073.21.1	365
152.074.21.1	365
152.075.21.1	365
152.076.21.1	371
152.080.14.1	368
152.080.21.1	368
152.084.21.1	363
152.089.01.1	364
152.091.21.1	364
152.092.21.1	364
152.093.21.1	363
152.099.01.1	364
152.107.16.1	381
152.108.16.1	381
152.113.16.1	381
152.114.16.1	381
152.115.16.1	381
152.121.00.1	383
152.122.00.1	383
152.170.16.1	301
152.175.16.1	382
152.176.16.1	382
152.179.16.1	382
152.180.16.1	382
152.181.16.1	382
152.184.16.1	382
152.231.11.1	305
152.232.00.1	379
152.234.21.1	378
152.235.11.1	378
152.235.21.1	378
152.378.11.1	379
152.392.11.1	377
152.393.11.1	377
152.400.16.1	297
152.402.16.1	297
152.404.46.1	299
152.408.00.1	825

Article number	Page
152.420.46.1	298
152.422.46.1	299
152.424.00.1	302
152.425.46.1	298
152.426.46.1	299
152.428.46.1	298
152.429.46.1	298
152.434.16.1	153
152.438.46.1	300
152.439.46.1	299
152.441.46.1	299
152.465.00.1	302
152.489.16.1	289
152.495.00.1	308
152.496.00.1	308
152.497.00.1	302
152.550.11.1	374
152.556.11.1	374
152.597.11.1	376
152.607.11.1	304
152.613.11.1	298
152.627.16.1	304
152.647.00.1	297
152.682.00.1	308
152.689.00.1	308
152.690.00.1	308
152.691.00.1	308
152.692.00.1	308
152.693.00.1	308
152.701.11.1	304
152.702.11.1	377
152.704.11.1	377
152.711.11.1	373
152.713.11.1	373
152.715.11.1	375
152.741.11.1	373
152.742.11.1	373
152.767.11.1	377
152.768.11.1	379
152.796.00.1	308
152.818.11.1	375
152.819.11.1	374
152.821.11.1	376
152.860.11.1	358
152.861.11.1	358
152.885.11.1	374
152.886.11.1	375
152.910.16.1	380
152.950.11.1	303
152.951.11.1	303
152.973.00.1	382
152.974.00.1	382
152.978.00.1	382
152.979.00.1	382
152.981.00.1	382
153.564.16.1	308

Article number	Page
153.565.16.1	308
153.566.16.1	308
154.050.00.1	400
154.052.00.1	401
154.053.00.1	402
154.150.00.1	391
154.152.00.1	392
154.153.00.1	392
154.159.00.1	393
154.307.00.1	398
154.309.00.1	398
154.310.00.1	403
154.311.00.1	403
154.312.00.1	403
154.314.00.1	399
154.320.00.1	398
154.322.00.1	398
154.335.11.1	411
154.335.14.1	411
154.335.21.1	411
154.336.FW.1	411
154.337.FW.1	411
154.338.00.1	412
154.339.00.1	412
154.340.FW.1	412
154.341.FW.1	412
154.343.00.1	399
154.344.00.1	413
154.345.00.1	399
154.440.39.1	397
154.440.KS.1	397
154.440.QC.1	397
154.441.39.1	397
154.441.KS.1	397
154.441.QC.1	397
154.442.39.1	397
154.442.KS.1	397
154.442.QC.1	397
154.446.KS.2	396
154.446.QC.2	396
154.447.KS.2	396
154.447.QC.2	396
154.448.KS.2	396
154.448.QC.2	396
154.450.KS.1	394
154.451.KS.1	394
154.453.KS.1	394
154.455.00.1	394
154.458.00.1	396
154.459.00.1	396
154.461.KS.1	394
154.501.KS.1	395
154.501.TE.1	395
154.502.KS.1	395
154.502.TE.1	395
154.503.KS.1	395
154.503.TE.1	395
154.504.KS.1	395
154.504.TE.1	395
156.050.00.1	29
156.051.00.1	98
156.054.00.1	98
167.733.16.1	296
167.734.16.1	296
217.713.11.1	301
217.713.46.1	301
238.192.00.2	156
240.017.00.1	156
240.396.00.1	860
240.476.00.1	143
240.635.00.1	867
240.648.00.1	369
240.938.00.1	204
241.154.00.1	249
241.155.00.1	249
241.502.11.1	372
241.502.21.1	372
241.507.11.1	156
241.507.21.1	156
241.508.11.1	156
241.508.21.1	156
241.568.00.1	250
241.631.00.1	355
241.993.01.1	370
241.993.11.1	369
241.993.14.1	370
241.993.21.1	370
242.018.00.1	156
242.042.00.1	93
242.126.11.1	372
242.126.21.1	372
242.307.21.1	352
242.309.00.1	97
242.349.00.1	352
242.545.00.1	870
242.546.00.1	868
242.547.00.1	869
242.645.21.1	352
242.834.21.1	352
242.837.00.1	868
242.839.P0.1	858
243.168.00.1	190
243.173.00.1	867
243.275.00.1	291
243.276.00.1	292
243.277.00.1	292
243.312.00.1	942
243.625.00.1	352
243.626.21.1	352
243.635.00.1	352
243.636.00.1	352
243.637.00.1	352
243.638.00.1	352
243.905.00.1	143
244.120.00.1	193
244.622.00.1	354
244.999.00.1	249
245.368.01.1	865
245.451.11.1	474
245.464.JT.1	645
245.820.01.1	864
245.830.01.1	864
245.840.01.1	863
245.999.01.1	865
246.110.00.1	293
246.191.00.5	160
249.801.00.1	866
250.022.00.1	870
273.645.21.2	166
281.004.00.5	162
281.207.00.1	161
281.208.00.1	160
282.303.21.2	164
283.313.21.5	166
352.328.08.1	383
352.329.08.1	383
352.331.08.1	384
352.332.08.1	384
352.333.08.1	384
352.368.00.1	384
352.377.16.1	380
352.379.16.1	380
352.389.08.1	380
359.144.11.1	302
363.050.00.1	134
364.052.00.1	134
365.050.00.1	134
366.050.00.1	134
367.050.00.1	134
388.001.00.1	436
388.005.00.1	435
388.007.00.1	436
388.008.00.1	436
388.009.00.1	437
388.021.00.1	438
388.022.00.1	439
388.023.00.1	437
388.032.00.1	439
388.033.00.1	440
388.100.00.1	441
388.101.00.1	441
388.102.00.1	441
388.104.00.1	442
388.105.00.1	440
388.106.00.1	442
388.107.00.1	442
388.108.00.1	441
388.109.00.1	442
388.110.00.1	443
388.111.00.1	443
388.112.00.1	444
388.113.00.1	443
388.114.00.1	444
388.115.00.1	443
388.117.00.1	443
388.120.00.1	434
388.121.00.2	435
388.123.00.2	434
388.132.00.1	440
388.350.29.1	301
405.012.00.1	300
405.116.00.1	300
457.430.00.1	21
457.534.00.1	27
457.536.00.1	28
457.606.00.1	24
457.608.00.5	22
457.611.00.1	23
457.686.00.1	26
457.689.00.1	25
457.801.00.2	28
457.872.26.1	29
457.888.26.1	29
457.893.00.1	21
458.103.00.2	52
458.127.00.2	51
461.000.25.1	102
461.002.00.1	102
461.003.00.1	103
461.004.00.1	130
461.006.00.1	130
461.014.00.1	105
461.015.00.1	131
461.022.00.1	103
461.025.00.1	106
461.030.00.1	35
461.031.00.1	35
461.035.00.1	125
461.036.00.1	105
461.037.26.1	131
461.038.00.1	122
461.058.00.1	107
461.064.00.1	105
461.070.00.1	133
461.074.00.1	108
461.089.00.1	105
461.140.00.1	104
461.141.00.2	113
461.145.00.1	127
461.146.00.1	128
461.149.00.1	123
461.163.00.5	106
461.173.00.1	124
461.185.00.1	104

Article number	Page
461.190.00.1	129
461.191.00.1	130
461.194.00.1	105
461.197.00.1	123
461.200.00.1	102
461.206.00.2	114
461.214.00.2	134
461.215.00.2	134
461.216.00.1	133
461.221.00.1	124
461.301.00.6	112
461.311.00.6	111
461.430.00.1	114
461.435.00.1	115
461.445.00.1	125
461.530.00.1	116
461.606.00.1	120
461.621.00.1	119
461.660.00.1	129
461.686.00.1	118
461.689.00.1	117
461.734.00.1	121
461.736.00.1	122
461.742.00.1	123
464.015.00.1	36
464.044.00.1	36
465.029.00.1	38
500.089.00.1	942
500.121.00.1	1005
500.122.00.1	1005
500.133.00.1	757
500.151.01.1	733
500.152.01.1	706
500.153.01.1	705
500.187.01.1	750
500.188.01.1	750
500.199.21.1	699
500.201.01.1	515
500.202.01.1	515
500.202.JT.1	515
500.203.00.1	542
500.204.00.1	542
500.205.00.1	790
500.206.00.1	792
500.207.00.1	791
500.208.01.1	675
500.209.01.1	680
500.212.01.1	677
500.214.01.1	679
500.221.01.1	679
500.222.01.1	654
500.223.01.1	656
500.224.01.1	656
500.225.01.1	656
500.226.01.1	656
500.227.01.1	655
500.228.01.1	655
500.229.01.1	656
500.230.01.1	655
500.235.01.1	678
500.238.01.1	677
500.239.01.1	678
500.248.01.1	655
500.249.01.1	656
500.250.01.1	656
500.251.01.1	656
500.252.01.1	656
500.253.01.1	656
500.254.01.1	681
500.255.01.1	681
500.256.01.1	654
500.257.00.1	789
500.258.00.1	789
500.259.01.1	656
500.260.01.1	724
500.261.01.1	754
500.262.01.1	754
500.263.01.1	747
500.264.01.1	738
500.265.01.1	723
500.266.01.1	709
500.267.01.1	708
500.268.01.1	737
500.269.01.1	737
500.270.01.1	705
500.271.01.1	710
500.273.00.1	789
500.275.01.1	704
500.276.00.1	527
500.277.00.1	527
500.278.00.1	527
500.279.00.1	527
500.281.01.1	734
500.282.01.1	734
500.283.01.1	733
500.284.01.1	756
500.285.01.1	730
500.286.01.1	729
500.287.01.1	732
500.288.01.1	738
500.289.01.1	738
500.290.01.1	687
500.291.01.1	687
500.292.01.1	750
500.294.01.1	714
500.295.01.1	714
500.297.01.1	716
500.299.01.1	687
500.300.01.1	687
500.301.01.1	686
500.302.01.1	750
500.304.01.1	716
500.305.01.1	716
500.306.01.1	688
500.307.01.1	688
500.310.01.1	686
500.311.01.1	716
500.313.01.1	688
500.315.01.1	716
500.316.01.1	686
500.318.01.1	746
500.319.01.1	746
500.320.01.1	714
500.322.01.1	686
500.324.01.1	714
500.326.01.1	715
500.327.01.1	715
500.328.01.1	690
500.329.01.1	717
500.330.01.1	735
500.331.01.1	736
500.332.01.1	707
500.333.01.1	736
500.334.01.1	708
500.335.01.1	736
500.336.01.1	708
500.337.01.1	736
500.338.01.1	708
500.340.01.1	758
500.341.01.1	717
500.342.01.1	690
500.343.01.1	741
500.344.01.1	742
500.346.00.1	539
500.346.01.1	539
500.346.43.1	539
500.347.00.1	539
500.348.00.1	539
500.348.43.1	539
500.349.01.1	747
500.350.00.1	662
500.350.JK.1	662
500.350.JL.1	662
500.350.JR.1	662
500.351.00.1	662
500.351.JK.1	662
500.351.JL.1	662
500.351.JR.1	662
500.352.00.1	664
500.352.JK.1	664
500.352.JL.1	664
500.352.JR.1	664
500.353.00.1	664
500.353.JK.1	664
500.353.JL.1	664
500.353.JR.1	664
500.354.00.1	664
500.354.JK.1	664
500.354.JL.1	664
500.354.JR.1	664
500.355.00.1	664
500.355.JK.1	664
500.355.JL.1	664
500.355.JR.1	664
500.356.00.1	665
500.356.JK.1	665
500.356.JL.1	665
500.356.JR.1	665
500.357.00.1	668
500.357.JK.1	668
500.357.JL.1	668
500.357.JR.1	668
500.358.00.1	669
500.358.JK.1	669
500.358.JL.1	669
500.358.JR.1	669
500.359.00.1	667
500.359.JK.1	667
500.359.JL.1	667
500.359.JR.1	667
500.360.00.1	667
500.360.JK.1	667
500.360.JL.1	667
500.360.JR.1	667
500.361.00.1	666
500.361.JK.1	666
500.361.JL.1	666
500.361.JR.1	666
500.362.00.1	669
500.362.JK.1	669
500.362.JL.1	669
500.362.JR.1	669
500.363.00.1	662
500.363.JK.1	662
500.363.JL.1	662
500.363.JR.1	662
500.364.00.1	662
500.364.JK.1	662
500.364.JL.1	662
500.364.JR.1	662
500.365.00.1	663
500.365.JK.1	663
500.365.JL.1	663
500.365.JR.1	663
500.366.00.1	663
500.366.JK.1	663
500.366.JL.1	663
500.366.JR.1	663
500.367.00.1	577
500.379.01.1	675
500.393.01.1	728
500.409.01.1	647
500.480.01.1	728
500.483.01.1	711

Article number	Page
500.489.01.1	706
500.502.00.1	532
500.502.01.1	532
500.502.43.1	532
500.503.00.1	540
500.503.01.1	540
500.503.43.1	540
500.504.00.1	541
500.504.01.1	541
500.504.43.1	541
500.505.00.1	533
500.505.01.1	533
500.505.43.1	533
500.506.00.1	534
500.506.01.1	534
500.506.43.1	534
500.507.00.1	540
500.507.01.1	540
500.507.43.1	540
500.508.00.1	533
500.508.01.1	533
500.508.43.1	533
500.509.00.1	534
500.509.01.1	534
500.509.43.1	534
500.513.00.1	535
500.513.01.1	535
500.513.43.1	535
500.514.00.1	535
500.514.01.1	535
500.514.43.1	535
500.515.00.1	536
500.515.01.1	536
500.515.43.1	536
500.516.00.1	536
500.516.01.1	536
500.516.43.1	536
500.517.00.1	537
500.517.01.1	537
500.517.43.1	537
500.518.00.1	538
500.518.01.1	538
500.518.43.1	538
500.519.00.1	542
500.520.00.1	541
500.521.00.1	542
500.522.00.1	542
500.523.00.1	543
500.524.00.1	543
500.525.00.1	543
500.526.00.1	542
500.527.00.1	543
500.528.01.1	526
500.529.01.1	526
500.530.01.1	526
500.531.01.1	526
500.532.01.1	526
500.533.01.1	527
500.534.01.1	527
500.535.01.1	527
500.536.01.1	527
500.550.01.1	526
500.551.01.1	526
500.552.01.1	526
500.575.01.1	657
500.576.01.1	657
500.582.00.1	790
500.583.00.1	790
500.592.00.1	793
500.593.00.1	792
500.594.00.1	793
500.602.01.2	580
500.603.01.2	583
500.605.01.2	581
500.620.01.2	552
500.622.01.2	553
500.623.01.2	553
500.624.01.2	553
500.627.01.2	555
500.628.01.2	555
500.631.01.2	554
500.632.01.2	554
500.635.01.2	551
500.636.01.2	551
500.649.01.2	574
500.649.16.1	574
500.649.JK.2	574
500.649.JL.2	574
500.657.00.2	577
500.658.00.2	577
500.660.01.2	581
500.670.01.1	646
500.673.00.1	945
500.676.00.1	671
500.677.00.1	671
500.678.00.1	670
500.681.01.1	770
500.683.00.2	673
500.683.01.1	674
500.685.01.1	674
500.687.01.1	677
500.688.01.1	678
500.690.01.1	516
500.690.JT.1	516
500.693.01.2	753
500.694.01.2	725
500.700.01.2	766
500.702.01.2	766
500.704.01.2	766
500.706.01.2	766
500.708.01.2	767
500.710.01.2	767
500.712.01.2	767
500.714.01.2	767
500.716.01.2	767
500.718.01.2	767
500.720.01.2	767
500.722.01.2	767
500.724.01.2	767
500.726.01.2	767
500.728.01.2	768
500.730.01.2	768
500.732.01.2	768
500.734.01.2	768
500.736.01.2	769
500.738.01.2	769
500.740.01.2	769
500.742.01.2	769
500.744.01.2	771
500.746.01.2	771
500.748.01.2	771
500.750.01.2	771
500.752.01.2	771
500.754.01.2	771
500.756.01.2	772
500.758.01.2	772
500.760.01.2	773
500.762.01.2	773
500.764.01.2	773
500.766.01.2	773
500.767.01.2	773
500.768.01.2	762
500.769.01.2	762
500.770.01.2	762
500.771.01.2	763
500.772.01.2	763
500.773.01.2	763
500.774.01.2	764
500.775.01.2	764
500.776.01.2	764
500.777.01.2	764
500.778.01.2	764
500.779.01.2	765
500.780.01.2	765
500.781.01.2	765
500.782.01.2	770
500.783.01.2	770
500.785.00.1	751
500.786.00.1	751
500.787.01.1	751
500.788.01.1	751
500.789.01.1	751
500.790.01.1	751
500.791.01.1	755
500.792.01.1	756
500.793.01.1	758
500.794.01.1	759
500.835.01.1	645
500.837.01.1	646
500.840.00.1	676
500.841.00.1	680
500.993.00.1	689
500.994.00.1	689
500.995.00.1	689
500.997.00.1	689
501.216.00.1	695
501.220.00.1	695
501.224.00.1	695
501.228.00.1	695
501.264.00.1	698
501.268.00.1	698
501.272.00.1	696
501.276.00.1	696
501.280.00.1	699
501.547.01.1	710
501.558.01.1	759
501.559.01.1	757
501.578.01.1	709
501.655.00.1	914
501.660.01.1	645
501.661.00.1	639
501.663.JT.1	639
501.664.00.1	638
501.666.00.1	743
501.676.00.1	742
501.751.00.1	723
501.752.00.1	724
501.753.00.1	730
501.754.00.1	731
501.830.00.1	595
501.830.00.3	595
501.830.JT.1	595
501.831.00.1	595
501.831.00.3	595
501.831.JT.1	595
501.832.00.1	596
501.832.00.3	596
501.832.JT.1	596
501.833.00.1	596
501.833.00.3	596
501.833.JT.1	596
501.834.00.1	598
501.834.00.3	598
501.834.00.5	598
501.834.00.7	598
501.835.00.1	598
501.835.00.3	598
501.835.00.5	598
501.835.00.7	598
501.836.00.1	598
501.836.00.3	598
501.836.00.5	598
501.836.00.7	598
501.837.00.1	598

Article number	Page
501.837.00.3	598
501.837.00.5	598
501.837.00.7	598
501.838.00.1	602
501.838.00.3	602
501.838.00.5	602
501.838.00.7	602
501.839.00.1	599
501.839.00.3	599
501.839.00.5	599
501.839.00.7	599
501.840.00.1	599
501.840.00.3	599
501.840.00.5	599
501.840.00.7	599
501.841.00.1	600
501.841.00.3	600
501.841.00.5	600
501.841.00.7	600
501.842.00.1	600
501.842.00.3	600
501.842.00.5	600
501.842.00.7	600
501.843.00.1	605
501.843.00.3	605
501.844.00.1	605
501.844.00.3	605
501.845.00.1	605
501.845.00.3	605
501.846.00.1	605
501.846.00.3	605
501.847.00.1	604
501.847.00.3	604
501.847.00.5	604
501.847.00.7	604
501.847.JT.1	604
501.848.00.1	604
501.848.00.3	604
501.848.00.5	604
501.848.00.7	604
501.848.JT.1	604
501.880.00.1	552
501.880.00.3	552
501.880.00.5	552
501.880.00.7	552
501.898.00.1	648
501.898.JT.1	648
501.961.00.1	704
502.031.00.1	504
502.032.00.1	504
502.035.00.1	722
502.300.01.1	612
502.300.01.2	612
502.300.01.3	612
502.300.JH.1	612
502.300.JK.1	612
502.300.JL.1	612
502.300.JR.1	612
502.301.01.1	612
502.301.01.2	612
502.301.01.3	612
502.301.JH.1	612
502.301.JK.1	612
502.301.JL.1	612
502.301.JR.1	612
502.302.01.1	613
502.302.01.2	613
502.302.01.3	613
502.302.JH.1	613
502.302.JK.1	613
502.302.JL.1	613
502.302.JR.1	613
502.303.01.1	616
502.303.01.2	616
502.303.01.3	616
502.303.JH.1	616
502.303.JK.1	616
502.303.JL.1	616
502.303.JR.1	616
502.304.01.1	616
502.304.01.2	616
502.304.01.3	616
502.304.JH.1	616
502.304.JK.1	616
502.304.JL.1	616
502.304.JR.1	616
502.305.01.1	616
502.305.01.2	616
502.305.01.3	616
502.305.JH.1	616
502.305.JK.1	616
502.305.JL.1	616
502.305.JR.1	616
502.306.01.1	616
502.306.01.2	616
502.306.01.3	616
502.306.JH.1	616
502.306.JK.1	616
502.306.JL.1	616
502.306.JR.1	616
502.307.01.1	618
502.307.01.2	618
502.307.01.3	618
502.307.JH.1	618
502.307.JK.1	618
502.307.JL.1	618
502.307.JR.1	618
502.308.01.1	618
502.308.01.2	618
502.308.01.3	618
502.308.JH.1	618
502.308.JK.1	618
502.308.JL.1	618
502.308.JR.1	618
502.309.01.1	620
502.309.01.2	620
502.309.01.3	620
502.309.JH.1	620
502.309.JK.1	620
502.309.JL.1	620
502.309.JR.1	620
502.310.01.1	614
502.310.01.2	614
502.310.01.3	614
502.310.JH.1	614
502.310.JK.1	614
502.310.JL.1	614
502.310.JR.1	614
502.311.01.1	614
502.311.01.2	614
502.311.01.3	614
502.311.JH.1	614
502.311.JK.1	614
502.311.JL.1	614
502.311.JR.1	614
502.312.01.1	614
502.312.01.2	614
502.312.01.3	614
502.312.JH.1	614
502.312.JK.1	614
502.312.JL.1	614
502.312.JR.1	614
502.313.01.1	614
502.313.01.2	614
502.313.01.3	614
502.313.JH.1	614
502.313.JK.1	614
502.313.JL.1	614
502.313.JR.1	614
502.314.01.1	619
502.314.01.2	619
502.314.01.3	619
502.314.JH.1	619
502.314.JK.1	619
502.314.JL.1	619
502.314.JR.1	619
502.315.01.1	624
502.315.01.2	624
502.315.01.3	624
502.315.JH.1	624
502.315.JK.1	624
502.315.JR.1	624
502.316.01.1	488
502.316.01.2	488
502.316.01.3	488
502.316.JH.1	488
502.316.JK.1	488
502.316.JK.2	488
502.316.JR.1	488
502.317.01.1	489
502.317.01.2	489
502.317.01.3	489
502.317.JH.1	489
502.317.JK.1	489
502.317.JK.2	489
502.317.JL.1	489
502.317.JR.1	489
502.318.01.1	492
502.318.01.2	492
502.318.01.3	492
502.318.JH.1	492
502.318.JK.1	492
502.318.JK.2	492
502.318.JL.1	492
502.318.JR.1	492
502.319.01.1	491
502.319.01.2	491
502.319.01.3	491
502.319.JH.1	491
502.319.JK.1	491
502.319.JK.2	491
502.319.JL.1	491
502.319.JR.1	491
502.320.01.1	492
502.320.01.3	492
502.320.JH.1	492
502.320.JK.1	492
502.320.JL.1	492
502.320.JR.1	492
502.321.01.1	495
502.321.01.3	495
502.321.JH.1	495
502.321.JK.1	495
502.321.JL.1	495
502.321.JR.1	495
502.322.01.1	494
502.322.01.3	494
502.322.JH.1	494
502.322.JK.1	494
502.322.JL.1	494
502.322.JR.1	494
502.323.01.1	493
502.323.01.3	493
502.323.JH.1	493
502.323.JK.1	493
502.323.JL.1	493
502.323.JR.1	493
502.324.01.1	625
502.324.01.3	625
502.324.JH.1	625
502.324.JK.1	625
502.324.JL.1	625
502.324.JR.1	625
502.325.01.1	625

Article number	Page
502.325.01.3	625
502.325.JH.1	625
502.325.JK.1	625
502.325.JL.1	625
502.325.JR.1	625
502.326.01.3	502
502.326.JK.1	502
502.326.JL.1	502
502.327.01.3	502
502.327.JK.1	502
502.327.JL.1	502
502.328.00.1	503
502.328.01.3	503
502.328.14.1	503
502.328.JK.1	503
502.328.JL.1	503
502.349.00.1	503
502.350.00.1	503
502.351.00.1	503
502.352.00.1	503
502.353.00.1	503
502.354.00.1	503
502.356.00.1	576
502.356.01.1	576
502.356.14.1	576
502.356.JK.1	576
502.356.JL.1	576
502.357.00.1	576
502.357.01.1	576
502.357.14.1	576
502.357.JK.1	576
502.357.JL.1	576
502.358.00.1	576
502.358.01.1	576
502.358.14.1	576
502.358.JK.1	576
502.358.JL.1	576
502.359.00.1	576
502.359.01.1	576
502.359.14.1	576
502.359.JK.1	576
502.359.JL.1	576
502.360.00.1	576
502.360.01.1	576
502.360.14.1	576
502.360.JK.1	576
502.360.JL.1	576
502.361.00.1	576
502.361.01.1	576
502.361.14.1	576
502.361.JK.1	576
502.361.JL.1	576
502.362.00.1	576
502.362.01.1	576
502.362.14.1	576
502.362.JK.1	576
502.362.JL.1	576
502.380.00.1	640
502.381.00.1	640
502.381.JT.1	640
502.382.00.1	643
502.384.00.1	649
502.717.00.1	579
502.718.00.1	578
502.719.01.1	581
502.730.00.1	694
502.734.00.1	694
502.738.00.1	694
502.774.00.1	579
502.780.00.1	787
502.780.14.1	787
502.781.00.1	787
502.781.14.1	787
502.782.00.1	787
502.782.14.1	787
502.783.00.1	787
502.783.14.1	787
502.784.00.1	787
502.784.14.1	787
502.785.00.1	787
502.785.14.1	787
502.786.00.1	787
502.786.14.1	787
502.787.00.1	787
502.787.14.1	787
502.793.00.1	722
502.796.00.1	788
502.797.00.1	788
502.798.00.1	788
502.799.00.1	788
502.800.00.1	788
502.803.00.1	784
502.804.00.1	784
502.805.00.1	784
502.806.00.1	784
502.807.00.1	784
502.808.00.1	784
502.809.00.1	784
502.810.00.1	784
502.811.00.1	784
502.812.00.1	784
502.813.00.1	784
502.814.00.1	784
502.815.00.1	784
502.816.00.1	784
502.825.00.1	582
502.860.00.1	697
502.959.00.1	820
502.965.00.1	822
502.966.00.1	821
502.969.01.1	823
502.969.79.1	823
502.969.FY.1	823
502.969.SX.1	823
502.970.01.1	823
502.970.79.1	823
502.970.FY.1	823
502.970.SX.1	823
502.971.01.1	824
502.971.79.1	824
502.971.FY.1	824
502.971.SX.1	824
502.972.FY.1	825
502.972.PL.1	825
502.973.00.1	801
502.973.79.1	801
502.973.FY.1	801
502.973.SX.1	801
502.974.00.1	802
502.974.79.1	802
502.974.FY.1	802
502.974.SX.1	802
502.975.00.1	803
502.975.79.1	803
502.975.FY.1	803
502.975.SX.1	803
502.976.00.1	804
502.976.79.1	804
502.976.FY.1	804
502.976.SX.1	804
502.977.00.1	805
502.977.79.1	805
502.977.FY.1	805
502.977.SX.1	805
502.978.00.1	806
502.978.79.1	806
502.978.FY.1	806
502.978.SX.1	806
503.001.01.1	560
503.001.01.2	560
503.001.01.3	560
503.001.JH.1	560
503.001.JK.1	560
503.001.JK.2	560
503.001.JR.1	560
503.002.01.1	561
503.002.01.2	561
503.002.01.3	561
503.002.JH.1	561
503.002.JK.1	561
503.002.JK.2	561
503.002.JR.1	561
503.003.01.1	562
503.003.01.2	562
503.003.01.3	562
503.003.JH.1	562
503.003.JK.1	562
503.003.JK.2	562
503.003.JR.1	562
503.004.01.1	562
503.004.01.2	562
503.004.01.3	562
503.004.JH.1	562
503.004.JK.1	562
503.004.JK.2	562
503.004.JR.1	562
503.005.01.1	562
503.005.01.2	562
503.005.01.3	562
503.005.JH.1	562
503.005.JK.1	562
503.005.JK.2	562
503.005.JR.1	562
503.006.01.1	562
503.006.01.2	562
503.006.01.3	562
503.006.JH.1	562
503.006.JK.1	562
503.006.JK.2	562
503.006.JR.1	562
503.007.01.1	565
503.007.01.2	565
503.007.01.3	565
503.007.JH.1	565
503.007.JK.1	565
503.007.JK.2	565
503.007.JR.1	565
503.008.01.1	564
503.008.01.2	564
503.008.01.3	564
503.008.JH.1	564
503.008.JK.1	564
503.008.JK.2	564
503.008.JR.1	564
503.009.01.1	564
503.009.01.2	564
503.009.01.3	564
503.009.JH.1	564
503.009.JK.1	564
503.009.JK.2	564
503.009.JR.1	564
503.010.01.1	567
503.010.01.2	567
503.010.01.3	567
503.010.JH.1	567
503.010.JK.1	567
503.010.JK.2	567
503.010.JR.1	567
503.011.01.1	490
503.011.01.2	490
503.011.01.3	490
503.011.JH.1	490
503.011.JK.1	490
503.011.JK.2	490

Article number	Page
503.011.JR.1	490
503.012.01.1	503
503.012.14.1	503
503.012.21.1	503
503.012.JK.1	503
503.016.00.1	1011
503.017.00.1	1011
503.023.00.1	721
503.045.00.1	636
503.046.00.1	637
503.046.JT.1	637
503.048.00.1	637
503.049.JT.1	638
503.081.00.1	642
503.105.00.1	739
503.125.00.1	740
503.135.00.1	741
503.159.00.1	720
503.160.00.1	720
503.171.00.1	673
505.001.00.1	461
505.002.00.1	461
505.003.00.1	461
505.004.00.1	461
505.005.00.1	461
505.006.00.1	461
505.007.00.1	462
505.008.00.1	462
505.009.00.1	463
505.010.01.1	464
505.010.01.2	464
505.010.01.3	464
505.010.01.4	464
505.010.01.5	464
505.011.01.1	464
505.011.01.2	464
505.011.01.3	464
505.011.01.4	464
505.011.01.5	464
505.013.00.1	463
505.014.00.1	461
505.015.00.1	461
505.016.00.1	461
505.017.00.1	461
505.018.00.1	456
505.019.00.1	456
505.020.01.1	460
505.020.01.2	460
505.020.01.3	460
505.020.01.4	460
505.020.01.5	460
505.020.01.6	456
505.021.01.1	460
505.021.01.2	460
505.021.01.3	460
505.021.01.4	460
505.021.01.5	460
505.021.01.6	456
505.022.01.5	460
505.023.00.1	472
505.024.00.1	472
505.025.00.1	472
505.026.00.1	472
505.030.01.6	473
505.031.01.6	473
505.033.00.1	457
505.034.00.1	457
505.035.00.1	457
505.036.00.1	457
505.037.00.1	457
505.038.00.1	457
505.039.00.1	458
505.040.01.6	471
505.041.01.6	471
505.042.00.1	458
505.043.00.1	459
505.044.00.1	459
505.045.00.1	457
505.046.00.1	457
505.047.00.1	457
505.048.00.1	457
505.049.00.1	457
505.050.00.1	470
505.051.00.1	470
505.052.00.1	470
505.053.00.1	470
505.058.01.1	474
505.058.21.1	474
505.071.00.1	480
505.071.00.2	480
505.071.00.3	480
505.071.00.4	480
505.071.00.5	480
505.071.00.6	480
505.071.00.7	480
505.071.00.8	480
505.072.00.1	480
505.072.00.2	480
505.072.00.3	480
505.072.00.4	480
505.072.00.5	480
505.072.00.6	480
505.072.00.7	480
505.072.00.8	480
505.073.00.1	480
505.073.00.2	480
505.073.00.3	480
505.073.00.4	480
505.073.00.5	480
505.073.00.6	480
505.073.00.7	480
505.073.00.8	480
505.074.00.1	480
505.074.00.2	480
505.074.00.3	480
505.074.00.4	480
505.074.00.5	480
505.074.00.6	480
505.074.00.7	480
505.074.00.8	480
505.075.00.1	480
505.075.00.2	480
505.075.00.3	480
505.075.00.4	480
505.075.00.5	480
505.075.00.6	480
505.075.00.7	480
505.075.00.8	480
505.076.00.1	484
505.076.00.2	484
505.076.00.3	484
505.076.00.4	484
505.076.00.5	484
505.076.00.6	484
505.076.00.7	484
505.076.00.8	484
505.077.00.1	487
505.077.00.2	487
505.077.00.3	487
505.077.00.4	487
505.077.00.5	487
505.077.00.6	487
505.077.00.7	487
505.077.00.8	487
505.078.00.1	486
505.078.00.2	486
505.078.00.3	486
505.078.00.4	486
505.078.00.5	486
505.078.00.6	486
505.078.00.7	486
505.078.00.8	486
505.079.00.1	487
505.079.00.2	487
505.079.00.3	487
505.079.00.4	487
505.079.00.5	487
505.079.00.6	487
505.079.00.7	487
505.079.00.8	487
505.080.00.1	505
505.082.00.1	505
505.082.00.2	505
505.082.14.1	474
505.082.21.1	474
505.082.GH.1	474
505.083.00.7	488
505.083.00.8	488
505.090.00.2	504
505.105.00.1	498
505.105.00.2	498
505.115.00.1	502
505.115.00.2	502
505.125.00.1	498
505.125.00.2	498
505.135.00.1	502
505.135.00.2	502
505.145.00.1	498
505.145.00.2	498
505.155.00.1	502
505.155.00.2	502
505.165.00.1	502
505.165.00.2	502
505.175.00.1	498
505.175.00.2	498
505.261.00.1	482
505.261.00.2	482
505.261.00.3	482
505.261.00.4	482
505.261.00.5	482
505.261.00.6	482
505.261.00.7	482
505.261.00.8	482
505.262.00.1	482
505.262.00.2	482
505.262.00.3	482
505.262.00.4	482
505.262.00.5	482
505.262.00.6	482
505.262.00.7	482
505.262.00.8	482
505.263.00.1	482
505.263.00.2	482
505.263.00.3	482
505.263.00.4	482
505.263.00.5	482
505.263.00.6	482
505.263.00.7	482
505.263.00.8	482
505.264.00.1	482
505.264.00.2	482
505.264.00.3	482
505.264.00.4	482
505.264.00.5	482
505.264.00.6	482
505.264.00.7	482
505.264.00.8	482
505.265.00.1	482
505.265.00.2	482
505.265.00.3	482
505.265.00.4	482
505.265.00.5	482
505.265.00.6	482
505.265.00.7	482

Article number	Page
505.265.00.8	482
505.266.00.1	485
505.266.00.2	485
505.266.00.3	485
505.266.00.4	485
505.266.00.5	485
505.266.00.6	485
505.266.00.7	485
505.266.00.8	485
505.271.00.1	496
505.271.00.2	496
505.271.00.3	496
505.271.00.4	496
505.271.00.5	496
505.271.00.6	496
505.271.00.7	496
505.272.00.1	496
505.272.00.2	496
505.272.00.3	496
505.272.00.4	496
505.272.00.5	496
505.272.00.6	496
505.272.00.7	496
505.273.00.1	496
505.273.00.2	496
505.273.00.3	496
505.273.00.4	496
505.273.00.5	496
505.273.00.6	496
505.273.00.7	496
505.274.00.1	496
505.274.00.2	496
505.274.00.3	496
505.274.00.4	496
505.274.00.5	496
505.274.00.6	496
505.274.00.7	496
505.275.00.1	496
505.275.00.2	496
505.275.00.3	496
505.275.00.4	496
505.275.00.5	496
505.275.00.6	496
505.275.00.7	496
505.276.00.1	496
505.276.00.2	496
505.276.00.3	496
505.276.00.4	496
505.276.00.5	496
505.276.00.6	496
505.276.00.7	496
505.282.00.1	500
505.282.00.2	500
505.282.00.3	500
505.282.00.4	500
505.282.00.5	500
505.282.00.6	500
505.282.00.7	500
505.283.00.1	500
505.283.00.2	500
505.283.00.3	500
505.283.00.4	500
505.283.00.5	500
505.283.00.6	500
505.283.00.7	500
505.284.00.1	500
505.284.00.2	500
505.284.00.3	500
505.284.00.4	500
505.284.00.5	500
505.284.00.6	500
505.284.00.7	500
505.285.00.1	500
505.285.00.2	500
505.285.00.3	500
505.285.00.4	500
505.285.00.5	500
505.285.00.6	500
505.285.00.7	500
505.286.00.1	500
505.286.00.2	500
505.286.00.3	500
505.286.00.4	500
505.286.00.5	500
505.286.00.6	500
505.286.00.7	500
505.293.00.1	496
505.293.00.2	496
505.293.00.3	496
505.293.00.4	496
505.293.00.5	496
505.293.00.6	496
505.293.00.7	496
505.294.00.1	496
505.294.00.2	496
505.294.00.3	496
505.294.00.4	496
505.294.00.5	496
505.294.00.6	496
505.294.00.7	496
505.295.00.1	496
505.295.00.2	496
505.295.00.3	496
505.295.00.4	496
505.295.00.5	496
505.295.00.6	496
505.295.00.7	496
505.303.00.1	500
505.303.00.2	500
505.303.00.3	500
505.303.00.4	500
505.303.00.5	500
505.303.00.6	500
505.303.00.7	500
505.304.00.1	500
505.304.00.2	500
505.304.00.3	500
505.304.00.4	500
505.304.00.5	500
505.304.00.6	500
505.304.00.7	500
505.305.00.1	500
505.305.00.2	500
505.305.00.3	500
505.305.00.4	500
505.305.00.5	500
505.305.00.6	500
505.305.00.7	500
505.313.00.1	496
505.313.00.2	496
505.313.00.3	496
505.313.00.4	496
505.313.00.5	496
505.313.00.6	496
505.313.00.7	496
505.314.00.1	496
505.314.00.2	496
505.314.00.3	496
505.314.00.4	496
505.314.00.5	496
505.314.00.6	496
505.314.00.7	496
505.315.00.1	496
505.315.00.2	496
505.315.00.3	496
505.315.00.4	496
505.315.00.5	496
505.315.00.6	496
505.315.00.7	496
505.323.00.1	500
505.323.00.2	500
505.323.00.3	500
505.323.00.4	500
505.323.00.5	500
505.323.00.6	500
505.323.00.7	500
505.324.00.1	500
505.324.00.2	500
505.324.00.3	500
505.324.00.4	500
505.324.00.5	500
505.324.00.6	500
505.324.00.7	500
505.325.00.1	500
505.325.00.2	500
505.325.00.3	500
505.325.00.4	500
505.325.00.5	500
505.325.00.6	500
505.325.00.7	500
505.335.00.1	496
505.335.00.2	496
505.335.00.3	496
505.335.00.4	496
505.335.00.5	496
505.335.00.6	496
505.335.00.7	496
505.345.00.1	500
505.345.00.2	500
505.345.00.3	500
505.345.00.4	500
505.345.00.5	500
505.345.00.6	500
505.345.00.7	500
505.800.00.1	506
505.800.00.2	506
505.800.00.7	506
505.801.00.1	506
505.801.00.2	506
505.801.00.7	506
505.802.00.1	507
505.802.00.2	507
505.802.00.7	507
505.803.00.1	507
505.803.00.2	507
505.803.00.7	507
505.804.00.1	507
505.804.00.2	507
505.804.00.7	507
505.805.00.1	507
505.805.00.2	507
505.805.00.7	507
505.810.00.1	510
505.810.00.2	510
505.811.00.1	510
505.811.00.2	510
505.812.00.1	511
505.812.00.2	511
505.813.00.1	511
505.813.00.2	511
505.814.00.1	511
505.814.00.2	511
505.815.00.1	511
505.815.00.2	511
505.820.00.1	508
505.820.00.2	508
505.820.00.7	508
505.821.00.1	508
505.821.00.2	508
505.821.00.7	508
505.822.00.1	509
505.822.00.2	509
505.822.00.7	509
505.823.00.1	509

Article number	Page
505.823.00.2	509
505.823.00.7	509
505.824.00.1	509
505.824.00.2	509
505.824.00.7	509
505.825.00.1	509
505.825.00.2	509
505.825.00.7	509
505.830.00.1	512
505.830.00.2	512
505.831.00.1	512
505.831.00.2	512
505.832.00.1	513
505.832.00.2	513
505.833.00.1	513
505.833.00.2	513
505.834.00.1	513
505.834.00.2	513
505.835.00.1	513
505.835.00.2	513
505.841.00.1	514
505.841.00.2	514
505.842.00.1	514
505.842.00.2	514
505.843.00.1	514
505.843.00.2	514
505.844.00.1	514
505.844.00.2	514
505.845.00.1	514
505.845.00.2	514
550.083.00.1	991
550.570.00.1	972
550.571.00.1	972
550.572.00.1	973
550.573.00.1	973
550.574.00.1	973
550.575.00.1	973
550.576.00.1	973
550.577.00.1	973
550.578.00.1	973
550.590.00.1	972
550.591.00.1	972
550.592.00.1	973
550.593.00.1	973
550.594.00.1	973
550.595.00.1	973
550.596.00.1	973
550.597.00.1	973
550.598.00.1	973
550.750.00.1	970
550.751.00.1	970
550.752.00.1	970
550.754.00.1	971
550.755.00.1	971
550.757.00.1	971
550.759.00.1	971

Article number	Page
550.760.00.1	971
550.761.00.1	971
550.763.00.1	971
550.764.00.1	971
550.765.00.1	971
550.766.00.1	971
550.768.00.1	971
550.769.00.1	971
550.770.00.1	971
550.771.00.1	971
550.773.00.1	971
550.774.00.1	971
550.775.00.1	971
550.776.00.1	971
550.777.00.1	971
550.778.00.1	971
550.779.00.1	971
550.790.00.1	971
550.950.00.1	979
551.002.00.1	958
551.002.29.1	960
551.002.DM.1	962
551.003.00.1	958
551.003.29.1	960
551.003.DM.1	962
551.004.00.1	958
551.004.29.1	960
551.004.DM.1	962
551.005.00.1	958
551.005.29.1	960
551.005.DM.1	962
551.006.00.1	958
551.006.29.1	960
551.006.DM.1	962
551.007.00.1	958
551.007.29.1	960
551.007.DM.1	962
551.008.00.1	958
551.008.29.1	960
551.008.DM.1	962
551.009.00.1	958
551.009.29.1	960
551.009.DM.1	962
551.010.00.1	958
551.010.29.1	960
551.010.DM.1	962
551.011.00.1	958
551.011.29.1	960
551.011.DM.1	962
551.012.00.1	958
551.012.29.1	960
551.012.DM.1	962
551.013.00.1	958
551.013.29.1	960
551.013.DM.1	962
551.014.00.1	958

Article number	Page
551.014.29.1	960
551.014.DM.1	962
551.015.00.1	958
551.015.29.1	960
551.015.DM.1	962
551.016.00.1	958
551.016.29.1	960
551.016.DM.1	962
551.017.00.1	958
551.017.29.1	960
551.017.DM.1	962
551.018.00.1	958
551.018.29.1	960
551.018.DM.1	962
551.019.00.1	958
551.019.29.1	960
551.019.DM.1	962
551.020.00.1	958
551.020.29.1	960
551.020.DM.1	962
551.021.00.1	958
551.021.29.1	960
551.021.DM.1	962
551.022.00.1	958
551.022.29.1	960
551.022.DM.1	962
551.023.00.1	958
551.023.29.1	960
551.023.DM.1	962
551.024.00.1	958
551.024.29.1	960
551.024.DM.1	962
551.025.00.1	958
551.025.29.1	960
551.025.DM.1	962
551.026.00.1	958
551.026.29.1	960
551.026.DM.1	962
551.100.00.1	952
551.100.29.1	954
551.100.DM.1	956
551.101.00.1	952
551.101.29.1	954
551.101.DM.1	956
551.102.00.1	952
551.102.29.1	954
551.102.DM.1	956
551.103.00.1	952
551.103.29.1	954
551.103.DM.1	956
551.104.00.1	952
551.104.29.1	954
551.104.DM.1	956
551.105.00.1	952
551.105.29.1	954
551.105.DM.1	956

Article number	Page
551.106.00.1	952
551.106.29.1	954
551.106.DM.1	956
551.107.00.1	952
551.107.29.1	954
551.107.DM.1	956
551.108.00.1	952
551.108.29.1	954
551.108.DM.1	956
551.109.00.1	952
551.109.29.1	954
551.109.DM.1	956
551.110.00.1	952
551.110.29.1	954
551.110.DM.1	956
551.111.00.1	952
551.111.29.1	954
551.111.DM.1	956
551.112.00.1	952
551.112.29.1	954
551.112.DM.1	956
551.113.00.1	952
551.113.29.1	954
551.113.DM.1	956
551.114.00.1	952
551.114.29.1	954
551.114.DM.1	956
551.115.00.1	952
551.115.29.1	954
551.115.DM.1	956
551.116.00.1	952
551.116.29.1	954
551.116.DM.1	956
551.117.00.1	952
551.117.29.1	954
551.117.DM.1	956
551.118.00.1	952
551.118.29.1	954
551.118.DM.1	956
551.119.00.1	952
551.119.29.1	954
551.119.DM.1	956
551.120.00.1	952
551.120.29.1	954
551.120.DM.1	956
551.121.00.1	952
551.121.29.1	954
551.121.DM.1	956
551.122.00.1	952
551.122.29.1	954
551.122.DM.1	956
551.123.00.1	952
551.123.29.1	954
551.123.DM.1	956
551.124.00.1	952
551.124.29.1	954

Article number	Page
551.124.DM.1	956
551.125.00.1	952
551.125.29.1	954
551.125.DM.1	956
551.126.00.1	952
551.126.29.1	954
551.126.DM.1	956
551.502.00.1	974
551.503.00.1	974
551.504.00.1	974
551.505.00.1	975
551.506.00.1	975
551.507.00.1	975
551.508.00.1	977
551.509.00.1	977
551.510.00.1	977
551.511.00.1	974
551.512.00.1	974
551.513.00.1	975
551.514.00.1	975
551.515.00.1	975
551.516.00.1	977
551.517.00.1	977
551.518.00.1	977
551.519.00.1	977
551.520.00.1	974
551.521.00.1	975
551.522.00.1	975
551.523.00.1	975
551.524.00.1	977
551.525.00.1	977
551.526.00.1	976
551.550.00.1	982
551.552.00.1	982
551.554.00.1	983
551.556.00.1	984
551.557.00.1	984
551.558.00.1	985
551.559.00.1	985
551.560.00.1	986
551.561.00.1	986
551.562.00.1	987
551.563.00.1	987
551.564.00.1	988
551.565.00.1	988
551.566.00.1	989
551.567.00.1	989
551.580.00.1	980
551.581.00.1	980
551.582.00.1	981
551.585.00.1	981
551.586.00.1	991
551.590.00.1	990
551.590.29.1	990
551.590.DM.1	990
551.591.29.1	990
551.591.DM.1	990
554.001.01.1	996
554.002.01.1	996
554.003.01.1	997
554.004.01.1	997
554.005.01.1	997
554.014.01.1	996
554.015.01.1	996
554.070.01.1	999
554.071.01.1	999
554.072.01.1	999
554.073.01.1	999
554.074.01.1	999
554.100.01.1	998
554.101.01.1	998
554.102.01.1	998
554.103.01.1	998
554.104.01.1	998
554.105.01.1	999
554.106.01.1	998
554.107.01.1	998
554.108.01.1	998
554.910.00.1	1000
554.911.00.1	1000
554.952.00.1	979
554.952.00.2	979
554.953.00.1	979
554.953.00.2	979
554.955.00.1	978
554.955.00.2	978
554.956.00.1	978
554.956.00.2	978
554.958.00.1	978
554.958.00.2	978
554.959.00.1	978
554.959.00.2	978
554.961.00.1	978
554.961.00.2	978
554.962.00.1	978
554.962.00.2	978
554.964.00.1	978
554.964.00.2	978
610.089.21.1	99
610.090.21.1	99
616.042.00.1	98
616.043.00.1	98
854.187.11.1	306
854.188.11.1	306
854.909.11.1	156
894.094.11.1	156

Geberit International Sales AG
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.geberit-global.com

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains general description of the technical options available, which do not always have to be present in the individual cases. The required features should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

int.see 0009-26 © by Geberit International Sales AG